LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DATED JULY 14, 2005*

Book-Entry Only

In the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Special Tax Counsel, based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Series 2005 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. In delivering its opinion, Special Tax Counsel is relying on, among other matters, the opinions of Sidley Austin Brown & Wood LLP, Transaction Counsel, that the Series 2005 Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered and are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Trust. In the further opinion of Special Tax Counsel, interest on the Series 2005 Bonds is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal individual or corporate alternative minimum taxes, although Special Tax Counsel observes that such interest is included in adjusted current earnings when calculating corporate alternative minimum taxable income. In the opinion of Special Tax Counsel, the Series 2005 Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from state, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and local income taxation. Special Tax Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Series 2005 Bonds. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

$108,209,446.20
Children's Trust
Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds, Series 2005
consisting of
$74,523,430.50 Series 2005A and $33,686,015.70 Series 2005B

Dated: June 30, 2005 **Maturity Dates:** May 15, as set forth on the inside cover

The Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds, Series 2005 (the **"Series 2005 Bonds"**) have been issued by the Children's Trust (the **"Trust"**), a not-for-profit corporate entity created by the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico (**"Puerto Rico"** or the **"Commonwealth"**) pursuant to the Children's Trust Law (the **"Act"**). Pursuant to the Act, the Commonwealth has transferred to the Trust all of its right, title and interest under the Master Settlement Agreement (the **"MSA**") that was entered into by participating cigarette manufacturers (the **"PMs"**) and Puerto Rico, 46 states and five other U.S. jurisdictions (collectively, the **"Settling States"**) in November 1998 in the settlement of certain smoking-related litigation including the Commonwealth's right to receive certain initial, annual and strategic contribution payments (such payments, as more fully defined herein, the **"TSRs"**) to be made by the PMs under the MSA.

The Series 2005 Bonds have been issued pursuant to an Indenture, entered into as of September 1, 2002 and amended and restated as of June 1, 2005 (together with the supplements thereto, the **"Indenture"**), between the Trust and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee (the **"Indenture Trustee"**).

The Series 2005 Bonds have been issued in two series, the Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds, Series 2005A (the **"Series 2005A Bonds"**) and the Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds, Series 2005B (the **"Series 2005B Bonds"**). The Series 2005A Bonds are being reoffered at a yield of 6.125%, calculated to May 15, 2020 (their first par call date), and the Series 2005B Bonds are being reoffered at a yield of 6.75%, calculated to May 15, 2020 (their first par call date). The Series 2005 Bonds are being reoffered in minimum denominations representing $2,000,000 Maturity Amount.

Principal and accreted interest on the Series 2005A Bonds are payable on May 15, 2050, and principal and accreted interest on the Series 2005B Bonds are payable on May 15, 2055 (each such date, a **"Rated Maturity Date"**). There are no scheduled dates for payment of principal of or interest on the Series 2005 Bonds other than the respective Rated Maturity Dates.

The Series 2005 Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption from amounts on deposit in the Turbo Redemption Account as described herein at a redemption price for each $5,000 maturity amount that is equal to the Accreted Value as set forth in the Accreted Value Table in Appendix A.

The Series 2005 Bonds are subordinated to the Trust's Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds, Series 2002 (the "Series 2002 Bonds") and are not entitled to receive payments of principal, premium or interest until the date when the Series 2002 Bonds are no longer outstanding (the "Crossover Date"). In addition, the Series 2005B Bonds are subordinated to the Series 2005A Bonds and are not entitled to receive any payments until the date when the Series 2005A Bonds are no longer outstanding (the "Second Crossover Date").

The Series 2005 Bonds may only be resold to "qualified institutional buyers."

The Series 2005 Bonds are secured by and payable solely from the following sources (collectively, the **"Collateral"**):

- except as more fully described herein, the TSRs received by the Commonwealth under the MSA on or after the Crossover Date in the case of the Series 2005A Bonds and the Second Crossover Date in the case of the Series 2005B Bonds (the **"Pledged TSRs"**), and
- investment earnings on certain accounts pledged under the Indenture (which, together with the Pledged TSRs, are referred to herein as the **"Collections"**).

Payment of the Series 2005 Bonds is dependent on receipt of TSRs. The amount of TSRs actually collected is dependent on many factors including cigarette consumption and the financial capability of the PMs. See "Risk Factors" for a discussion of certain factors that should be considered in connection with an investment in the Series 2005 Bonds.

The Series 2005 Bonds are not a debt or obligation of the Commonwealth or any of its instrumentalities or other political subdivisions, other than the Trust, and neither the Commonwealth nor any such instrumentalities, municipalities or other subdivisions, other than the Trust, shall be liable for the payment of the principal, interest or redemption price of the Series 2005 Bonds.

This cover contains information for reference only. Potential investors must read the entire Limited Offering Memorandum to obtain information essential to making an informed investment decision.

Merrill Lynch & Co.

* For all information except the statement on page 60 relating to the United States government's appeal of certain litigation on July 18, 2005.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person is authorized in connection with any offering made hereby to give any information or make any representation other than as contained herein, and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Trust, the Commonwealth or Merrill Lynch. This Limited Offering Memorandum does not constitute an offer to sell, or a solicitation of an offer to buy, any of the securities offered hereby by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer or solicitation.

There is currently no secondary market for securities such as the Series 2005 Bonds. There can be no assurance that a secondary market for the Series 2005 Bonds will develop or, if one develops, that it will provide Bondholders with liquidity or continue for the life of the Series 2005 Bonds.

The Limited Offering Memorandum contains information furnished by the Trust, the Commonwealth, Global Insight and other sources, all of which are believed to be reliable. Information concerning the tobacco industry and participants therein has been obtained from certain publicly available information provided by certain participants and certain other sources (see "**TOBACCO INDUSTRY**" herein). The participants in such industry have not provided any information for use in connection herewith. In certain cases, tobacco industry information provided herein (such as market share data) may be derived from sources which are inconsistent or in conflict with each other. Merrill Lynch has no independent knowledge of any facts indicating that the information under "**TOBACCO INDUSTRY**" herein is inaccurate in any material respect, but has not independently verified this information and cannot and does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of this information. The information contained under "**TOBACCO CONSUMPTION REPORT**" herein and in Appendix B attached hereto has been included in reliance upon Global Insight as an expert in econometric forecasting.

The information and expressions of opinion contained herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Limited Offering Memorandum nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create an implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Trust or the Commonwealth or the matters covered by the report of Global Insight included as Appendix B to, or under "**TOBACCO INDUSTRY**" in, this Limited Offering Memorandum since the date hereof or that the information contained herein is correct as of any date subsequent to the date hereof. Such information and expressions of opinion are made for the purpose of providing information to prospective investors and are not to be used for any other purpose or relied on by any other party.

This Limited Offering Memorandum contains forecasts, projections and estimates that are based on current expectations or assumptions. In light of the important factors that may materially affect the amount of TSRs (see "**RISK FACTORS**" and "**SUMMARY OF THE MSA**" herein), the inclusion in this Limited Offering Memorandum of such forecasts, projections and estimates should not be regarded as a representation by the Trust, Global Insight or Merrill Lynch that such forecasts, projections and estimates will occur. Such forecasts, projections and estimates are not intended as representations of fact or guarantees of results.

If and when included in this Limited Offering Memorandum, the words "expects," "forecasts," "projects," "intends," "anticipates," "estimates," "assumes" and analogous expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements, and any such statements inherently are subject to a variety of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those that have been projected. Such risks and uncertainties include, among others, litigation, general economic and business conditions, changes in political, social and economic conditions, regulatory initiatives and compliance with governmental regulations, and various other events, conditions and circumstances, all of which are beyond the control of Merrill Lynch. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Limited Offering Memorandum.

The proposed securities transactions described herein will be made in reliance upon the exemption from registration provided in Section 3(a)2 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

This Limited Offering Memorandum sets forth information concerning the $108,209,446.20 Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds, Series 2005 Bonds (the "**Series 2005 Bonds**") issued by the Trust (the "**Issuer**").

The Issuer is a not-for-profit corporate entity established by the Commonwealth pursuant to the Act. The Series 2005 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Indenture. The Indenture permits the issuance of bonds senior to or on a parity with the Series 2005 Bonds only for refunding purposes subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions described herein and therein. The Series 2005 Bonds, together with the Series 2002 Bonds and any additional refunding bonds issued under the Indenture, are referred to herein as the "**Bonds**." See "**THE SERIES 2005 BONDS – Additional Bonds**" herein.

The Issuer has no authority to and does not intend or purport to pledge the faith, credit, or taxing power of the Commonwealth or any of its political subdivisions in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Bonds are limited obligations of the Trust; are secured solely by and payable solely from the Collateral; and are neither general, legal, nor moral obligations of the Commonwealth or any of its political subdivisions or instrumentalities other than the Trust. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power nor any other assets or revenues of the Commonwealth or of any political subdivision or instrumentality thereof (other than the Collateral) is or shall be pledged to the payment of the principal or Accreted Value of or the interest on the Bonds. The Issuer has no taxing power.

The MSA, which was entered into on November 23, 1998, resolved all cigarette smoking-related litigation between the Settling States and the OPMs, released the PMs from past and present smoking-related claims, and provides for a continuing release of future smoking-related claims in exchange for payments to be made to the Settling States, as well as, among other things, certain tobacco advertising and marketing restrictions. Under the MSA the Commonwealth is entitled to 1.1212774% of the Initial Payments and the Annual Payments and 1.6531733% of the Strategic Contribution Payments made by the PMs under the MSA.

Under the Indenture, the Series 2005 Bonds are, and any other additional series of refunding bonds issued pursuant to the Indenture will be, secured equally and ratably by a statutory pledge of, certain of the Trust's tangible and intangible assets, including its right to receive Puerto Rico's portion of the Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments under the MSA on or after the Crossover Date in the case of the Series 2005A Bonds and the Second Crossover Date in the case of the Series 2005B Bonds (the "**Pledged TSRs**"). Prior to the Crossover Date (the date on which the Series 2002 Bonds or any bonds issued to refund them are no longer outstanding) the Pledged TSRs secure the Series 2002 Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS."

Certain methodologies and assumptions were utilized to establish, for the Series 2005 Bonds, the Rated Maturities and projected Turbo Redemptions, as described under "**SUMMARY OF BOND STRUCTURING ASSUMPTIONS AND AMORTIZATION**" herein. The amount and timing of payments on the Series 2005 Bonds may be affected by various factors. See "**RISK FACTORS**" herein.

RISK FACTORS

Prospective investors should carefully consider the factors set forth below regarding an investment in the Series 2005 Bonds as well as other information contained in this Limited Offering Memorandum. The following discussion of risks is not meant to be a complete list of the risks associated with the purchase of the Series 2005 Bonds and does not necessarily reflect the relative importance of the various risks. Potential purchasers of the Series 2005 Bonds are advised to consider the following factors, among others, and to review the other information in this Limited Offering Memorandum in evaluating the Series 2005 Bonds. Any one or more of the risks discussed, and others, could impair the payment of or lead to a decrease in the market value and/or the liquidity of the Series 2005 Bonds. There can be no assurance that other risk factors will not become material in the future.

Decline in Cigarette Consumption Materially Beyond Forecasted Levels May Adversely Affect Payments

Smoking Trends. As discussed in the Tobacco Consumption Report, cigarette consumption in the United States has declined since its peak in 1981 of 640 billion cigarettes to an estimated 393 billion cigarettes in 2004. Adult per capita cigarette consumption (total consumption divided by the number of people 18 years and older) has been declining since 1964. The Tobacco Consumption Report forecasts a continued decline in total cigarette consumption at an average annual rate of 1.77% to 158 billion cigarettes in 2055 under its Base Case Forecast (as defined herein), which represents a decline in per capita consumption at an average rate of 2.50% per year. These consumption declines are based on historical trends which may not be indicative of future trends, as well as other factors which may vary significantly from those assumed or forecasted by Global Insight.

According to the Tobacco Consumption Report, the pharmaceutical industry is seeking approval from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (the "**FDA**") for two new smoking cessation products possibly more effective than those now in existence such as gum and patch nicotine replacement products, and other smoking cessation products such as NicoBloc or Zyban: Varenicline, a Pfizer product, is a smoking cessation pill containing a product that binds to brain nicotine receptors and is intended to satisfy nicotine cravings without being pleasurable or addictive, and Acomplia, a Sanofi-Synthelabo product, is mainly a weight reduction pill, but also contributes to smoking cessation. Two companies are also seeking FDA approval for vaccines to prevent and treat nicotine addiction. One of these companies, Cytos Biotechnology AG, announced on May 14, 2005, that it had successfully completed Phase II testing of a virus-based vaccine, which is genetically engineered to attract an immune system response from nicotine. The company now plans to begin Phase III trials. One NPM has also introduced a cigarette which is reportedly nicotine-free. Future FDA regulation could also include regulation of nicotine content in cigarettes to non-addictive levels. Such new products or similar products, if successful, or such FDA regulation, if enacted, could have a material adverse effect on cigarette consumption.

A decline in the overall consumption of cigarettes beyond the levels forecasted in the Tobacco Consumption Report could have a material adverse effect on the payments by PMs under the MSA and the amounts of Pledged TSRs available to the Trust to pay principal, Accreted Value or maturity amount of and interest on the Bonds and/or Turbo Redemptions.

Regulatory Restrictions and Legislative Initiatives. The tobacco industry is subject to a wide range of laws and regulations regarding the marketing, sale, taxation and use of tobacco products imposed by local, state, federal and foreign governments. Various state and local governments have adopted or are considering, among other things, legislation and regulations that would increase their excise taxes on cigarettes, restrict displays and advertising of tobacco products, establish ignition propensity standards for

cigarettes, raise the minimum age to possess or purchase tobacco products, ban the sale of "flavored" cigarette brands, require the disclosure of ingredients used in the manufacture of tobacco products, impose restrictions on smoking in public and private areas, and restrict the sale of tobacco products directly to consumers or other unlicensed recipients, including over the Internet. In addition, in 2005, the U.S. Congress may consider legislation regarding further increases in the federal excise tax, regulation of cigarette manufacturing and sale by the FDA, amendments to the Federal Cigarette Labeling and Advertising Act to require additional warnings, reduction or elimination of the tax deductibility of advertising expenses, implementation of a national standard for "fire-safe" cigarettes, regulation of the retail sale of cigarettes over the Internet and in other non-face-to-face retail transactions, such as by mail order and telephone, and banning the delivery of cigarettes by the U.S. Postal Service. In March 2005, for example, bipartisan legislation was reintroduced in the U.S. Congress which would provide the FDA with authority to broadly regulate tobacco products. Philip Morris has indicated its strong support for this legislation. FDA regulation could also include regulation of nicotine content in cigarettes to non-addictive levels.

Cigarettes are also currently subject to substantial excise taxes in the United States. The federal excise tax per pack of 20 cigarettes is $.39 as of May 1, 2005. All states, the District of Columbia and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico currently impose taxes at levels ranging from $.05 per pack in North Carolina to $2.46 per pack in Rhode Island. In addition, certain municipalities also impose an excise tax on cigarettes, ranging up to $1.50 per pack (New York City). According to the Tobacco Consumption Report, excise tax increases were enacted in twenty states in 2002, in thirteen states in 2003, in eleven states in 2004, and in six states thus far in 2005. The population-weighted average state excise tax as of July 1, 2005 is $0.893 per pack.

According to the Tobacco Consumption Report, all of the states and the District of Columbia now require smoke-free indoor air to some degree or in some public places. The most comprehensive bans have been enacted since 1998 in nine states and a few large cities. In 2003, New York State enacted legislation banning smoking in indoor workplaces, including restaurants and bars. Delaware had banned smoking in all indoor public areas in 2002. These states joined California in imposing comprehensive statewide smoking bans. The California ban has been in place since 1998. Also in 2003, Connecticut, Maine, and Florida passed laws which ban smoking in restaurants and bars. Similarly comprehensive bans took effect in March 2003 in New York City and Dallas and in Boston in May 2003. Since then Massachusetts, Montana, Rhode Island and Vermont have established similar bans. The American Nonsmokers' Rights Foundation also documents clean indoor air ordinances by local governments throughout the U.S. As of April 4, 2005, there were 1,929 municipalities with indoor smoking restrictions.

No assurance can be given that future federal or state legislation or administrative regulations will not seek to further regulate, restrict or discourage the manufacture, sale and use of cigarettes. Excise tax increases and other legislative or regulatory measures could severely increase the cost of cigarettes, limit or prohibit the sale of cigarettes, make cigarettes less appealing to smokers or reduce the addictive qualities of cigarettes. As a result of these types of initiatives and other measures, the overall consumption of cigarettes nationwide may decrease materially more than forecasted in the Tobacco Consumption Report and thereby have a material adverse effect on the amounts available to the Trust to pay principal, Accreted Value or maturity amount of and interest on the Bonds and/or Turbo Redemptions. See "**TOBACCO INDUSTRY – Regulatory Issues**" herein.

Other Potential Payment Decreases Under the Terms of the MSA

Adjustments to MSA Payments. The MSA provides that the amounts payable by the PMs are subject to numerous adjustments, some of which are material. Such adjustments could reduce the

Pledged TSRs distributable to the Trust below the respective amounts required to pay principal, Accreted Value or maturity amount of and interest on the Bonds and/or Turbo Redemptions. For additional information regarding the MSA and the payment adjustments, see "**SUMMARY OF THE MSA**" herein.

The assumptions used to project Collections (the source of the payments on the Bonds) are based on the premise that certain adjustments will occur as set forth under "**SUMMARY OF BOND STRUCTURING ASSUMPTIONS AND AMORTIZATION**" herein. Actual adjustments could be materially different from what has been assumed and described herein.

Growth of NPM Market Share and Volume Adjustment. The assumptions used to project Collections and structure the Series 2005 Bonds contemplate declining consumption of cigarettes in the United States combined with a static relative market share of 6.2%[*] for the NPMs. See "**SUMMARY OF BOND STRUCTURING ASSUMPTIONS AND AMORTIZATION**" herein. Should the forecasted decline in consumption occur, but be accompanied by a material increase in the relative aggregate market share of the NPMs, shipments by PMs would decline at a rate greater than the decline in consumption. This would result in greater reductions of Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments by the PMs due to application of the Volume Adjustment, even for Settling States (including the Commonwealth) that have adopted an enforceable Model Statute and are thus exempt from the NPM adjustment. One NPM has introduced a cigarette with reportedly no nicotine. This NPM could use the product to capture market share causing a reduction in Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments. In addition, if consumers used the product to quit smoking, it could reduce the size of the market. The capital costs required to establish a profitable cigarette manufacturing facility are relatively low and new cigarette manufacturers, whether SPMs or NPMs, are less likely than OPMs to be subject to frequent litigation.

The Model Statute also effectively provides that an NPM not be required to make escrow deposits thereunder in excess of the amount the NPM would have had to pay had it been a PM. Forty-two jurisdictions, including the Commonwealth, have enacted, and other jurisdictions are considering, legislation that amends this provision in their Model Statutes (so called "**Allocable Share Release Legislation**"). The National Association of Attorneys General ("**NAAG**") has endorsed these legislative efforts. Following a challenge by NPMs, the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York in September 2004 enjoined New York from enforcing its Allocable Share Release Legislation. NPMs are currently challenging Allocable Share Release Legislation in Arkansas, California, Kentucky, Louisiana, Oklahoma and Tennessee. It is possible that NPMs will challenge such legislation in other jurisdictions. To the extent either (i) that other jurisdictions do not enact Allocable Share Release Legislation or (ii) that a jurisdiction's Allocable Share Release Legislation is invalidated, NPMs could exploit such differences by targeting sales in such jurisdictions. Because the price of cigarettes is a factor affecting consumption, NPM cost advantage has resulted in their increasing market share at the expense of the OPMs and SPMs.

A significant loss of market share by PMs to NPMs could have a material adverse effect on the payments by PMs under the MSA and the amounts of Pledged TSRs available to the Trust to pay principal, Accreted Value or maturity value of and interest on the Bonds and/or Turbo Redemptions. See "**SUMMARY OF THE MSA – Adjustments to Payments**" and "**TOBACCO CONSUMPTION REPORT**" herein.

NPM Adjustment. The NPM Adjustment is based upon market share increases, measured by domestic sales of cigarettes by NPMs, and is designed to reduce the payments of the PMs under the MSA

[*] The aggregate market share of NPMs utilized in the bond structuring assumptions may differ materially from the market share information utilized by the MSA Auditor in calculating the NPM Adjustment. See "**SUMMARY OF THE MSA – Adjustments to Payments** – *Non-Participating Manufacturers Adjustment*" herein.

to compensate the PMs for losses in market share to NPMs during a calendar year as a result of the MSA. If the aggregate market share of the PMs in any year falls more than 2% below the aggregate market share held by those same PMs in 1997, and if a nationally recognized firm of economic consultants determines that the disadvantages experienced as a result of the provisions of the MSA were a significant factor contributing to the market share loss for the year in question, the NPM Adjustment is applied to the subsequent year's Annual Payment and Strategic Contribution Payment due to those Settling States that have been proven to not diligently enforce their Model Statutes. The 1997 market share percentage for the PMs, less 2%, is defined as the "**Base Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share**." If the PMs' actual aggregate market share is between 0% and 16⅔% less than the Base Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share, the amounts paid by the PMs will be decreased by three times the percentage decrease in the PMs' actual aggregate market share. If, however, the aggregate market share loss from the Base Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share is greater than 16⅔%, the NPM Adjustment will be calculated as follows:

NPM Adjustment = 50% +
[50%/(Base Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share - 16⅔%)]
x [market share loss - 16⅔%]

The Settling States and the PMs have selected The Brattle Group as the firm of economic consultants that will be responsible for making the "significant factor" determination. Each of the three OPMs has also notified the Settling States by separate letter that, in connection with the market share loss for calendar year 2003, it intends to seek an NPM Adjustment should the economic consultants determine that the MSA was a significant factor contributing to the market share loss in 2003. These actions by the OPMs represent, in effect, a reservation of rights on the part of the OPMs with respect to a potential 2003 NPM Adjustment. The entire NPM Adjustment is to be applied against the subsequent year's payments due to only those Settling States that do not qualify for an exemption. See "**SUMMARY OF THE MSA – Adjustments to Payments**" herein.

In general, any Settling State that adopts, maintains and diligently enforces its Qualifying Statute is exempt from the NPM Adjustment. The Commonwealth has adopted the Model Statute (which is a Qualifying Statute under the MSA). No provision of the MSA attempts to define what activities, if undertaken by a Settling State, would constitute diligent enforcement. Furthermore, it may be unclear which party bears the burden of proving or disproving diligent enforcement by the Settling States. With regard to the question of whether any diligent enforcement dispute would be resolved in state courts or through arbitration, one New York state court has ruled that arbitration is not the proper forum for resolution of a diligent enforcement dispute. In January 2002, for example, B&W disputed the recalculation of the Annual Payments due in 2000 and 2001, claiming that the MSA Auditor relied upon inappropriate data in calculating B&W's market share and that a larger NPM Adjustment should have been applied to the 2001 payment because a majority of the Settling States were not diligently enforcing their Qualifying Statutes in 2000. Although this dispute was resolved in April 2002, other disputes regarding the diligent enforcement of Qualifying Statutes by the Settling States may be expected in the future as a result of the increasing market share of the NPMs and the correspondingly large NPM Adjustment that, absent the protection of the Qualifying Statutes, would apply. The Commonwealth has indicated that the 2005 Annual Payments by the OPMs were made without the diversion of any portion thereof into the Disputed Payments Account. According to the Commonwealth, however, eleven SPMs did pay an approximately $84 million portion of their 2005 Annual Payments into the Disputed Payments Account as a result of alleged disputes, including disputes related to NPM Adjustments. The states of Kentucky, Montana and Vermont have also indicated that they expect OPMs, alleging disputes related to the NPM Adjustment, to divert a portion of their future MSA payments into the Disputed Payments Account. Those three states, reporting that the PMs experienced a decline in market share of 6.2% in 2003, assumed an NPM Adjustment of 18.6% in projecting their fiscal 2006 and 2007 MSA payments for

budgetary purposes. The Commonwealth has received no indication from the OPMs that they currently expect to pay future Annual Payments into the Disputed Payments Account. The Commonwealth believes that the letters from the OPMs regarding a potential 2003 NPM Adjustment described in the preceding paragraph do not constitute an indication from the OPMs that they currently expect to pay future Annual Payments into the Disputed Payments Account. Nevertheless, an Owner should assume that any OPM that believes a given Settling State has not diligently enforced its Qualifying Statute for a given year in which the other two preconditions to an NPM Adjustment have been satisfied will in fact claim the NPM Adjustment for such year and make an appropriate payment into the Disputed Payments Account.

In February 2002, B&W sent a letter addressed to the Settling States requesting information relating to the enforcement of their applicable Qualifying Statute. In November 2003, six SPMs sent a letter to NAAG and the Attorneys General of the Settling States, which is intended to provide notice that such SPMs may initiate litigation or arbitration proceedings relating to the MSA. The MSA requires a party to provide at least 30 days' prior written notice to the other parties before initiating a proceeding to enforce the MSA or alleging breaches of the MSA. Among other things, such SPMs alleged that the NPM Adjustment is not working as designed to ensure that SPMs are not penalized by becoming signatories to the MSA. They also alleged that the Market Share Loss recorded by the MSA Auditor is significantly smaller than the Market Share Loss that actually exists and that the Model Statute has not been diligently enforced or that in states where it is diligently enforced, does not contain efficient and effective enforcement mechanisms. The SPMs specifically request in their letter to continue to discuss possible resolution of these issues with the other parties to the MSA. The letter does not specify what type of relief would be sought in any litigation or arbitration proceedings. In March, 2005, Philip Morris filed a Freedom of Information Act request with the Commonwealth seeking information pertaining to the Commonwealth's efforts to identify NPMs and to enforce its Qualifying Statute. The Commonwealth believes that nearly identical requests were sent to substantially all of the other Settling States.

In addition, forty-four Settling States, including the Commonwealth, have passed, and various states are considering, legislation (often termed "**Complementary Legislation**") to further ensure that NPMs are making required escrow payments under the Qualifying Statutes. Similar legislation has been challenged in New York State by a cigarette importer on both constitutional and antitrust grounds. See "**Risks Related to Enforceability or Modification of the MSA and Constitutionality of the Model Statute**" herein.

All of the OPMs and other PMs have provided written assurances that the Settling States have no duty to enact Complementary Legislation, that the failure to enact such legislation will not be used in determining whether a State has diligently enforced its Qualifying Statute pursuant to the terms of the MSA, and, that the diligent enforcement obligations under the MSA shall not apply to the Complementary Legislation. In addition, the written assurances contain an agreement that the Complementary Legislation shall not constitute an amendment to a Settling State's Qualifying Statute. However, a determination that a state's Complementary Legislation is invalid may make enforcement of its Qualifying Statute more difficult, which could lead to an increase in the market share of NPMs, resulting in a reduction of Annual Payments under the MSA.

The Commonwealth has covenanted in the Act to diligently enforce the Qualifying Statute. The Commonwealth believes that it has been and is diligently enforcing its Qualifying Statute. See "**SUMMARY OF THE MSA – MSA Provisions Related to Model/Qualifying Statutes**."

Should a PM be entitled to an NPM Adjustment in future years due to non-diligent enforcement of the Qualifying Statute by the Commonwealth, the NPM Adjustment could materially impair the flow of Pledged TSRs to the Trust and have a material adverse effect on the amounts available to the Trust to

pay, the Series 2005 Bonds. See "*Disputed or Recalculated Payments*" below. The structuring assumptions for the Series 2005 Bonds do not include any NPM Adjustments. See "**SUMMARY OF BOND STRUCTURING ASSUMPTIONS AND AMORTIZATION**" herein.

Disputed or Recalculated Payments. Miscalculations by the MSA Auditor or disputed calculations by any of the parties to the MSA, such as those described immediately above under "***NPM Adjustment***", have resulted and could in the future result in offsets to, or delays in disbursements of, payments to the Settling States pending resolution of the disputed item in accordance with the provisions of the MSA. By way of example, on August 30, 2004, one of the SPMs announced that it had notified the Attorneys General of 46 states that it intends to initiate proceedings against the Attorneys General for violating the terms of the MSA. It alleges that the Attorneys General violated its rights and the MSA by extending unauthorized favorable financial terms to Miami-based Vibo Corporation d/b/a General Tobacco when, on August 19, 2004, the Attorneys General entered into an agreement with General Tobacco allowing it to become an SPM. General Tobacco imports discount cigarettes manufactured in Colombia, South America. In the notice sent to the Attorneys General, the SPM indicated that it will seek to enforce the terms of the MSA, void the General Tobacco Agreement and enjoin the Settling States and NAAG from listing General Tobacco as a PM on their websites. Disputes concerning payments and their calculations may be raised up to four years after the respective Payment Due Date (as defined in the MSA). The resolution of disputed payments may result in the application of an offset against subsequent Annual Payments or Strategic Contribution Payments. Both the diversion of disputed payments to the Disputed Payments Account and the application of offsets against future payments could materially impair the flow of Pledged TSRs to the Trust. The structuring assumptions for the Series 2005 Bonds do not factor in an offset for miscalculated or disputed payments. See "**SUMMARY OF THE MSA – Adjustments to Payments – *Offset for Miscalculated or Disputed Payments***" herein.

"Nicotine-Free" Cigarettes. The MSA contemplates that the manufacturers of cigarettes will be either a PM or an NPM. The term "**cigarette**" is defined in the MSA to mean any product that contains tobacco and nicotine, is intended to be burned and is likely to be offered to, or purchased by, consumers as a cigarette and includes "roll-your-own" tobacco. Should a manufacturer develop a "nicotine-free" cigarette, such manufacturer would not be a manufacturer for purposes of the MSA. Such a manufacturer could use the product to capture market share causing a reduction in Annual Payments. In addition, if consumers used the product to quit smoking, it could reduce the size of the market. The capital costs required to establish a profitable cigarette manufacturing facility are relatively low, and new cigarette manufacturers are less likely to be subject to frequent litigation than OPMs. Furthermore, the Qualifying Statutes would not cover a manufacturer of "nicotine-free" cigarettes, and such manufacturer would not be required to make escrow deposits in the same manner as the NPMs are so required. Vector Group has introduced QUEST, a cigarette which is reportedly nicotine-free.

Risks Related to Enforceability or Modification of the MSA and Constitutionality of the Model Statute

MSA Litigation. Certain smokers, consumer groups, cigarette manufacturers, cigarette importers, cigarette wholesalers, cigarette distributors, Native American tribes, taxpayers, taxpayers' groups and other parties have instituted litigation against various tobacco manufacturers, including the PMs, as well as against certain of the Settling States and other public entities. The lawsuits, several of which remain pending, allege, among other things, that the MSA violates certain provisions of the United States Constitution, state constitutions, the federal antitrust laws, federal civil rights laws, state consumer protection laws and unfair competition laws, certain of which actions, if ultimately successful, could result in a determination that the MSA is void or unenforceable. The lawsuits seek, among other things, an injunction against one or more of the Settling States from collecting any moneys under the MSA, barring the PMs from collecting cigarette price increases related to the MSA and/or a determination that

the MSA is void or unenforceable. In addition, class action lawsuits have been filed in several federal and state courts, and one such lawsuit remains pending, alleging that under the federal Medicaid law, any amount of tobacco settlement funds that the Settling States receive in excess of what they paid through the Medicaid program to treat tobacco-related diseases should be paid directly to Medicaid recipients. To date, such challenges have not been ultimately successful, although appeals are still possible in certain cases. The terms of the MSA are currently being challenged and may continue to be challenged in the future. See most significantly "*Freedom Holdings, Grand River and Related Cases*" below. In the event of an adverse court ruling, Owners could incur a complete loss of their investment. See also "**Tobacco Industry Litigation**" and "**Limited Remedies**" below. For a description of certain opinions delivered to the Trust by Sidley Austin Brown & Wood LLP ("**Transaction Counsel**") with respect to the MSA, see "**LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS – MSA Enforceability**" herein.

Qualifying Statute. Under the MSA's NPM Adjustment, downward adjustments are made to the Annual Payments and the Strategic Contribution Payments payable by a PM if the PM experiences a loss of market share in the United States to NPMs as a result of the PM's participation in the MSA. A Settling State may mitigate the effect of this adjustment by adopting and diligently enforcing a Qualifying Statute, as hereinafter described. The Commonwealth has adopted a Qualifying Statute and has covenanted in the Act to diligently enforce its Qualifying Statute. A Qualifying Statute, in its original form, requires an NPM to make escrow deposits approximately in the amount that the NPM would have had to pay had it been a PM and further authorizes the NPM to obtain from the applicable Settling State the release of the amount by which the escrow deposit in that state exceeds that state's allocable share of the total payments that the NPM would have made as a PM. Legislation has been enacted in 42 of the Settling States, including the Commonwealth, to amend the Qualifying Statutes in those states by eliminating the reference to the allocable share and limiting the possible release an NPM may obtain under a Qualifying Statute to the excess above the total payment that the NPM would have paid for its cigarettes had it been a PM (each an "**Allocable Share Release Amendments**"). In addition, 44 Settling States (including the Commonwealth) have passed, and various states are considering, legislation (often termed "**Complementary Legislation**") to further ensure that NPMs are making required escrow payments under their respective Qualifying Statutes. The Qualifying Statute and related legislation, like the MSA, has also been the subject of litigation in cases alleging that the Qualifying Statutes and related legislation violate certain provisions of the United States Constitution, state constitutions and federal antitrust laws. The lawsuits seek, among other things, injunctions against the enforcement of the Qualifying Statutes and related legislation. To date such challenges have not been ultimately successful, although the enforcement of Allocable Share Release Amendments has been preliminary enjoined in New York and certain other states. Appeals are also still possible in certain cases. The Qualifying Statutes and related legislation may also continue to be challenged in the future. Pending challenges to the Qualifying Statutes and related legislation are described below under "−*Freedom Holdings*" in this subsection.

Although a determination that the Model Statute is unconstitutional would have no effect on the enforceability of the MSA itself, such a determination could have an adverse effect on payments to be made under the MSA if one or more NPMs were to gain market share in the future. For a description of the opinion of Transaction Counsel with respect to the Model Statute, and a more detailed discussion of the constitutional challenges to the Model Statute, see "**LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS**" herein.

A determination that an Allocable Share Release Amendment is unenforceable would not constitute a breach of the MSA but could permit NPMs to exploit differences among states, target sales in states without Allocable Share Release Amendments, and thereby potentially increase market share at the expenses of the PMs. See "**SUMMARY OF THE MSA − MSA Provisions Relating to Model/Qualifying Statutes**."

A determination that the State's Complementary Legislation is unenforceable would not constitute a breach of the MSA or affect the enforceability of the Commonwealth's Qualifying Statute; such a determination could, however, make enforcement of the Commonwealth's Qualifying Statute against NPMs more difficult for the Commonwealth. See **"SUMMARY OF THE MSA − MSA Provisions Relating to Model/Qualifying Statutes**."

Possibility of Conflict Among Federal Courts. Among the pending challenges to the MSA and related statutes are two lawsuits referred to herein as *Freedom Holdings* and *Grand River*, both of which are pending against the State of New York in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York alleging, among other things, that the MSA and related statutes create an unlawful output cartel under federal antitrust law and are thus preempted by federal law. These suits have survived motions to dismiss for failure to state a claim upon which relief can be granted and are in the discovery phase of litigation in preparation for the development of a factual record to support possible findings of fact that may be used by the court in its decision as to whether the MSA and/or related statutes are preempted by federal antitrust law. To date, *Freedom Holdings* is the only case challenging the MSA which has proceeded to a stage of litigation where the ultimate outcome may be determined by, among other things, findings of fact based on extrinsic evidence as to the operation and impact of the MSA and the related statutes.

Moreover, certain decisions by the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit in *Freedom Holdings* have created heightened uncertainty as a result of the court's interpretation of federal antitrust law immunity doctrines, as applied to the MSA and related statutes, which interpretation appears to conflict with interpretations by other courts which have rejected challenges to the MSA and related statutes. Prior decisions rejecting such challenges have concluded that the MSA and related statutes are protected from an antitrust challenge based on either the "state action" immunity doctrine (based on a United States Supreme Court case known as "**Parker**") or the First Amendment based immunity doctrine (based on a United States Supreme Court case known as Noerr-Pennington "**NP**"). The applicability of the Parker immunity doctrine requires two levels of analysis. Where a state confers authority on private parties to engage in conduct that would otherwise be *per se* violative of antitrust laws, cases subsequent to Parker (most notably a United States Supreme Court case known as "**MidCal**") have required both a clear articulation of state policy and active supervision by the state of the otherwise anticompetitive conduct for Parker immunity to apply. When a state is acting unilaterally, in its capacity as the sovereign, however, no MidCal analysis is required and Parker immunity applies directly. In *Freedom Holdings*, the Second Circuit determined, on the record before it, that a MidCal analysis was required and, on that record, found insufficient active supervision and insufficient articulation of state policy to support a conclusion that there was antitrust immunity under Parker.

An adverse decision by the Second Circuit regarding the enforceability of the MSA and/or related statutes under federal antitrust law would be controlling law only within the Second Circuit from which no appeal as of right to the United States Supreme Court would exist. If, however, the Second Circuit were to make a final determination in *Freedom Holdings* that the MSA, New York's Qualifying Statute and/or Complementary Legislation constitutes a *per se* federal antitrust violation, not immunized by the NP or Parker doctrines, such determination could be considered to be in conflict with decisions rendered by other federal courts, which have come to different conclusions on these issues. The existence of a conflict as to the rulings of different federal courts on these issues, especially between Circuit Courts of Appeals, is one factor that the Supreme Court may take into account when deciding whether to exercise its discretion in agreeing to hear an appeal. No assurance can be given that the Supreme Court would choose to hear and determine any appeal relating to the substantive merits of *Freedom Holdings*. Any decision by the United States Supreme Court on the substantive merits of *Freedom Holdings* would be binding on the Commonwealth.

Freedom Holdings, Grand River and Related Cases. On April 16, 2002, in *Freedom Holdings, Inc. v. Spitzer*, certain cigarette importers challenged New York's Complementary Legislation, alleging in their initial complaint that New York's Complementary Legislation enforces a market-sharing and price-fixing cartel, allowing the OPMs to charge supra-competitive prices for their cigarettes. They also alleged that New York's Complementary Legislation violates the Commerce Clause of the U.S. Constitution and establishes an output cartel in violation of federal antitrust law. The initial complaint also alleged that the legislation is selectively enforced in violation of the Equal Protection Clause of the U.S. Constitution. The Southern District dismissed the action on May 14, 2002. The Southern District held, among other things, that New York's Complementary Legislation was protected from antitrust challenge by both direct Parker immunity and NP immunity. The plaintiffs appealed and on January 6, 2004, the Second Circuit partially reversed the decision of the District Court.

The Second Circuit in *Freedom Holdings* noted, because it was reviewing a motion to dismiss, that it was required to accept as true the material facts alleged in the complaint and to draw all reasonable inferences in the plaintiff's favor. The Second Circuit affirmed the District Court's dismissal of that portion of the complaint that alleged a Commerce Clause violation. The Second Circuit reversed the dismissal of the plaintiffs' Equal Protection claim, based on allegations that the Complementary Legislation is not applied to the sale of cigarettes by wholesalers or importers located on Native American Reservations located in New York, but allowed the plaintiffs to amend their complaint to correct deficiencies in the pleadings. The Second Circuit held, however, that the plaintiffs had alleged facts sufficient to state a claim that New York's Complementary Legislation violates federal antitrust law, and that based on the facts alleged, the legislation was not protected from an antitrust challenge based on either of the Parker or NP immunity doctrines. The Second Circuit determined, on the record before it, that a MidCal analysis was required and, on that record, found insufficient active supervision and insufficient articulation of state policy. On March 25, 2004, the Second Circuit denied New York's petition for a rehearing.

On September 14, 2004, the District Court denied the plaintiffs' motion seeking a preliminary injunction enjoining New York, during the pendency of the action, from enforcing the MSA, New York's Qualifying Statute and New York's Complementary Legislation. The District Court held that, based on the evidence presented by the parties, the plaintiffs had failed to show a likelihood of success on the merits of their claims (1) that New York's Qualifying Statute and New York's Complementary Legislation constituted a *per se* violation of the federal antitrust laws or (2) that the MSA, New York's Qualifying Statute and New York's Complementary Legislation would not be entitled to Parker antitrust immunity under a MidCal analysis. The District Court also determined that the plaintiffs had failed to make a showing of irreparable harm sufficient to justify preliminary injunctive relief. The District Court, however, granted the plaintiffs' motion to enjoin New York from enforcing its Allocable Share Release Amendment, holding that the plaintiffs had established a likelihood of success on their claim that New York's Allocable Share Release Amendment violates the federal antitrust laws and that its enforcement would cause plaintiffs and other NPMs irreparable harm. The plaintiffs appealed the District Court's denial of their motion for a preliminary injunction as to New York's Qualifying Statute and New York's Complementary Legislation. The plaintiffs did not appeal the denial of their motion to enjoin enforcement of the MSA, nor did New York appeal the granting of the plaintiffs' motion to enjoin enforcement of New York's Allocable Share Release Amendment. On May 18, 2005, the Second Circuit affirmed the District Court's denial of the plaintiffs' request for a preliminary injunction. The Second Circuit held that the plaintiffs failed to satisfy the irreparable harm requirement for a preliminary injunction. The Second Circuit made no determination as to the likelihood of the plaintiffs' ultimate success on the merits.

In November 2004, the plaintiffs in *Freedom Holdings* filed a supplemental and amended complaint which now seeks (1) a declaratory judgment that the operation of the MSA, New York's

Qualifying Statute and New York's Complementary Legislation implements an illegal *per se* output cartel in violation of the federal antitrust laws and are thus preempted by federal antitrust law and (2) an injunction permanently enjoining the enforcement of New York's Qualifying Statute and New York's Complementary Legislation. The supplemental and amended complaint does not seek an injunction enjoining the enforcement or administration of the MSA. The supplemental and amended complaint is limited to claims under federal antitrust laws and does not allege that the MSA, New York's Qualifying Statutes or New York's Complementary Legislation violate the Commerce Clause or the Equal Protection Clause of the United States Constitution.

On July 1, 2002, *Grand River Enterprises Six Nations Ltd. v. Pryor* was filed in the District Court of the Southern District of New York by certain NPMs. Plaintiffs alleged that certain Settling States' Qualifying Statutes and Complementary Legislation violated their constitutional rights under the First and Fourteenth Amendments and the Commerce Clause of the U.S. Constitution and also violated the federal antitrust laws. In September 2003, the District Court dismissed the plaintiffs' complaint in its entirety. After the Second Circuit's decision in *Freedom Holdings*, however, the District Court granted the plaintiffs' motion in *Grand River* to reinstate against New York only that portion of the complaint alleging that New York's Qualifying Statute and New York's Complementary Legislation violate antitrust laws and are preempted by federal law. As with *Freedom Holdings*, this case remains pending and the District Court has ordered the plaintiffs and New York to proceed with discovery with respect to the antitrust claim. The plaintiffs have also appealed the District Court's ruling dismissing the other claims asserted, which appeal was heard by the Second Circuit on May 11, 2005, and is pending.

In addition to *Freedom Holdings* and *Grand River*, other cases remain pending in federal courts that challenge the MSA, the Qualifying Statute, the Complementary Legislation and/or the Allocable Share Release Amendment in California (see the previous discussion of *Sanders v. Lockyer*), Louisiana, Oklahoma, Kentucky, Tennessee and Arkansas. These cases raise essentially the same issues as those raised in *Freedom Holdings*.

In the Louisiana case, *Xcaliber International Limited, LLC v. Ieyoub*, certain NPMs have challenged the state's Allocable Share Release Amendment on both federal and state constitutional grounds. This action was dismissed by the District Court in February 2005 and the plaintiffs have appealed the dismissal to the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals.

In the Oklahoma case, *Xcaliber International Limited, LLC v. Edmondson*, certain NPMs have challenged Oklahoma's enforcement of its Allocable Share Release Amendment as violative of federal antitrust laws. On May 20, 2005, the District Court granted summary judgment in favor of defendant, holding that the Oklahoma Allocable Share Release Amendment constituted unilateral state action that is directly protected from preemption by the Parker immunity doctrine. The plaintiffs have requested that the District Court reconsider its summary judgment order.

In the Kentucky case, *Tritent International Corp. v. Commonwealth of Kentucky*, the plaintiffs seek a declaratory judgment that Kentucky's Qualifying Statute and Complementary Legislation violate federal antitrust laws and certain provision of the U.S. Constitution. Kentucky's motion to dismiss the complaint remains pending in the District Court. The District Court has, however, preliminarily enjoined the enforcement of Kentucky's Allocable Share Release Amendment as against the plaintiffs only.

Similarly, in the Tennessee case, *S&M Brands, Inc. v. Summers*, the plaintiffs seek a declaratory judgment that Tennessee Qualifying Statute and Complementary Legislation also violate federal antitrust laws and certain provision of the U.S. Constitution. Tennessee's motion to dismiss the complaint remains pending in the District Court. The District Court has denied, among other things, plaintiffs' motion for a

preliminary injunction with respect to the enforcement of Tennessee's Allocable Share Release Amendment. On June 1, 2005, the Sixth Circuit affirmed the District Court's denial of plaintiffs' motion.

Two cases are currently pending in Arkansas. In the first case filed, *Grand River Enterprises Six Nations Ltd. v. Beebe*, the plaintiffs seek to enjoin preliminarily and permanently Arkansas' enforcement of its Allocable Share Release Amendment as violative of the federal antitrust laws, expressly based on the same facts that were before the District Court in *Freedom Holdings*. Arkansas' motion to dismiss the complaint remains pending in the District Court. In the second case, *International Tobacco Partners Ltd. v. Beebe*, the plaintiffs seek a declaratory judgment that the MSA and Arkansas' Qualifying Statute, Complementary Legislation and Allocable Share Release Amendment violate federal antitrust laws and certain provisions of the U.S. Constitution. Arkansas' motion to dismiss the complaint remains pending with the District Court. The District Court has, however, as against the plaintiffs only, preliminarily enjoined the enforcement of Arkansas' Allocable Share Release Amendment.

In March 2004, the plaintiffs in *Freedom Holdings* filed a motion with the federal Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation (the "**MDL Panel**") requesting that the Tennessee, Kentucky and Oklahoma cases described above, together with *Grand River*, be transferred to the Southern District of New York for coordinated and consolidated pretrial proceedings with *Freedom Holdings*. On June 21, 2005, the MDL Panel denied this motion. The MDL Panel's denial of this motion is not subject to appeal.

Severability. Most of the major provisions of the MSA are not severable. If a court materially modifies, renders unenforceable or finds unlawful any nonseverable provision, the attorneys general of the Settling States and the OPMs are required by the MSA to attempt to negotiate substitute terms. If, however, any OPM does not agree to the substitute terms, the MSA terminates in all Settling States affected by the court's ruling. See "**SUMMARY OF THE MSA – Severability**" herein.

Amendments, Waivers and Termination. As a settlement agreement between the PMs and the Settling States, the MSA is subject to amendment in accordance with its terms, and may be terminated upon consent of the parties thereto. Parties to the MSA, including the Commonwealth, may waive the performance provisions of the MSA. The Issuer is not a party to the MSA; accordingly, the Trust does not have the right to challenge any such amendment, waiver or termination. While the economic interests of the Commonwealth and the Owners are expected to be the same in many circumstances, no assurance can be given that such an amendment, waiver or termination of the MSA would not have a material adverse effect on the Trust's ability to make payments to the Owners. See "**SUMMARY OF THE MSA – Amendments and Waivers**" herein.

Reliance on Commonwealth Enforcement of the MSA and Commonwealth Impairment. The Commonwealth may not convey and has not conveyed to the Trust or the Owners any right to enforce the terms of the MSA. Pursuant to its terms, the MSA, as it relates to the Commonwealth, can only be enforced by the Commonwealth. The Commonwealth has promised pursuant to the Act, to defend the Trust's rights to receive the Pledged TSRs up to the maximum allowed by the terms of the MSA, the Commonwealth has authorized the Trust, in its capacity as agent for the Commonwealth, to include this promise of the Commonwealth in the Trust's bonds, and the Trust has included this promise in the Indenture for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds issued thereunder; however, no assurance can be given that the Commonwealth will enforce any particular provision of the MSA. Failure to do so could have a material adverse effect on the Trust's ability to make payments to the Owners. It is also possible that the Commonwealth could attempt to claim some or all of the Pledged TSRs for itself or otherwise interfere with the security for the Series 2005 Bonds. See "**LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS**" herein.

Tobacco Industry Litigation

The tobacco industry has been the target of litigation for many years. Both individual and class action lawsuits have been brought by or on behalf of smokers alleging that smoking has been injurious to their health, and by non-smokers alleging harm from environmental tobacco smoke ("**ETS**"), also known as "secondhand smoke." Plaintiffs in these actions seek compensatory and punitive damages aggregating billions of dollars. Philip Morris, for example, has reported that, as of May 6, 2005, there were 13 cases on appeal in which verdicts were returned against Philip Morris, including a compensatory and punitive damages verdict totaling approximately $10.1 billion in the *Price* case in Illinois. The MSA does not release PMs from liability in either individual or class action cases. Healthcare cost recovery cases have also been brought by governmental and non-governmental healthcare providers seeking, among other things, reimbursement for healthcare expenditures incurred in connection with the treatment of medical conditions allegedly caused by smoking. The PMs are also exposed to liability in these cases, because the MSA only settled healthcare cost recovery claims of the Settling States. Litigation has also been brought against certain PMs and their affiliates in foreign countries.

Pending claims related to tobacco products generally fall within four categories: (i) smoking and health cases alleging personal injury and purporting to be brought on behalf of a class of individual plaintiffs, including cases brought pursuant to a 1997 settlement agreement involving claims by flight attendants alleging injury from exposure to ETS in aircraft cabins, (ii) smoking and health cases alleging personal injury brought on behalf of individual plaintiffs, (iii) health care cost recovery cases brought by governmental (both domestic and foreign) and non-governmental plaintiffs seeking reimbursement for health care expenditures allegedly caused by cigarette smoking and/or disgorgement of profits, and (iv) other tobacco-related litigation, including class action suits alleging that the use of the terms "Lights" and "Ultra Lights" constitute deceptive and unfair trade practices, suits by former asbestos manufacturers seeking contribution or reimbursement for amounts expended in connection with the defense and payment of asbestos claims that were allegedly caused in whole or in part by cigarette smoking, and various antitrust suits and suits by foreign governments seeking to recover damages for taxes lost as a result of the allegedly illegal importation of cigarettes into their jurisdictions. Plaintiffs seek various forms of relief, including compensatory and punitive damages, treble/multiple damages and other statutory damages and penalties, creation of medical monitoring and smoking cessation funds, disgorgement of profits, legal fees, and injunctive and equitable relief. Defenses raised in these cases include lack of proximate cause, statutes of limitation and preemption by the Federal Cigarette Labeling and Advertising Act.

The ultimate outcome of these and any other pending or future lawsuits is uncertain. Verdicts of substantial magnitude which are unfavorable to one or more PMs, or others like them if they occur, could encourage commencement of additional litigation, or could negatively affect perceptions of potential triers of fact with respect to the tobacco industry, possibly to the detriment of pending litigation. An unfavorable outcome or settlement or one or more adverse judgments could result in a decision by the affected PMs to substantially increase cigarette prices, thereby reducing cigarette consumption beyond what is forecast in the Tobacco Consumption Report. In addition, the financial condition of any or all of the PM defendants could be materially and adversely affected by the ultimate outcome of pending litigation, including bonding and litigation costs and/or a verdict or verdicts awarding substantial compensatory or punitive damages. Depending upon the magnitude of any such negative financial impact (and irrespective of whether the PM is thereby rendered insolvent), an adverse outcome in one or more of the lawsuits could substantially impair the affected PM's ability to make payments under the MSA, thus materially adversely affecting the payment of Pledged TSRs to the Trust and impair payments required to be made to the Owners of the Bonds. For a detailed discussion of tobacco industry litigation and related matters, see "**TOBACCO INDUSTRY—Civil Litigation**" and "**LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS**."

Bankruptcy of a PM May Delay or Reduce Payments

Because the only source of payment for the Bonds is the Pledged TSRs that are paid by the PMs, if one or more PMs were to become a debtor in a case under Title 11 of the United States Code (the "**Bankruptcy Code**"), there could be delays or reductions or elimination of payments on the Bonds, and Owners could incur losses on their investments. Philip Morris, by way of example, prior to the resolution of the dispute in the *Price* case in Illinois in the spring of 2003 over the size of the required appeal bond, had publicly stated that it would not have been possible for it to post the $12 billion bond initially ordered by the trial judge. Philip Morris also publicly stated at that time that there was a risk that immediate enforcement of the judgment would force a bankruptcy. In addition, on May 13, 2003, Alliance Tobacco Corporation, one of the SPMs, filed for bankruptcy in the Western District of Kentucky and, in September 2004, its plan of reorganization was confirmed. As part of the confirmed plan, Alliance Tobacco Corporation effectively ceased its operations in September 2004.

In the bankruptcy of a PM, the automatic stay provisions of the Bankruptcy Code could prevent (unless approval of the bankruptcy court was obtained) any action by the Commonwealth, the Trust, the Indenture Trustee or the Owners to collect any Pledged TSRs or any other amounts owing by the bankrupt PM. In addition, even if the bankrupt PM wanted to continue paying Pledged TSRs, it could be prohibited as a matter of law from making such payments. In particular, if it were to be determined that the MSA was not an "executory contract" under the Bankruptcy Code, then the PM may be unable to make further payments of Pledged TSRs. If the MSA is an "executory contract" under the Bankruptcy Code, the PM may be able to repudiate the MSA and stop making payments under it. Furthermore, payments previously made to the Owners could be avoided as preferential payments, so that the Owners would be required to return such payments to the bankrupt PM. Also, the bankrupt PM may have the power to alter the terms of its payment obligations under the MSA without the consent, and even over the objection of the Commonwealth, the Trust, Indenture Trustee and the Owners. Finally, while there are provisions of the MSA that purport to deal with the situation when a PM goes into bankruptcy, such provisions may be unenforceable. There may be other possible effects of a bankruptcy of a PM that could result in delays or reductions in payments to the Owners. For a further discussion of certain bankruptcy issues and a description of certain legal opinions to be delivered to the Trust by Transaction Counsel with respect to PM bankruptcy matters, see "**LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS**" herein.

Uncertainty as to Timing of Amortization

No assurance can be given as to the timing of amortization of the Series 2005 Bonds. The timing of amortization payments will be based on the Trust's receipt of Collections. A certain level of Pledged TSRs has been forecast based on various assumptions including, among others, domestic cigarette consumption levels as set forth in the Global Insight Base Case Forecast and adjustments to the payments by the PMs as required by the terms of the MSA. These assumptions, which were used to provide expectations of Turbo Redemptions from Collections, are discussed in "**SUMMARY OF BOND STRUCTURING ASSUMPTIONS AND AMORTIZATION – Effect of Changes in Cigarette Consumption on Turbo Redemptions**" herein. Actual results could and likely will vary from the assumptions. Such variance could be material and could affect the level of Pledged TSRs. Any material reduction would impair the generation of funds available for Turbo Redemptions and extend the average life of the Series 2005 Bonds. On the other hand, material increases would generate more funds available for Turbo Redemptions and shorten the average life of the Series 2005 Bonds. In addition, future increases in the rate of inflation above 3% per annum in the absence of other factors could materially shorten the life of the Series 2005 Bonds. No assurance can be given that these structuring assumptions will be realized. Furthermore, all other factors being equal, the issuance of a series of bonds refunding Bonds outstanding under the Indenture could have an effect on the average life of any Series 2005 Bonds not refunded.

The ratings for the Series 2005 Bonds address only the payment of maturity value of Series 2005 Bonds by their respective Rated Maturity Dates. The ratings do not address the payment of Turbo Redemptions. Owners of the Series 2005 Bonds bear the reinvestment risk from faster than expected amortization as well as the extension risk from slower than expected amortization of the Series 2005 Bonds.

Subordinate Nature of the Series 2005 Bonds

No payments will be made with respect to any Series 2005A Bond until all Series 2002 Bonds, or any Bonds issued to refund Series 2002 Bonds, have been paid in full, and no payments will be made with respect to Series 2005B Bonds until all Series 2002 Bonds (including, in each case, any applicable refunding bonds) and all Series 2005A Bonds have been paid in full.

Bonds Secured Solely by the Collateral

The Series 2005 Bonds are neither legal nor moral obligations of the Commonwealth, and no recourse may be had thereto for payment of amounts owing on the Series 2005 Bonds. The assets of the Trust (other than the Pledged TSRs) are not pledged to the payment of, nor are they security for, the Series 2005 Bonds. The Trust's only source of funds for payments on the Series 2005 Bonds is the Collections, the Reserves and amounts on deposit in pledged funds and accounts pursuant to the Indenture. The Issuer has no taxing power. Investors in the Bonds must look solely to the Collateral for repayment of their investment.

Limited Remedies

The Indenture Trustee is limited under the terms of the Indenture to enforcing the terms of such agreement and to receiving the Pledged TSRs and applying them in accordance with the Indenture. If an Event of Default occurs, the Indenture Trustee cannot sell its rights under the Indenture. The Trust is not a party to the MSA and has not made any representation or warranty that the MSA is enforceable.

Limited Liquidity of the Series 2005 Bonds

The Series 2005 Bonds may only be resold to "qualified institutional buyers," as such term is defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. There is currently no secondary market for securities such as the Series 2005 Bonds, especially in light of their subordinated nature and the uncertainty of the timing of any Turbo Redemptions. Merrill Lynch & Co. does not intend to make a secondary market in the Series 2005 Bonds, and is under no obligation to do so. There can be no assurance that a secondary market for the Series 2005 Bonds will develop, or if a secondary market does develop, that it will provide Owners with liquidity or that it will continue for the life of the Series 2005 Bonds. Consequently, any purchaser of the Series 2005 Bonds must be prepared to hold such securities for an indefinite period of time or until final redemption of such securities.

No Current Interest

The Series 2005 Bonds do not pay any current interest. All interest accretes until both principal and accreted interest are paid. The lack of current interest payments may affect liquidity or cause price volatility.

Limited Nature of Ratings; Reduction, Suspension or Withdrawal of a Rating

Any rating assigned to the Series 2005 Bonds by a Rating Agency will reflect such Rating Agency's assessment of the likelihood of the payment of the maturity value of Series 2005 Bonds by their

respective Rated Maturity Dates. Any such rating will not address the likelihood that the Turbo Redemptions will be made according to the projected Turbo Redemption schedule. The rating of the Series 2005 Bonds will not be a recommendation to purchase, hold or sell such Bonds and such rating will not address the marketability of such Bonds, any market price or suitability for a particular investor. There is no assurance that any rating will remain for any given period of time or that any rating will not be lowered, suspended or withdrawn entirely by a Rating Agency if, in such Rating Agency's judgment, circumstances so warrant based on factors prevailing at the time. Any such reduction, suspension or withdrawal of a rating, if it were to occur, could adversely affect the availability of a market for, or the market price of, the Series 2005 Bonds.

Fitch's view of the tobacco industry is a key factor in its ratings of tobacco settlement securitizations. Currently, Fitch indicates its outlook on the unsecured credit profile of the tobacco industry is negative.

THE SERIES 2005 BONDS

The following summary describes certain terms of the Series 2005 Bonds. This summary does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by reference to, the provisions of the Indenture and the Series 2005 Bonds. A copy of the Indenture as in effect as of the date hereof is attached in Appendix E, and additional copies of the Indenture may be obtained upon written request to the Indenture Trustee.

The Series 2005 Bonds will initially be represented by bond certificates registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company or its nominee ("**DTC**"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Series 2005 Bonds. The Series 2005 Bonds will be denominated in maturity amounts of $2,000,000 or any integral multiple of $5,000 in excess thereof and will be available for purchase only in book-entry form. Except under the limited circumstances described herein, no Beneficial Owner (as hereinafter defined) of the Series 2005 Bonds will be entitled to receive definitive Series 2005 Bonds. See "– **Book-Entry Only System**" below.

Payments on Rated Maturity Date

The maturity amount of each Series 2005 Bond represents principal and interest accreted thereon to its Rated Maturity Date and is payable on its Rated Maturity Date. The Rated Maturity Date for the Series 2005A Bonds is May 15, 2050, and the Rated Maturity Date for the Series 2005B Bonds is May 15, 2055. Interest on the Series 2005 Bonds is not payable on a current basis, and there are no scheduled dates for payment of principal and accreted interest other than the Rated Maturity Dates.

Subordination

The Series 2005 Bonds are subordinated to the Series 2002 Bonds and are not entitled to receive payments of principal, premium or interest until the date when the Series 2002 Bonds (or any bonds issued to refund any Series 2002 Bonds) are no longer outstanding (the "**Crossover Date**"). In addition, the Series 2005B Bonds are subordinated to the Series 2005A Bonds and are not entitled to receive any payments until the date when the Series 2005A Bonds are no longer outstanding (the "**Second Crossover Date**").

Turbo Redemption

After the Crossover Date, the Series 2005A Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption in whole or in part prior to their Rated Maturity Date from Surplus Collections (as such term is defined below) on deposit in the Turbo Redemption Account on each Distribution Date (May 15 and November 15) (each a

"**Turbo Redemption Date**") at the redemption price equal to the Accreted Value thereof (as defined below), without premium.

After the Second Crossover Date, the Series 2005B Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption in whole or in part prior to their Rated Maturity Date from Surplus Collections on deposit in the Turbo Redemption Account on each Turbo Redemption Date at the redemption price equal to the Accreted Value thereof, without premium.

If less than all of the Series 2005 Bonds are to be called for redemption, such Bonds (or portions thereof) to be redeemed will be selected by the Indenture Trustee by lot or in any other customary manner as determined by the Indenture Trustee. The effect of any partial redemption of the Series 2005A Bonds or Series 2005B Bonds on any redemption date shall be to reduce the outstanding maturity amounts of such Series 2005A Bonds or Series 2005B Bonds by a fraction that is equal to the ratio of the amount paid as redemption price thereof on such redemption date to the aggregate Accreted Value of all of such Series 2005A Bonds or Series 2005B Bonds that were outstanding on such redemption date before giving effect to the redemption.

"**Surplus Collections**" are those Collections which are in excess of Indenture requirements for the funding of Operating Expenses (as defined in the Indenture), and deposits in the Debt Service Account maintained under the Indenture for the funding of interest and principal, and the maintenance of the Liquidity Reserve Account. After the Series 2002 Bonds are no longer outstanding, there will be no deposits to the Liquidity Reserve Account. There is no Liquidity Reserve Account for the Series 2005 Bonds.

"**Accreted Value**" means, for each $5,000 in maturity amount of the Series 2005 Bonds, (a) prior to the Rated Maturity Date (i) as of any date listed under the caption "Payment Date" in the Accreted Value Table in Appendix A (the "**Accreted Value Table**"), the amount set forth opposite that date in that table, and (ii) as of any date that is not listed in the Accreted Value Table, an amount for that date that shall be determined by the Indenture Trustee based on linear interpolation between the amounts shown in the Accreted Value Table opposite the two dates that are closest to such date, and (b) as of any date on or after the Rated Maturity Date, $5,000.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2005 Bonds are subject to redemption at the Trust's option at any time on or after May 15, 2015, in whole or in part, at a redemption price determined as follows:

For redemption in the 12 months ending:	Redemption price
May 14, 2016	105% of Accreted Value redeemed
May 14, 2017	104% of Accreted Value redeemed
May 14, 2018	103% of Accreted Value redeemed
May 14, 2019	102% of Accreted Value redeemed
May 14, 2020	101% of Accreted Value redeemed
Thereafter	100% of Accreted Value redeemed

Notice of Redemption

Thirty days' notice shall be given to the registered holders of the Series 2005 Bonds to be redeemed prior to the Rated Maturity Date thereof.

Extraordinary Prepayment

If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing after the Crossover Date, amounts on deposit in the Extraordinary Prepayment Account will be applied on each Distribution Date to redeem the Series 2005A Bonds (or, after the Second Crossover Date, the Series 2005B Bonds) pro rata at the Accreted Value thereof, without premium (any such redemption of a Series 2005 Bond, an "**Extraordinary Prepayment**").

Lump Sum Prepayment

The Series 2005 Bonds are subject to mandatory prepayment at any time in whole or in part after the Crossover Date, from amounts on deposit in the Lump Sum Prepayment Account at a prepayment price equal to the Accreted Value thereof, without premium. Any prepayment of Bonds from the Lump Sum Prepayment Account will be applied pro rata to redeem all the Series 2005A bonds (or, after the Second Crossover Date, the Series 2005B Bonds).

Default Interest

Any principal, interest, maturity amount, redemption price, or prepayment price that is not paid when due under the terms of the Series 2005 Bonds will bear interest at a rate equal to 8½% per annum, in the case of the Series 2005A Bonds, and 9¼% per annum, in the case of the Series 2005B Bonds, from the date when such amount was due until such amount is paid.

Additional Bonds

Additional Bonds may only be issued for the purpose of renewing or refunding Bonds of no lower priority, and subject to the following conditions: (i) a written confirmation from each Rating Agency then rating the Bonds that such issuance will not cause such Rating Agency to lower, suspend or withdraw the rating then assigned by such Rating Agency to any Bonds, (ii) the Liquidity Reserve Account is funded at its requirement, (iii) no Event of Default under the Indenture has occurred and is continuing, and (iv) the expected base case debt service on the proposed refunding bonds shall be less than or equal to the expected base case debt service on the refunded Bonds in all years where such refunded Bonds debt service is payable.

Book-Entry Only System

DTC, New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Series 2005 Bonds. The Series 2005 Bonds have been issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee). One fully-registered Series 2005 Bond has been issued for all of the outstanding Bonds of each Series, and has been deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over two million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 85 countries that DTC's participants ("**Direct Participants**") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks,

trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("**DTCC**"). DTCC, in turn, is owned by a number of Direct Participants of DTC and Members of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, Government Securities Clearing Corporation, MBS Clearing Corporation, and Emerging Markets Clearing Corporation (NSCC, GSCC, MBSCC, and EMCC, also subsidiaries of DTCC), as well as by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange LLC, and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("**Indirect Participants**"). DTC has Standard & Poor's highest rating: AAA. The DTC Rules applicable to Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Series 2005 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2005 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2005 Bond (each a "**Beneficial Owner**") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2005 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Series 2005 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2005 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2005 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2005 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2005 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2005 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Series 2005 Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series 2005 Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Series 2005 Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of the Series 2005 Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Series 2005 Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2005 Bonds of any maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2005 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures.

Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Trust as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Series 2005 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds and principal and interest payments on the Series 2005 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of finds and corresponding detail information from the Trust or the Indenture Trustee, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Indenture Trustee or the Trust, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds and principal and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Trust or the Indenture Trustee, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series 2005 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Trust or the Indenture Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Series 2005 Bonds are required to be printed and delivered.

The Trust may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor depository). In that event also, definitive Series 2005 Bonds will be printed and delivered.

THE ABOVE INFORMATION CONCERNING DTC AND DTC'S BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM DTC, BUT NEITHER MERRILL LYNCH NOR THE TRUST TAKES ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY THEREOF.

THE SERIES 2002 BONDS

The following summary describes certain terms of the Series 2002 Bonds. This summary does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by reference to, the provisions of the Indenture and the Series 2002 Bonds.

No Series 2005 Bonds will be paid until no Series 2002 Bonds or Bonds issued to refund Series 2002 Bonds are outstanding.

Payments of Interest

Interest on the principal balance of the Series 2002 Bonds is payable on each May 15 and November 15. Failure to pay the full amount of interest payable on any Distribution Date is an Event of Default.

Payments of Principal

Principal of Series 2002 Bonds will be paid as follows:

The "**Serial Maturity**" or the "**Rated Maturity**" of a Series 2002 Bond represents the minimum amount of principal that the Trust must pay as of the specified Distribution Dates (each, a "**Maturity**

Date") in order to avoid an Event of Default as described herein. The Serial Maturities and each of the Rated Maturities of the Series 2002 Bonds are set forth under "SUMMARY OF BOND STRUCTURING ASSUMPTIONS AND AMORTIZATION."

Payments of principal required by the Serial Maturities and each of the Rated Maturities will be made from Collections and, if necessary, Reserves. A failure by the Trust to pay the principal of a Series 2002 Bond on its respective Maturity Date will constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture and, to the extent of available Collections, will result in the Extraordinary Prepayment of the Bonds on subsequent Distribution Dates as described herein.

Turbo Redemption

Certain of the Series 2002 Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption in whole or in part prior to their stated maturity from Surplus Collections on deposit in the Turbo Redemption Account on each Distribution Date at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium, and in order of maturity.

Extraordinary Prepayment

If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, amounts on deposit in the Extraordinary Prepayment Account, the Debt Service Account and the Liquidity Reserve Account will be applied on each Distribution Date in the following order: first, to pay interest on overdue interest on the Series 2002 Bonds (to the extent legally permissible) pro rata without regard to their order of maturity; second, to pay overdue interest on the Series 2002 Bonds then due pro rata without regard to their order of maturity; third, to pay interest then currently due on the Series 2002 Bonds pro rata without regard to their order of maturity; and fourth, to prepay the Series 2002 Bonds pro rata without regard to their order of maturity, at the principal amount thereof without premium.

Lump Sum Prepayment

The Series 2002 Bonds are subject to mandatory prepayment at any time in whole or in part, from amounts on deposit in the Lump Sum Prepayment Account at a prepayment price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest thereon to the prepayment date. Any Lump Sum Prepayment of Series 2002 Bonds will be applied pro rata, first, to the payment of accrued interest and, second, to the payment of principal on all Outstanding Series 2002 Bonds.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2002 Bonds having a final Maturity Date on or after May 15, 2013 are subject to redemption at the Trust's option at any time on or after May 15, 2012, in whole or in part, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

General

Pursuant to the Act, Puerto Rico has transferred to the Trust all of Puerto Rico's right, title and interest under the MSA, including Puerto Rico's right to receive its allocable share of (i) the Initial Payments made by the OPMs under the MSA which were required to be made annually on each January 10, through January 10, 2003, (ii) Annual Payments made by the PMs under the MSA, which are required to be made on each April 15 in perpetuity and (iii) Strategic Contribution Payments made by the PMs

under the MSA, which are required to be made annually on each April 15, commencing April, 15, 2008 through April 15, 2017, collectively, the **"Tobacco Settlement Revenues"** or **"TSRs"**).

The Bonds issued pursuant to Indenture are secured by a statutory pledge of the TSRs received by Puerto Rico under the MSA on or after the Closing Date. The Bonds are not a debt or obligation of the Commonwealth or any of its instrumentalities, municipalities or other political subdivisions, other than the Trust, and neither the Commonwealth nor any such instrumentalities, municipalities or other subdivisions, other than the Trust, are liable for the payment of the principal and Turbo Redemptions of and interest on the Bonds.

Payment by MSA Escrow Agent to Indenture Trustee

The MSA Escrow Agent will disburse the Pledged TSRs directly to the Indenture Trustee. The disbursement of Pledged TSRs is required to be made to the Indenture Trustee by the MSA Escrow Agent 10 business days after the MSA Escrow Agent receives the related Initial Payments, the Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments from the PMs.

Accounts

All of the following funds and accounts will be held by the Indenture Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds. All money on deposit in the following accounts will be invested in Eligible Investments as defined in the Indenture.

Collection Account. Under the Indenture, the Indenture Trustee holds a segregated trust account (the **"Collection Account"**) into which the Indenture Trustee will deposit all Collections. Funds on deposit in the Collection Account will be transferred to various other accounts under the Indenture and applied to certain other purposes as described below.

Bond Fund. Under the Indenture, the Indenture Trustee holds a segregated trust fund (the **"Bond Fund"**) which includes the Debt Service Account, the Liquidity Reserve Account, the Turbo Redemption Account, the Lump Sum Prepayment Account and the Extraordinary Prepayment Account.

Debt Service Account. Under the Indenture, the Indenture Trustee holds within the Bond Fund a segregated trust account (the **"Debt Service Account"**) into which the Indenture Trustee will deposit amounts transferred from the Collection Account in respect of current interest and principal payments on the Bonds and from which the Indenture Trustee will make payments on the Bonds in accordance with the priority of payments as described below under "Flow of Funds."

Liquidity Reserve Account. Under the Indenture, the Indenture Trustee holds within the Bond Fund a segregated trust account (the **"Liquidity Reserve Account"**) which is required to be funded in the amount of $83,684,234 (the **"Liquidity Reserve Requirement"**) until the Crossover Date and thereafter is not required to be funded.

Amounts in the Liquidity Reserve Account will be available to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds to the extent Collections are insufficient for such purpose and, after an Event of Default, Extraordinary Prepayments. Amounts in the Liquidity Reserve Account are not available to make Turbo Redemptions. Amounts withdrawn from the Liquidity Reserve Account will be replenished from Collections as described in "Flow of Funds" below. On each Distribution Date, amounts on deposit in the Liquidity Reserve Account in excess of the Liquidity Reserve Requirement will be transferred to the Collection Account. All funds on deposit in the Liquidity Reserve Account will be invested in Eligible Investments as defined in the Indenture.

Extraordinary Prepayment Account. Under the Indenture, the Indenture Trustee holds a segregated trust account (the **"Extraordinary Prepayment Account"**) into which the Indenture Trustee will deposit, following the occurrence of any Event of Default and while such Event of Default is continuing, all future Collections after the payment of certain expenses and all current and past due current interest on the Bonds. The Indenture Trustee will make Extraordinary Prepayments on the Bonds from the Extraordinary Prepayment Account.

Turbo Redemption Account. Under the Indenture, the Indenture Trustee holds a segregated trust account (the **"Turbo Redemption Account"**) into which the Indenture Trustee will deposit all Surplus Collections. The Indenture Trustee will make Turbo Redemptions of the Series 2005 Bonds and the Series 2002 Bonds from the Turbo Redemption Account.

Flow of Funds

The Indenture Trustee will deposit all Collections in the Collection Account promptly after receipt. The Trustee may conclusively rely on an officer's certificate of the Trust as to the amount of any Pre-issuance Positive Offsets.

No later than five Business Days following each deposit of Pledged TSRs to the Collection Account (the **"Deposit Date"**), the Indenture Trustee will withdraw Collections on deposit in the Collection Account, and transfer such amounts as follows:

(i) (a) to the Indenture Trustee the amount required to pay the Indenture Trustee fees and expenses due during the current Fiscal Year (each period from July 1 through the following June 30 being a **"Fiscal Year"**) and, if the Deposit Date is during the period from January 1 through June 30 of any year, during the next Fiscal Year and (b)(1) to the Trust the amount specified by an officer's certificate (provided that such amounts paid pursuant to clauses (a) and (b)(1) shall not exceed the Operating Cap for each Fiscal Year, and (2) to the Trust, the amount necessary to provide for payment of certain credit enhancement and liquidity provider fees, if any, in each case of this clause (b) for the current Fiscal Year and, if the Deposit Date is between January 1 and June 30, for the following Fiscal Year;

(ii) to the Debt Service Account an amount sufficient to cause the amount on deposit therein to equal interest (including interest on overdue interest, if any) due on Bonds on the next succeeding Distribution Date, plus swap payments and interest on variable-rate Bonds due during the Semiannual Period including such Distribution Date, together with any similar amounts due and unpaid on prior Distribution Dates;

(iii) unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to the Debt Service Account an amount sufficient to cause the amount on deposit therein, (exclusive of the amount on deposit therein under clause (iii) above) to equal the principal of any Serial Maturities and Rated Maturities due during the current Fiscal Year;

(iv) unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to the Liquidity Reserve Account an amount sufficient to cause the amount on deposit therein to equal the Liquidity Reserve Requirement;

(v) unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to the Debt Service Account an amount sufficient to cause the amount therein, exclusive of the amount on deposit therein under clause (iii) and (iv) above, to equal interest due on Bonds Outstanding on the second succeeding Distribution Date and, in the case of interest variable-rate Bonds and swap payments to deposit in separate subaccounts within the Debt Service Account, Bond interest and swap payments due during the

Semiannual Period including such Distribution Date (in each case after giving effect to the expected Turbo Redemptions to be made on the next succeeding Distribution Date);

(vi) unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to the Lump Sum Prepayment Account, the amount of any Partial Lump Sum Payment or any Final Lump Sum Payment;

(vii) unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, in the amounts and to the accounts established by Series Supplement for Junior Payments;

(viii) if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to the Extraordinary Prepayment Account all amounts remaining in the Collection Account;

(ix) to the Trust in the amount to pay Operating Expenses in excess of the Operating Cap specified by an officer's certificate; and

(x) unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to the Turbo Redemption Account, the amount remaining in the Collection Account.

In calculating deposits to the Bond Fund, swap payments and interest on variable-rate Bonds shall be assumed at the Maximum Rate (as defined in the Indenture); and money so deposited will be transferred to the Collection Account pursuant to officer's certificates of the Trust reporting accruals at lower rates.

After making the deposits set forth above, the Indenture Trustee shall compare (i) the amount on deposit in the Liquidity Reserve Account to (ii) the principal amount of Bonds which will remain Outstanding after the application of amounts described below on the related Distribution Date, and if the amount in clause (i) is greater than the amount in clause (ii), then the Indenture Trustee shall withdraw from the Liquidity Reserve Account an amount sufficient to, and shall, retire the Bonds in full on such Distribution Date.

Except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, investment earnings on the Accounts shall be deposited in the Debt Service Account.

On each Distribution Date, the Indenture Trustee will apply amounts in the various accounts in the following order of priority:

(xi) from the Debt Service Account and the Liquidity Reserve Account, in that order, to pay interest on the Bonds (including interest on overdue interest, if any) and swap payments due on such Distribution Date, together with any similar amounts due and unpaid on prior Distribution Dates;

(xii) unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, from the Debt Service Account and the Liquidity Reserve Account, in that order, to pay principal of any Serial Maturities or Rated Maturities of the Bonds past due and due on such Distribution Date;

(xiii) unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, from the Liquidity Reserve Account, any amount remaining in excess of the Liquidity Reserve Requirement, to the Debt Service Account;

(xiv) if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, from the Liquidity Reserve Account and the Extraordinary Prepayment Account, to pay Extraordinary Prepayments;

(xv) unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, from the Lump Sum Prepayment Account, to pay Lump Sum Prepayments;

(xvi) from the Accounts therefor, to make Junior Payments; and

(xvii) from the Turbo Redemption Account, Turbo Redemption of the Term Bonds (including, after the Crossover Date, the Series 2005 Bonds).

Available money will be allocated among each of the outstanding series of Bonds according to the above priority of payments. Money available to pay Rated Maturities on any Distribution Date will be first allocated to the Rated Maturities due and past due on such Distribution Date in order of Maturity Dates, and, if an Event of Default has occurred, to Extraordinary Prepayments. Money available to pay Turbo Redemptions on Bonds will be allocated in order of Maturity Dates.

Definitions

"**Debt Service**" means interest (not exceeding the Maximum Rate), redemption premium and principal due on Outstanding Bonds and Parity Payments.

"**Distribution Date**" means (i) each May 15 and November 15; (ii) each additional Distribution Date selected by the Indenture Trust or the Trustee following an Event of Default; and (iii) each Distribution Date to the extent so identified in a Series Supplement.

"**Junior Payments**" means (i) termination payments on Swap Contracts and any other payments thereon in excess of the applicable Maximum Rate, (ii) Bond principal payable under term-out provisions of Ancillary Contracts, (iii) other amounts due under Ancillary Contracts and not payable as Priority Payments or Debt Service, (iv) purchase price of Bonds, and (v) Junior Payments so identified in or by reference to the Indenture.

"**Maximum Rate**" means (i) the highest rate payable on a Bond to Holders other than parties to Ancillary Contracts, as specified by Series Supplement or (ii) the rate specified by Series Supplement as the Maximum Rate on a Swap Contract.

"**Operating Cap**" means $200,000 in the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2003, inflated in each following Fiscal Year by the Inflation Adjustment (as defined in the MSA) applicable pursuant to the MSA to the calendar year ending in such Fiscal Year, plus arbitrage rebate and penalties specified by Officer's Certificate.

"**Parity Payments**" means payments under Swap Contracts not to exceed the applicable Maximum Rate, but does not include any payments under Ancillary Contracts.

"**Priority Payments**" means fees payable pursuant to Ancillary Contracts that are identified by a Series Supplement as Priority Payments, which shall not include payments of or in lieu of interest, principal or purchase price of Bonds.

"**Swap Contract**" means an interest rate exchange, currency exchange, cap, collar, hedge or similar agreement entered into by the Trust.

"**Semiannual Period**" means (i) with respect to Initial Payments and other Collections received in January, February and March, each six-month period beginning February 1 or August 1, and (ii) with respect to all other Collections, each six-month period beginning May 1 or November 1.

Events of Default

"**Event of Default**" means any one of the events set forth below:

(i) the failure to pay principal of or interest on the Bonds when due;

(ii) the Trust fails to observe or perform any other provision of the Indenture which is not remedied within 30 days after written notice thereof is given to the Trust by the Indenture Trustee or to the Trust and the Indenture Trustee by the holders of at least 25% of the principal amount of the Senior Bonds then Outstanding, provided that, except for principal and interest payments specified in clause (i) above, failure to make any payment as required or to otherwise duly provide therefor because of insufficiency of available Collections will not constitute an Event of Default;

(iii) bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement or insolvency proceedings, or other proceedings for relief under any bankruptcy or similar law or laws for the relief of debtors, are instituted by or against the Trust and, if instituted against the Trust, are not dismissed within 60 days after such institution;

(iv) Puerto Rico fails to observe or perform its covenant to not limit or alter the rights of the Trust necessary to fulfill the terms of the Trust's agreements with the holders of the outstanding Bonds under the Indenture, or in any way impairs the rights and remedies of such holders or the security for the Bonds until the Bonds are fully paid and discharged, which failure is not remedied within 30 days after written notice thereof is given to the Trust by the Indenture Trustee or to the Trust and the Indenture Trustee by holders of not less than 25% of the principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding;

(v) Puerto Rico fails to pay promptly to the Indenture Trustee any TSRs received by it, which in accordance with the provisions of the Act, have been transferred to the Trust; or

(vi) Puerto Rico consents to or acquiesces in an amendment or modification of the MSA, so as to materially reduce the ability of the Trust to pay the Principal of or interest on Bonds in accordance with the schedule of Serial Maturities and each of the Rated Maturities applicable thereto.

Non-Impairment Covenants of Puerto Rico

Pursuant to the Act, the Commonwealth has covenanted (i) to irrevocably order the MSA Escrow Agent to transfer the totality of the payments assigned to the Trust directly in favor of the Indenture Trustee to ensure the payment of the Bonds, (ii) to defend the rights of the Trust to receive the TSRs up to the maximum allowed by the MSA, (iii) to ensure that the Puerto Rico Qualifying Statute shall be diligently complied with, (iv) not to amend the MSA in a way that may materially alter the rights of Bondholders, (v) not to limit or alter the rights of the Trust to meet its agreements with Bondholders and (vi) not to limit or alter the rights conferred by the Act to the Trust until the Bonds and the interest thereon have been fully satisfied.

USE OF PROCEEDS

The Trust will apply or has applied the proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds to (x) pay certain operating expenses of the Commonwealth, (y) pay principal and interest due on July 1, 2005, on the $400,340,000 Refunding Bonds, Series 1995 (Guaranteed by the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico) issued by Puerto Rico Aqueduct and Sewer Authority, and (z) pay certain costs in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

SUMMARY OF THE MSA

The following is a brief summary of certain provisions of the MSA and related information. This summary is not complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by reference to, the copy of the MSA which is attached hereto as Appendix C.

General

The MSA is an industry-wide settlement of litigation between the Settling States and the OPMs and was entered into between the attorneys general of the Settling States and the OPMs on November 23, 1998. The MSA provides for other tobacco companies (the "**SPMs**") to become parties to the MSA. The three OPMs (following the merger of R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company and Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporations) together with the 44 SPMs are referred to as the "**PMs**." The settlement represents the resolution of a large potential financial liability of the PMs for smoking-related injuries, the costs of which have been borne and will likely continue to be borne by cigarette consumers. Pursuant to the MSA, the Settling States agreed to settle all their past, present and future smoking-related claims against the PMs in exchange for agreements and undertakings by the PMs concerning a number of issues. These issues include, among others, making payments to the Settling States, abiding by more stringent advertising restrictions and funding educational programs, all in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the MSA. Distributors of PMs' products are also covered by the settlement of such claims to the same extent as the PMs.

Parties to the MSA

The Settling States are all of the states, territories and the District of Columbia, except for the four states (Florida, Minnesota, Mississippi and Texas) that separately settled with the OPMs prior to the adoption of the MSA (the "**Previously Settled States**"). According to the National Association of Attorneys General ("**NAAG**"), as of July 6, 2005, 47 PMs have signed the MSA. The chart below identifies each of the PMs which was a party to the MSA as of July 6, 2005:

OPMs	**SPMs**	
Lorillard Tobacco Company	Alliance Tobacco Corp.	Liberty Brands, LLC
Philip Morris, USA (*formerly* Philip Morris Incorporated)	Anderson Tobacco Company, LLC	Liggett Group, Inc.
Reynolds American, Inc. (*formerly* R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company and Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation)	Bekenton, S.A.	Lignum-2, Inc.
	Canary Islands Cigar Co.	Mac Baren Tobacco Company A/S
	Caribbean-American Tobacco Corp. (CATCORP)	Medallion Company, Inc.
	Chancellor Tobacco Company, PLC	Monte Paz (Compania Industrial de Tabacos Monte Paz S.A.)
	Commonwealth Brands, Inc.	P.T. Djarum
	Cutting Edge Enterprises, Inc.	Pacific Stanford Marketing Corporation
	Daughters & Ryan, Inc.	Peter Stokkebye International A/S
	M.S. Dhanraj International	Planta Tabak-manufaktur Gmbh & Co.
	Eastern Company S.A.E.	Poschl Tabak GmbH & Co. KG
	Farmer's Tobacco Co. of Cynthiana, Inc.	Premier Manufacturing Incorporated
	General Tobacco (Vibo Corporation *d/b/a* General Tobacco)	Santa Fe Natural Tobacco Company, Inc.
	House of Prince A/S	Sherman's 1400 Broadway N.Y.C. Inc.
	Imperial Tobacco Limited/ITL (USA) Limited	Societe Nationale d'Exploitation Industrielle des Tabacs et Allumettes (SEITA)
	International Tobacco Group (Las Vegas), Inc.	Top Tobacco, LP
	Japan Tobacco International USA, Inc.	U.S. Flue-Cured Tobacco Growers, Inc.
	King Maker Marketing	Vector Tobacco Inc.
	Konci G&D Management Group (USA) Inc.	Virginia Carolina Corporation, Inc.
		Von Eicken Group
		Wind River Tobacco Company, LLC

OPMs	SPMs
Kretek International	VIP Tobacco USA, LTD. (*formerly*
Lane Limited	Winner Sales Company)
	ZNF International, LLC

The MSA restricts PMs from transferring their tobacco product brands, cigarette product formulas and cigarette businesses (unless they are being transferred exclusively for use outside the United States) to any entity that is not a PM under the MSA, unless the transferee agrees to assume the obligations of the transferring PM under the MSA related to such brands, formulas or businesses. The MSA expressly provides that the payment obligations of each PM are not the obligation or responsibility of any affiliate of such PM and, further, that the remedies, penalties or sanctions that may be imposed or assessed in connection with a breach or violation of the MSA will only apply to the PMs and not against any other person or entity.

Scope of Release

Under the MSA, the PMs and the other "Released Parties" (defined below) are released from:

- claims based on past conduct, acts or omissions (including any future damages arising therefrom) in any way relating to the use, sale, distribution, manufacture, development, advertising, marketing or health effects of, or exposure to, or research statements or warnings regarding, tobacco products; and

- monetary claims based on future conduct, acts or omissions in any way relating to the use of or exposure to tobacco products manufactured in the ordinary course of business, including future claims for reimbursement of healthcare costs.

This release is binding upon each Settling State and any of its past, present and future agents, officials acting in their official capacities, legal representatives, agencies, departments, commissions and divisions. The MSA is further stated to be binding on the following persons, to the full extent of the power of the signatories to the MSA to release past, present and future claims on their behalf: (i) any Settling State's subdivisions (political or otherwise, including, but not limited to, municipalities, counties, parishes, villages, unincorporated districts and hospital districts), public entities, public instrumentalities and public educational institutions; and (ii) persons or entities acting in a *parens patriae*, sovereign, quasi-sovereign, private attorney general, *qui tam*, taxpayer, or any other capacity, whether or not any of them participate in the MSA (a) to the extent that any such person or entity is seeking relief on behalf of or generally applicable to the general public in such Settling State or the people of such Settling State, as opposed solely to private or individual relief for separate and distinct injuries, or (b) to the extent that any such entity (as opposed to an individual) is seeking recovery of healthcare expenses (other than premium or capitation payments for the benefit of present or retired state employees) paid or reimbursed, directly or indirectly, by a Settling State. All such persons or entities are referred to collectively in the MSA as "**Releasing Parties**."

To the extent that the Attorney General of the Commonwealth does not have the power or authority to bind any of the Commonwealth Releasing Parties, the release of claims contemplated by the MSA may be ineffective as to the Releasing Parties and any amounts that become payable by the PMs on account of their claims, whether by way of settlement, stipulated judgment or litigated judgment, will trigger the Litigating Releasing Parties Offset. See "**Adjustments to Payments**" below.

The release inures to the benefit of all PMs and their past, present and future affiliates, and the respective divisions, officers, directors, employees, representatives, insurers, lenders, underwriters, tobacco-related organizations, trade associations, suppliers, agents, auditors, advertising agencies, public

relations entities, attorneys, retailers and distributors of any PM or any such affiliate (and the predecessors, heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of each of the foregoing). They are referred to in the MSA individually as a "**Released Party**" and collectively as the "**Released Parties**." However, the term "Released Parties" does not include any person or entity (including, but not limited to, an affiliate) that is an NPM at any time after the MSA execution date, unless such person or entity becomes a PM.

Overview of Payments by the Participating Manufacturers

The MSA requires that the PMs make several types of payments, including Initial Payments, Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments.* See "**Initial Payments,**" "**Annual Payments**" and "**Strategic Contribution Payments**" below. These payments (with the exception of the up-front Initial Payment) are subject to various adjustments and offsets, some of which could be material. See "Adjustment to Payments" below. SPMs were not required to make Initial Payments. Thus far, the OPMs have made all of the Initial Payments, and the PMs have made the Annual Payments due in 2000 through 2005 (subject to certain withholdings described in "**RISK FACTORS – Other Potential Payment Decreases Under the Terms of the MSA**" herein). Pledged TSRs do not include any payments made before October 10, 2002. See "**Payments Made to Date**" below. Strategic Contribution Payments are scheduled to begin April 15, 2008 and continue through April 15, 2017.

Payments required to be made by the OPMs are calculated by reference to the OPM's domestic shipments of cigarettes, with the amount of the payments adjusted annually roughly in proportion to the changes in total volume of cigarettes shipped by the OPMs in the United States in the preceding year. Payments to be made by the PMs are recalculated each year, based on the United States market share of each individual PM for the prior year, with consideration under certain circumstances, for the profitability of each OPM. The Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments required to be made by the SPMs are based on increases in their shipment market share. Pursuant to an escrow agreement (the "**MSA Escrow Agreement**") established in conjunction with the MSA, remaining Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments are to be made to Citibank, N.A., as escrow agent (the "**MSA Escrow Agent**"), which in turn will disburse the funds to the Settling States.

Beginning with the payments due in the year 2000, the MSA Auditor has, among other things, calculated and determined the amount of all payments owed pursuant to the MSA, the adjustments, reductions and offsets thereto (and all resulting carry-forwards, if any), the allocation of such payments, adjustments, reductions, offsets and carry-forwards among the PMs and among the Settling States. *This information is not publicly available, and the MSA Auditor has agreed to maintain the confidentiality of all such information, except that the MSA Auditor may provide such information to PMs and the Settling States as set forth in the MSA.*

Initial Payments

Initial Payments were made only by the OPMs. In December 1998, the OPMs collectively made an up-front Initial Payment of $2.40 billion. The 2000 Initial Payment, which had a scheduled base amount of $2.47 billion, was paid in December 1999 in the approximate amount of $2.13 billion due to various adjustments. The 2001 Initial Payment, which had a scheduled base amount of $2.55 billion, was paid in December 2000 in the approximate amount of $2.04 billion after taking into account various adjustments and an earlier overpayment. The 2002 Initial Payment, which had a scheduled base amount of $2.62 billion, was paid in December 2001, in the approximate amount of $1.89 billion after taking into

* Other payments that are required to be made by the PMs, such as payments of attorneys' fees and payments to a national foundation established pursuant to the MSA, are not allocated to the States and are not available to the Owners, and consequently are not discussed herein.

account various adjustments and a deposit made to the Disputed Payments Account. Approximately $204 million, which was substantially all of the money previously deposited in the Disputed Payments Account for payment to the Settling States, was distributed to the Settling States with the Annual Payment due April 15, 2002. The 2003 Initial Payment, which had a scheduled base amount of $2.70 billion, was paid in December 2002 and January 2003, in the approximate aggregate amount of $2.14 billion after taking into account various adjustments.

Annual Payments

The OPMs and the other PMs are required to make Annual Payments on each April 15 in perpetuity. The PMs made the first six Annual Payments due April 15, in the years 2000 through 2005, the scheduled base amounts of which (before adjustments discussed below) were $4.5 billion, $5.0 billion, $6.5 billion, $6.5 billion, $8.0 billion and $8.0 billion, respectively. After application of the adjustments, the Annual Payment made (i) in April 2000 was approximately $3.5 billion, (ii) in April 2001 was approximately $4.1 billion, (iii) in April 2002 was approximately $5.2 billion; (iv) in April 2003 was approximately $5.1 billion, (v) in April 2004 was approximately $6.2 billion, and (vi) in April 2005 was approximately $6.3 billion. The scheduled base amount (before adjustments discussed below) of each Annual Payment, subject to adjustment, is set forth below:

Annual Payments

Year	Base Amount	Year	Base Amount
2000*	$4,500,000,000	2010	$8,139,000,000
2001*	5,000,000,000	2011	8,139,000,000
2002*	6,500,000,000	2012	8,139,000,000
2003*	6,500,000,000	2013	8,139,000,000
2004*	8,000,000,000	2014	8,139,000,000
2005*	8,000,000,000	2015	8,139,000,000
2006	8,000,000,000	2016	8,139,000,000
2007	8,000,000,000	2017	8,139,000,000
2008	8,139,000,000	Thereafter	9,000,000,000
2009	8,139,000,000		

* The 2000 through 2005 Annual Payments have been made. The 2000, 2001 and 2002 Annual Payments were received by the Trust free and clear of the lien of the Indenture and do not constitute Pledged TSRs. However, subsequent adjustments to these Annual Payments may impact subsequent Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments.

The respective portion of each base amount applicable to each OPM is calculated by multiplying the base amount by the OPM's Relative Market Share during the preceding calendar year. The base annual payments in the above table will be increased by at least the minimum 3% Inflation Adjustment, adjusted by the Volume Adjustment, reduced by the Previously Settled States Reduction, and further adjusted by the other adjustments described below. The SPMs are required to make Annual Payments if their respective market share increases above the higher of their respective 1998 Market Share or 125% of their 1997 Market Share.

"**Relative Market Share**" is defined as an OPM's percentage share of the number of cigarettes shipped by all OPMs in or to the 50 states, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico (defined hereafter as the "**United States**"), as measured by the OPM's reports of shipments to Management Science Associates, Inc. (or any successor acceptable to all the OPMs and a majority of the attorneys general of the Settling States who are also members of the NAAG executive committee). The term "**cigarette**" is defined in the MSA to mean any product that contains nicotine, is intended to be burned, contains tobacco

and is likely to be offered to, or purchased by, consumers as a cigarette and includes "roll-your-own" tobacco.

The base amounts shown in the table above are subject to the following adjustments applied in the following order:

- the Inflation Adjustment,
- the Volume Adjustment,
- the Previously Settled States Reduction,
- the Non-Settling States Reduction,
- the NPM Adjustment,
- the Offset for Miscalculated or Disputed Payments,
- the Litigating Releasing Parties Offset, and
- the Offset for Claims-Over.

Application of these adjustments resulted in a material reduction of TSRs from the scheduled base amounts of the Annual Payments made by the PMs in April of the years 2000 through 2005, as discussed in **"Payments Made to Date"** below.

Strategic Contribution Payments

The OPMs are also required to make Strategic Contribution Payments on April 15, 2008 and on April 15 of each year thereafter through 2017. The base amount of each Strategic Contribution Payment is $861 million. The respective portion of each base amount applicable to each OPM is calculated by multiplying the base amount by the OPM's Relative Market Share during the preceding calendar year. The SPMs will be required to make Strategic Contribution Payments if their respective market share increases above the higher of their respective 1998 market share or 125% of their 1997 market share.

The base amounts of the Strategic Contribution Payments are subject to the following adjustments applied in the following order:

- the Inflation Adjustment,
- the Volume Adjustment,
- the Non-Settling States Reduction,
- the NPM Adjustment,
- the Offset for Miscalculated or Disputed Payments,
- the Litigating Releasing Parties Offset, and
- the Offset for Claims-Over.

Adjustments to Payments

The base amounts of the Initial Payments were, and the Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments shown in the tables above are, subject to certain adjustments to be applied sequentially and in accordance with formulas contained in the MSA.

Inflation Adjustment. The base amount of the Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments are increased each year to account for inflation. The increase in each year will be 3% or a percentage equal to the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index (the "**CPI**") (or such other similar measures as may be agreed to by the Settling States and the PMs) for the preceding year, whichever is greater (the "**Inflation Adjustment**"). The Inflation Adjustments are compounded annually

on a cumulative basis beginning in 1999 and were first applied in 2000. Initial Payments are not subject to the Inflation Adjustment.

Volume Adjustment. Each of the Initial Payments was, and each of the Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments is, increased or decreased by an adjustment which accounts for fluctuations in the number of cigarettes shipped by the OPMs in or to the United States (the "**Volume Adjustment**").

If the aggregate number of cigarettes shipped in or to the United States by the OPMs in any given year (the "**Actual Volume**") is greater than 475,656,000,000 cigarettes (the "**Base Volume**"), the base amount allocable to the OPMs is adjusted to equal the base amount (in the case of Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments after application of the Inflation Adjustment) multiplied by a ratio, the numerator of which is the Actual Volume and the denominator of which is the Base Volume.

If the Actual Volume in a given year is less than the Base Volume, the base amount due from the OPMs (in the case of Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments, after application of the Inflation Adjustment) is decreased by 98% of the percentage by which the Actual Volume is less than the Base Volume, multiplied by such base amount. If, however, the aggregate operating income of the OPMs from sales of cigarettes in the United States during the year (the "**Actual Operating Income**") is greater than $7,195,340,000, as adjusted for inflation in accordance with the Inflation Adjustment (the "**Base Operating Income**"), all or a portion of the volume reduction is added back (the "**Income Adjustment**"). The amount by which the Actual Operating Income of the OPMs exceeds the Base Operating Income is multiplied by the percentage of the allocable shares under the MSA represented by Settling States in which State-Specific Finality has been reached and divided by four, then added to the payment due. However, in no case will the amount added back due to the increase in operating income exceed the amount deducted due to the decrease in domestic volume. Any add-back due to an increase in Actual Operating Income will be allocated among the OPMs on a Pro Rata basis in accordance with their respective increases in Actual Operating Income over 1997 Base Operating Income.

Previously Settled States Reduction. The base amounts of the Annual Payments (as adjusted by the Inflation Adjustment and the Volume Adjustment, if any) are subject to a reduction reflecting the four states that had settled with the OPMs prior to the adoption of the MSA (Mississippi, Florida, Texas and Minnesota) (the "**Previously Settled States Reduction**"). The Previously Settled States Reduction reduces by 12.4500000% each applicable payment on or before December 31, 2007, by 12.2373756% each applicable payment between January 1, 2008 and December 31, 2017, and by 11.0666667% each applicable payment on or after January 1, 2018. The SPMs are not entitled to any reduction pursuant to the Previously Settled States Reduction. Initial Payments were not and Strategic Contribution Payments are not subject to the Previously Settled States Reduction.

Non-Settling States Reduction. In the event that the MSA terminates as to any Settling State, the remaining Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments due from the PMs shall be reduced to account for the absence of such state. This adjustment has no effect on the amounts to be collected by states which remain a party to the MSA, and the reduction is therefore not detailed.

Non-Participating Manufacturers Adjustment. If the aggregate market share of the PMs in any year falls more than 2% below the aggregate market share held by those same PMs in 1997, and if a nationally recognized firm of economic consultants determines that the provisions of the MSA were a significant factor contributing to the market share loss for the year in question, an adjustment (the "**NPM Adjustment**") is applied to the Annual Payment and Strategic Contribution Payment due in the following year. The 1997 market share percentage for the PMs, less 2%, is defined as the "**Base Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share**." If the PMs' actual aggregate market share is between 0%

and 16 $^{2}/_{3}$% less than the Base Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share, the amounts paid by the PMs will be decreased by three times the percentage decrease in the PMs' actual aggregate market share. If, however, the aggregate market share loss from the Base Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share is greater than 16 $^{2}/_{3}$%, the NPM Adjustment will be calculated as follows:

NPM Adjustment = 50% +
[50% / (Base Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share – 16 $^{2}/_{3}$%)]
x [market share loss – 16 $^{2}/_{3}$%]

Regardless of how the NPM Adjustment is calculated, it is always subtracted from the total Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments due from the PMs. The NPM Adjustment applies only to the Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments, and does not apply at all if the number of cigarettes shipped in or to the United States in the year prior to the year in which the payment is due by all manufacturers that were PMs prior to December 7, 1998 exceeds the number of cigarettes shipped in or to the United States by all such PMs in 1997.

The NPM Adjustment is also state-specific, in that a Settling State may avoid or mitigate the effects of an NPM Adjustment by enacting and enforcing the Model Statute or other Qualifying Statute (as defined herein). Any Settling State that adopts and diligently enforces its Model Statute or Qualifying Statute is exempt from the NPM Adjustment. The decrease in total funds available due to the NPM Adjustment is allocated on a Pro Rata basis among those Settling States that either (i) did not enact and diligently enforce the Model Statute or Qualifying Statute, or (ii) enacted the Model Statute or a Qualifying Statute that is declared invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction. If a Settling State enacts and diligently enforces the Model Statute but it is declared invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the NPM Adjustment will not exceed 65% of the amount of such state's allocated payment. If a Qualifying Statute other than the Model Statute is held invalid or unenforceable, however, such state is not entitled to any protection from the NPM Adjustment. Moreover, if a state adopts the Model Statute or a Qualifying Statute but then repeals it or amends it in such fashion that it is no longer a Qualifying Statute, then such state will no longer be entitled to any protection from the NPM Adjustment. At all times, a state's protection from the NPM Adjustment is conditioned upon the diligent enforcement of its Model Statute or Qualifying Statute, as the case may be. See "**MSA Provisions Relating to Model/Qualifying Statutes**" below.

The MSA provides that if any Settling State resolves claims against any NPM that are comparable to any of the claims released in the MSA on overall terms more favorable to such NPM, the same terms will be extended to all PMs.

Offset for Miscalculated or Disputed Payments. If the MSA Auditor receives notice of a miscalculation of an Initial Payment made by an OPM, an Annual Payment made by a PM within four years or a Strategic Contribution Payment made by a PM within four years, the MSA Auditor will recalculate the payment and make provisions for rectifying the error (the "**Offset for Miscalculated or Disputed Payments**"). There are no time limits specified for recalculations although the MSA Auditor is required to determine amounts promptly. Disputes as to determinations by the MSA Auditor may be submitted to binding arbitration governed by the Federal Arbitration Act. In the event that mispayments have been made, they will be corrected through payments with interest (in the event of underpayments) or withholdings with interest (in the event of overpayments). Interest will be at the prime rate, except where a party fails to pay undisputed amounts or fails to provide necessary information readily available to it, in which case a penalty rate of prime plus 3% applies. If a PM disputes any required payment, it must determine whether any portion of the payment is undisputed and pay that amount for disbursement to the Settling States. The disputed portion is required to be paid into the Disputed Payments Account pending

resolution of the dispute. Failure to pay such disputed amounts into the Disputed Payments Account can result in liability for interest at the penalty rate if the disputed amount was in fact properly due and owing.

Litigating Releasing Parties Offset. If any Releasing Party initiates litigation against a PM for any of the claims released in the MSA, the PM may be entitled to an offset against such PM's payment obligation under the MSA (the "**Litigating Releasing Parties Offset**"). A defendant PM may offset dollar-for-dollar any amount paid in settlement, stipulated judgment or litigated judgment against the amount to be collected by the applicable Settling State under the MSA only if the PM has taken all ordinary and reasonable measures to defend that action fully and only if any settlement or stipulated judgment was consented to by the state attorney general. The Litigating Releasing Parties Offset is state-specific. Any reduction in MSA payments as a result of the Litigating Releasing Parties Offset would apply only to the Settling State of the Releasing Party.

Offset for Claims-Over. If a Releasing Party pursues and collects on a released claim against an NPM or a retailer, supplier or distributor arising from the sale or distribution of tobacco products of any NPM or the supply of component parts of tobacco products to any NPM (collectively, the "**Non-Released Parties**"), and the Non-Released Party in turn successfully pursues a claim for contribution or indemnification against a Released Party (as defined herein), the Releasing Party must (i) reduce or credit against any judgment or settlement such Releasing Party obtains against the Non-Released Party the full amount of any judgment or settlement such Non-Released Party may obtain against the Released Party, and (ii) obtain from such Non-Released Party for the benefit of such Released Party a satisfaction in full of such Non-Released Party's judgment or settlement against the Released Party. In the event that such reduction or satisfaction in full does not fully relieve the Released Party of its duty to pay to the Non-Released Party, the PM is entitled to a dollar-for-dollar offset from its payment to the applicable Settling State (the "**Offset for Claims-Over**"). For purposes of the Offset for Claims-Over, any person or entity that is enumerated in the definition of Releasing Party set forth above is treated as a Releasing Party without regard to whether the applicable attorney general had the power to release claims of such person or entity. The Offset for Claims-Over is state-specific and would apply only to MSA payments owed to the Settling State of the Releasing Party.

Subsequent Participating Manufacturers

SPMs are obligated to make Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments which are made at the same times as the Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments to be made by OPMs. Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments for SPMs are calculated differently, however, from Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments for OPMs. Each SPM's payment obligation is determined according to its market share if, and only if, its "Market Share" (defined in the MSA to mean a manufacturer's share, expressed as a percentage, of the total number of cigarettes sold in the United States in a given year, as measured by excise taxes (or similar taxes, in the case of Puerto Rico)), for the year preceding the payment exceeds its "**Base Share**," defined as the higher of its 1998 Market Share or 125% of its 1997 Market Share. If an SPM executes the MSA after February 22, 1999, its 1997 or 1998 Market Share, as applicable, is deemed to be zero. Seventeen of the current 43 SPMs signed the MSA on or before the February 22, 1999 deadline.

For each Annual Payment and Strategic Contribution Payment, each SPM is required to pay an amount equal to the base amount of the Annual Payment and the Strategic Contribution Payment owed by the OPMs, collectively, adjusted for the Volume Adjustment described above but prior to any other adjustments, reductions or offsets, multiplied by (i) the difference between that SPM's Market Share for the preceding year and its Base Share, divided by (ii) the aggregate Market Share of the OPMs for the preceding year. Other than the application of the Volume Adjustment, payments by the SPMs are subject

to the same adjustments (including the Inflation Adjustment), reductions and offsets as are the payments made by the OPMs, with the exception of the Previously Settled States Reduction.

Because the Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments to be made by the SPMs are calculated in a manner different from the calculations for Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments to be made by the OPMs, a change in market share between the OPMs and the SPMs could cause the amount of Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments required to be made by the PMs in the aggregate to be greater or less than the amount that would be payable if their market share remained the same. In certain circumstances, an increase in the market share of the SPMs could increase the aggregate amount of Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments because the Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments to be made by the SPMs are not adjusted for the Previously Settled States Reduction. However, in other circumstances, an increase in the market share of the SPMs could decrease the aggregate amount of Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments because the SPMs are not required to make any Annual Payments or Strategic Contribution Payments unless their market share increases above their Base Share, or because of the manner in which the Inflation Adjustment is applied to each SPM's payments.

Payments Made to Date

The MSA Escrow Agent has disbursed to the Commonwealth its allocable portions of all five Initial Payments and the first six Annual Payments due under the MSA. The Commonwealth's share of these payments received before October 10, 2002 were not pledged to payment of the Bonds, and were paid free and clear of the liens of the Indenture. Under the MSA, the information on which computation of Initial Payments, Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments by the MSA Auditor is based is confidential and may not be used for purposes other than those stated in the MSA. Since no Strategic Contribution Payments are required to be made until April 15, 2008, Strategic Contribution Payments are not discussed here.

With respect to each of the Initial Payments and the Annual Payment made to date, the following table sets forth: (i) the Commonwealth's allocable portion of the scheduled base amount of such payment under the MSA before taking into account any adjustments; and (ii) the Commonwealth's allocable portion of the actual amount paid by the PMs under the MSA after all adjustments:

	Base Payment Allocable to the Commonwealth	**Commonwealth's Actual Receipts***
Up-Front Initial Payment	$ 26.9 million	$ 27.7 million
January 2000 Initial Payment	27.7 million	24.1 million
April 2000 Annual Payment	50.5 million	38.8 million
January 2001 Initial Payment	28.5 million	21.7 million
April 2001 Annual Payment	56.1 million	45.0 million
January 2002 Initial Payment	29.4 million	0.6 million
April 2002 Annual Payment	72.9 million	36.0 million
January 2003 Initial Payment	30.3 million	23.9 million
April 2003 Annual Payment	72.9 million	78.3 million
April 2004 Annual Payment	89.7 million	70.7 million
April 2005 Annual Payment	89.7 million	70.5 million

* As reported by the Commonwealth, amounts reflect the Commonwealth's actual receipts after applicable adjustments or disputes, some of which were paid later in the applicable year. Any subsequent recalculation is reflected in the period that it impacted the Commonwealth's receipts.

The application of the Volume Adjustment was principally responsible for the reduction in the Commonwealth's actual receipts of the Initial Payments due in 2000 and 2001.

The application of the Volume Adjustment and the Previously Settled States Reduction were principally responsible for the reduction in the Commonwealth's actual receipts of the Annual Payments due in 2000 and 2001. The NPM Adjustment also reduced the Annual Payment due in 2000 by approximately 3% of what it would have been had there been no NPM Adjustment.

As a result of the timing of the enactment of its Qualifying Statute in 2000, the Commonwealth bore the burden of substantially all of the NPM Adjustment for calendar year 2001. This adjustment was applied to the Commonwealth's Initial Payment due in 2002, reducing it to zero, and also to the Commonwealth's Annual Payment due in 2002. The application of the Volume Adjustment and the Previously Settled States Reduction also reduced the Commonwealth's actual receipt of the Annual Payment due in 2002. The Commonwealth's Qualifying Statute was adopted in a timely manner for calendar year 2001 and therefore, future payments to the Commonwealth will be exempt from the NPM Adjustment unless (i) the Qualifying Statute is amended or modified in the future or (ii) the Commonwealth fails to diligently enforce its Qualifying Statute.

In addition to the payments shown above, the Trust has received approximately $2.8 million, in between regularly scheduled payments, representing its share of certain offsets and adjustments made in favor of the Settling States and interest earnings as calculated by the MSA Auditor.

The terms of the MSA relating to such payments and various adjustments thereto are described above under the headings "Initial Payments," "Annual Payments" and "Adjustment to Payments." The Commonwealth has advised the Trust that both the Settling States and the PMs are disputing the calculations of the Initial Payments for 2000, 2001, 2002 and 2003 and Annual Payments for 2000, 2001 and 2002. In addition, subsequent revisions in the information delivered to the MSA Auditor (on which the MSA Auditor's calculations of the Initial and Annual Payments are based) have in the past and may in the future result in a recalculation of the payments shown above. Such revisions may also result in routine recalculation of future payments. No assurance can be given as to the magnitude of any such recalculation and such recalculation could trigger the Offset for Miscalculated or Disputed Payments.

"Most Favored Nation" Provisions

In the event that any non-foreign governmental entity other than the federal government should reach a settlement of released claims with PMs that provides more favorable terms to the governmental entity than does the MSA to the Settling States, the terms of the MSA will be modified to match those of the more favorable settlement. Only the non-economic terms may be considered for comparison.

In the event that any Settling State should reach a settlement of released claims with NPMs that provides more favorable terms to the NPM than the MSA does to the PMs, the terms of the MSA will be deemed modified to match the NPM settlement, but only with respect to the particular Settling State. In the event that any Settling State agrees to reduce the burden placed upon any PM by the terms of the MSA, the MSA will be deemed modified so that each PM enjoys the same reduction in burden, but only with respect to the particular Settling State. In no event will the adjustments discussed in this paragraph modify the MSA with regard to other Settling States.

State-Specific Finality and Final Approval

The MSA provides that payments could not be disbursed to the individual Settling States until the occurrence of each of two events: State-Specific Finality and Final Approval.

"**State-Specific Finality**" means, with respect to an individual Settling State, that (i) such state has settled its pending or potential litigation against the tobacco companies with a consent decree, which decree has been approved and entered by a court within the Settling State, and (ii) the time for all appeals against the consent decree has expired. All Settling States have achieved State Specific Finality.

"**Final Approval**" marked the approval of the MSA by the Settling States and means the earlier of (i) the date on which at least 80% of the Settling States, both in terms of number and dollar volume entitlement to the proceeds of the MSA, have reached State-Specific Finality, or (ii) June 30, 2000. Final Approval was achieved on November 12, 1999.

Disbursement of Funds from Escrow

The MSA Auditor makes all calculations necessary to determine the amounts to be paid by each PM, as well as the amounts to be disbursed to each of the Settling States. Not less than 40 days prior to the date on which any payment is due, the MSA Auditor must provide copies of the disbursement calculations to all parties to the MSA, who must within 30 days prior to the date on which such payment is due advise the other parties if it questions or challenges the calculations. The final calculation is due from the MSA Auditor not less than 15 days prior to the payment due date. The calculation is subject to further adjustments if previously missing information is received. In the event of a challenge to the calculations, the non-challenged part of a payment shall be processed in the normal course. Challenges will be submitted to binding arbitration. The information provided by the MSA Auditor to the Commonwealth with respect to calculations of amounts to be paid by PMs is confidential under the terms of the MSA and may not be disclosed to the Trust or the Owners.

Disbursement of the funds by the MSA Escrow Agent from the escrow accounts shall occur within ten business days of receipt of the particular funds. The MSA Escrow Agent will disburse the funds due to, or as directed by, each Settling State in accordance with instructions received from that state.

Advertising and Marketing Restrictions; Educational Programs

The MSA prohibits the PMs from certain advertising, marketing and other activities that may promote the sale of cigarettes and smokeless tobacco products ("**Tobacco Products**"). Under the MSA, the PMs are generally prohibited from targeting persons under 18 years of age within the Settling States in the advertising, promotion or marketing of Tobacco Products and from taking any action to initiate, maintain or increase smoking by underage persons within the Settling States. Specifically, the PMs may not: (i) use any cartoon characters in advertising, promoting, packaging or labeling Tobacco Products; (ii) distribute any free samples of Tobacco Products except in a restricted facility where the operator thereof is able to ensure that no underage persons are present; or (iii) provide to any underage person any item in exchange for the purchase of Tobacco Products or for the furnishing of proofs-of-purchase coupons. The PMs are also prohibited from placing any new outdoor and transit advertising, and are committed to remove any existing outdoor and transit advertising for Tobacco Products in the Settling States. Other examples of prohibited activities include, subject to limited exceptions: (i) the sponsorship of any athletic, musical, artistic or other social or cultural event in exchange for the use of tobacco brand names as part of the event; (ii) the making of payments to anyone to use, display, make reference to or use as a prop any Tobacco Product or item bearing a tobacco brand name in any motion picture, television show, theatrical production, music performance, commercial film or video game; (iii) the sale or distribution in the Settling States of any non-tobacco items containing tobacco brand names or selling messages; and (iv) the sale of packs of cigarettes containing fewer than 20 cigarettes until at least December 31, 2001.

In addition, the PMs have agreed under the MSA to provide funding for the organization and operation of a charitable foundation (the "**Foundation**") and educational programs to be operated within the Foundation. The main purpose of the Foundation will be to support programs to reduce the use of Tobacco Products by underage persons and to prevent diseases associated with the use of Tobacco Products. On March 31, 1999, and on March 31 of each subsequent year for a period of nine years thereafter, each OPM is required to pay its Relative Market Share of $25,000,000 (which is not subject to any adjustments, offsets or reductions pursuant to the MSA) to fund the Foundation. In addition, each OPM is required to pay its Relative Market Share of $250,000,000 on March 31, 1999, and $300,000,000 on March 31 of each of the subsequent four years to fund the Foundation. Furthermore, each PM may be required to pay its Relative Market Share of $300,000,000 on April 15, 2006, and on April 15 of each year thereafter in perpetuity if, during the year preceding the year when payment is due, the sum of the Market Shares of the PMs equals or exceeds 99.05%. The Foundation may also be funded by contributions made by other entities.

Termination of Agreement

The MSA is terminated as to a Settling State if (i) the MSA or consent decree in that jurisdiction is disapproved by a court and the time for an appeal has expired, the appeal is dismissed or the disapproval is affirmed, or (ii) the representations and warranties of the attorney general of that jurisdiction relating to the ability to release claims are breached or not effectively given. In addition, in the event that a PM enters bankruptcy and fails to perform its financial obligations under the MSA, the Settling States, by vote of at least 75% of the Settling States, both in terms of number and of entitlement to the proceeds of the MSA, may terminate certain financial obligations of that particular manufacturer under the MSA.

The MSA provides that if it is terminated, then the statute of limitations with respect to released claims will be tolled from the date the Settling State signed the MSA until the later of the time permitted by applicable law or one year from the date of termination and the parties will jointly move for the reinstatement of the claims and actions dismissed pursuant to the MSA. The parties will return to the positions they were in prior to the execution of the MSA.

Severability

By its terms, most of the major provisions of the MSA are not severable from its other terms. If a court materially modifies, renders unenforceable or finds unlawful any nonseverable provision, the attorneys general of the Settling States and the OPMs are to attempt to negotiate substitute terms. If any OPM does not agree to the substitute terms, the MSA terminates in all Settling States affected by the court's ruling.

Amendments and Waivers

The MSA may be amended by all PMs and Settling States affected by the amendment. The terms of any amendment will not be enforceable against any Settling State which is not a party to the amendment. Any waiver will be effective only against the parties to such waiver and only with respect to the breach specifically waived.

MSA Provisions Relating to Model/Qualifying Statutes

General. The MSA sets forth the schedule and calculation of payments to be made by OPMs to the Settling States. As described above, the Annual Payments are subject to, among other adjustments and reductions, the NPM Adjustment, which may reduce the amount of money that a Settling State

receives pursuant to the MSA. The NPM Adjustment will reduce payments of a PM if such PM experiences certain losses of market share in the United States as a result of participation in the MSA.

Settling States may mitigate the effect of the NPM Adjustment by taking certain actions, including the adoption and diligent enforcement of a statute, law, regulation or rule (a "**Qualifying Statute**") which eliminates the cost disadvantages that PMs experience in relation to NPMs as a result of the provisions of the MSA. "Qualifying Statute," as defined in Section IX(d)(2)(E) of the MSA, means a statute, regulation, law, and/or rule adopted by a Settling State that "effectively and fully neutralizes the cost disadvantages that PMs experience vis-à-vis NPMs within such Settling State as a result of the provisions of the MSA." Exhibit T to the MSA sets forth a model form of Qualifying Statute (the "**Model Statute**") that will qualify as a Qualifying Statute so long as the statute is enacted without modification or addition (except for particularized state procedural or technical requirements) and is not enacted in conjunction with any other legislative or regulatory proposal. The MSA also provides a procedure by which a Settling State may enact a statute that is not the Model Statute and receive a determination from a nationally recognized firm of economic consultants that such statute is a Qualifying Statute.

If a Settling State continuously has a Qualifying Statute in full force and effect and diligently enforces the provisions of such statute, the MSA states that the payments allocated to such Settling State will not be subject to a reduction due to the NPM Adjustment. Furthermore, the MSA dictates that the aggregate amount of the NPM Adjustment is to be allocated, in a Pro Rata manner, among all Settling States that do not adopt and enforce a Qualifying Statute. In addition, if the NPM Adjustment allocated to a particular Settling State exceeds its allocated payment, that excess is to be reallocated equally among the remaining Settling States that have not adopted and enforced a Qualifying Statute. Thus, Settling States that do not adopt and enforce a Qualifying Statute will receive reduced allocated payments if an NPM Adjustment is in effect. The MSA provides an economic incentive for most states to adopt and diligently enforce a Qualifying Statute. The Commonwealth has enacted the Model Statute, which constitutes a Qualifying Statute under the MSA.

The MSA provides that if a Settling State enacts the Model Statute and uses its best efforts to keep the Model Statute in effect, but a court invalidates the statute, then, although that state remains subject to the NPM Adjustment, the NPM Adjustment is limited to no more, on a yearly basis, than 65% of the amount of such state's allocated payment (including reallocations described above). The determination from a nationally recognized firm of economic consultants that a statute constitutes a Qualifying Statute is subject to reconsideration in certain circumstances and such statute may later be deemed not to constitute a Qualifying Statute. In the event that a Qualifying Statute that is not the Model Statute is invalidated or declared unenforceable by a court, or, upon reconsideration by a nationally recognized firm of economic consultants, is determined not to be a Qualifying Statute, the Settling State that adopted such statute will become fully subject to the NPM Adjustment. Moreover, if a state adopts the Model Statute or other Qualifying Statute but then repeals it or amends it in such fashion that it is no longer a Qualifying Statute, then such state will no longer be entitled to any protection from the NPM Adjustment. At all times, a state's protection from the NPM Adjustment is conditioned upon the diligent enforcement of its Model Statute or other Qualifying Statute, as the case may be.

Summary of the Model Statute. One of the objectives of the MSA (as set forth in the Findings and Purpose section of the Model Statute) is to shift the financial burdens of cigarette smoking from the Settling States to the tobacco product manufacturers. The Model Statute provides that any tobacco manufacturer who does not join the MSA would be subject to the provisions of the Model Statute because, as provided under the MSA,

> **[i]**t would be contrary to the policy of the state if tobacco product manufacturers who determine not to enter into such a settlement could use a resulting cost advantage to derive large, short-term profits in the years before liability may arise without ensuring that the state will have an eventual source of recovery from them if they are proven to have acted culpably. It is thus in the interest of the state to require that such manufacturers establish a reserve fund to guarantee a source of compensation and to prevent such manufacturers from deriving large, short-term profits and then becoming judgment-proof before liability may arise.

Accordingly, pursuant to the Model Statute, a tobacco manufacturer that is an NPM under the MSA must deposit an amount for each cigarette it sells into an escrow account (which amount increases on a yearly basis, as set forth in the Model Statute).

The amounts deposited in the escrow accounts by the NPMs may only be used in limited circumstances. Although the NPM receives the interest or other appreciation on such funds, the principal may only be released (i) to pay a judgment or settlement on any claim of the type that would have been released by the MSA brought against such NPM by the applicable Settling State or any Releasing Party located within such state; (ii) to the extent that the NPM establishes that the amount it was required to deposit into the escrow account was greater than such state's allocable share of the total payments that such NPM would have been required to make if it had been a Participating Manufacturer under the MSA (as determined before certain adjustments or offsets); or (iii) 25 years after the date that the funds were placed into escrow (less any amounts paid out pursuant to clause (i) or (ii)).

If the NPM fails to place funds into escrow as required, the attorney general of the applicable Settling State may bring a civil action on behalf of the state against the NPM. If a court finds that an NPM violated the statute, it may impose civil penalties in the following amounts: (i) an amount not to exceed 5% of the amount improperly withheld from escrow per day of the violation and in an amount not to exceed 100% of the original amount improperly withheld from escrow; (ii) in the event of a knowing violation, an amount not to exceed 15% of the amount improperly withheld from escrow per day of the violation and in an amount not to exceed 300% of the original amount improperly withheld from escrow; and (iii) in the event of a second knowing violation, the court may prohibit the NPM from selling cigarettes to consumers within such state (whether directly or through a distributor, retailer or similar intermediary) for a period not to exceed two years. NPMs include foreign tobacco manufacturers that intend to sell cigarettes in the United States that do not themselves engage in an activity in the United States but may not include the wholesalers of such cigarettes. However, enforcement of the Model Statute against such foreign manufacturers that do not do business in the United States may be difficult. See "**RISK FACTORS – Risks Related to Enforceability or Modification of the MSA and Constitutionality of the Model Statute** – *Qualifying Statute*" herein.

Puerto Rico Qualifying Statute. Puerto Rico, as a result of the timing of the enactment of its Qualifying Statute in 2000, bore the burden of substantially all of the NPM Adjustment for 2000. The Commonwealth's Qualifying Statute (collectively Act No. 401 of September 9, 2000, as amended, and Act No. 453 of December 28, 2000, as amended) was adopted in a timely manner for calendar year 2001 and therefore, future payments to the Commonwealth will be exempt from the NPM Adjustment unless (i) the Qualifying Statute is amended or modified in the future or (ii) the Commonwealth fails to diligently enforce its Qualifying Statute. See "**RISK FACTORS – NPM Adjustment."** Puerto Rico has amended its Qualifying Statute by adopting Allocable Share Release Legislation. See "**RISK FACTORS – Growth of NPM Market Share and Volume Adjustment."**

TOBACCO INDUSTRY

The following description of the domestic tobacco industry has been compiled from certain publicly available documents of the tobacco companies and their parent companies and publicly available analyses of the tobacco industry and other public sources. Certain of the companies file annual, quarterly and other reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**"). Such reports are available on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. The following information does not, nor is it intended to, provide a comprehensive description of the domestic tobacco industry, the business, legal and regulatory environment of the participants therein, or the financial performance or capability of such participants. Prospective investors in the Series 2005 Bonds should conduct their own independent investigations of the domestic tobacco industry to determine if an investment in the Series 2005 Bonds is consistent with their investment objectives. See "**RISK FACTORS**" herein.

Retail market share information, based upon shipments or sales as reported by the OPMs for purposes of their filings with the SEC, may be different from Relative Market Share for purposes of the MSA and the respective obligations of the PMs to contribute to Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments. The Relative Market Share information reported is confidential under the MSA. See "**Annual Payments**" and "**Strategic Contribution Payments**" in "**SUMMARY OF THE MSA**" herein. Additionally, aggregate market share information, based upon shipments as reported by Philip Morris, Reynolds American and Loews Corporation and reflected in the chart below entitled "Manufacturers' Domestic Market Share Based on Shipments" is different from that utilized in the bond structuring assumptions. See "**SUMMARY OF BOND STRUCTURING ASSUMPTIONS AND AMORTIZATION**" herein.

MSA payments are computed based in part on cigarette shipments in or to the 50 states of the United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico. The Tobacco Consumption Report states that the quantities of cigarettes shipped and cigarettes consumed within the 50 states of the United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico may not match at any given point in time as a result of various factors, such as inventory adjustments, but are substantially the same when compared over a period of time.

Industry Overview

According to Lorillard's publicly available documents, the three leading manufacturers of tobacco products in the United States in 2004 collectively accounted for approximately 85.0% of the domestic cigarette retail industry when measured by shipment volume. The market for cigarettes in the United States divides generally into premium and discount sales, approximately 69.3% and 30.7%, respectively, measured by volume of all domestic cigarette sales in 2004, as reported by Lorillard.

Philip Morris USA Inc. ("**Philip Morris**"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altria Group, Inc. ("**Altria**"), is the largest tobacco company in the United States. Prior to a name change on January 27, 2003, the Altria Group, Inc. was named Philip Morris Companies Inc. In its Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC for the year ended December 31, 2004, Altria reported that Phillip Morris' domestic retail market share in 2004 was 49.8% (based on sales), which represents an increase of 1.1 share points from its self-reported 2003 domestic retail market share (based on sales) of 48.7%. In its Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC for the three months ended March 31, 2005, Altria reported that Phillip Morris' domestic retail market share for such quarter was 50.0% (based on sales), which represents an increase of 0.4 share points from its reported domestic retail market share (based on sales) of 49.6% for the comparable quarter of 2004. Philip Morris' major premium brands are Marlboro, Virginia Slims and Parliament. Its principal discount brand is Basic. Marlboro is the largest selling cigarette brand in the United States, with approximately 39.5% of the United States domestic retail share

in 2004, and has been the world's largest-selling cigarette brand since 1972. Philip Morris' market share information is based on data from the IRI/Capstone Total Retail Panel ("**IRI/Capstone**"), which was designed to measure market share in retail stores selling cigarettes, but was not designed to capture Internet or direct mail sales.

Reynolds American Inc. ("**Reynolds American**"), is the second largest tobacco company in the United States. Reynolds American became the parent company of R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company ("**Reynolds Tobacco**") on July 30, 2004, following a transaction that combined Reynolds Tobacco and the U.S. operations of Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corp. ("**B&W**"), previously the third largest tobacco company in the United States, under the Reynolds Tobacco name. In connection with this merger, Reynolds American assumed all pre-merger liabilities, costs and expenses of B&W, including those related to the MSA and related agreements and with respect to pre-merger litigation of B&W. Reynolds American is also the parent company of Lane Limited, a manufacturer and marketer of specialty tobacco products, and Santa Fe Natural Tobacco Company, Inc. Lane Limited and Santa Fe Natural Tobacco Company, Inc. are both SPMs. In its Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC for the year ended December 31, 2004, Reynolds American reported that its domestic retail market share in 2004 was 30.8% (measured by sales volume), which represents a decrease of 1.3 share points from the 32.1% 2003 combined domestic retail market share of Reynolds Tobacco and B&W. In its Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC for the three months ended March 31, 2005, Reynolds American reported that its domestic retail market share for the quarter was 30.4% (measured by sales volume), which represents a decrease of 0.6 share points from its reported domestic retail share (measured by sales volume) of 31.0% for the comparable quarter of 2004. Reynolds American's major premium brands are Camel, Kool, Winston and Salem. Its discount brands include Doral and Pall Mall. Reynolds American's market share information is based on IRI/Capstone data.

Lorillard, Inc. ("**Lorillard**"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Loews Corporation, is the third largest tobacco company in the United States. On February 6, 2002, in an initial public offering, Loews Corporation issued shares of Carolina Group stock, which is intended to reflect the economic performance of Loews Corporation's stock in Lorillard. Carolina Group is not a separate legal entity. In its Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC for the year ended December 31, 2004, Loews Corporation reported that Lorillard's domestic retail market share in 2004 was 8.8% (measured by shipment volume), which represents an increase of 0.2 share points from its self-reported 2003 domestic retail market share of 8.6%. In its Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC for the three months ended March 31, 2005, Loews Corporation reported that Lorillard's domestic retail market share for the quarter was 9.3% (measured by shipment volume), which represents an increase of 0.4 share points from its reported domestic retail share (measured by shipment volume) of 8.9% for the comparable quarter of 2004. Lorillard's principal brands are Newport, Kent, True, Maverick, and Old Gold. Its largest selling brand is Newport, which accounted for approximately 91% of Lorillard's unit sales in 2004. Market share data reported by Lorillard is based on data made available by Management Science Associates, Inc. ("**MSAI**"), an independent third-party database management organization that collects wholesale shipment data.

Based on the domestic retail market shares discussed above, the remaining share of the United States retail cigarette market in 2004 was held by a number of other domestic and foreign cigarette manufacturers, including Liggett Group, Inc. ("**Liggett**"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Vector Group Ltd. ("**Vector**"). Liggett, the operating successor to the Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company, is the fourth largest tobacco company in the United States. In its Form 10-K filed with the SEC for the year ended December 31, 2004, Vector reported that Liggett's domestic retail market share in 2004 was 2.3% (measured by shipment volume and using MSAI data), which represents a decrease of 0.1 share points from its self-reported 2003 domestic retail market share of 2.4%. All of Liggett's unit volume in 2004 was in the discount segment. Its brands include Liggett Select, Eve, Jade, Pyramid and USA. In

November 2001, Vector Group launched OMNI, which Vector Group claims is the first reduced-carcinogen cigarette that tastes, smokes and burns like other premium cigarettes. Additionally, Vector Group announced that it has introduced three varieties of a low nicotine cigarette in seven states, one of which is reported to be virtually nicotine free, under the brand name QUEST. Liggett and Vector Group Ltd. are SPMs under the MSA.

Shipment Trends

The following table sets forth the approximate comparative positions of the leading producers in the United States domestic tobacco industry, each of which is an OPM under the MSA, based upon cigarette shipments. Individual OPM shipments are as reported in the publicly available documents of the OPMs. Total industry shipments are based on data made available by MSAI, as reported in publicly available documents of Loews Corporation.

Effective in June of 2004, MSAI changed the way it reports market share information to include actual units shipped by Commonwealth Brands, Inc. ("**CBI**"), an SPM who markets deep discount brands, and implemented a new model for estimating unit sales of smaller, primarily deep discount marketers. MSAI has restated its reports to reflect these changes as of January 1, 2001. As a result of these changes, market shares for the three OPMs are lower than had been reflected under MSAI's prior methodology and market shares for CBI and other low volume companies are higher. All industry volume and market share information herein reflects MSAI's revised reporting data.

Despite the effects of MSAI's new estimation model for deep discount manufacturers, Lorillard management has indicated that it continues to believe that volume and market share information for the deep discount manufacturers are understated and, correspondingly, market share information for the larger manufacturers are overstated by MSAI.

Manufacturers' Domestic Market Share Based on Shipments***

Manufacturer	2002	2003	2004
Philip Morris	45.7%	46.7%	47.4%
Reynolds American*	32.1	29.6	28.8
Lorillard	8.5	8.6	8.8
Other**	13.7	15.1	15.0

* Prior to July 2004, represents the combined market share of Reynolds Tobacco and B&W.

** The market share based on shipments of the tobacco manufacturers, other than the OPMs, has been determined by subtracting the total retail market share percentages of the OPMs as reported in the publicly available documents of the Loews Corporation from 100%.

*** Aggregate market share as reported by Loews Corporation is different from that utilized in the bond structuring assumptions and may differ from the market share information reported by the OPMs for purposes of their filings with the SEC.

The following table sets forth the industry's cigarette shipments in the United States for the three years ended December 31, 2004. The MSA payments are calculated in part on shipments by the OPMs in or to the United States rather than consumption.

Years Ended December 31	Shipments (Billions of Cigarettes)*
2002	418.4
2003	401.2
2004	394.5

* As reported in SEC filings and other publicly available documents of the Loews Corporation, based on MSAI data.

The information in the foregoing tables, which has been obtained from publicly available documents but has not been independently verified, may differ materially from the amounts used by the MSA Auditor for calculating Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments under the MSA.

Consumption Trends

According to an April 2005 estimate of the United States Department of Agriculture (the "**USDA**") Economic Research Service ("**USDA-ERS**"), smokers in the United States consumed an estimated 388 billion cigarettes in 2004, which would represent a decrease of approximately 2% from the previous year. The USDA-ERS attributes declining cigarette use to a combination of higher consumer costs due to tax and price increases, restrictions on where people can smoke and greater awareness of the health risks associated with smoking. Annual per capita consumption (per adult over 18) has dropped from 2,453 cigarettes in 1993 to an estimated 1,791 in 2004. The following chart sets forth domestic cigarette consumption from 2000 through 2004:

Years Ended December 31	U.S. Domestic Consumption (Billions of Cigarettes)*
2000	430
2001	425
2002	415
2003	400
2004	388**

* USDA-ERS. The MSA Payments are calculated in part based on domestic industry shipments rather than consumption. The Tobacco Consumption Report states that the quantities of cigarettes shipped and cigarettes consumed within the 50 states of the United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico may not match at any given time as a result of various factors, such as inventory adjustments, but are substantially the same when compared over a period of time.

** Estimated by USDA-ERS.

Distribution, Competition and Raw Materials

Cigarette manufacturers sell tobacco products to wholesalers (including distributors), large retail organizations, including chain stores, and the armed services. They and their affiliates and licensees also market cigarettes and other tobacco products worldwide, directly or through export sales organizations and other entities with which they have contractual arrangements.

The market for tobacco products is highly competitive and is characterized by brand recognition and loyalty, with product quality, price, marketing and packaging constituting the significant methods of competition. Promotional activities include, in certain instances, allowances, the distribution of incentive items, price reductions and other discounts. Considerable marketing support, merchandising display and competitive pricing are generally necessary to maintain or improve a brand's market position. Increased selling prices and taxes on cigarettes have resulted in additional price sensitivity of cigarettes at the consumer level and in a proliferation of discounts and of brands in the discount segment of the market.

Generally, sales of cigarettes in the discount segment are not as profitable as those in the premium segment.

The tobacco products of the cigarette manufacturers and their affiliates and licensees are advertised and promoted through various media, although television and radio advertising of cigarettes is prohibited in the United States. The domestic tobacco manufacturers have agreed to additional marketing restrictions in the United States as part of the MSA and other settlement agreements. They are still permitted, however, to conduct advertising campaigns in magazines, at retail cigarette locations, in direct mail campaigns targeted at adult smokers, and in other adult media.

Grey Market

A price differential exists between cigarettes manufactured for sale abroad and cigarettes manufactured for U.S. sale. Consequently, a domestic grey market has developed in cigarettes manufactured for sale abroad, but instead diverted for domestic sales that compete with cigarettes manufactured for domestic sale. The U.S. federal government and all states, except Massachusetts, have enacted legislation prohibiting the sale and distribution of grey market cigarettes. In addition, Reynolds American has reported that it has taken legal action against certain distributors and retailers who engage in such practices.

Regulatory Issues

Regulatory Restrictions and Legislative Initiatives. The tobacco industry is subject to a wide range of laws and regulations regarding the marketing, sale, taxation and use of tobacco products imposed by local, state, federal and foreign governments. Various state governments have adopted or are considering, among other things, legislation and regulations that would increase their excise taxes on cigarettes, restrict displays and advertising of tobacco products, establish ignition propensity standards for cigarettes, raise the minimum age to possess or purchase tobacco products, ban the sale of "flavored" cigarette brands, require the disclosure of ingredients used in the manufacture of tobacco products, impose restrictions on smoking in public and private areas, and restrict the sale of tobacco products directly to consumers or other unlicensed recipients, including over the Internet. In addition, in 2005, the U.S. Congress may consider legislation regarding further increases in the federal excise tax, regulation of cigarette manufacturing and sale by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (the "**FDA**"), amendments to the Federal Cigarette Labeling and Advertising Act to require additional warnings, reduction or elimination of the tax deductibility of advertising expenses, implementation of a national standard for "fire-safe" cigarettes, regulation of the retail sale of cigarettes over the Internet and in other non-face-to-face retail transactions, such as by mail order and telephone, and banning the delivery of cigarettes by the U.S. Postal Service. In March 2005, for example, bipartisan legislation was reintroduced in the U.S. Congress which would provide the FDA with authority to broadly regulate tobacco products. Philip Morris has indicated its strong support for this legislation. No assurance can be given that future federal or state legislation or administrative regulations will not seek to further regulate, restrict or discourage the manufacture, sale and use of cigarettes.

In 1964, the Report of the Advisory Committee to the Surgeon General of the U.S. Public Health Service concluded that cigarette smoking was a health hazard of sufficient importance to warrant appropriate remedial action. Since 1966, federal law has required a warning statement on cigarette packaging. Since 1971, television and radio advertising of cigarettes has been prohibited in the United States. Cigarette advertising in other media in the United States is required to include information with respect to the "tar" and nicotine yield of cigarettes, as well as a warning statement.

During the past four decades, various laws affecting the cigarette industry have been enacted. In 1984, Congress enacted the Comprehensive Smoking Education Act. Among other things, the Smoking Education Act:

- establishes an interagency committee on smoking and health that is charged with carrying out a program to inform the public of any dangers to human health presented by cigarette smoking;
- requires a series of four health warnings to be printed on cigarette packages and advertising on a rotating basis;
- increases type size and area of the warning required in cigarette advertisements; and
- requires that cigarette manufacturers provide annually, on a confidential basis, a list of ingredients added to tobacco in the manufacture of cigarettes to the Secretary of Health and Human Services.

Since the initial report in 1964, the Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare (now the Secretary of Health and Human Services) and the Surgeon General have issued a number of other reports which purport to find the nicotine in cigarettes addictive and to link cigarette smoking and exposure to cigarette smoke with certain health hazards, including various types of cancer, coronary heart disease and chronic obstructive lung disease. These reports have recommended various governmental measures to reduce the incidence of smoking. In 1992, the federal Alcohol, Drug Abuse and Mental Health Act was signed into law. This act requires states to adopt a minimum age of 18 for purchases of tobacco products and to establish a system to monitor, report and reduce the illegal sale of tobacco products to minors in order to continue receiving federal funding for mental health and drug abuse programs.

Legislation imposing various restrictions on public smoking also has been enacted in all of the states and many local jurisdictions, and many employers have initiated programs restricting or eliminating smoking in the workplace. A number of states have enacted legislation designating a portion of increased cigarette excise taxes to fund either anti-smoking programs, health care programs or cancer research. In addition, educational and research programs addressing health care issues related to smoking are being funded from industry payments made or to be made under the MSA. Federal law prohibits smoking in scheduled passenger aircraft, and the U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission has banned smoking on buses transporting passengers interstate. Certain common carriers have imposed additional restrictions on passenger smoking.

In December 2003, the California Environmental Protection Agency Air Resources Board issued a "Proposed Identification of Environmental Tobacco Smoke as a Toxic Air Contaminant" for public review. If environmental tobacco smoke is identified as a "Toxic air contaminant," the Air Resources Board is required to prepare a report assessing the need and appropriate degree of control of environmental tobacco smoke.

Several states have enacted or have proposed legislation or regulations that would require cigarette manufacturers to disclose the ingredients used in the manufacture of cigarettes. In September 2003, the Massachusetts Department of Public Health ("**MDPH**") announced its intention to hold public hearings on amendments to its tobacco regulations. The proposed regulations would delete any ingredients-reporting requirement. (The United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit previously affirmed a ruling that the Massachusetts ingredient-reporting law was unconstitutional.) MDPH has proposed to inaugurate extensive changes to its regulations requiring tobacco companies to report nicotine yield rating for cigarettes according to methods prescribed by MDPH. Because MDPH withdrew its

notice for a public hearing in November 2003, it is impossible to predict the final form any new regulations will take or the effect they will have on the PMs.

On May 21, 1999, the OPMs filed lawsuits in the United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts to enjoin implementation of certain Massachusetts attorney general regulations concerning the advertisement and display of tobacco products. The regulations went beyond those required by the MSA, and banned outdoor advertising of tobacco products within 1,000 feet of any school or playground, as well as any indoor tobacco advertising placed lower than five feet in stores within the 1,000-foot zone.

The district court ruled against the industry on January 25, 2000, and the United States Court of Appeals for the First Circuit affirmed. The United States Supreme Court granted the industry's petition for writ of certiorari on January 8, 2001, and ruled in favor of RJR Tobacco and the rest of the industry on June 28, 2001. The Supreme Court found that the regulations were preempted by the Federal Cigarette Labeling and Advertising Act, which precludes states from imposing any requirement or prohibition based on smoking and health with respect to the advertising or promotion of cigarettes labeled in conformity with federal law.

In June 2000, the New York state legislature passed legislation charging the state's Office of Fire Prevention and Control with developing standards for "fire-safe" or self-extinguishing cigarettes. On December 31, 2003, OFPC issued a final standard with accompanying regulations that requires all cigarettes offered for sale in New York State after June 28, 2004 to achieve specified test results when placed on ten layers of filter paper in controlled laboratory conditions. RAI's operating companies that sell cigarettes in New York state have provided written certification to both the OFPC and the Office of the Attorney General for New York that each of their cigarette brand styles currently sold in New York has been tested and has met the performance standards set forth in the OFPC's regulations. Design and manufacturing changes were made for cigarettes manufactured for sale in New York to comply with the standard. In June 2005, Vermont became the second state to pass legislation requiring that all cigarettes sold within the state be self-extinguishing. Similar legislation is being considered in a number of other states. Varying standards from state to state could have an adverse effect on the PMs.

According to the Tobacco Consumption Report, all of the states and the District of Columbia now require smoke-free indoor air to some degree or in some public places. The most comprehensive bans have been enacted since 1998 in nine states and a few large cities. In 2003, New York State enacted legislation banning smoking in indoor workplaces, including restaurants and bars. Delaware had banned smoking in all indoor public areas in 2002. These states joined California in imposing comprehensive statewide smoking bans. The California ban has been in place since 1998. Also in 2003, Connecticut, Maine, and Florida passed laws which ban smoking in restaurants and bars. Similarly comprehensive bans took effect in March 2003 in New York City and Dallas and in Boston in May 2003. Since then Massachusetts, Montana and Rhode Island have established similar bans. The American Nonsmokers' Rights Foundation also documents clean indoor air ordinances by local governments throughout the U.S. As of April 4, 2005, there were 1,929 municipalities with indoor smoking restrictions.

Voluntary Private Sector Regulation. In recent years, many employers have initiated programs restricting or eliminating smoking in the workplace, and many common carriers have imposed restrictions on passenger smoking more stringent than those required by governmental regulations. Similarly, many restaurants, hotels and other public facilities have imposed smoking restrictions or prohibitions more stringent than those required by governmental regulations, including outright bans.

International Agreements. On March 1, 2003, the member nations of the World Health Organization concluded four years of negotiations on an international treaty, the Framework Convention on Tobacco Control (the "**FCTC**"), aimed at imposing greater legal liability on tobacco manufacturers,

banning advertisements of tobacco products (especially to youths), raising taxes and requiring safety labeling and comprehensive listing of ingredients on packaging, among other things. The FCTC entered into force on February 27, 2005, for the first forty countries, including the United States, that had ratified the treaty prior to November 30, 2004.

Excise Taxes. Cigarettes are also currently subject to substantial excise taxes in the United States. The federal excise tax per pack of 20 cigarettes is $0.39 as of May 1, 2005. All states, the District of Columbia and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico currently impose taxes at levels ranging from $.05 per pack in North Carolina to $2.46 per pack in Rhode Island. In addition, certain municipalities also impose an excise tax on cigarettes ranging up to $1.50 per pack, in New York City. According to the Tobacco Consumption Report, excise tax increases were enacted in twenty states and New York City in 2002, in thirteen states in 2003, in eleven states in 2004, and in six states thus far in 2005. The population-weighted average state excise tax as of July 1, 2005 is $0.893 per pack.

These tax increases and other legislative or regulatory measures could severely increase the cost of cigarettes, limit or prohibit the sale of cigarettes, make cigarettes less appealing to smokers or reduce the addictive qualities of cigarettes.

Civil Litigation

The tobacco industry has been the target of litigation for many years. Both individual and class action lawsuits have been brought by or on behalf of smokers alleging that smoking has been injurious to their health, and by non-smokers alleging harm from environmental tobacco smoke ("ETS"), also known as "secondhand smoke." Plaintiffs in these actions seek compensatory and punitive damages aggregating billions of dollars. Philip Morris, for example, has reported that, as of February 15, 2005, there were 13 cases on appeal in which verdicts were returned against Philip Morris, including a compensatory and punitive damages verdict totaling approximately $10.1 billion in the *Price* case in Illinois. The MSA does not release PMs from liability in either individual or class action cases. Healthcare cost recovery cases have also been brought by governmental and non-governmental healthcare providers seeking, among other things, reimbursement for healthcare expenditures incurred in connection with the treatment of medical conditions allegedly caused by smoking. The PMs are also exposed to liability in these cases, because the MSA only settled healthcare cost recovery claims of the Settling States. Litigation has also been brought against certain PMs and their affiliates in foreign countries.

Pending claims related to tobacco products generally fall within four categories: (i) smoking and health cases alleging personal injury and purporting to be brought on behalf of a class of individual plaintiffs, including cases brought pursuant to a 1997 settlement agreement involving claims by flight attendants alleging injury from exposure to ETS in aircraft cabins (the *Brodin II* cases, discussed below), (ii) smoking and health cases alleging personal injury brought on behalf of individual plaintiffs, (iii) health care cost recovery cases brought by governmental (both domestic and foreign) and non-governmental plaintiffs seeking reimbursement for health care expenditures allegedly caused by cigarette smoking and/or disgorgement of profits, and (iv) other tobacco-related litigation, including class action suits alleging that the use of the terms "Lights" and "Ultra Lights" constitute deceptive and unfair trade practices, suits by former asbestos manufacturers seeking contribution or reimbursement for amounts expended in connection with the defense and payment of asbestos claims that were allegedly caused in whole or in part by cigarette smoking, and various antitrust suits and suits by foreign governments seeking to recover damages for taxes lost as a result of the allegedly illegal importation of cigarettes into their jurisdictions. Plaintiffs seek various forms of relief, including compensatory and punitive damages, treble/multiple damages and other statutory damages and penalties, creation of medical monitoring and smoking cessation funds, disgorgement of profits, legal fees, and injunctive and equitable relief.

Defenses raised in these cases include lack of proximate cause, statutes of limitation and preemption by the Federal Cigarette Labeling and Advertising Act.

Individual Plaintiffs' Lawsuits. The MSA does not release PMs from liability in individual plaintiffs' cases. Numerous cases have been brought by individual plaintiffs who allege that their cancer and/or other health effects have resulted from their use of cigarettes, addiction to smoking, or exposure to environmental tobacco smoke. Individual plaintiffs' allegations of liability are based on various theories of recovery, including but not limited to, negligence, gross negligence, strict liability, fraud, misrepresentation, design defect, failure to warn, breach of express and implied warranties, breach of special duty, conspiracy, concert of action, restitution, indemnification, violations of deceptive trade practice laws and consumer protection statutes, and claims under federal and state RICO statutes. The tobacco industry has traditionally defended individual health and smoking lawsuits by asserting, among other defenses, assumption of risk and/or comparative fault on the part of the plaintiff, as well as lack of proximate cause.

Altria reported that as of May 2, 2005, there were approximately 1,200 individual plaintiff smoking and health cases pending in the United States against it (many of which cases include other tobacco industry defendants), including 983 cases pending before a single West Virginia state court in a consolidated proceeding. In addition, approximately 2,651 additional individual cases (referred to herein as the *Broin II* cases) are pending in Florida by individual current and former flight attendants claiming personal injury allegedly related to ETS in airline cabins. The individuals in the *Broin II* cases are limited by the settlement of a previous class action lawsuit, *Broin v. Philip Morris* (known as *Broin I*), to the recovery of compensatory damages only, and are precluded from seeking or recovering punitive damages. As a result of the settlement, however, the burden of proof as to whether ETS causes certain illnesses such as lung cancer and emphysema was shifted to the tobacco industry defendants. To date, seven individual *Broin II* flight attendant cases have gone to trial, one of which has resulted in a jury verdict against the tobacco industry defendants. The defendants' appeal in that case is pending. See also "*Class Action Lawsuits*" below.

In the last ten years, juries have returned verdicts in individual smoking and health cases against the tobacco industry, including one or more of the PMs. Thus far, a number of those cases have resulted in significant verdicts against the defendants and some have been appealed, some have been overturned and others have been affirmed. All post-trial motions and appeals have been exhausted and plaintiffs have been paid in only three cases.

By way of example only, and not as an exclusive or complete list, the following individual matters are illustrative of individual cases.

- In February 1999, a California jury in *Henley v. Philip Morris* awarded $1.5 million in compensatory damages and $50 million in punitive damages. The award was subsequently reduced by the trial judge to $25 million in punitive damages, and both Philip Morris and the plaintiff appealed. In September 2003, a California Court of Appeal further reduced the punitive damage award to $9 million, but otherwise affirmed the judgment for compensatory damages, and Philip Morris appealed to the California Supreme Court. In September 2004, the California Supreme Court dismissed Philip Morris' appeal. In October 2004, the California Court of Appeal issued an order allowing the execution of the judgment. In December 2004, Philip Morris filed with the United States Supreme Court a petition for a writ of certiorari. On March 21, 2005, the United States Supreme Court denied Philip Morris' petition. Philip Morris subsequently satisfied the judgment, paying $1.5 million in compensatory damages, $9 million in punitive damages and accumulated interest.

- In March 1999, an Oregon jury in *Williams-Branch v. Philip Morris* awarded $821,500 in actual damages and $79.5 million in punitive damages. The trial judge subsequently reduced the punitive damages award to $32 million, but the reduction was overturned and the full amount of the punitive damages award was reinstated by the Oregon Court of Appeals. The Oregon Supreme Court declined to review the reinstated punitive damage award and Philip Morris petitioned the United States Supreme Court for further review. In October 2003, the United States Supreme Court set aside the Oregon appellate court's ruling and directed the Oregon court to reconsider the case in light of *State Farm v. Campbell*. In June 2004, the Oregon Court of Appeals reinstated the punitive damages award. In December 2004, the Oregon Supreme Court granted Philip Morris' petition for review of the case. Oral argument occurred on May 10, 2005.

- In April 1999, a Maryland jury in *Connor v. Lorillard* awarded $2.25 million in damages. An appellate court has remanded the case for a determination of the date of injury to determine whether a statutory cap on non-economic damages applies.

- In March 2000, a California jury in *Whiteley v. Raybesto-Manhattan, Inc.* returned a verdict in favor of the plaintiffs and found the defendants, including Philip Morris and Reynolds Tobacco, liable for negligent product design and fraud, and awarded $1.72 million in compensatory damages and $20 million in punitive damages. Both damage awards were upheld by the trial judge, who denied the defendants' post-verdict challenge. The defendants appealed the verdict. In April 2004, the California Court of Appeal reversed the judgment and remanded the case for a new trial. The plaintiff's motion for rehearing was denied on April 29, 2004. It is not known whether the plaintiffs will retry the case.

- In October 2000, a Tampa, Florida jury in *Jones v. R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.* found Reynolds Tobacco liable for negligence and strict liability and returned a verdict in favor of the widower of a deceased smoker, awarding approximately $200,000 in compensatory damages; the jury rejected the plaintiff's conspiracy claim and did not award punitive damages. Reynolds Tobacco filed a motion for judgment notwithstanding the verdict, or, in the alternative, for a new trial. On December 28, 2000, the court granted the motion for a new trial and on August 30, 2002 the Second District Court of Appeal of Florida affirmed the decision to grant a new trial. The plaintiff has filed for permission to appeal to the Florida Supreme Court. On December 9, 2002, the Supreme Court of Florida issued an order to show cause as to why Jones' notice of appeal should not be treated as a notice to invoke discretionary jurisdiction. The Florida Supreme Court has not yet ruled.

- In November 2000, the Supreme Court of Florida reinstated the verdict by a Florida jury in *Carter v. Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation* to award $750,000 in damages to the plaintiff. In 1996, the jury had found that cigarettes were a defective product and that B&W was negligent for not warning people of the danger, but an appeals court reversed this decision. In March 2001, the plaintiff received slightly over $1 million from a trust account that contained the $750,000 jury award plus interest and became the first smoker to be paid by a tobacco company in an individual lawsuit. On June 29, 2001, the United States Supreme Court denied B&W's petition for a writ of certiorari, thus leaving the jury verdict intact.

- In June 2001, in *Boeken v. Philip Morris Incorporated*, a California state court jury found against Philip Morris on all six claims of fraud, negligence and making a defective

product alleged by the plaintiff. The jury awarded the plaintiff $5.5 million in compensatory damages and $3 billion in punitive damages. The $3 billion punitive damages award was reduced to $100 million post-trial. Philip Morris appealed. In September 2004, the California Second District Court of Appeal further reduced the punitive damage award to $50 million, but otherwise affirmed the judgment entered in the case. The plaintiff and Philip Morris each sought rehearing. In October 2004 the Court of Appeal granted the parties' motions for rehearing and, in April 2005, reaffirmed the amount of the September 2004 ruling. Philip Morris has announced that it intends to seek further appellate review.

- In December 2001, a Florida state court jury awarded the plaintiff $165,500 in compensatory damages but no punitive damages in *Kenyon v. R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Co*. Reynolds Tobacco appealed to the Second District Court of Appeal of Florida, which, on May 30, 2003, affirmed per curium (that is, without writing an opinion) the trial court's judgment in favor of the plaintiff. Reynolds Tobacco sent the plaintiff's counsel the amount of the judgment plus accrued interest ($196,000) in order to pursue further appeals. On September 5, 2003, Reynolds Tobacco petitioned the Florida Supreme Court to require the Second District Court of Appeal to write an opinion. On April 22, 2004, the Florida Supreme Court denied the petition. On January 26, 2004, the United States Supreme Court denied Reynolds Tobacco's petition for a writ of certiorari, thus leaving the jury verdict intact. The only issue remaining in this case is the amount of attorneys' fees to be awarded to plaintiff's counsel.

- In February 2002, a federal jury in Kansas City awarded $198,000 in compensatory damages to a former smoker in *Burton v. R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Co*. The jury also determined that punitive damages were appropriate and, after a separate hearing was held to address that issue, the court awarded the plaintiff $15 million in punitive damages. On February 9, 2005, the United States Court of Appeals for the Tenth Circuit upheld the compensatory damages award, but unanimously reversed the award of punitive damages in its entirety. On February 22, 2005, Reynolds Tobacco filed a conditional petition for panel rehearing and rehearing en banc with the United States Court of Appeals for the Tenth Circuit.

- In March 2002, a Portland, Oregon jury awarded approximately $168,500 in compensatory damages and $150 million in punitive damages to the family of a light cigarette smoker in *Schwarz v. Philip Morris Incorporated*. The trial judge subsequently reduced the punitive damages awarded to $100 million. Philip Morris and the plaintiffs have each appealed.

- Also in September 2002, in *Figueroa-Cruz v. R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.*, a Puerto Rico jury awarded two sons of a deceased smoker $500,000 each. The trial judge vacated one of the awards on statute of limitations grounds, and granted Reynolds Tobacco's motion for judgment as a matter of law on the other award on October 9, 2002. On October 28, 2003, the United States Court of Appeals for the First Circuit affirmed the trial court's ruling. The plaintiffs' petition for a writ of certiorari was denied by the United States Supreme Court in November 2004.

- In October 2002, in *Bullock v. Philip Morris, Inc.*, a Los Angeles, California jury awarded a smoker $850,000 in compensatory damages. In October 2002, the same jury awarded the plaintiff $28 billion in punitive damages. In December 2002, the trial judge

reduced the punitive damage award to $28 million. Philip Morris and the plaintiff have each appealed.

- In April 2003, in *Eastman v. Philip Morris*, a Florida jury awarded a smoker $3.255 million in damages, after reducing the award to reflect the plaintiff's partial responsibility. Defendants Philip Morris and B&W appealed to the Second District of Florida Court of Appeal. In May 2004, the Second District Court of Appeal rejected the appeal in a per curium decision (that is, without a written opinion). The defendants' petition for a written opinion and rehearing was denied on October 14, 2004, and that ruling is not subject to review by the Florida Supreme Court. On October 29, 2004, Philip Morris and Reynolds Tobacco, due to its obligation to indemnify B&W, satisfied their respective portions the judgment. Philip Morris has stated that it is considering whether to seek further review in the United States Supreme Court.

- In May 2003, in *Boerner v. Brown & Williamson*, an Arkansas jury awarded the plaintiff $15 million in punitive damages and $4 million in compensatory damages. Following a series of appeals, on January 7, 2005, the United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit affirmed the trial court's May 2003 judgment, but reduced the punitive damages award to $5 million. Reynolds Tobacco, due to its obligation to indemnify B&W, satisfied the approximately $9.1 million judgment on February 16, 2005.

- In November 2003, in *Thompson v. Philip Morris, Inc.*, a Missouri jury returned a split verdict, awarding approximately $1.6 million in compensatory damages to the plaintiff and an additional $500,000 in damages to his wife. The jury apportioned 40% of fault to Philip Morris, 10% of fault to B&W and the remaining 50% to the plaintiff. Accordingly, under Missouri law, the court must reduce the damages award by half. The defendants appealed to the Missouri Court of Appeals for the Western District on March 8, 2004. The defendants' opening appellate brief is due on May 23, 2005.

- In December 2003, in *Frankson v. Brown & Williamson*, a New York jury awarded the plaintiff $350,000 in compensatory damages and $20 million in punitive damages. On June 22, 2004, the trial judge granted a new trial unless the parties agree to an increase in compensatory damages to $500,000 and a decrease in punitive damages to $5 million. On January 21, 2005, the plaintiff stipulated to the court's reduction in the amount of punitive damages. On January 25, 2005, B&W noticed an appeal to the Supreme Court of the State of New York, Appellate Division, Second Department.

- In April 2004, a Florida jury returned a verdict in favor of the plaintiff in *Davis v. Liggett Group, Inc.*, awarding a total of $540,000 in actual damages. In addition, the jury awarded legal fees of $752,000. The jury did not award punitive damages. Liggett has appealed.

- In October 2004, in *Arnitz v. Philip Morris, Inc.*, a Florida jury returned a verdict in favor of the plaintiff, who claims that as a result of his smoking he developed lung cancer and emphysema. The jury awarded a total of $240,000 in compensatory damages. Philip Morris, the sole defendant in the case, has appealed to the Florida Second District Court of Appeals.

- In February 2005, in *Smith v. Brown & Williamson*, a Missouri state court jury returned a split verdict, finding in favor of the defendant on counts of fraudulent concealment and conspiracy and in favor of the plaintiffs on a negligence count. The jury awarded the

plaintiffs $500,000 in compensatory damages and $20 million in punitive damages. On March 10, 2005, the defendant filed a motion for judgment notwithstanding the verdict or, in the alternative, for a new trial.

- In March 2005, in *Rose v. Philip Morris*, a New York jury awarded $3.42 million in compensatory damages against B&W and Philip Morris. The jury also returned a punitive damages award totaling $17.1 million against Philip Morris. Philip Morris announced that it would file motions challenging the verdict.

In August 2002, the California Supreme Court issued a decision limiting evidence of wrongdoing between 1988 and 1998 by tobacco companies. One OPM has reported that this decision worked to the advantage of the tobacco industry defendants in the *Whiteley* case and it believes that it will have a favorable impact for tobacco industry defendants in other California cases, both at the trial court level and on appeal.

Class Action Lawsuits. The MSA does not release the PMs from liability in class action lawsuits. Plaintiffs have brought claims as class actions on behalf of large numbers of individuals for damages allegedly caused by smoking, price fixing and consumer fraud. One OPM has reported that, as of May 15, 2005, there were 31 such class actions pending against it in the United States and one in Brazil. Plaintiffs in class action smoking and health lawsuits allege essentially the same theories of liability against the tobacco industry as those in the individual lawsuits. Other class action plaintiffs allege consumer fraud or violations of consumer protection or unfair trade statutes. Plaintiffs historically have had limited success in obtaining class certification, a prerequisite to proceeding as a class action lawsuit, because of the individual circumstances related to each smoker's election to smoke and the individual nature of the alleged harm. One OPM reports that class certification has been denied or reversed in 56 smoking and health class actions involving that OPM.

To date, plaintiffs have successfully maintained class certification in state court class action cases in at least the following states: California, Florida, Illinois, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Missouri, New York, North Carolina, Washington and West Virginia. One OPM reports that seventeen federal courts that have considered the issue, including two courts of appeals, have rejected class certification in smoking and health cases. Only one federal district court has certified a smoker class action (*In re Simon (II) Litigation*, discussed below); however, that class has been subsequently decertified.

On September 6, 2000, in *In re Simon (II) Litigation*, lawyers for plaintiffs in ten tobacco-related cases pending in United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York filed suit in the same court (before Judge Weinstein) to consolidate the pending cases and seek certification of a class and subclasses to obtain compensatory and punitive damages from the tobacco industry defendants. The pending cases included individual and purported nationwide class action lawsuits alleging tobacco-related personal injuries, as well as healthcare cost recovery cases brought by union trust funds, an insurance plan and an asbestos fund. The suit sought to certify a nationwide class action to consolidate all punitive damage aspects of the pending cases for a single trial and to try the compensatory damage aspects of the pending claims separately. On September 19, 2002, Judge Weinstein certified a class to hear the punitive damages claims. The class consisted of all smokers diagnosed with a variety of illnesses, including lung cancer, emphysema and some forms of heart disease, after April 9, 1993. In May 2005, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, in a unanimous opinion, decertified the class. Two of the ten original cases, *Falise v. American Tobacco Co.*, and *H.K. Porter Company, Inc. v. The American Tobacco Company* were dismissed in June 2001 and July 2001, respectively. Other plaintiffs that would have been part of the *Simon II* class remain free to pursue their own individual lawsuits.

A number of state courts also have rejected class certification. In May 2000, Maryland's highest court ordered the trial court to vacate its certification of a class in *Richardson v. Philip Morris*. The parties agreed to dismiss the case in March 2001. In September 2000, in *Walls v. American Tobacco Co.*, an Oklahoma state court answered a series of state law questions, certified to the state court by the federal court where the purported class was filed, in such a way that led the parties to stipulate that the case should not be certified as a class action in federal court and that the individual plaintiffs would dismiss their federal court cases without prejudice. In October 2000, the federal court issued its order refusing to certify the case as a class action, and dismissed the individual plaintiffs' cases.

In December 2000, in *Geiger v. American Tobacco Co.*, the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court of New York affirmed the trial court's denial of class action status to a purported class defined as all New York residents, including their heirs, representatives, and estates, who contracted lung and/or throat cancer as a result of smoking cigarettes. Plaintiffs filed a motion for leave to appeal the order denying certification to the New York Court of Appeals, the highest court in the state. The New York Court of Appeals dismissed the plaintiff's appeal in February 2001.

In *Engle v. R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.*, a Florida state court certified a class of Florida smokers alleging injury due to their tobacco use. The estimated size of the class ranges from 300,000 to 700,000 members. The court determined that the lawsuit could be tried as a class action because, even though certain factual issues are unique to individual plaintiffs and must be tried separately, certain other factual issues were common to all class members and could be tried in one proceeding for the whole class. In July 1999, in the first phase of a three-phase trial, the jury found against the defendants regarding the issues common to the class, such as whether smoking caused certain diseases, whether tobacco was addictive, and whether the tobacco companies withheld information from the public. In July 2000, in the second phase of the *Engle* trial, the jury returned a verdict assessing punitive damages totaling approximately $145 billion against the tobacco industry defendants. Following entry of judgment, the defendants appealed. The defendants posted bonds to stay collection of the final judgment with respect to the punitive damages against them and statutory interest thereon pending the exhaustion of all appeals. In May 2003, the Florida Third District Court of Appeal reversed the judgment entered by the trial court and instructed the trial court to order the decertification of the class. The plaintiffs petitioned the Florida Supreme Court for further review and, in May 2004, the Florida Supreme Court agreed to review the case. Oral arguments were heard in November 2004.

Florida has enacted legislation capping the amount of the appeal bond necessary to stay execution of the punitive judgment pending appeal to the lesser of (i) the amount of punitive damages, plus twice the statutory rate of interest or (ii) 10% of a defendant's net worth, but in no case more than $100 million. Thirty other states have passed and several additional states are considering statutes limiting the amount of bonds required to file an appeal of an adverse judgment in state court. The limitation on the amount of such bonds generally ranges from $25 million to $150 million. Such bonding statutes allow defendants that are subject to large adverse judgments, such as cigarette manufacturers, to reasonably bond such judgments and pursue the appellate process. In six jurisdictions – Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont and Puerto Rico – the filing of a notice of appeal automatically stays the judgment of the trial court.

One OPM has reported that the *Engle* plaintiffs believe the Florida appeal bond legislation is unconstitutional. In the event that a court of final jurisdiction were to declare the legislation unconstitutional, one OPM has stated that in a worst case scenario, it is possible that a judgment for punitive damages could be entered in an amount not capable of being bonded, resulting in an execution of the judgment before it could be set aside on appeal. On May 7, 2001, the trial court approved a stipulation (the "**Stipulation**") among Philip Morris, Lorillard and Liggett (the "**Stipulating Defendants**"), the plaintiffs, and the plaintiff class that provides that execution or enforcement of the

punitive damages component of the *Engle* judgment will remain stayed against the Stipulating Defendants through the completion of all judicial review, regardless of a challenge, if any, to the Florida bond statute. Under the Stipulation, Philip Morris has placed $1.2 billion into an interest-bearing escrow account. Should Philip Morris prevail in its appeal of the case, this escrow amount is to be returned to Philip Morris, together with its $100 million appeal bond previously posted. In addition, Philip Morris, Lorillard and Liggett have also placed $500 million, $200 million (including Lorillard's appeal bond), and $9.72 million (including Liggett's appeal bond), respectively, into a separate interest-bearing escrow account for the benefit of the *Engle* class (the "**Guaranteed Amount**"). Even if the Stipulating Defendants prevail on appeal, the Guaranteed Amount will be paid to the court, and the court will determine how to allocate or distribute it consistent with the Florida Rules of Civil Procedure.

One *Engle* class member has already gone to trial. In *Lukacs v. Reynolds Tobacco*, a Florida appellate court granted the plaintiff the right to proceed before he died, but stated that any award in favor of the plaintiff would not be enforced until after the *Engle* appeal is decided. On June 11, 2002, a Florida jury awarded $37.5 million in compensatory damages to the plaintiff. On April 1, 2003, the Dade County Circuit Court granted in part the defendants' motion for remittitur, reducing the total award to $25.125 million. Because no final judgment will be entered until the Engle appeal is resolved, the defendants time to appeal the case has not yet begun to run. One OPM reports that it is a defendant in eleven separate cases pending in Florida courts in which the plaintiffs claim that they are members of the *Engle* class, that all liability issues associated with their claims were resolved in the earlier phases of the *Engle* proceedings, and that trials on their claims should proceed immediately. That OPM also reports that none of the cases in which plaintiffs contend they are members of the *Engle* class are expected to proceed until all appellate activity in *Engle* is concluded.

In October 1997, the tobacco industry defendants settled another class action case, *Broin I*. *Broin I* was brought in Florida state court by flight attendants alleging injuries related to ETS. See "*Individual Plaintiffs' Lawsuits*" above. The *Broin I* settlement established a protocol for the resolution of individual claims by class members against the tobacco companies. In addition to shifting the burden of proof to defendants as to whether ETS causes certain illnesses such as lung cancer and emphysema, the *Broin I* settlement required defendants to pay $300 million to be used to establish a foundation to sponsor research with respect to the early detection and cure of tobacco-related diseases. Individual members of the *Broin I* class retained the right to bring individual claims, although they are limited to non-fraud type claims and may not seek punitive damages. One OPM has reported that as of April 15, 2005, approximately 2,651 of these individual cases (known as *Broin II* cases) are pending in Florida. In October 2000, Judge Robert P. Kaye, the presiding judge of the original *Broin I* class action, held that the flight attendants will not be required to prove the substantive liability elements of their claims for negligence, strict liability and breach of implied warranty in order to recover damages, if any. The court also ruled that the trials of these suits will address whether the plaintiffs' alleged injuries were caused by their exposure to ETS and, if so, the amount of damages. The defendants' appeal of these rulings was dismissed by the intermediate appellate court on the basis that the appeal was premature and that the court lacked jurisdiction. On January 23, 2002, the defendants asked the Florida Supreme Court to review the district court's order. That request was denied.

Seven *Broin II* cases have gone to trial since Judge Kaye's ruling in October 2000. Six of these cases have resulted in verdicts for the defendants: *Fontana* in June 2001, *Tucker* in June 2002, *Janoff* in October 2002, *Seal* in February 2003, *Routh* in October 2003 and *Swaty* in May 2005. The one plaintiff's verdict was returned in *French v. Philip Morris*. On June 18, 2002, the *French* jury awarded the plaintiff $5.5 million in damages, finding that the flight attendant's sinus disease was cause by ETS. On September 13, 2002, the judge reduced the award to $500,000. The defendants appealed the trial court's final judgment to the Florida Third District Court of Appeal on various grounds, the primary one being that under Judge Kaye's October 2000 ruling, the burden of proof was erroneously shifted and the

plaintiff was not required to show that the tobacco companies' cigarettes were defective, that the tobacco company defendants acted negligently or that a warranty was made and breached. In December 2004, the Florida Third District Court of Appeal affirmed the judgment awarding plaintiff $500,000 and directed the trial court to hold the defendants jointly and severally liable. In April 2005, the appellate court denied defendants' motion for a rehearing. Philip Morris has reported that it intends to petition the Florida Supreme Court for further review.

In *Scott v. American Tobacco Company, Inc*., a Louisiana medical monitoring and/or smoking cessation case, the court certified a class consisting of smokers desiring to participate in a program designed to assist them in the cessation of smoking and/or monitor the medical condition of class members to ascertain whether they might be suffering from diseases caused by cigarette smoking. The class members may also choose to bring individual smoking and health lawsuits. On July 28, 2003, following the first phase of a trial, the jury returned a verdict in favor of the tobacco industry defendants on the medical monitoring claim and found that cigarettes were not defective products. The jury found against the defendants, however, on claims relating to fraud, conspiracy, marketing to minors and smoking cessation. On March 31, 2004, phase two of the trial began to address the scope and cost of smoking cessation programs. On May 21, 2004, the jury returned a verdict in the amount of $591 million on the class's claim for a smoking cessation program. On July 1, 2004, the judge upheld the jury's verdict and ordered that the companies must put the amount of the judgment, plus $300 million in interest, in a court trust. On August 31, 2004, the defendants' motion for judgment notwithstanding the verdict or, in the alternative, for a new trial was denied. On September 29, 2004, the defendants posted a $50 million bond (pursuant to legislation that limits the amount of the bond to $50 million collectively for MSA signatories) and noticed their appeal. The defendants' opening appellate brief is scheduled to be filed on May 23, 2005.

In August 2000, a West Virginia state court conditionally certified, only to the extent of medical monitoring, in *In re Tobacco Litigation* (formerly known as *Blankenship*), a class of West Virginia residents. The plaintiffs proposed that the class include all West Virginia residents who (1) on or after January 1, 1995, smoked cigarettes supplied by defendants; (2) smoked at least a pack a day for five years without having developed any of a specified list of tobacco-related illness; and (3) do not receive healthcare paid or reimbursed by the state of West Virginia. Trial began in January 2001. On January 25, 2001, the trial court granted a motion for a mistrial, ruling that the plaintiffs had improperly introduced testimony about addiction to smoking as a basis for claiming damages. In March 2001, the court denied the defendants' motion to decertify the class. The retrial began in September 2001, and on November 14, 2001 the jury returned a verdict that defendants were not liable for funding the medical monitoring program. On July 18, 2002, the plaintiffs petitioned the Supreme Court of West Virginia for leave to appeal, which was granted on February 25, 2003. The Supreme Court of West Virginia affirmed the judgment for the defendants on May 6, 2004. On July 1, 2004, the class's petition for rehearing was denied. The plaintiffs did not seek review by the United States Supreme Court.

Approximately 1,020 cases against tobacco industry defendants are pending in a single West Virginia court in a consolidated proceeding. The West Virginia court has scheduled a single trial for these consolidated cases, but it has certified a question to the Supreme Court of Appeals of West Virginia that seeks a determination of the scope of any forthcoming consolidated trial. The Supreme Court of Appeals has not yet determined whether it will review the certified question, so the manner in which these cases will be tried is unknown.

In *Daniels v. Philip Morris*, a California state court case, the court certified a class comprised of individuals who were minors residing in California, who were exposed to defendants' marketing and advertising activities, and who smoked one or more cigarettes within the applicable time period. Certification was granted as to plaintiff's claims that defendants violated the state's unfair business

practice laws. On September 12, 2002, the trial court judge granted the defendants' motion for summary judgment on First Amendment and preemption (Federal Cigarette Labeling and Advertising Act) claims. In November 2002, the court confirmed its earlier rulings granting defendant's motion for summary judgment. The plaintiffs filed a petition for review with the California Supreme Court. On February 26, 2005, the California Supreme Court granted the petition. Briefing began on April 18, 2005 and is expected to conclude on July 18, 2005.

During April 2001, a California state court issued an oral ruling in the case of *Brown v. The American Tobacco Company, Inc.*, in which it granted in part plaintiff's motion for class certification and certified a class comprised of residents of California who smoked at least one of defendants' cigarettes during the period from June 10, 1993 through April 23, 2001 and who were exposed to defendants' marketing and advertising activities in California. Certification was granted as to plaintiff's claims that defendants violated California Business and Professions Code Sections 17200 and 17500. The court denied the motion for class certification as to plaintiff's claims under the California Legal Remedies Act. Defendants' writ with the court of appeals challenging the trial court's class certification was denied on January 16, 2002. The defendants filed a motion for summary judgment on January 31, 2003. On August 4, 2004, the defendants motion for summary judgment was granted in part and denied in part. Following the November 2004 election, and the passage of a proposition in California that brought about a change in the law regarding the requirements for filing cases of this nature, the defendants filed a motion to decertify the class based on the changes in the law. On March 7, 2005, the court granted the defendants' motion to decertify the class. On March 17, 2005, plaintiffs filed a motion for reconsideration of the court's ruling decertifying the class. The trial judge denied the plaintiffs' motion on April 20, 2005.

Philip Morris has reported that, as of May 2, 2005, there were 22 putative class actions pending against it in the United States on behalf of individuals who purchased and consumed various brands of cigarettes, including Marlboro Lights, Marlboro Ultra Lights, Virginia Slims Lights, Merit Lights and Cambridge Lights. These actions allege, among other things, that the use of the terms "Lights" and/or "Ultra Lights" constitutes deceptive and unfair trade practices and seek injunctive and equitable relief, including restitution. Classes have been certified in cases pending in Illinois, Massachusetts, Minnesota and Missouri, and in two cases pending in Ohio. Philip Morris has appealed or otherwise challenged these class certification orders. In August 2004, Massachusetts' highest court affirmed the class certification order in *Aspinall v. Philip Morris Cos*. Additionally, an appellate court in Florida has overturned a class certification by a trial court in that state, and the plaintiffs have petitioned the Florida Supreme Court for further review. The Florida Supreme Court has stayed further proceedings pending its decision in the *Engle* case.

In one of these cases, *Price v. Philip Morris Cos., Inc.* (formerly known as *Miles v. Philip Morris, Inc.*), a Madison County Illinois state court judge certified a class comprised of all residents of Illinois who purchased and consumed Cambridge Lights and Marlboro Lights within a specified time period but who do not have a claim for personal injury resulting from the purchase or consumption of cigarettes. The plaintiffs in the *Price* case allege consumer fraud claims and seek economic damages in the form of a refund of purchase costs of the cigarettes. On March 21, 2003, after a non-jury trial, the trial court judge ruled in favor of the plaintiffs, ordering Philip Morris to pay $7.1 billion in compensatory damages, $3.0 billion in punitive damages to the State of Illinois, and $1.78 billion in plaintiff lawyer fees. The court also stayed execution of the judgment for 30 days.

After entry of the judgment on March 21, 2003, Philip Morris had 30 days within which to file a notice of appeal. Under Illinois state court rules, the enforcement of a trial court's money judgment may be stayed only if, among other things, an appeal bond in an amount sufficient to cover the amount of the judgment, interest and costs is posted by a defendant within the 30-day period during which an appeal may be taken. With the approval of the trial court, such 30-day period may be extended for up to an

additional 15 days. The trial court judge initially set the bond in the amount of $12 billion. Because of the difficulty of posting a bond of that magnitude, Philip Morris pursued various avenues of relief from the $12 billion bond requirement. In April 2003, the judge reduced the amount of the appeal bond. He ordered the bond to be secured by $800 million, payable in four equal quarterly installments beginning in September 2003, and a pre-existing 7.0%, $6 billion long-term note from Altria Group, Inc. to Philip Morris to be placed in an escrow account pending resolution of the case. The plaintiffs appealed the judge's order reducing the amount of the bond. On July 14, 2003, the Illinois Fifth District Court of Appeals ruled that the trial court had exceeded its authority in reducing the bond and ordered the trial judge to reinstate the original bond. On September 16, 2003, the Illinois Supreme Court upheld the reduced bond set by the trial court and agreed to hear Philip Morris' appeal without the need for intermediate appellate court review. The *Price* case remains in the Illinois Supreme Court. The practice of the Illinois Supreme Court is to release opinions on Thursdays and normally to provide three days notice of such release. The Issuer has no knowledge of when a decision in the Price case will actually be released or what that decision may be.

Madison County Illinois courts have certified similar classes in *Turner v. R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Co*. and *Howard v. Brown & Williamson*. In *Turner*, for example, the state court judge certified a class defined as **"**[a]ll persons who purchased defendants' Doral Lights, Winston Lights, Salem Lights and Camel Lights, in Illinois, for personal consumption, between the first date that defendants sold Doral Lights, Winston Lights, Salem Lights and Camel Lights through the date the court certifies this suit as a class action…." On June 6, 2003, Reynolds Tobacco filed a motion to stay the case pending Philip Morris' appeal of the *Price* case. On July 11, 2003, the court denied the motion, and Reynolds Tobacco appealed to the Illinois Fifth District Court of Appeals. The Court of Appeals denied this motion on October 17, 2003. On October 20, 2003, the trial judge ordered that the case be stayed for 90 days, or pending the result of the *Price* appeal. The order stated that a hearing would be held at the end of the 90-day period to determine if the stay should be continued. However, on October 24, 2003, a justice on the Illinois Supreme Court ordered an emergency stay of all proceedings pending review by the entire Illinois Supreme Court of Reynolds Tobacco's emergency stay order request filed on October 15, 2003. On November 5, 2003, the Illinois Supreme Court granted Reynolds Tobacco's motion for a stay pending the court's final appeal decision in *Price*. The *Howard* case also remains stayed by order of the trial judge, although the plaintiffs have appealed this stay order to the Illinois Fifth District Court of Appeals.

On December 31, 2003, a Missouri state court judge certified a similar class in *Collora v. R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.* On January 14, 2004, Reynolds Tobacco removed the case to the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Missouri. On September 30, 2004, the case was remanded to the Circuit Court for the City of St. Louis. In May 2005, a Minnesota state court judge dismissed in its entirety a similar case, *Dahl v. R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company*, ruling that the claims of the plaintiffs conflicted with the federal Cigarette Labeling and Advertising Act. According to Reynolds American, six other similar cases are pending against Reynolds Tobacco, although no classes have yet been certified in any of those cases.

On May 23, 2001, a lawsuit was filed in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia styled *Sims v. Philip Morris Incorporated*, which sought class action status for millions of youths who began smoking cigarettes before they were legally allowed to buy cigarettes. Plaintiffs sought to recover moneys that underage smokers spent on cigarettes before they were legally allowed to buy cigarettes, whether or not they have suffered health problems, and/or profits the tobacco manufacturers have earned from sales to children. The lawsuit alleged that tobacco manufacturers concealed the addictive nature of cigarettes and concealed the health risks of smoking in their advertising. In February 2003, the court denied plaintiffs' motion for class certification.

On April 3, 2002, in *Deloach v. Philip Morris*, a federal district court in North Carolina granted class certification to a group of tobacco growers and quota-holders from Alabama, Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina and Tennessee. The class accused cigarette manufacturers of conspiring to set prices offered for tobacco in violation of antitrust laws. In June 2002, the defendants' petition to the Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals seeking permission to appeal the class certification was denied. In May 2003, the plaintiffs reached a settlement with all of the tobacco industry defendants other than Reynolds Tobacco. The settling defendants agreed to pay $210 million to the plaintiffs, to pay plaintiffs' attorney fees of $75.3 million as set by the court and to purchase a minimum amount of U.S. leaf for ten years. The case continued against Reynolds Tobacco. On April 22, 2004, after the trial began, the parties settled the case. Under the settlement, Reynolds Tobacco has paid $33 million into a settlement fund, which, after deductions for attorneys' fees and administrative costs, will be distributed to the class pending final settlement approval. Reynolds Tobacco has also agreed to purchase a minimum amount of U.S. leaf for the next ten years. The court has given the settlement preliminary approval.

Healthcare Cost Recovery Lawsuits. In certain pending proceedings, domestic and foreign governmental entities and non-governmental plaintiffs, including Native American tribes, insurers and self-insurers such as Blue Cross and Blue Shield plans, hospitals and others, are seeking reimbursement of health care cost expenditures allegedly caused by tobacco products and, in some cases, of future expenditures and damages as well. Relief sought by some but not all plaintiffs includes punitive damages, multiple damages and other statutory damages and penalties, injunctions prohibiting alleged marketing and sales to minors, disclosure of research, disgorgement of profits, funding of anti-smoking programs, additional disclosure of nicotine yields, and payment of attorney and expert witness fees. The PMs are exposed to liability in these cases, because the MSA only settled healthcare cost recovery claims belonging to the Settling States. As of February 15, 2005 there were an estimated eight healthcare cost recovery cases pending in the United States.

The claims asserted in the health care cost recovery actions include the equitable claim that the tobacco industry was "unjustly enriched" by plaintiffs' payment of health care costs allegedly attributable to smoking, the equitable claim of indemnity, common law claims of negligence, strict liability, breach of express and implied warranty, violation of a voluntary undertaking or special duty, fraud, negligent misrepresentation, conspiracy, public nuisance, claims under federal and state statutes governing consumer fraud, antitrust, deceptive trade practices and false advertising, and claims under federal and state RICO statutes.

Defenses raised include lack of proximate cause, remoteness of injury, failure to state a valid claim, lack of benefit, adequate remedy at law, "unclean hands" (namely, that plaintiffs cannot obtain equitable relief because they participated in, and benefited from, the sale of cigarettes), lack of antitrust standing and injury, federal preemption, lack of statutory authority to bring suit, and statutes of limitations. In addition, defendants argue that they should be entitled to "set off" any alleged damages to the extent the plaintiff benefits economically from the sale of cigarettes through the receipt of excise taxes or otherwise. Defendants also argue that these cases are improper because plaintiffs must proceed under principles of subrogation and assignment. Under traditional theories of recovery, a payor of medical costs (such as an insurer) can seek recovery of health care costs from a third party solely by "standing in the shoes" of the injured party. Defendants argue that plaintiffs should be required to bring any actions as subrogees of individual health care recipients and should be subject to all defenses available against the injured party.

Although there have been some decisions to the contrary, most courts that have decided motions in these cases have dismissed all or most of the claims against the industry. In addition, eight federal circuit courts of appeals, the Second, Third, Fifth, Seventh, Eighth, Ninth, Eleventh and District of Columbia circuits, as well as California, Florida, New York and Tennessee intermediate appellate courts,

relying primarily on grounds that plaintiffs' claims were too remote, have affirmed dismissals of, or reversed trial courts that had refused to dismiss, health care cost recovery actions. The United States Supreme Court has refused to consider plaintiffs' appeals from the cases decided by the courts of appeals for the Second, Third, Fifth, Ninth and District of Columbia circuits.

A number of foreign governmental entities have filed suit in state and federal courts in the United States against tobacco industry defendants to recover funds for healthcare and medical and other assistance paid by those foreign governments to their citizens. Such suits have been brought in the United States by 13 countries, a Canadian province, 11 Brazilian states and 11 Brazilian cities. Thirty-three of these suits have been dismissed and three remain pending. In addition to these cases brought in the United States, health care cost recovery actions have also been brought in Israel, the Marshall Islands (where the suit was dismissed), Canada, France and Spain. In September 2003, the case pending in France was dismissed and the plaintiff has appealed. In May 2004, the case pending in Spain was dismissed and the plaintiff has appealed. Other governmental entities have stated that they are considering filing such actions.

In September 1999, the United States government filed a lawsuit in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia against the OPMs, certain related parent companies and two tobacco industry research and lobbying organizations, seeking a medical cost recovery for federal funds spent to treat alleged tobacco-related illnesses and asserting violation of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act ("**RICO**"). In September 2000, the trial court dismissed the government's medical cost recovery claims, but permitted discovery to proceed on the government's claims for relief under RICO. The government alleges that disgorgement by defendants of approximately $280 billion is an appropriate remedy. In May 2004, the court issued an order denying defendants' motion for partial summary judgment limiting the disgorgement remedy. In June 2004, the trial court certified that order for immediate appeal, and in July 2004, the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia agreed to hear the appeal on an expedited basis. On February 4, 2005, the appeals court, in a 2-1 decision, ruled that disgorgement is not an available remedy in this case. This ruling eliminated the government's claim for $280 billion and limits the government's potential remedies principally to forward-looking relief, including measures such as those already included in the MSA. The government appealed this ruling to seek a rehearing en banc. On April 20, 2005, the appeals court denied the government's appeal. On July 18, 2005, the government appealed this decision to the United States Supreme Court. The government seeks relief consisting of, among other things, (i) prohibitory injunctions (including prohibitions on committing acts of racketeering, making false or misleading statements about cigarettes, and on youth marketing); (ii) disclosure of documents concerning the health risks and addictive nature of smoking, the ability to develop less hazardous cigarettes and youth marketing campaigns; (iii) mandatory corrective statements about the health risks of smoking and the addictive properties of nicotine in future marketing campaigns; and (iv) funding of remedial programs (including research, public education campaigns, medical monitoring programs, and smoking cessation programs). The trial phase of the case concluded on June 9, 2005. In its closing argument and submissions, the government requested that the tobacco industry be required to fund an up-to-ten-year, $14 billion smoking cessation program. The government has reportedly also asked the court to appoint a lawyer as monitor with power to order the defendants to sell off their research and development facilities related to developing so-called safer cigarettes. The monitor would also have power to review the business policies of the defendants. The government has also reportedly requested that restrictions be placed on the defendant's ability to sell their cigarette businesses and that the defendants be compelled to run public advertisements regarding the dangers of smoking.

Other Tobacco-Related Litigation. The tobacco industry is also the target of other litigation. By way of example only, and not as an exclusive or complete list, the following are additional tobacco-related litigation:

- *Asbestos Contribution Cases.* These cases, which have been brought against cigarette manufacturers on behalf of former asbestos manufacturers, their personal injury settlement trusts and insurers, seek, among other things, contribution or reimbursement for amounts expended in connection with the defense and payment of asbestos claims that were allegedly caused in whole or in part by cigarette smoking. In January 2005, one case was dismissed; currently, one case (*Fibreboard Corp. v. R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.*) remains pending.

- *Cigarette Price-Fixing Cases.* According to one OPM, as of May 2, 2005, there were two cases pending against domestic cigarette manufacturers in Kansas (*Smith v. Philip Morris*) and New Mexico (*Romero v. Philip Morris*), alleging that defendants conspired to fix cigarette prices in violation of antitrust laws. The plaintiffs' motions for class certification have been granted in both cases. In February 2005, the New Mexico Court of Appeals affirmed the class certification decision in the *Romero* case.

- *Cigarette Contraband Cases.* In May 2001 and August 2001, various governmental entities of Colombia, the European Community and ten member states filed suits in the United States against certain PMs, alleging that defendants sold to distributors cigarettes that would be illegally imported into various jurisdictions. The claims asserted in these cases include negligence, negligent misrepresentation, fraud, unjust enrichment, violations of RICO and its state-law equivalents and conspiracy. Plaintiffs in these cases seek actual damages, treble damages and undisclosed injunctive relief. In February 2002, the trial court granted defendants' motions to dismiss all of the actions. Plaintiffs in each case have appealed. In January 2004, the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit affirmed the dismissals of the cases. In April 2004, plaintiffs petitioned the United States Supreme Court for further review. The European Community and the 10 member states moved to dismiss their petition in July 2004 following an agreement entered into among Philip Morris, the European Commission and 10 member states of the European Community. The terms of this cooperation agreement provide for broad cooperation with European law enforcement agencies on anti-contraband and anti-counterfeit efforts and resolve all disputes between the parties on these issues. One OPM has stated that it is possible that future litigation related to cigarette contraband issues may be brought.

- *Patent Litigation*. In 2001 and 2002, Star Scientific, Inc. ("**Star**") filed two patent infringement actions against Reynolds Tobacco in the United States District Court for the District of Maryland. Such actions have been consolidated. Reynolds Tobacco filed various motions for summary judgment, which were all denied. Reynolds Tobacco has also filed counterclaims seeking a declaration that the claims of the two Star patents in dispute are invalid, unenforceable and not infringed by Reynolds Tobacco. Between January 31, 2005 and February 8, 2005, the District Court held a first bench trial on Reynolds Tobacco's affirmative defense and counterclaim based upon inequitable conduct. The District Court has not yet issued a ruling on this issue. Additionally, in response to the court's invitation, Reynolds Tobacco filed two summary judgment motions on January 20, 2005. The District Court has indicated that it will rule on Reynolds Tobacco's two pending summary judgment motions and the issue of inequitable conduct at the same time. The District Court has not yet set a trial date for the remaining issues in the case.

- *Foreign Lawsuits*. Lawsuits have been filed in foreign jurisdictions against certain OPMs and/or their subsidiaries and affiliates, including individual smoking and health actions, class actions and healthcare cost recovery suits.

The foregoing discussion of civil litigation against the tobacco industry is not exhaustive and is not based upon the Trust's examination or analysis of the court records of the cases mentioned or of any other court records. It is based on SEC filings by OPMs and on other publicly available information published by the OPMs or others. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2005 Bonds are referred to the reports filed with the SEC by certain of the OPMs and applicable court records for additional descriptions thereof.

Litigation is subject to many uncertainties. In its SEC filing, one OPM states that it is not possible to predict the outcome of litigation pending against it, and that it is unable to make a meaningful estimate of the amount or range of loss that could result from an unfavorable outcome of pending litigation, and that it is possible that its business, volume, results of operations, cash flows or financial position could be materially affected by an unfavorable outcome or settlement of certain pending litigation or by the enactment of federal or state tobacco legislation. It can be expected that at any time and from time to time there will be developments in the litigation presently pending and filing of new litigation that could adversely affect the business of the PMs and the market for or prices of securities such as the Series 2005 Bonds payable from tobacco settlement payments made under the MSA.

TOBACCO CONSUMPTION REPORT

Global Insight (USA), Inc., formerly known as DRI•WEFA, Inc., has prepared a report dated July 1, 2005 (the "**Tobacco Consumption Report**") for the Trust on the consumption of cigarettes in the United States from 2004 through 2055 entitled, "*A Forecast of U.S. Cigarette Consumption (2004-2055) for the Children's Trust*." Global Insight is an internationally recognized econometric and consulting firm of over 200 economists in 16 offices worldwide. Global Insight is a privately held subsidiary of Global Insight, Inc., a publicly traded company which is a provider of financial, economic and market research information.

Global Insight has developed a cigarette consumption model based on historical United States data between 1965 and 2003. Global Insight constructed this cigarette consumption model after considering the impact of demographics, cigarette prices, disposable income, employment and unemployment, industry advertising expenditures, the future effect of the incidence of smoking among underage youth and qualitative variables that captured the impact of anti-smoking regulations, legislation, and health warnings. After determining which variables were effective in building this cigarette consumption model (real cigarette prices, real per capita disposable personal income, the impact of restrictions on smoking in public places, and the trend over time in individual behavior and preferences), Global Insight employed standard multivariate regression analysis to determine the nature of the economic relationship between these variables and adult per capita cigarette consumption in the United States. The multivariate regression analysis showed: (i) long run price elasticity of demand of 0.33; (ii) income elasticity of demand of 0.27; and (iii) a trend decline in adult per capita cigarette consumption of 2.50 per year holding other recognized significant factors constant.

Global Insight's model, coupled with its long term forecast of the United States economy, was then used to project total United States cigarette consumption from 2004 through 2055 (the "**Base Case Forecast**"). The Base Case Forecast indicates that the total United States cigarette consumption in 2055 will be 158 billion cigarettes (approximately 7.9 billion packs), a 60% decline from the 2003 level. After 2004, the rate of decline in total cigarette consumption is projected to moderate and average less than 2% per year. From 2004 through 2055, the average annual rate of decline is projected to be 1.77%. On a per

capita basis, consumption is forecast to fall during the same period at an average annual rate of 2.50%. Total consumption of cigarettes in the United States is forecast to fall from an estimated 393 billion in 2004 to 385 billion in 2005, to under 300 billion by 2019, to under 200 billion in 2042 and to reach 158 billion in 2055. The Tobacco Consumption Report states that Global Insight believes that the assumptions on which the Base Case Forecast is based are reasonable. The Tobacco Consumption Report is attached hereto as Appendix B.

SUMMARY OF BOND STRUCTURING ASSUMPTIONS AND AMORTIZATION

Introduction

The following discussion describes the methodology and assumptions used to calculate projections of Collections to be received by the Issuer (the "**Cash Flow Assumptions**"), as well as the methodology and assumptions used to structure Turbo Term Bond Maturities and Sinking Fund Installments for the Series 2002 and 2005 Bonds and calculate the projected Turbo Redemptions (the "**Bond Structuring Methodology**"). In addition, sensitivity analyses are provided which evaluate the impact of different consumption levels on Turbo Redemptions.

Cash Flow Assumptions

In calculating projections of Collections to be received by the Issuer, different assumptions of cigarette consumption in the United States, including the forecast developed by Global Insight described as the Base Case Forecast, were applied to calculate Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments to be made by the PMs pursuant to the MSA. The calculations of Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments required to be made were performed in accordance with the terms of the MSA; however, as described below, certain assumptions were made with respect to consumption of cigarettes in the United States and the applicability of certain adjustments and offsets to such payments set forth in the MSA. In addition, it was assumed that the PMs make all payments required to be made by them pursuant to the MSA, and that the relative market share for each of the PMs remains constant throughout the forecast period at 85.1% for the OPMs, 8.7% for the SPMs and 6.2% for the NPMs.[*] It was further assumed that each company that is currently a PM remains such throughout the term of the Series 2005 Bonds.

In applying consumption forecasts from the Tobacco Consumption Report, it was assumed that United States consumption, which was forecasted by Global Insight, was equal to the number of cigarettes shipped in and to the United States, the District of Columbia and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, which is the number that is applied to determine the Volume Adjustment. The Tobacco Consumption Report states that the quantities of cigarettes shipped and cigarettes consumed may not match at any given point in time as a result of various factors such as inventory adjustments, but are substantially the same when compared over a period of time.

Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments

For each projection, the amount of Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments to be made by the PMs was calculated by applying the adjustments applicable to the Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments in the order, and in the amounts, set out in the MSA, as follows:

Inflation Adjustment. First, the Inflation Adjustment was applied to the schedule of base amounts for the Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments set forth in the MSA. For payments due in

[*] The aggregate market share information utilized in the Cash Flow Assumptions may differ materially from the market share information used by the MSA Auditor in calculating adjustments to Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments. See "**SUMMARY OF THE MSA – Adjustments to Payments**" herein.

2000, 2001, 2002, 2003 and 2004 the compound growth in the Inflation Adjustment was 3.0%, 3.4%, 3.0%, 3.0% and 3.25%, respectively, which was calculated based on the greater of 3% or the actual Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers in the prior year as published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (released each January). For all subsequent years, the compound growth in the Inflation Adjustment was assumed to be the minimum provided in the MSA, 3% per year, compounded annually, for the entire forecast period.

Volume Adjustment. Next, the Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments calculated for each year after application of the Inflation Adjustment were adjusted for the Volume Adjustment by applying the projected cigarette consumption for each scenario to the market share of the OPMs for the prior year. No add back or benefit was assumed from any Income Adjustment. See "**SUMMARY OF THE MSA – Adjustments to Payments** – *Volume Adjustment*" herein for a description of the formula used to calculate the Volume Adjustment.

Previously Settled States Reduction. Next, the annual amounts calculated for each year after application of the Inflation Adjustment and the Volume Adjustment were reduced by the Previously Settled States Reduction which applies only to the Annual Payments owed by the OPMs. The Previously Settled States Reduction does not apply to Strategic Contribution Payments. The Previously Settled States Reduction is as follows for each year of the following period:

2000 through 2007	12.4500000%
2008 through 2017	12.2373756%
2018 and after	11.0666667%

Non-Settling States Reduction. The Non-Settling States Reduction was not applied to the Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments because such reduction has no effect on the amount of payments to be received by a state that remains a party to the MSA. The Cash Flow Assumptions include an assumption that Puerto Rico will remain a party to the MSA.

NPM Adjustment. The NPM Adjustment will not apply to the Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments payable to any state that enacts and diligently enforces a Qualifying Statute, where such statute is not held to be unenforceable. The Cash Flow Assumptions include an assumption that the Commonwealth will enforce a Qualifying Statute that is not held to be unenforceable. For a discussion of the Commonwealth's Qualifying Statute, see "**SUMMARY OF THE MSA – MSA Provisions Relating to Model/Qualifying Statutes** – *Status of the Commonwealth's Qualifying Statute*" herein. For a description of the opinion of Transaction Counsel to be delivered to the Issuer with respect to the Model Statute, see "**LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS – Model Statute Constitutionality**" herein.

Offset for Miscalculated or Disputed Payments. The Cash Flow Assumptions include an assumption that there will be no adjustments to the Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments due to miscalculated or disputed payments.

Litigating Releasing Parties Offset. The Cash Flow Assumptions include an assumption that the Litigating Releasing Parties Offset will have no effect on payments.

Offset for Claims-Over. The Cash Flow Assumptions include an assumption that the Offset for Claims-Over will not apply.

Subsequent Participating Manufacturers. The Cash Flow Assumptions assume that the relative market share of the SPMs remains constant at 8.7%. Because the 8.7% market share is greater than 3.125% (125% of 2.5%, the SPMs' estimated 1997 market share), the SPMs are required to make Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments in each year.

State Allocation Percentage for Puerto Rico.. The amounts of Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments, after application of the Inflation Adjustment, the Volume Adjustment and the Previously Settled States Reduction (where applicable) for each year were multiplied by the respective State Allocation Percentages for the Commonwealth (1.1212774% for Annual Payments and 1.6531733% for Strategic Contribution Payments) in order to determine the amount of Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments to be made by the PMs in each year to be allocated to the Puerto Rico State-Specific Account.

Interest Earnings

The Cash Flow Assumptions assume that the Trustee will receive ten days after April 15 the Issuer's share of the Annual Payments owed by the PMs in 2006 and each year thereafter. It is further assumed that the Trustee will receive ten days after April 15 the Issuer's share of Strategic Contribution Payments in each year from 2008 through 2017. Earnings are assumed at 3% per annum, on the Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments received by the Trustee until the applicable Distribution Date. Interest earnings have been assumed to begin accruing upon receipt by the Trustee of the Annual Payments and the Strategic Contribution Payments.

Interest is assumed to be earned on amounts on deposit in the Series 2002 Liquidity Reserve Account at the rate of 4.04% per annum. Moneys deposited in the Series 2002 Liquidity Reserve Account are invested in a repurchase agreement. Amounts in the Bond Fund other than the Series 2002 Liquidity Reserve Account are assumed to be invested at a rate of 3.00% per annum.

Other Assumptions

Turbo Term Bond Maturities. The Series 2005 Turbo Term Bonds mature as set forth on the inside front cover hereof.

Series 2002 Liquidity Reserve Account. The Series 2002 Liquidity Reserve Account was established for the Series 2002 Bonds at $83,684,234. The Series 2002 Liquidity Reserve Account must be maintained, to the extent of available funds, at the Series 2002 Liquidity Reserve Requirement. There is no liquidity reserve account for the Series 2005 Bonds.

Operating Expense Assumptions. Annual operating expenses of the Issuer have been assumed at the Operating Cap of $200,000 through June 30, 2003. For the period ending June 30, 2004, and each year thereafter, the Operating Cap was assumed to be inflated at 3% per year. No operating expenses are assumed in excess of the annual Operating Cap and no arbitrage rebate expense was assumed since it has been assumed that the yield on the Issuer's investments will not exceed the yield on the Series 2005 Bonds.

Issuance Date. The Series 2005 Bonds were assumed to be issued on June 30, 2005.

Interest Rates and Computation of Interest. The Series 2005A Bonds were assumed to have an accreted yield of 6.50%. The Series 2005B Bonds were assumed to have an accreted yield of 7.25%. Interest on the Series 2005B Bonds after 2055 was assumed to accrue at a rate of 9.25%. Computation of interest was assumed to be made on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Miscellaneous. The Cash Flow Assumptions assume that no Swap Payments are required to be made, that there is no optional redemption of the Bonds, that no Event of Default occurs, that no Lump Sum Payment, Partial Lump Sum Payment or Total Lump Sum Payment is received, that no Turbo Redemptions occur on any Distribution Date in December, and that there is no Mandatory Clean-up Call

from balances in the Pledged Accounts. It is further assumed that all Distribution Dates occur on the fifteenth day of each May and November, whether or not such date is a Business Day.

Bond Structuring Methodology

Cigarette Consumption

The Series 2005 Bonds have been structured utilizing the Global Insight Base Case Forecast. The following tables present the projections of Annual Payments, Strategic Contribution Payments and total payments to be received by the Issuer in each year through 2055, calculated in accordance with the Cash Flow Assumptions and using Global Insight's Base Case Forecast. Global Insight's Base Case Forecast for United States cigarette consumption is set forth under "**TOBACCO CONSUMPTION REPORT**" herein. See Appendix B hereto for a discussion of the assumptions underlying the projections of cigarette consumption contained in the Tobacco Consumption Report.

Projection of Annual Payments to be Received by the Issuer

Year	Global Insight Base Case Consumption Forecast	OPM-Adjusted Consumption	Base Annual Payments by OPMs	Inflation Adjustment	Volume Adjustment	Previously Settled States Reduction	Total Adjusted Annual Payments by OPMs	Issuer's Allocation of OPM Annual Payments	Issuer's Allocation of SPM Annual Payments	Total Annual Payments to the Issuer
2005	385,100,000,000	327,720,100,000								
2006	378,670,000,000	322,248,170,000	$8,000,000,000	$1,901,174,385	$ (3,017,820,359)	$ (856,977,576)	$6,026,376,449	$67,572,397	$5,056,249	$72,628,647
2007	372,430,000,000	316,937,930,000	8,000,000,000	2,198,209,616	(3,223,328,420)	(868,372,709)	6,106,508,487	68,470,900	5,123,482	73,594,381
2008	366,170,000,000	311,610,670,000	8,139,000,000	2,547,665,614	(3,494,633,942)	(880,115,929)	6,311,915,743	70,774,085	5,282,992	76,057,077
2009	359,370,000,000	305,823,870,000	8,139,000,000	2,868,265,582	(3,720,286,729)	(891,734,972)	6,395,243,881	71,708,424	5,352,737	77,061,161
2010	353,070,000,000	300,462,570,000	8,139,000,000	3,198,483,549	(3,967,067,798)	(901,945,459)	6,468,470,293	72,529,496	5,414,026	77,943,522
2011	346,820,000,000	295,143,820,000	8,139,000,000	3,538,608,056	(4,215,070,146)	(913,218,793)	6,549,319,117	73,436,035	5,481,696	78,917,731
2012	340,380,000,000	289,663,380,000	8,139,000,000	3,888,936,298	(4,473,327,829)	(924,485,813)	6,630,122,655	74,342,067	5,549,327	79,891,394
2013	333,890,000,000	284,140,390,000	8,139,000,000	4,249,774,387	(4,747,414,507)	(935,101,909)	6,706,257,970	75,195,755	5,613,052	80,808,807
2014	327,380,000,000	278,600,380,000	8,139,000,000	4,621,437,618	(5,035,039,050)	(945,386,039)	6,780,012,529	76,022,748	5,674,783	81,697,531
2015	321,600,000,000	273,681,600,000	8,139,000,000	5,004,250,747	(5,336,109,281)	(955,389,225)	6,851,752,241	76,827,149	5,734,828	82,561,978
2016	315,880,000,000	268,813,880,000	8,139,000,000	5,398,548,269	(5,633,385,105)	(967,262,134)	6,936,901,030	77,781,904	5,806,097	83,588,000
2017	310,020,000,000	263,827,020,000	8,139,000,000	5,804,674,717	(5,942,228,111)	(979,167,075)	7,022,279,532	78,739,233	5,877,558	84,616,791
2018	304,280,000,000	258,942,280,000	9,000,000,000	6,881,295,568	(6,931,135,670)	(990,484,365)	7,959,675,533	89,250,043	6,574,446	95,824,489
2019	298,490,000,000	254,014,990,000	9,000,000,000	7,357,734,435	(7,303,695,466)	(1,001,980,316)	8,052,058,653	90,285,914	6,650,752	96,936,666
2020	293,130,000,000	249,453,630,000	9,000,000,000	7,848,466,468	(7,693,847,870)	(1,013,111,128)	8,141,507,470	91,288,883	6,724,634	98,013,517
2021	287,770,000,000	244,892,270,000	9,000,000,000	8,353,920,462	(8,087,752,448)	(1,025,455,930)	8,240,712,084	92,401,242	6,806,574	99,207,816
2022	282,630,000,000	240,518,130,000	9,000,000,000	8,874,538,076	(8,498,366,838)	(1,037,629,620)	8,338,541,618	93,498,183	6,887,378	100,385,561
2023	277,530,000,000	236,178,030,000	9,000,000,000	9,410,774,218	(8,919,237,495)	(1,050,396,734)	8,441,139,989	94,648,595	6,972,121	101,620,716
2024	272,800,000,000	232,152,800,000	9,000,000,000	9,963,097,445	(9,356,381,922)	(1,063,143,188)	8,543,572,335	95,797,146	7,056,727	102,853,873
2025	268,130,000,000	228,178,630,000	9,000,000,000	10,531,990,368	(9,799,056,700)	(1,077,111,329)	8,655,822,339	97,055,780	7,149,442	104,205,222
2026	263,580,000,000	224,306,580,000	9,000,000,000	11,117,950,079	(10,257,754,823)	(1,091,194,945)	8,769,000,312	98,324,819	7,242,923	105,567,742
2027	259,120,000,000	220,511,120,000	9,000,000,000	11,721,488,582	(10,730,795,898)	(1,105,636,660)	8,885,056,023	99,626,125	7,338,782	106,964,907
2028	254,770,000,000	216,809,270,000	9,000,000,000	12,343,133,239	(11,219,619,527)	(1,120,335,521)	9,003,178,191	100,950,602	7,436,347	108,386,949
2029	250,490,000,000	213,166,990,000	9,000,000,000	12,983,427,236	(11,723,875,005)	(1,135,390,450)	9,124,161,781	102,307,164	7,536,276	109,843,440
2030	246,280,000,000	209,584,280,000	9,000,000,000	13,642,930,053	(12,245,509,123)	(1,150,647,920)	9,246,773,011	103,681,976	7,637,549	111,319,525
2031	242,040,000,000	205,976,040,000	9,000,000,000	14,322,217,955	(12,785,027,399)	(1,166,115,758)	9,371,074,797	105,075,744	7,740,218	112,815,962
2032	237,930,000,000	202,478,430,000	9,000,000,000	15,021,884,494	(13,347,159,360)	(1,181,336,252)	9,493,388,882	106,447,224	7,841,246	114,288,470
2033	233,890,000,000	199,040,390,000	9,000,000,000	15,742,541,028	(13,925,873,087)	(1,197,044,589)	9,619,623,352	107,862,663	7,945,512	115,808,174
2034	229,870,000,000	195,619,370,000	9,000,000,000	16,484,817,259	(14,524,169,371)	(1,212,978,370)	9,747,669,518	109,298,415	8,051,274	117,349,689
2035	225,490,000,000	191,891,990,000	9,000,000,000	17,249,361,777	(15,144,909,673)	(1,228,892,703)	9,875,559,401	110,732,416	8,156,907	118,889,323
2036	221,530,000,000	188,522,030,000	9,000,000,000	18,036,842,630	(15,806,888,224)	(1,242,781,625)	9,987,172,782	111,983,911	8,249,096	120,233,008
2037	217,670,000,000	185,237,170,000	9,000,000,000	18,847,947,909	(16,474,447,926)	(1,258,667,335)	10,114,832,648	113,415,333	8,354,539	121,769,872
2038	213,950,000,000	182,071,450,000	9,000,000,000	19,683,386,347	(17,162,805,879)	(1,274,944,242)	10,245,636,225	114,882,003	8,462,579	123,344,583
2039	210,080,000,000	178,778,080,000	9,000,000,000	20,543,887,937	(17,870,386,297)	(1,291,867,519)	10,381,634,122	116,406,917	8,574,909	124,981,826
2040	206,330,000,000	175,586,830,000	9,000,000,000	21,430,204,575	(18,612,978,124)	(1,307,773,065)	10,509,453,386	117,840,126	8,680,484	126,520,610
2041	202,690,000,000	172,489,190,000	9,000,000,000	22,343,110,712	(19,377,447,551)	(1,324,200,061)	10,641,463,101	119,320,321	8,789,520	128,109,841
2042	198,980,000,000	169,331,980,000	9,000,000,000	23,283,404,034	(20,164,807,097)	(1,341,124,732)	10,777,472,205	120,845,360	8,901,859	129,747,219
2043	195,360,000,000	166,251,360,000	9,000,000,000	24,251,906,155	(20,986,049,613)	(1,357,421,461)	10,908,435,080	122,313,817	9,010,031	131,323,848
2044	191,820,000,000	163,238,820,000	9,000,000,000	25,249,463,339	(21,833,013,811)	(1,374,087,085)	11,042,362,443	123,815,515	9,120,650	132,936,165
2045	188,400,000,000	160,328,400,000	9,000,000,000	26,276,947,240	(22,706,960,257)	(1,391,078,564)	11,178,908,419	125,346,574	9,233,433	134,580,007

Year	Global Insight Base Case Consumption Forecast	OPM-Adjusted Consumption	Base Annual Payments by OPMs	Inflation Adjustment	Volume Adjustment	Previously Settled States Reduction	Total Adjusted Annual Payments by OPMs	Issuer's Allocation of OPM Annual Payments	Issuer's Allocation of SPM Annual Payments	Total Annual Payments to the Issuer
2046	185,170,000,000	157,579,670,000	$9,000,000,000	$27,335,255,657	$ (23,606,048,872)	$(1,408,698,888)	$11,320,507,896	$126,934,297	$9,350,390	$136,284,687
2047	182,010,000,000	154,890,510,000	9,000,000,000	28,425,313,326	(24,526,178,973)	(1,427,504,206)	11,471,630,147	128,628,796	9,475,212	138,104,008
2048	178,940,000,000	152,277,940,000	9,000,000,000	29,548,072,726	(25,475,540,323)	(1,446,693,590)	11,625,838,813	130,357,903	9,602,584	139,960,487
2049	175,830,000,000	149,631,330,000	9,000,000,000	30,704,514,908	(26,453,524,446)	(1,466,442,949)	11,784,547,513	132,137,468	9,733,672	141,871,140
2050	172,750,000,000	147,010,250,000	9,000,000,000	31,895,650,355	(27,470,127,767)	(1,485,757,838)	11,939,764,750	133,877,884	9,861,877	143,739,761
2051	169,710,000,000	144,423,210,000	9,000,000,000	33,122,519,866	(28,521,703,480)	(1,505,157,018)	12,095,659,368	135,625,895	9,990,641	145,616,536
2052	166,700,000,000	141,861,700,000	9,000,000,000	34,386,195,462	(29,608,607,815)	(1,524,719,704)	12,252,867,943	137,388,639	10,120,491	147,509,130
2053	163,730,000,000	139,334,230,000	9,000,000,000	35,687,781,326	(30,732,706,310)	(1,544,361,640)	12,410,713,376	139,158,524	10,250,866	149,409,390
2054	160,830,000,000	136,866,330,000	9,000,000,000	37,028,414,766	(31,894,374,854)	(1,564,167,088)	12,569,872,823	140,943,143	10,382,327	151,325,470
2055	157,960,000,000	134,423,960,000	9,000,000,000	38,409,267,208	(33,092,265,403)	(1,584,414,871)	12,732,586,934	142,767,620	10,516,724	153,284,343

Projection of Strategic Contribution Payments to be Received by the Issuer

Year	Global Insight Base Case Consumption Forecast	OPM-Adjusted Consumption	Base Strategic Contribution Payments by OPMs	Inflation Adjustment	Volume Adjustment	Total Adjusted Strategic Contribution Payments by OPMs	Issuer's Allocation of OPM Strategic Contribution Payments*	Issuer's Allocation of SPM Strategic Contribution Payments*	Total Strategic Contribution Payments to the Issuer
2005	385,100,000,000	327,720,100,000							
2006	378,670,000,000	322,248,170,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0
2007	372,430,000,000	316,937,930,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2008	366,170,000,000	311,610,670,000	861,000,000	269,509,779	(369,686,672)	760,823,107	12,577,724	823,981	13,401,706
2009	359,370,000,000	305,823,870,000	861,000,000	303,425,073	(393,557,793)	770,867,280	12,743,772	834,859	13,578,631
2010	353,070,000,000	300,462,570,000	861,000,000	338,357,825	(419,664,010)	779,693,815	12,889,690	844,419	13,734,109
2011	346,820,000,000	295,143,820,000	861,000,000	374,338,560	(445,899,422)	789,439,138	13,050,797	854,973	13,905,770
2012	340,380,000,000	289,663,380,000	861,000,000	411,398,716	(473,219,715)	799,179,001	13,211,814	865,521	14,077,335
2013	333,890,000,000	284,140,390,000	861,000,000	449,570,678	(502,214,509)	808,356,169	13,363,528	875,460	14,238,989
2014	327,380,000,000	278,600,380,000	861,000,000	488,887,798	(532,641,433)	817,246,365	13,510,499	885,088	14,395,587
2015	321,600,000,000	273,681,600,000	861,000,000	529,384,432	(564,490,735)	825,893,697	13,653,454	894,454	14,547,908
2016	315,880,000,000	268,813,880,000	861,000,000	571,095,965	(595,938,638)	836,157,327	13,823,130	905,569	14,728,699
2017	310,020,000,000	263,827,020,000	861,000,000	614,058,844	(628,610,198)	846,448,646	13,993,263	916,715	14,909,978

Projection of Total Payments to be Received by the Issuer

Year	Global Insight Base Case Consumption Forecast	OPM-Adjusted Consumption	Annual Payments	Strategic Contribution Payments	Total Payments to the Issuer
2005	385,100,000,000	327,720,100,000			
2006	378,670,000,000	322,248,170,000	$72,628,647	$ 0	$72,628,647
2007	372,430,000,000	316,937,930,000	73,594,381	0	73,594,381
2008	366,170,000,000	311,610,670,000	76,057,077	13,401,706	89,458,783
2009	359,370,000,000	305,823,870,000	77,061,161	13,578,631	90,639,792
2010	353,070,000,000	300,462,570,000	77,943,522	13,734,109	91,677,630
2011	346,820,000,000	295,143,820,000	78,917,731	13,905,770	92,823,501
2012	340,380,000,000	289,663,380,000	79,891,394	14,077,335	93,968,729
2013	333,890,000,000	284,140,390,000	80,808,807	14,238,989	95,047,795
2014	327,380,000,000	278,600,380,000	81,697,531	14,395,587	96,093,119
2015	321,600,000,000	273,681,600,000	82,561,978	14,547,908	97,109,886
2016	315,880,000,000	268,813,880,000	83,588,000	14,728,699	98,316,699
2017	310,020,000,000	263,827,020,000	84,616,791	14,909,978	99,526,769
2018	304,280,000,000	258,942,280,000	95,824,489	0	95,824,489
2019	298,490,000,000	254,014,990,000	96,936,666	0	96,936,666
2020	293,130,000,000	249,453,630,000	98,013,517	0	98,013,517
2021	287,770,000,000	244,892,270,000	99,207,816	0	99,207,816
2022	282,630,000,000	240,518,130,000	100,385,561	0	100,385,561
2023	277,530,000,000	236,178,030,000	101,620,716	0	101,620,716
2024	272,800,000,000	232,152,800,000	102,853,873	0	102,853,873
2025	268,130,000,000	228,178,630,000	104,205,222	0	104,205,222
2026	263,580,000,000	224,306,580,000	105,567,742	0	105,567,742
2027	259,120,000,000	220,511,120,000	106,964,907	0	106,964,907
2028	254,770,000,000	216,809,270,000	108,386,949	0	108,386,949
2029	250,490,000,000	213,166,990,000	109,843,440	0	109,843,440
2030	246,280,000,000	209,584,280,000	111,319,525	0	111,319,525
2031	242,040,000,000	205,976,040,000	112,815,962	0	112,815,962
2032	237,930,000,000	202,478,430,000	114,288,470	0	114,288,470
2033	233,890,000,000	199,040,390,000	115,808,174	0	115,808,174
2034	229,870,000,000	195,619,370,000	117,349,689	0	117,349,689
2035	225,490,000,000	191,891,990,000	118,889,323	0	118,889,323
2036	221,530,000,000	188,522,030,000	120,233,008	0	120,233,008
2037	217,670,000,000	185,237,170,000	121,769,872	0	121,769,872
2038	213,950,000,000	182,071,450,000	123,344,583	0	123,344,583
2039	210,080,000,000	178,778,080,000	124,981,826	0	124,981,826
2040	206,330,000,000	175,586,830,000	126,520,610	0	126,520,610
2041	202,690,000,000	172,489,190,000	128,109,841	0	128,109,841
2042	198,980,000,000	169,331,980,000	129,747,219	0	129,747,219
2043	195,360,000,000	166,251,360,000	131,323,848	0	131,323,848
2044	191,820,000,000	163,238,820,000	132,936,165	0	132,936,165
2045	188,400,000,000	160,328,400,000	134,580,007	0	134,580,007
2046	185,170,000,000	157,579,670,000	136,284,687	0	136,284,687

Year	Global Insight Base Case Consumption Forecast	OPM-Adjusted Consumption	Annual Payments	Strategic Contribution Payments	Total Payments to the Issuer
2047	182,010,000,000	154,890,510,000	$138,104,008	$ 0	$138,104,008
2048	178,940,000,000	152,277,940,000	139,960,487	0	139,960,487
2049	175,830,000,000	149,631,330,000	141,871,140	0	141,871,140
2050	172,750,000,000	147,010,250,000	143,739,761	0	143,739,761
2051	169,710,000,000	144,423,210,000	145,616,536	0	145,616,536
2052	166,700,000,000	141,861,700,000	147,509,130	0	147,509,130
2053	163,730,000,000	139,334,230,000	149,409,390	0	149,409,390
2054	160,830,000,000	136,866,330,000	151,325,470	0	151,325,470
2055	157,960,000,000	134,423,960,000	153,284,343	0	153,284,343

Allocation of Principal Payments

Due to a number of factors, including the actual consumption of cigarettes in the United States, the amount of Pledged TSRs may fluctuate from year to year. Unless an Event of Default has occurred, Collections available to make principal payments on the Series 2002 Bonds on any Distribution Date will be allocated to Turbo Term Bond Maturities (as defined in the Indenture) and Sinking Fund Installments (as defined in the Indenture) due prior to allocations to Turbo Redemptions. Surplus Collections available to make Turbo Redemptions will be applied in chronological order of maturity and will be credited against Sinking Fund Installments, for any particular Turbo Term Bond (as defined in the Indenture), in chronological order of Sinking Fund Installment payment dates. When all Series 2002 Bonds or Bonds issued to refund Series 2002 Bonds are no longer outstanding, Collections will be applied to Turbo Redemptions, first, of all Series 2005A Bonds and, then, of the Series 2005B Bonds.

Effect of Changes in Cigarette Consumption Levels on Turbo Redemptions

Weighted Average Lives and Final Principal Payments. The tables below have been prepared to show the effect of changes in cigarette consumption, as recently projected by Global Insight, on the weighted average lives and final principal payments of the Series 2002 Bonds and Series 2005 Bonds that are subject to Turbo Redemption. The tables are based on the Cash Flow Assumptions and the Bond Structuring Methodology, except that the annual cigarette consumption varies in each case. In addition to the Global Insight Base Case Forecast, several alternative cigarette consumption scenarios are presented below, including four alternative forecasts of Global Insight (the Global Insight High Forecast, the Global Insight Low Case 1, the Global Insight Low Case 2 and the Global Insight Low Case 3, each as hereinafter defined) and two other consumption scenarios prepared by Global Insight (assuming 3.5% and 4.0% annual consumption declines). In each scenario, if actual cigarette consumption in the United States is as forecast and assumed, and events occur as assumed by the Cash Flow Assumptions, the final principal payments and weighted average lives (in years) of each of the Series 2002 Bonds and Series 2005 Bonds that are subject to Turbo Redemption will be as set forth in such tables. The tables presented below are for illustrative purposes only. Actual cigarette consumption in the United States cannot be definitively forecast. To the degree actual consumption varies from the alternative scenarios presented below or other Cash Flow Assumptions are not realized, the weighted average lives (and final principal payment dates) for the Series 2002 Bonds and Series 2005 Bonds that are subject to Turbo Redemption will be either shorter (sooner) or longer (later) than projected below.

Series 2005A Bonds Maturing May 15, 2050

Consumption Forecast	Weighted Average Life (Years)	Final Principal Payment Date (May 15)
Global Insight Base Case Forecast	19.91	2026
Global Insight Low Case 1	20.61	2027
Global Insight High Forecast	19.52	2026
Global Insight Low Case 2	21.42	2028
Global Insight Low Case 3	27.18	2035
3.5% Annual Consumption Decline	27.68	2036
4.0% Annual Consumption Decline	32.87	2043

Series 2005B Bonds Maturing May 15, 2055

Consumption Forecast	Weighted Average Life (Years)	Final Principal Payment Date (May 15)
Global Insight Base Case Forecast	21.97	2028
Global Insight Low Case 1	22.78	2029
Global Insight High Forecast	21.40	2027
Global Insight Low Case 2	23.86	2030
Global Insight Low Case 3	30.98	2038
3.5% Annual Consumption Decline	33.20	2041
4.0% Annual Consumption Decline	44.75	2057

Turbo Redemptions. The tables below have been prepared to show the effect of changes in cigarette consumption on the projected outstanding amounts of the Series 2005 Bonds. The tables are based upon the same assumptions and utilize the same alternative Global Insight forecasts as shown in the preceding paragraph and tables.

Projected Accreted Balances for
Series 2005A Bonds Maturing May 15, 2050

As of May 15,	Global Insight Base Case Forecast	Global Insight Low Case 1	Global Insight High Forecast	Global Insight Low Case 2	Global Insight Low Case 3	3.5% Annual Consumption Decline	4.0% Annual Consumption Decline
2006	78,813,469	78,813,469	78,813,469	78,813,469	78,813,469	78,813,469	78,813,469
2007	84,019,591	84,019,591	84,019,591	84,019,591	84,019,591	84,019,591	84,019,591
2008	89,569,610	89,569,610	89,569,610	89,569,610	89,569,610	89,569,610	89,569,610
2009	95,486,243	95,486,243	95,486,243	95,486,243	95,486,243	95,486,243	95,486,243
2010	101,793,706	101,793,706	101,793,706	101,793,706	101,793,706	101,793,706	101,793,706
2011	108,517,817	108,517,817	108,517,817	108,517,817	108,517,817	108,517,817	108,517,817
2012	115,686,097	115,686,097	115,686,097	115,686,097	115,686,097	115,686,097	115,686,097
2013	123,327,886	123,327,886	123,327,886	123,327,886	123,327,886	123,327,886	123,327,886
2014	131,474,464	131,474,464	131,474,464	131,474,464	131,474,464	131,474,464	131,474,464
2015	140,159,174	140,159,174	140,159,174	140,159,174	140,159,174	140,159,174	140,159,174
2016	149,417,564	149,417,564	149,417,564	149,417,564	149,417,564	149,417,564	149,417,564
2017	159,287,528	159,287,528	159,287,528	159,287,528	159,287,528	159,287,528	159,287,528
2018	169,809,464	169,809,464	169,809,464	169,809,464	169,809,464	169,809,464	169,809,464
2019	181,026,441	181,026,441	181,026,441	181,026,441	181,026,441	181,026,441	181,026,441
2020	192,984,369	192,984,369	192,984,369	192,984,369	192,984,369	192,984,369	192,984,369
2021	205,732,192	205,732,192	205,732,192	205,732,192	205,732,192	205,732,192	205,732,192
2022	219,322,089	219,322,089	219,322,089	219,322,089	219,322,089	219,322,089	219,322,089
2023	233,809,684	233,809,684	222,777,956	233,809,684	233,809,684	233,809,684	233,809,684
2024	173,448,752	232,198,838	131,856,459	249,254,275	249,254,275	249,254,275	249,254,275
2025	80,910,954	147,838,820	33,379,570	220,394,273	265,719,078	265,719,078	265,719,078
2026	0	56,760,927	0	138,873,037	283,271,484	283,271,484	283,271,484
2027	0	0	0	51,020,257	301,983,335	301,983,335	301,983,335
2028	0	0	0	0	321,931,222	321,931,222	321,931,222
2029	0	0	0	0	343,196,791	343,196,791	343,196,791
2030	0	0	0	0	326,580,194	315,364,907	365,867,085
2031	0	0	0	0	255,305,273	263,404,058	390,034,892
2032	0	0	0	0	178,101,156	208,283,747	415,799,135
2033	0	0	0	0	94,536,852	149,795,008	418,894,104
2034	0	0	0	0	4,181,041	87,703,046	383,951,473
2035	0	0	0	0	0	21,770,873	347,196,199
2036	0	0	0	0	0	0	308,500,087
2037	0	0	0	0	0	0	267,722,032
2038	0	0	0	0	0	0	224,714,938
2039	0	0	0	0	0	0	179,310,971
2040	0	0	0	0	0	0	131,350,891
2041	0	0	0	0	0	0	80,644,266
2042	0	0	0	0	0	0	27,002,603
2043	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2044	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2045	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2046	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2047	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2048	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2049	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2050	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Average Life	19.91	20.61	19.52	21.42	27.18	27.68	32.87

Projected Accreted Balances for Series 2005B Bonds Maturing May 15, 2055

As of May 15,	Global Insight Base Case Forecast	Global Insight Low Case 1	Global Insight High Forecast	Global Insight Low Case 2	Global Insight Low Case 3	3.5% Annual Consumption Decline	4.0% Annual Consumption Decline*
2006	35,851,935	35,851,935	35,851,935	35,851,935	35,851,935	35,851,935	35,851,935
2007	38,498,312	38,498,312	38,498,312	38,498,312	38,498,312	38,498,312	38,498,312
2008	41,340,029	41,340,029	41,340,029	41,340,029	41,340,029	41,340,029	41,340,029
2009	44,391,504	44,391,504	44,391,504	44,391,504	44,391,504	44,391,504	44,391,504
2010	47,668,221	47,668,221	47,668,221	47,668,221	47,668,221	47,668,221	47,668,221
2011	51,186,806	51,186,806	51,186,806	51,186,806	51,186,806	51,186,806	51,186,806
2012	54,965,112	54,965,112	54,965,112	54,965,112	54,965,112	54,965,112	54,965,112
2013	59,022,311	59,022,311	59,022,311	59,022,311	59,022,311	59,022,311	59,022,311
2014	63,378,987	63,378,987	63,378,987	63,378,987	63,378,987	63,378,987	63,378,987
2015	68,057,248	68,057,248	68,057,248	68,057,248	68,057,248	68,057,248	68,057,248
2016	73,080,830	73,080,830	73,080,830	73,080,830	73,080,830	73,080,830	73,080,830
2017	78,475,223	78,475,223	78,475,223	78,475,223	78,475,223	78,475,223	78,475,223
2018	84,267,798	84,267,798	84,267,798	84,267,798	84,267,798	84,267,798	84,267,798
2019	90,487,946	90,487,946	90,487,946	90,487,946	90,487,946	90,487,946	90,487,946
2020	97,167,229	97,167,229	97,167,229	97,167,229	97,167,229	97,167,229	97,167,229
2021	104,339,537	104,339,537	104,339,537	104,339,537	104,339,537	104,339,537	104,339,537
2022	112,041,262	112,041,262	112,041,262	112,041,262	112,041,262	112,041,262	112,041,262
2023	120,311,483	120,311,483	120,311,483	120,311,483	120,311,483	120,311,483	120,311,483
2024	129,192,162	129,192,162	129,192,162	129,192,162	129,192,162	129,192,162	129,192,162
2025	138,728,360	138,728,360	138,728,360	138,728,360	138,728,360	138,728,360	138,728,360
2026	129,844,083	148,968,464	75,682,319	148,968,464	148,968,464	148,968,464	148,968,464
2027	32,691,965	118,396,143	0	159,964,432	159,964,432	159,964,432	159,964,432
2028	0	23,931,868	0	128,098,828	171,772,056	171,772,056	171,772,056
2029	0	0	0	38,566,009	184,451,250	184,451,250	184,451,250
2030	0	0	0	0	198,066,346	198,066,346	198,066,346
2031	0	0	0	0	212,686,427	212,686,427	212,686,427
2032	0	0	0	0	228,385,676	228,385,676	228,385,676
2033	0	0	0	0	245,243,751	245,243,751	245,243,751
2034	0	0	0	0	263,346,189	263,346,189	263,346,189
2035	0	0	0	0	189,204,718	282,784,841	282,784,841
2036	0	0	0	0	104,172,900	255,306,886	303,658,338
2037	0	0	0	0	11,591,534	202,917,057	326,072,594
2038	0	0	0	0	0	146,895,466	350,141,337
2039	0	0	0	0	0	86,964,922	375,986,691
2040	0	0	0	0	0	22,832,774	403,739,797
2041	0	0	0	0	0	0	433,541,471
2042	0	0	0	0	0	0	465,542,928
2043	0	0	0	0	0	0	470,073,823
2044	0	0	0	0	0	0	446,593,459
2045	0	0	0	0	0	0	421,755,842
2046	0	0	0	0	0	0	395,446,081
2047	0	0	0	0	0	0	367,550,428
2048	0	0	0	0	0	0	337,931,651
2049	0	0	0	0	0	0	306,457,916
2050	0	0	0	0	0	0	272,972,189
2051	0	0	0	0	0	0	237,314,519
2052	0	0	0	0	0	0	199,307,067
2053	0	0	0	0	0	0	158,766,550
2054	0	0	0	0	0	0	115,504,168
2055	0	0	0	0	0	0	69,285,000
2056	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,334,515
2057	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Average Life	21.97	22.78	21.40	23.86	30.98	33.20	44.75

*Turbo Redemptions adjust for the default rate

Explanation of Alternative Global Insight Forecasts.

The alternative Global Insight forecasts of cigarette consumption decline, used in the analysis above, are based upon the assumptions described below. See also "**TOBACCO CONSUMPTION REPORT**" herein and Appendix A hereto.

Global Insight's high forecast of consumption (the "**Global Insight High Forecast**") deviates from the Base Case Forecast by using a lower price forecast, under which prices are increasing at an annual rate of 0.5% more slowly than the Global Insight Base Case Forecast. Under the Global Insight High Forecast, the average annual rate of decline in cigarette consumption is reduced slightly, from an average annual rate in the Base Case Forecast of 1.77%, to 1.61%, resulting in consumption of 171 billion in 2055.

Global Insight's low forecast of consumption (the "**Global Insight Low Case 1**") deviates from the Base Case Forecast by assuming a sharper price elasticity of demand. The Global Insight Base Case Forecast applies a price elasticity of demand of -0.33. However, in order to develop the lowest consumption forecast that Global Insight believes may be reasonably anticipated, a price elasticity of -0.4 is applied. Under the Global Insight Low Case 1 Forecast, the average annual rate of decline in cigarette consumption is increased from an average annual rate in the Base Case Forecast of 1.77%, to 1.94%, resulting in consumption of 145 billion in 2055.

Although beyond the range of Global Insight's reasonably anticipated decline in consumption, Global Insight also prepared an alternative low case (the "**Global Insight Low Case 2**") that deviates from the Base Case Forecast by assuming a price elasticity of demand of -0.5. This produces a decline in consumption of an average annual rate of 2.14% to 130 billion in 2055. Global Insight prepared another alternative low case (the "**Global Insight Low Case 3**") that deviates from the Base Case Forecast by assuming an adverse federal government settlement or tort claims of three times the size of the MSA, resulting in an immediate real price increase of 57% and a decline of 18% in consumption over two years. Under the Global Insight Low Case 3, the average annual rate of decline in cigarette consumption is increased from an average annual rate in the Base Case Forecast of 1.77%, to 2.16%, resulting in consumption of 129 billion in 2055.

Average Annual Rate of Cigarette Consumption Decline (2004-2055)

Global Insight Base Case Forecast	Global Insight High Forecast	Global Insight Low Case 1	Global Insight Low Case 2	Global Insight Low Case 3
1.77%	1.61%	1.94%	2.14%	2.16%

Finally, for comparative purposes Global Insight calculated the volume of total cigarette consumption under two alternative annual rates of decline, 3.5% and 4.0%. Global Insight states that at 3.5% per year consumption falls to 64 billion by 2055, and at 4.0% it falls to 49 billion.

No assurance can be given that actual cigarette consumption in the United States during the term of the Series 2005 Bonds will be as assumed, or that the other assumptions underlying the Cash Flow Assumptions, including that certain adjustments and offsets will not apply to payments due under the MSA, will be consistent with future events. If actual events deviate from one or more of the assumptions underlying the Cash Flow Assumptions, the amount of Surplus Collections available to make Turbo Redemptions will be affected and the resulting weighted average lives and final principal payment dates of the Series 2005 Turbo Term Bonds will vary. See "**RISK FACTORS**" herein.

THE ISSUER

The Trust is a not-for-profit corporate entity created by the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico under the Act. The Trust is a public instrumentality of, but separate and apart from, the Commonwealth. The Trust is governed by a seven-person board of directors consisting of the Governor of Puerto Rico, the President of Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico, the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, the Attorney General and three private citizens, two of whom are required to have experience in the areas of health and education.

The directors of the Trust are:

Name	Principal Occupation
Honorable Aníbal Acevedo-Vilá	Governor of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico
William Lockwood-Benet	Acting Chairman, Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico
Honorable Roberto J. Sánchez-Ramos	Secretary of Justice
Ileana I. Fas-Pacheco	Director, Office of Management and Budget
Mariá de los Ángeles Ortiz	Professor, University of Puerto Rico
James Thorsden	President, James Thorsden, Inc.

The officers of the Trust are:

Name	Title
Jorge Izízarry-Herrans	Executive Vice President and Executive Director
Hugo Díaz-Molini	Executive Vice President and Treasurer
María de Lourdes Rodríguez	General Counsel
José G. Dávila	Executive Vice President

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

The following discussion summarizes some, but not all, of the possible legal issues that could affect the Series 2005 Bonds. The discussion does not address every possible legal challenge that could result in a decision that would cause the Pledged TSRs to be reduced or eliminated. References in the discussion to various opinions of Transaction Counsel are summaries of such opinions and are qualified in their entirety by reference to the actual opinions.

Bankruptcy of a PM May Delay or Reduce Payments

The only source of payment for the Series 2005 Bonds is the TSRs that are paid by the PMs. Therefore, if one or more PMs were to become a debtor in a case under the Bankruptcy Code, there could be delays or reductions in payments on the Series 2005 Bonds, and the Owners and Beneficial Owners could incur losses on their investments. Philip Morris, by way of example, prior to the resolution of the

dispute in the *Price* case in Illinois in the spring of 2003 over the size of the required appeals bond, had publicly stated that it would not have been possible for it to post the $12 billion bond initially ordered by the trial judge. Philip Morris also publicly stated at that time and that there was a risk that immediate enforcement of the judgment against Philip Morris would force its bankruptcy. In addition, on May 13, 2003, Alliance Tobacco Corporation, one of the SPMs, filed for bankruptcy in the Western District of Kentucky and, in September 2004, its a plan of reorganization was confirmed. As part of the confirmed plan, Alliance Tobacco Corporation effectively ceased its operations in September 2004.

In the bankruptcy of a PM, the automatic stay provisions of the Bankruptcy Code could prevent (unless approval of the bankruptcy court was obtained) any action by the Commonwealth, the Trust, the Indenture Trustee, the Owners or the Beneficial Owners to collect any TSRs or any other amounts owing by the bankrupt PM.

In addition, even if the bankrupt PM wanted to continue paying TSRs, it could be prohibited as a matter of law from making such payments. In particular, if it were to be determined that the MSA was not an "executory contract" under the Bankruptcy Code, then the PM may be unable to make further payments of TSRs. On the dated date of the Series 2005 Bonds, Transaction Counsel rendered an opinion to the Trust that, subject to all the assumptions, qualifications and limitations set forth therein, if a PM became the debtor in a case under the Bankruptcy Code, and the matter were properly briefed and presented to a court exercising federal bankruptcy jurisdiction, the court would hold that the MSA is an "executory contract" under Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. Certain of the assumptions contained in this opinion are assumptions that certain facts or circumstances will exist or occur, and Transaction Counsel has provided no assurance that such facts or circumstances will exist or occur as assumed in the opinion. This opinion is based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. There are no court decisions directly on point, there are court decisions that could be viewed as contrary to the conclusions expressed in the opinion, and the matter is not free from doubt. Accordingly, no assurance can be given that a particular court would not hold that the MSA is not an executory contract, thus resulting in delays or reductions in payments on the Series 2005 Bonds.

On the other hand, even if the MSA is an "executory contract" under the Bankruptcy Code, the bankrupt PM may be able to repudiate the MSA and stop making payments under it, thus resulting in delays or reductions in payments to the Owners and Beneficial Owners.

Furthermore, in a bankruptcy proceeding, payments previously made to the Owners of the Series 2005 Bonds could be avoided as preferential payments, so that the Owners and Beneficial Owners would be required to return such payments to the bankrupt PM. Also, the bankrupt PM may have the power to alter the terms of its payment obligations under the MSA without the consent, and even over the objection, of the Commonwealth, the Trust, the Indenture Trustee, the Owners and the Beneficial Owners. Finally, while there are provisions of the MSA that purport to deal with the situation when a PM goes into bankruptcy, such provisions may be unenforceable. There may be other possible effects of a bankruptcy of a PM that could result in delays or reductions in payments to the Owners and Beneficial Owners.

MSA Enforceability

Most of the major provisions of the MSA are not severable. If a court materially modifies, renders unenforceable or finds unlawful any nonseverable provision, the attorneys general of the Settling States and the OPMs are required by the MSA to attempt to negotiate substitute terms. However, if any OPM does not agree to the substitute terms, the MSA would terminate in all Settling States affected by the court's ruling.

Certain smokers, consumer groups, cigarette manufacturers, cigarette importers, cigarette wholesalers, cigarette distributors, native American tribes, taxpayers, taxpayers' groups and other parties have instituted lawsuits against various tobacco manufacturers, including the PMs, as well as certain of the Settling States and other public entities. The lawsuits, several of which remain pending, allege, among other things, that the MSA violates certain provisions of the United States Constitution, state constitutions, the federal antitrust laws, federal civil rights laws, state consumer protection laws and unfair competition laws, some of which actions, if ultimately successful, could result in a determination that the MSA is void or unenforceable. The lawsuits seek, among other things, an injunction against one or more of the Settling States from collecting any moneys under the MSA and barring the PMs from collecting cigarette price increases related to the MSA and/or a determination that the MSA is void or unenforceable. To date, such challenges have not been ultimately successful, although appeals are still possible in certain cases. The terms of the MSA are currently being challenged and may continue to be challenged in the future.

A determination by a court that a nonseverable provision of the MSA is void or voidable would, in the absence of an agreement to a substitute term as described above, result in the termination of the MSA in any Settling States affected by the court's ruling. Accordingly, in the event of an adverse court ruling, the Owners could incur a complete loss of their investment. See "**RISK FACTORS – Risks Related to Enforceability or Modification of the MSA and Constitutionality of the Model Statute**" herein.

In rendering the opinion described below, Transaction Counsel considered the claims asserted in the above-referenced lawsuits, which it believes are representative of the legal theories that an opponent of the MSA would advance in an attempt to invalidate the MSA. On the dated date of the Series 2005 Bonds, Transaction Counsel rendered an opinion to the Trust, subject to all the facts, assumptions and qualifications set forth therein, that, although there is no case directly on point in the First Circuit and there can be no assurances that a court in the First Circuit applying existing legal principles would not hold otherwise, a court in the First Circuit applying existing legal principles to the facts would find the MSA to be a valid, binding and enforceable obligation of the signatories thereto. The opinion of Transaction Counsel as to the enforceability of the MSA and the obligations of the aforementioned signatories is also subject to the effect of bankruptcy, insolvency, and other laws affecting creditors' rights or remedies and general principles of equity, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

In rendering its enforceability opinion with respect to the MSA, Transaction Counsel has assumed (i) the due organization and valid existence of each signatory to the MSA, (ii) the due authorization, execution and delivery of the MSA by each such signatory, other than Puerto Rico (acting through its Attorney General), and each signatory's full power, authority and legal right to execute and to deliver, and to perform and observe the provisions of, the MSA, (iii) that the execution, delivery and performance by each such signatory of the MSA does not (1) violate the provisions of the organizational documents of such signatory (other than Puerto Rico acting through its Attorney General), (2) violate any judgment, decree, writ, injunction, award, determination or order applicable to any such signatory, or (3) conflict with, or result in a breach of, or constitute a default under, any of the provisions of any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, contract or other instrument to which such signatory is a party, and (iv) the absence of the need for any consent, approval, order or authorization of, or filing with or notice to, any court or other governmental authority in respect of each such signatory that was not obtained.

Qualifying Statute Constitutionality

The Qualifying Statute and related legislation, like the MSA, have also been the subject of litigation in cases alleging that the Qualifying Statutes and related legislation violate certain provisions of

the United States Constitution, state constitutions and federal antitrust laws. The lawsuits seek, among other things, injunctions against the enforcement of the Qualifying Statute and related legislation. To date such challenges have not been ultimately successful, although the enforcement of Allocable Share Release Amendments has been preliminarily enjoined in New York and certain other states. Appeals are also still possible in certain cases. The Qualifying Statutes and related legislation may also continue to be challenged in the future.

Although a determination that the Model Statute is unconstitutional would have no effect on the enforceability of the MSA, such a determination could have an adverse effect on payments to be made under the MSA if an NPM were to gain market share in the future. See "**RISK FACTORS – Risks Related to Enforceability or Modification of the MSA and Constitutionality of the Model Statute –** *Qualifying Statute*" herein.

In rendering the opinion described below, Transaction Counsel considered the claims asserted in the above-referenced lawsuits as well as other federal and state constitutional and statutory claims which it believes are representative of the legal theories that an opponent of the Model Statute would advance in an attempt to invalidate the Model Statute. On the dated date of the Series 2005 Bonds, Transaction Counsel rendered an opinion to the Trust, subject to all the facts, assumptions and qualifications set forth therein, that, although there is no case directly on point in the First Circuit and there can be no assurances that a court in the First Circuit applying existing legal principles would not hold otherwise, if the matter were properly briefed and presented to a court in the First Circuit, the court applying existing legal principles to the facts would find the Puerto Rico Qualifying Statute to be constitutional, and that, while the *Freedom Holdings* decisions in the Second Circuit raise some uncertainty over the applicability of the *Parker* immunity and NP immunity defenses that other courts considering the issue have found applicable as a matter of law, if the matter were properly briefed and presented to a court in the First Circuit, the court applying existing legal principles to the relevant facts would find the Puerto Rico Qualifying Statute to be enforceable and not violative of antitrust laws. The opinion of Transaction Counsel as to the enforceability of the Commonwealth's Model Statute is limited to the extent that enforceability may be affected by bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws affecting creditors' rights or remedies heretofore or hereafter enacted, and is subject to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

Limitations on Certain Opinions of Transaction Counsel: No Assurance as to Outcome of Litigation

The opinions of Transaction Counsel described above expressly note that a court's decision regarding the matters upon which Transaction Counsel is opining would be based on such court's own analysis and interpretation of the factual evidence before it and of applicable legal principles. Thus, a different result could be reached and a conclusion by such a court that the MSA is void or voidable or that the Model Statute is unenforceable would not necessarily constitute reversible error. Consequently, an opinion of Transaction Counsel is not a prediction of what a particular court (including any appellate court) that reached the issue on the merits would hold, but, instead, is the opinion of Transaction Counsel as to the proper result to be reached by a court applying existing legal rules to the facts as properly found after appropriate briefing and argument and, in addition, is not a guarantee, warranty or representation, but rather reflects the informed professional judgment of Transaction Counsel as to specific questions of law. Such opinions are not binding on any court or party to a court proceeding. The descriptions of the opinions set forth herein are summaries, do not purport to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by the opinions themselves.

Enforcement of Rights to Pledged TSRs

It is possible that the Commonwealth could in the future attempt to claim some or all of the Pledged TSRs for itself, or otherwise interfere with the security for the Series 2005 Bonds. In that event, the Series 2005 Bondholders, the Indenture Trustee or the Trust could assert claims based on contractual or constitutional rights.

Contractual Remedies. Pursuant to the Act, the Commonwealth has covenanted, and the Trust has included in the Indenture for the benefit of the Bondholders the Commonwealth's pledge and agreement with the Holders of the Outstanding Bonds, that Puerto Rico (i) shall defend the rights of the Trust to receive the Pledged TSRs up to the maximum allowed by the MSA; (ii) shall ensure that the Model Statute (as defined in the MSA) be diligently complied with; (iii) shall not amend the MSA in a way that may materially alter the rights of the Holders or of those persons and entities that enter into contracts with the Trust; (iv) will not limit or alter the rights of the Trust to fulfill the terms of its agreements with such Holders; or (v) in any way impair the rights and remedies of such Holders or the security for such Bonds until such Bonds, together with the interest thereon and all costs and expenses in connection with any action or proceeding by or on behalf of such Holders, are fully paid and discharged.

Constitutional Claims. The bondholders are further entitled to the benefit of the prohibitions in the Contract Clause of the United States Constitution against any state's impairment of the obligation of contracts. This prohibition, although not absolute, is particularly strong when applied to a state's attempt to evade its own obligations.

Based on the U.S. Supreme Court's standard of review for Contract Clause challenges in *Energy Reserves Group, Inc. v. Kansas Power Light Co*., 459 U.S. 400 (1983), the Commonwealth must justify the exercise of its inherent police power to safeguard the vital interests of its people before the Commonwealth may alter the MSA, the Decree or the financing arrangements in a manner that would substantially impair the rights of the bondholders to be paid from the Pledged TSRs. However, to justify the enactment by the Commonwealth of legislation that substantially impairs the contractual rights of the bondholders to be paid from the Pledged TSRs, the Commonwealth must demonstrate a significant and legitimate public purpose, such as the remedying of a broad and general social or economic problem. In the event that the Commonwealth demonstrates a significant and legitimate public purpose for such legislation, the Commonwealth must also show that the impairment of the bondholder's rights are based upon reasonable conditions and are of a character appropriate to the public purpose justifying the legislation's adoption.

Finally, the bondholders may also have constitutional claims under the Due Process Clauses of the United States and Commonwealth constitutions.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

The Trust has covenanted in the Indenture for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Series 2005 Bonds as follows:

The Trust shall provide:

(a) within 305 days after the end of each Fiscal Year, to each nationally recognized municipal securities information repository and to any Commonwealth information depository, core financial information and operating data for the prior Fiscal Year, including (i) the Trust's audited financial statements, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in effect from time to time, and (ii) material historical quantitative data on the Trust's revenues, expenditures, financial

operations and indebtedness generally of the types discussed in "**SUMMARY OF BOND STRUCTURING ASSUMPTIONS AND AMORTIZATION**" under the last column of the table captioned "Projections of Strategic Contribution Payments and Total Payments to be Received by the Indenture Trustee," and (iii) the debt service coverage for the most recent full Fiscal Year for the Series 2005 Bonds based on each of the Rated Maturities, after giving credit for any Turbo Redemptions that have been paid;

(b) in a timely manner, to each nationally recognized municipal securities information repository or to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, and to any Puerto Rico information depository, notice of any of the following events with respect to the Series 2005 Bonds, if material:

(1) principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(2) non-payment related defaults;

(3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

(4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

(5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

(6) adverse tax opinions or events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Series 2005 Bonds;

(7) modifications to rights of Bondholders;

(8) bond calls;

(9) defeasances;

(10) release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Series 2005 Bonds;

(11) rating changes; and

(12) failure of the Trust to comply with clause (a) above.

The Trust will not undertake to provide any notice with respect to (i) credit enhancement if the credit enhancement is added after the primary offering of the Series 2005 Bonds, the Trust does not apply for or participate in obtaining the enhancement and the enhancement is not described in this Limited Offering Memorandum or (ii) tax exemption other than pursuant to Section 103 of the Code.

The Trust will not undertake to provide updates or revisions to any forward-looking statements contained in this Limited Offering Memorandum, including but not limited to those that include the words "expects," "forecasts," "projects," "intends," "anticipates," "estimates," "assumes" or analogous expressions.

No Bondholder may institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity ("**Proceeding**") for the enforcement of the continuing disclosure undertaking (the "**Undertaking**") or for any remedy for breach thereof, unless such Bondholder shall have filed wit the Trust evidence of ownership and a written notice of and request to cure such breach, and the Trust shall have refused to comply within a reasonable time. All Proceedings shall be instituted only as specified herein, in the federal or state courts located in

Puerto Rico, and for the equal benefit of all holders of the outstanding bonds benefited by the same or a substantially similar covenant, and no remedy shall be sought or granted other than specific performance of the covenant at issue.

An amendment to the Undertaking may only take effect if:

(a) the amendment is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature, or status of the Trust, or type of business conducted; the Undertaking, as amended, would have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of sale of the Series 2005 Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and the amendment does not materially impair the interests of Bondholders, as determined by parties unaffiliated with the Trust (such as, but without limitation, the Trust's financial advisor or transaction counsel) and the annual financial information containing (if applicable) the amended operating data or financial information will explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the amendment and the "impact" (as that word is used in the letter from the SEC staff to the National Association of Bond Lawyers, dated June 23, 1995) of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided; or

(b) all or any part of the Rule, as interpreted by the staff of the SEC at the date of the Series 2005 Bonds, ceases to be in effect for any reason, and the Trust elects that the Undertaking shall be deemed terminated or amended (as the case may be) accordingly.

For purposes of the Undertaking, a beneficial owner of a security includes any person who, directly or indirectly, through any contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship, or otherwise has or shares investment power which includes the power to dispose, or to direct the disposition of, such security, subject to certain exceptions as set forth in the Undertaking. Any assertion of beneficial ownership must be filed, with full documentary support, as part of the written request described above.

The Trust has complied with all its previous continuing disclosure obligations in a timely manner.

LITIGATION

There is no litigation pending in any court (either in Puerto Rico or federal court) questioning the creation, organization or existence of the Trust, the validity or enforceability of the Act, the Indenture, the transfer of the TSRs by the Commonwealth to the Trust, the proceedings for the authorization, execution, authentication and delivery of the Series 2005 Bonds or the validity of the Series 2005 Bonds. For a discussion of other legal matters, including certain pending litigation involving the MSA and the PMs, see "**RISK FACTORS**," "**TOBACCO INDUSTRY**" and "**LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS**."

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP ("Special Tax Counsel"), based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Series 2005 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"). In delivering its opinion with respect to the Series 2005 Bonds, Special Tax Counsel is relying on the opinions of Sidley Austin Brown & Wood LLP, Transaction Counsel, that the Series 2005 Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Trust and are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Trust and relying upon certifications of representatives of the Trust as to facts material to the opinions. Special Tax Counsel is of the further opinion that interest on the Series 2005 Bonds is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal

individual or corporate alternative minimum taxes, although Special Tax Counsel observes that such interest is included in adjusted current earnings when calculating corporate alternative minimum taxable income. Special Tax Counsel is also of the opinion that the Series 2005 Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from state, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and local income taxation. A complete copy of the proposed form of opinion of Special Tax Counsel is set forth in Appendix D-3 hereto.

At the time of the issuance of the Series 2005B Bonds, Transaction Counsel delivered an opinion to the initial purchaser to the effect that, while not totally free from doubt, the interest on the Series 2005B Bonds is not includable in gross income of the holder thereof for federal income tax purposes. By its terms, such opinion could not be relied on by any party other than the initial purchaser. Special Tax Counsel is delivering an opinion, included herein, which may be relied on by the purchaser of the Series 2005B Bonds to the effect that interest on the Series 2005B Bonds is not includable in gross income of the holder thereof for federal income tax purposes.

To the extent the issue price of any maturity of the Series 2005 Bonds is less than the amount to be paid at maturity of such Series 2005 Bonds (excluding amounts stated to be interest and payable at least annually over the term of such Series 2005 Bonds), the difference constitutes "original issue discount," the accrual of which, to the extent properly allocable to each Beneficial Owner thereof, is treated as interest on the Series 2005 Bonds which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. For this purpose, the issue price of a particular maturity of the Series 2005 Bonds is the first price at which a substantial amount of such maturity of the Series 2005 Bonds is sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers). The original issue discount with respect to any maturity of the Series 2005 Bonds accrues daily over the term to maturity of such Series 2005 Bonds on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded semiannually (with straight-line interpolations between compounding dates). The accruing original issue discount is added to the adjusted basis of such Series 2005 Bonds to determine taxable gain or loss upon disposition (including sale, redemption, or payment on maturity) of such Series 2005 Bonds. Beneficial Owners of the Series 2005 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of Series 2005 Bonds with original issue discount, including the treatment of Beneficial Owners who do not purchase such Series 2005 Bonds in the original offering to the public at the first price at which a substantial amount of such Series 2005 Bonds is sold to the public.

The Code imposes various restrictions, conditions and requirements relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations such as the Series 2005 Bonds. The Trust has made certain representations and covenanted to comply with certain restrictions, conditions and requirements designed to ensure that interest on the Series 2005 Bonds will not be included in federal gross income. Inaccuracy of these representations or failure to comply with these covenants may result in interest on the Series 2005 Bonds being included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, possibly from the date of original issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds. The opinion of Special Tax Counsel assumes the accuracy of these representations and compliance with these covenants. Special Tax Counsel has not undertaken to determine (or to inform any person) whether any actions taken (or not taken), or events occurring (or not occurring), or any other matters coming to Special Tax Counsel's attention after the date of issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds may adversely affect the value of, or the tax status of interest on, the Series 2005 Bonds.

Certain requirements and procedures contained or referred to in the Indenture, the Tax Certificates, the Supplemental Tax Certificates and other relevant documents may be changed and certain actions (including, without limitation, defeasance of the Series 2005 Bonds) may be taken or omitted under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in such documents. Special Tax Counsel expresses no opinion as to any Series 2005 Bond or the interest thereon if any such change

occurs or action is taken or omitted upon the advice or approval of counsel other than Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP.

Although Special Tax Counsel is of the opinion that interest on the Series 2005 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Series 2005 Bonds may otherwise affect a Beneficial Owner's federal, state or local tax liability. The nature and extent of these other tax consequences depend upon the particular tax status of the Beneficial Owner or the Beneficial Owner's other items of income or deduction. Special Tax Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such other tax consequences.

Future legislation, if enacted into law, or clarification of the Code may cause interest on the Series 2005 Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation, or otherwise prevent Beneficial Owners from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any such future legislation or clarification of the Code may also affect the market price for, or marketability of, the Series 2005 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2005 Bonds should consult their own tax advisers regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation, as to which Special Tax Counsel expresses no opinion.

The opinion of Special Tax Counsel is based on current legal authority, covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities, and represents Special Tax Counsel's judgment as to the proper treatment of the Series 2005 Bonds for federal income tax purposes. It is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") or the courts. Furthermore, Special Tax Counsel cannot give and has not given any opinion or assurance about the future activities of the Trust, or about the effect of future changes in the Code, the applicable regulations, the interpretation thereof or the enforcement thereof by the IRS. The Trust has covenanted, however, to comply with the requirements of the Code.

Special Tax Counsel's engagement with respect to the Series 2005 Bonds ends with the sale of the Series 2005 Bonds pursuant to this Limited Offering Memorandum, and, unless separately engaged, Special Tax Counsel is not obligated to defend the Trust or the Beneficial Owners regarding the tax-exempt status of the Series 2005 Bonds in the event of an audit examination by the IRS. Under current procedures, parties other than the Trust and its appointed counsel, including the Beneficial Owners, would have little, if any, right to participate in the audit examination process. Moreover, because achieving judicial review in connection with an audit examination of tax-exempt bonds is difficult, obtaining an independent review of IRS positions with which the Trust legitimately disagrees may not be practicable. Any action of the IRS, including but not limited to selection of the Series 2005 Bonds for audit, or the course or result of such audit, or an audit of bonds presenting similar tax issues may affect the market price for, or the marketability of, the Series 2005 Bonds, and may cause the Trust or the Beneficial Owners to incur significant expense.

RATINGS

The Series 2005A Bonds have been assigned a rating of "BBB-," and the Series 2005B Bonds have been assigned a rating of "BB," in each case by Fitch Ratings ("**Fitch**" or the "**Rating Agency**").

The Series 2005 Bonds were structured to produce cash flow stress test performance necessary for the Trust to achieve the targeted credit ratings. The ratings address the Rating Agency's assessment of (i) the payment of maturity value of the Series 2005 Bonds on their respective Rated Maturity dates. The ratings will not address the payment of Turbo Redemptions on Series 2005 Bonds.

The ratings by Fitch of the Bonds reflect only the views of such organization and any desired explanation of the significance of such ratings and any outlooks or other statements given by such Rating

Agency with respect thereto should be obtained from the Rating Agency at the following address: Fitch Ratings, One State Street Plaza, New York, New York 10004.

There is no assurance that the initial ratings assigned to the Series 2005 Bonds will continue for any given period of time or that any of such ratings will not be revised downward, suspended or withdrawn entirely by the Rating Agency. Any such downward revision, suspension or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the availability of a market for or the market prices of the Series 2005 Bonds.

Fitch's view of the tobacco industry is a key factor in its ratings of tobacco settlement securitizations. Currently, Fitch indicates its outlook on the unsecured credit profile of the tobacco industry is negative.

LIMITED OFFERING

Merrill Lynch intends to offer the Series 2005 Bonds only to a limited number of institutional buyers. Subsequent sales may only be made to "qualified institutional buyers," as such term is defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

LEGAL MATTERS

Sidley Austin Brown & Wood LLP, Transaction Counsel, has rendered its opinion with respect to the validity of the Series 2005 Bonds in the form set forth in Appendix D hereto. Transaction Counsel undertakes no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of this Limited Offering Memorandum.

Certain other legal matters will be passed upon by Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, as Special Tax Counsel to Merrill Lynch. Its opinion is also set forth in Appendix D.

OTHER PARTIES

Global Insight

Global Insight (USA), Inc. ("**Global Insight**") has been retained by Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated as an independent econometric consultant. The Tobacco Consumption Report attached hereto as Appendix B is included herein in reliance on Global Insight as experts in such matters. Global Insight's fees for acting as independent economic consultant are not contingent upon the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds. The Tobacco Consumption Report should be read in its entirety before purchasing any Series 2005 Bonds.

APPENDIX A

ACCRETED VALUE TABLE

	Accreted Value for Each $5,000 Maturity Amount	
Payment Date*	Series 2005A Bonds	Series 2005B Bonds
06/30/05	283.36	143.34
11/15/05	290.24	147.22
05/15/06	299.67	152.56
11/15/06	309.41	158.09
05/15/07	319.47	163.82
11/15/07	329.85	169.76
05/15/08	340.57	175.92
11/15/08	351.64	182.29
05/15/09	363.07	188.90
11/15/09	374.87	195.75
05/15/10	387.05	202.84
11/15/10	399.63	210.20
05/15/11	412.62	217.82
11/15/11	426.03	225.71
05/15/12	439.87	233.89
11/15/12	454.17	242.37
05/15/13	468.93	251.16
11/15/13	484.17	260.26
05/15/14	499.90	269.70
11/15/14	516.15	279.47
05/15/15	532.92	289.61
11/15/15	550.24	300.10
05/15/16	568.13	310.98
11/15/16	586.59	322.26
05/15/17	605.66	333.94
11/15/17	625.34	346.04
05/15/18	645.66	358.59
11/15/18	666.65	371.59
05/15/19	688.31	385.06
11/15/19	710.68	399.01
05/15/20	733.78	413.48
11/15/20	757.63	428.47
05/15/21	782.25	444.00
11/15/21	807.67	460.09
05/15/22	833.92	476.77
11/15/22	861.03	494.05
05/15/23	889.01	511.96
11/15/23	917.90	530.52

* Until the Rated Maturity Date, the Accreted Value as of any date that is not a Payment Date will be determined by the Trustee based on linear interpolation between the amounts shown opposite the two Payment Dates closest to such date. On the Rated Maturity Date, the Accreted Value for each $5,000 Maturity Amount will be $5,000. After the Rated Maturity Date if not paid in full the Series 2005A Bonds will bear interest at the rate of 8½% and the Series 2005B Bonds will bear interest at the rate of 9¼%.

	Accreted Value for Each $5,000 Maturity Amount	
Payment Date*	Series 2005A Bonds	Series 2005B Bonds
05/15/24	947.73	549.75
11/15/24	978.54	569.68
05/15/25	1,010.34	590.33
11/15/25	1,043.17	611.73
05/15/26	1,077.08	633.91
11/15/26	1,112.08	656.89
05/15/27	1,148.23	680.70
11/15/27	1,185.54	705.38
05/15/28	1,224.07	730.94
11/15/28	1,263.86	757.44
05/15/29	1,304.93	784.90
11/15/29	1,347.34	813.35
05/15/30	1,391.13	842.84
11/15/30	1,436.34	873.39
05/15/31	1,483.02	905.05
11/15/31	1,531.22	937.86
05/15/32	1,580.99	971.85
11/15/32	1,632.37	1,007.08
05/15/33	1,685.42	1,043.59
11/15/33	1,740.20	1,081.42
05/15/34	1,796.75	1,120.62
11/15/34	1,855.15	1,161.24
05/15/35	1,915.44	1,203.34
11/15/35	1,977.69	1,246.96
05/15/36	2,041.97	1,292.16
11/15/36	2,108.33	1,339.00
05/15/37	2,176.85	1,387.54
11/15/37	2,247.60	1,437.84
05/15/38	2,320.64	1,489.96
11/15/38	2,396.07	1,543.97
05/15/39	2,473.94	1,599.94
11/15/39	2,554.34	1,657.94
05/15/40	2,637.36	1,718.04
11/15/40	2,723.07	1,780.32
05/15/41	2,811.57	1,844.86
11/15/41	2,902.95	1,911.73
05/15/42	2,997.29	1,981.03
11/15/42	3,094.70	2,052.85
05/15/43	3,195.28	2,127.26
11/15/43	3,299.13	2,204.38
05/15/44	3,406.35	2,284.28
11/15/44	3,517.06	2,367.09
05/15/45	3,631.36	2,452.90
11/15/45	3,749.38	2,541.81
05/15/46	3,871.23	2,633.95
11/15/46	3,997.05	2,729.44
05/15/47	4,126.95	2,828.38

	Accreted Value for Each $5,000 Maturity Amount	
Payment Date*	Series 2005A Bonds	Series 2005B Bonds
11/15/47	4,261.08	2,930.91
05/15/48	4,399.57	3,037.15
11/15/48	4,542.55	3,147.25
05/15/49	4,690.18	3,261.34
11/15/49	4,842.62	3,379.56
05/15/50	5,000.00	3,502.07
11/15/50	-	3,629.02
05/15/51	-	3,760.57
11/15/51	-	3,896.89
05/15/52	-	4,038.15
11/15/52	-	4,184.54
05/15/53	-	4,336.23
11/15/53	-	4,493.41
05/15/54	-	4,656.30
11/15/54	-	4,825.09
05/15/55	-	5,000.00

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX B

TOBACCO CONSUMPTION REPORT

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

A Forecast of U.S. Cigarette Consumption (2004-2055) for the Children's Trust

Submitted to:

Merrill Lynch & Co.

Prepared by:

Global Insight, Inc.

July 7, 2005

Jim Diffley
Group Managing Director

Jeannine Cataldi
Senior Economist

Global Insight, Inc.
800 Baldwin Tower
Eddystone, PA 19022

(610) 490-2642

Executive Summary

Global Insight[1] has developed a cigarette consumption model based on historical U.S. data between 1965 and 2003. This econometric model, coupled with our long term forecast of the U.S. economy, has been used to project total U.S. cigarette consumption from 2004 through 2055. Our Base Case Forecast indicates that total consumption in 2055 will be 158 billion cigarettes (approximately 7.9 billion packs), a 60% decline from the 2003 level. From 2004 through 2055 the average annual rate of decline is projected to be 1.77%. On a per capita basis consumption is projected to fall at an average rate of 2.50% per year. We also present alternative forecasts that project higher and lower paths of cigarette consumption. Under these, less likely, scenarios we forecast that by 2055 U.S. cigarette consumption could be as low as 145 billion and as high as 171 billion cigarettes. In addition, we also present scenarios with more extreme variations in assumptions for the purposes of illustrating alternative paths of consumption.

Our model was constructed from widely accepted economic principles and Global Insight's long experience in building econometric forecasting models. A review of the economic research literature indicates that our model is consistent with the prevalent consensus among economists concerning cigarette demand. We considered the impact of demographics, cigarette prices, disposable income, employment and unemployment, industry advertising expenditures, the future effect of the incidence of smoking amongst underage youth, and qualitative variables that captured the impact of anti-smoking regulations, legislation, and health warnings. After extensive analysis, we found the following variables to be effective in building an empirical model of adult per capita cigarette consumption: real cigarette prices, real per capita disposable personal income, the impact of restrictions on smoking in public places, and the trend over time in individual behavior and preferences. The projections and forecasts are based on reasonable assumptions regarding the future paths of these factors.

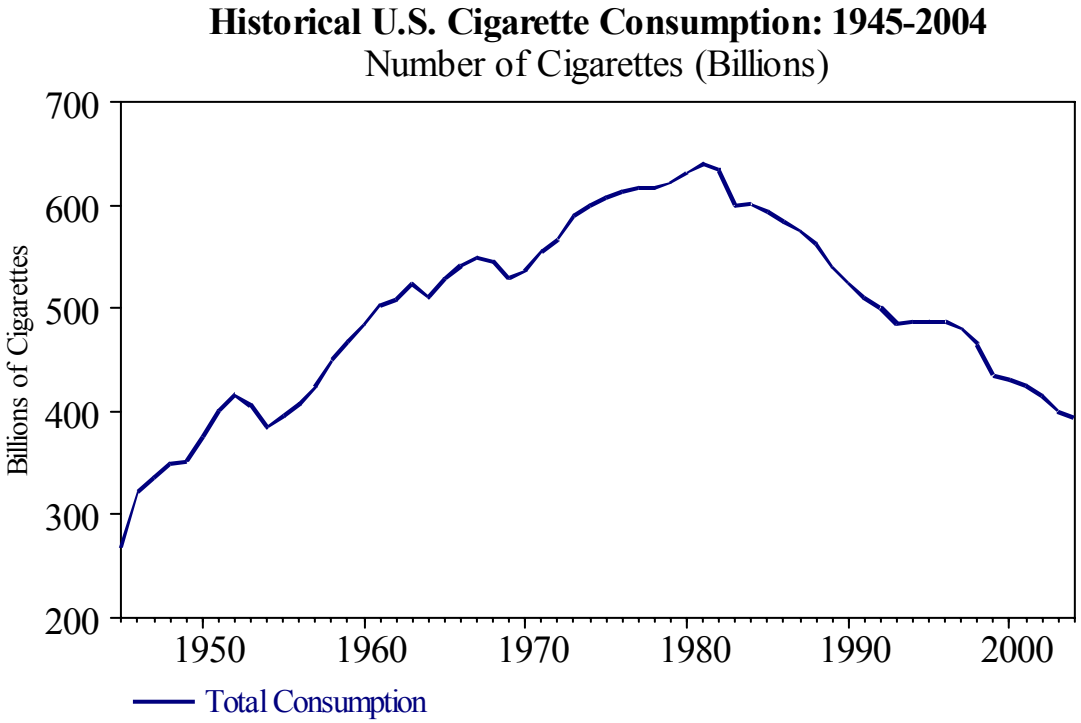
[1] On November 4, 2002, **DRI•WEFA** was re-named **Global Insight**.

Disclaimer

The projections and forecasts included in this report, including, but not limited to, those regarding future taxable cigarette sales, are estimates, which have been prepared on the basis of certain assumptions and hypotheses. No representation or warranty of any kind is or can be made with respect to the accuracy or completeness of, and no representation or warranty should be inferred from, these projections and forecasts. The projections and forecasts contained in this report are based upon assumptions as to future events and, accordingly, are subject to varying degrees of uncertainty. Some assumptions inevitably will not materialize and, additionally, unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, for example, actual cigarette consumption inevitably will vary from the projections and forecasts included in this report and the variations may be material and adverse.

Historical Cigarette Consumption

People have used tobacco products for centuries. Tobacco was first brought to Europe from America in the late 15th century and became America's major cash crop in the 17th and 18th centuries[2]. Prior to 1900, tobacco was most frequently used in pipes, cigars and snuff. With the widespread production of manufactured cigarettes (as opposed to hand-rolled cigarettes) in the United States in the early 20th century, cigarette consumption expanded dramatically. Consumption is defined as taxable United States consumer sales, plus shipments to overseas armed forces, ship stores, Puerto Rico and other United States possessions, and small tax-exempt categories[3] as reported by the Bureau of Alcohol Tobacco and Firearms. The USDA, which has compiled data on cigarette consumption since 1900, reports that consumption grew from 2.5 billion in 1900 to a peak of 640 billion in 1981[4]. Consumption declined in the 1980's and 1990's, reaching a level of 465 billion cigarettes in 1998, and decreasing to less than 400 billion cigarettes in 2004[5].



While the historical trend in consumption prior to 1981 was increasing, there was a decline in cigarette consumption of 9.82% during the Great Depression between 1931 and 1932. Notwithstanding this steep decline, consumption rapidly increased after 1932,

[2] *Source*: "Tobacco Timeline," Gene Borio (1998).
[3] Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms reports as categories such as transfer to export warehouses, use of the U.S., and personal consumption/experimental.
[4] *Source*: "Tobacco Situation and Outlook". U.S. Department of Agriculture-Economic Research Service. September 1999 (USDA-ERS).
[5] *Source*: USDA-ERS. April 2005.

and exceeded previous levels by 1934. Following the release of the Surgeon General's Report in 1964, cigarette consumption continued to increase at an average annual rate of 1.20% between 1965 and 1981. Between 1981 and 1990, however, cigarette consumption declined at an average annual rate of 2.18%. From 1990 to 1998, the average annual rate of decline in cigarette consumption was 1.51%; but for 1998 the decline increased to 3.13% and increased further to 6.45% for 1999. These recent declines are correlated with large price increases in 1998 and 1999 following the Master Settlement Agreement ("MSA"). In 2000 and 2001, the rate of decline moderated, to 1.15% and 1.16%, respectively. More recently, coincident with a large number of state excise tax increases, the rate of decline accelerated in 2002-2004 to an annual rate of 2.58%.

Adult per capita cigarette consumption (total consumption divided by the number of people 18 years and older) began to decline following the Surgeon General's Report in 1964. Population growth offset this decline until 1981. The adult population grew at an average annual rate of 1.86% for the period 1965 through 1981, 1.17% from 1981 to 1990 and 1.02% from 1990 to 1999. Adult per capita cigarette consumption declined at an average annual rate of 0.65% for the period 1965 to 1981, 3.31% for the period 1981 to 1990 and 2.47% for the period 1990 to 1998. In 1998 the per capita decline in cigarette consumption was 4.21% and in 1999 the decline accelerated to 7.50%. These sharp declines are correlated with large price increases in 1998 and 1999 following the MSA. All percentages are based upon compound annual growth rates.

The following table sets forth United States domestic cigarette consumption for the seven years ended December 31, 2004[6]. The data in this table vary from statistics on cigarette shipments in the United States. While our Report is based on consumption, payments made under the MSA dated November 23, 1998 between certain cigarette manufacturers and certain settling states are computed based in part on shipments in or to the fifty United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico. The quantities of cigarettes shipped and cigarettes consumed may not match at any given point in time as a result of various factors such as inventory adjustments, but are substantially the same when compared over a period of time.

U.S. Cigarette Consumption

Year Ended December 31,	Consumption (Billions of Cigarettes)	Percentage Change
2004	393est	-1.75
2003	400	-3.61
2002	415	-2.35
2001	425	-1.16
2000	430	-1.15
1999	435	-6.45
1998	465	-3.13

[6] *Source*: USDA-ERS.

The U.S. Cigarette Industry

The domestic cigarette market is an oligopoly in which, according to reports of the manufacturers, the three leading manufacturers accounted for over 85% of U.S. shipments in 2004. These top companies were Philip Morris, Reynolds American Inc. (following the merger of RJ Reynolds and Brown & Williamson in 2004), and Lorillard. Philip Morris and Reynolds American commanded 47.4% and 28.8%, respectively of the domestic market in 2004. The market share of the leading manufacturers has declined from over 96% in 1998 due to inroads by smaller manufacturers and importers following the Master Settlement Agreement.

The United States government has raised revenue through tobacco taxes since the Civil War. Although the federal excise taxes have risen through the years, excise taxes as a percentage of total federal revenue have fallen from 3.4% in 1950 to approximately 0.42% today. In 2004, the federal government received $7.9 billion in excise tax revenue from tobacco sales. In addition, state and local governments also raise significant revenues, $12.6 billion in 2004, from excise and sales taxes. Cigarettes constitute the majority of these sales, which include cigars and other tobacco products. U.S. consumers spent $86.7 billion on tobacco products in 2003.[7]

Survey of the Economic Literature on Smoking

Many organizations have conducted studies on United States cigarette consumption. These studies have utilized a variety of methods to estimate levels of smoking, including interviews and/or written questionnaires. Although these studies have tended to produce varying estimates of consumption levels due to a number of factors, including different survey methods and different definitions of smoking, taken together such studies provide a general approximation of consumption levels and trends. Set forth below is a brief summary of some of the more recent studies on cigarette consumption levels.

Incidence of Smoking

Approximately 45.4 million American adults were current smokers in 2003, representing approximately 21.6% of the population age 18 and older, according to a Centers for Disease Control and Prevention ("CDC") study[8] released in May 2005. This survey defines "current smokers" as those persons who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their lifetime and who smoked every day or some days at the time of the survey. Although the percentage of adults who smoke (incidence) declined from 42.4% in 1965

[7] Ibid.

[8] *Source*: CDC. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report. "Cigarette Smoking Among Adults – United States, 2003". May 27, 2005.

to 25.5% in 1990,[9] the incidence rate declined relatively slowly through the following decade.

Youth Smoking

Certain studies have focused in whole or in part on youth cigarette consumption. Surveys of youth typically define a "current smoker" as a person who has smoked a cigarette on one or more of the 30 days preceding the survey. The CDC's Youth Risk Behavior Survey estimated that from 1991 to 1999 incidence among high school students (grades 9 through 12) rose from 27.5% to 34.8%, representing an increase of 26.5%. By 2003, the incidence had fallen to 21.9%, a decline of 37.1% over four years.[10]

In 2004, the CDC's National Youth Tobacco Survey, formerly done by the American Legacy Foundation, reported that the percentage of middle school students who were current users of cigarettes declined from 9.8% in 2002 to 8.1% in 2004. Among high school students there was no significant change, with 22.3% as current users.[11]

According to the Monitoring the Future Study, a school-based study of cigarette consumption and drug use conducted by the Institute for Social Research at the University of Michigan, smoking incidence over the prior 30 days among eighth and tenth graders was lower in 2004 than in 2003, continuing a trend that began after reaching its peak in 1996. Among those students in twelfth grade, incidence increased slightly in 2004 after declining for six consecutive years. Smoking incidence in all grades is well below where it was in 1991, having fallen below that mark in 2001 for eighth graders and in 2002 for tenth and twelfth graders.

Prevalence of Cigarette Use Among 8th, 10th, and 12th Graders

Grade	1991	2003	2004	'03-'04 Change (%)	'91-'04 Change (%)
8th	14.3	10.2	9.2	-9.8	-35.7
10th	20.8	16.7	16.0	-4.2	-23.1
12th	28.3	24.4	25.0	2.5	-11.7

The 2003 National Survey on Drug Abuse and Health (formerly called National Household Survey on Drug Abuse) conducted by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration of the United States Department of Health and Human Services estimated that approximately 60.4 million Americans age 12 and older were current cigarette smokers (defined by this survey to mean they had smoked cigarettes at least once during the 30 days prior to the interview). This estimate represents an incidence rate

[9] *Source*: CDC. Office on Smoking and Health.
[10] *Source*: CDC. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report. "Trends in Cigarette Smoking Among High School Students ---United States, 1991-2003". May 21, 2004.
[11] CDC. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report. "Tobacco Use, Access, and Exposure to Tobacco in Media Among Middle and High School Students in the United States, 2004". April 1, 2005.

of 25.4%, which is a decrease from 26.0% in 2002. The same survey found that an estimated 12.2% of youths age 12 to 17 were current cigarette smokers in 2003, down from 13.0% in 2002.

Price Elasticity of Cigarette Demand

The price elasticity of demand reflects the impact of changes in price on the demand for a product. Cigarette price elasticities from recent conventional research studies have generally fallen between an interval of -0.3 to -0.5.[12] (In other words, as the price of cigarettes increases by 1.0% the quantity demanded decreases by 0.3% to 0.5%.) A few researchers have estimated price elasticity as high as -1.23. Research focused on youth smoking has found price elasticity levels of up to -1.41.

Two studies published by the National Bureau of Economic Research examine the price elasticity of youth smoking. In their study on youth smoking in the United States, Gruber and Zinman estimate an elasticity of smoking participation (defined as smoking any cigarettes in the past 30 days) of –0.67 for high school seniors in the period 1991 to 1997.[13] That is, a 1% increase in cigarette prices would result in a decrease of 0.67% in the number of those seniors who smoked. The study's findings state that the drop in cigarette prices in the early 1990's can explain 26% of the upward trend in youth smoking during the same period. The study also found that price has little effect on the smoking habits of younger teens (8th grade through 11th grade), but that youth access restrictions have a significant impact on limiting the extent to which younger teens smoke. Tauras and Chaloupka also found an inverse relationship between price and cigarette consumption among high school seniors.[14] The price elasticity of cessation for males averaged 1.12 and for females averaged 1.19 in this study. These estimates imply that a 1% increase in the real price of cigarettes will result in an increase in the probability of smoking cessation for high school senior males and females of 1.12% and 1.19%, respectively. A study utilizing more recent data, from 1975 to 2003, by Grossman, estimated an elasticity of smoking participation of just -0.12.[15] Nevertheless it concludes that price increases subsequent to the 1998 MSA explain almost all of the 12% drop in youth smoking over that time.

In another study, Czart et al.(2001) looked at several factors which they felt could influence smoking among college students. These factors included price, school policies regarding tobacco use on campus, parental education levels, student income, student marital status, sorority/fraternity membership, and state policies regarding smoking. The

[12] Chalpouka FJ,Warner KE:P.5.
[13] *Source*: Gruber, Jonathon and Zinman, Jonathon. "Youth Smoking in the U.S.:Evidence and Implications". Working Paper No. W7780. National Bureau of Economic Research. 2000.
[14] Source: Tauras, John A. and Chaloupka, Frank, J.. "Determinants of Smoking Cessation: An Analysis of Young Adult Men and Women". Working Paper No. W7262. National Bureau of Economic Research. 1999.
[15] Michael Grossman. "Individual Behaviors and Substance Use: The Role of Price". Working Paper No. W10948. National Bureau of Economic Research. December 2004.

authors considered two ways in which smoking behavior could be affected: (1) smoking participation; and (2) the amount of cigarettes consumed per smoker. The results of the study suggest that, (1) the average estimated price elasticity of smoking participation is –0.26, and (2), the average conditional demand elasticity is –0.62. These results indicate that a 10% increase in cigarette prices, will reduce smoking participation among college students by 2.6% and will reduce the level of smoking among current college students by 6.2%."[16]

Tauras et al. (2001) conducted a study that looked at the effects of price on teenage smoking initiation.[17] The authors used data from the Monitoring the Future study which examines smoking habits, among other things, of 8th, 10th, and 12th graders. They defined smoking initiation in three different ways: smoking any cigarettes in the last 30 days, smoking at least 1-5 cigarettes per day on average, or smoking at least one-half pack per day on average. The results suggest that the estimated price elasticities of initiation are –0.27 for any smoking, -0.81 for smoking at least 1-5 cigarettes, and –0.96 for smoking at least one-half pack of cigarettes. These results above indicate that a 10% increase in the price of cigarettes will decrease the probability of smoking initiation between approximately 3% and 10% depending on how initiation is defined. In a related study, Powell et al. (2003) estimate a price elasticity of youth smoking participation of –0.46, implying that a 10% increase in price leads to a 4.6% reduction in smoking participation.[18]

In conclusion, economic research suggests the demand for cigarettes is price inelastic, with an elasticity generally found to be between –0.3 and -0.5.

Nicotine Replacement Products

Nicotine replacement products, such as Nicorette Gum and Nicoderm patches, are used to aid those who are attempting to quit smoking. Before 1996, these products were only available with a doctor's prescription. Currently, they are available as over-the-counter products. One study, by Hu et al., examines the effects of nicotine replacement products on cigarette consumption in the United States.[19] One of the results of the study found that, "a 0.076% reduction in cigarette consumption is associated with the availability of nicotine patches after 1992." In October 2002, the FDA approved the Commit lozenge for over-the-counter sale. This product is similar to the gum and patch nicotine replacement products. It is unclear whether it offers a significant advantage over those

[16] Czart et al. "The impact of prices and control policies on cigarette smoking among college students". Contemporary Economic Policy. Western Economic Association. Copyright April 2001.
[17] Tauras et al. "Effects of Price and Access Laws on Teenage Smoking Initiation: A National Longitudinal Analysis". University of Chicago Press. Copyright 2001.
[18] Powell et al.. "Peer Effects, Tobacco Control Policies, and Youth Smoking Behavior". Impacteen. February 2003.
[19] Hu et al. "Cigarette consumption and sales of nicotine replacement products". TC Online. Tobacco Control. http:\\tc.bmjjournals.com.

other products.[20] NicoBloc, a liquid applied to cigarettes which blocks tar and nicotine from being inhaled, is another new cessation product on the market since 2003. Zyban is a non-nicotine drug that has been available since 2000. It has been shown to be effective when combined with intensive behavioral support.[21]

Several new drugs may also appear on the market in the near future. Varenicline, a product by Pfizer, intended to satisfy nicotine cravings without being pleasurable or addictive, is in Phase III testing, and may soon be submitted for approval to the Food and Drug Administration. The drug binds to the same brain receptor as nicotine. Sanofi-Synthelabo announced in March 2005 that it would ask for FDA approval to market the drug rimonabant, under the name Acomplia, as an aid to reduce both overeating and smoking. It appears to block signals that control both cravings. On May 14, 2005, Cytos Biotechnology AG announced the successful completion of Phase II testing of a virus-based vaccine, genetically engineered to attract an immune system response against nicotine and its effects. The company now plans to begin Phase III trials. Nabi Biopharmaceuticals has been in Phase II clinical trials for NicVAX, a vaccine to prevent and treat nicotine addiction. It triggers antibodies that bind with Nicotine molecules. And the Xenova Group is set to begin Phase II testing of its similar vaccine, Ta-Nic. It is expected that products such as these will continue to be developed and that their introduction and use will contribute to the trend decline in smoking. Our forecast includes a strong negative trend in smoking rates which incorporates the influence of these factors.

Workplace Restrictions

In their 1996 study on the effect of workplace smoking bans on cigarette consumption, Evans, Farrelly, and Montgomery found that between 1986 and 1993 smoking participation rates among workers fell 2.6% more than non-workers.[22] Their results suggest that workplace smoking bans reduce smoking prevalence by 5 percentage points and reduce consumption by smokers nearly 10%. The authors also found a positive correlation between hours worked and the impact on smokers in workplaces that have smoking bans. The more hours per day that a smoker spends working in an environment where there are smoking restrictions, the greater is the decline in the quantity of cigarettes consumed by that smoker.

[20] Niaura, Raymond and Abrams, David B. "Smoking Cessation: Progress, Priorities, and Prospectus". Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology. June 2002.
[21] Roddy, Elin. "Bupropion and Other Non-nicotine Pharmacotherapies". *British Medical Journal.* 28 February 2004.
[22] *Source*: Evans, William N.; Farrelly, Matthew C. and Montgomery, Edward. "Do Workplace Smoking Bans Reduce Smoking*?"*. Working Paper No. W5567. National Bureau of Economic Research. 1996.

Factors Affecting Cigarette Consumption

Most empirical studies have found a common set of variables that are relevant in building a model of cigarette demand. These conventional analyses usually evaluate one or more of the following factors: (i) general population growth, (ii) price increases, (iii) changes in disposable income, (iv) youth consumption, (v) trend over time, (vi) smoking bans in public places, (vii) nicotine dependence and (viii) health warnings. While some of these factors were not found to have a measurable impact on changes in demand for cigarettes, all of these factors are thought to affect smoking in some manner and to affect current levels of consumption.

General Population Growth. Global Insight forecasts that the United States population will increase from 283 million in 2000 to approximately 430 million in 2055. This forecast is consistent with the Bureau of the Census forecast based on the 2000 Census.

Price Elasticity of Demand & Price Increases. Cigarette price elasticities from recent conventional research studies have generally fallen between an interval of -0.3 to -0.5. Based on Global Insight's multivariate regression analysis using data from 1965 to 2003, the long run price elasticity of consumption for the entire population is -0.33; a 1.0% increase in the price of cigarettes decreases consumption by 0.33%.

In 1998, the average price of a pack of cigarettes in nominal terms was $2.20. This increased to $2.88 per pack in 1999, representing a nominal growth in the price of cigarettes of 30.9% from 1998. During 1999, consumption declined by 6.45%. This was primarily due to a $0.45 per pack increase in November 1998 which was intended to offset the costs of the MSA and agreements with previously settled states. The cigarette manufacturers then increased wholesale prices on seven occasions between August 1999 and April 2002, with the total change aggregating to $0.82. In addition to the wholesale price increases, in 1999 New York and California each increased its state excise tax by $0.50 per pack. In 2001, five states followed suit, and in January 2002, a scheduled increase in the federal excise tax of $0.05 per pack went into effect. By June 2002 the average price per pack had reached $3.73.

Severe budget shortfalls following the 2001 recession led at least 30 states to consider cigarette excise tax increases in 2002. Ultimately 20 states and New York City imposed excise tax increases that year. These increases range from $0.07 per pack in Tennessee to $1.42 per pack in New York City. They averaged $0.47 per pack, and, when weighted by the state population boosted the nationwide average retail price by $0.18. This increased the population-weighted average state excise tax to over $0.60 per pack. The trend continued in 2003, as state fiscal difficulties persisted. Excise tax increases were enacted in 13 states, pushing the average price per pack to over $3.80. This was followed by eleven state tax increases in 2004 and six thus far in 2005. The weighted average state excise tax as of July 1, 2005 is $0.893 per pack

During this period, the major manufacturers refrained from wholesale price increases, and also actively pursued extensive promotional and dealer and retailer discounting programs which served to hold down retail prices. They did this in part due to the state tax increases, but primarily to maintain their market share from its erosion by a deep discount segment which grew rapidly following the MSA. The major manufacturers were finally successful in stemming the increase in the deep discount market share, which has been stable since 2003. As 2004 came to a close, the manufacturers raised list prices for the first time since 2002. Reynolds American announced selected increases and a reduction in discounts on most brands of 10 cents per pack. In June 2005 Philip Morris reduced its retail buydown by 5 cents per pack for its lead brands. The average price in May 2005 was $4.00 per pack.

Over the longer term our forecast expects price increases to continue to exceed the general rate of inflation due to increases in the manufacturers' prices as well as further increases in excise taxes.

Premium brands are typically $0.50 to $1.00 more expensive per pack than discount brands, allowing a margin for consumers to switch to less costly discount brands in the event of price increases. The increasing availability of cigarette outlets on Indian reservations, where sales are exempt from taxes, provides another opportunity for consumers to reduce the cost of smoking. Similarly, Internet sales of cigarettes are growing rapidly, though a recent decision by credit card companies that they would not handle cigarette sales has started to have an impact and will dampen this growth. While these sales are not technically exempt from taxation, states are currently having a difficult time enforcing existing statutes and collecting excise taxes on these sales.[23] Under the MSA, volume adjustments to payments are based on the quantity (and not the price or type) of cigarettes shipped. The availability of lower price alternatives lessens the negative impact of price increases on cigarette volume.

Changes in Disposable Income. Analyses from many conventional models also include the effect of real personal disposable income. Most studies have found cigarette consumption in the United States increases as disposable income increases.[24] However, a few studies found cigarette consumption decreases as disposable income increases.[25] Based on our multivariate regression analysis the income elasticity of consumption is 0.27; a 1.0% increase in real disposable income per capita increases per capita cigarette consumption by 0.27%.

Youth Consumption. The number of teenagers who smoke is another likely determinant of future adult consumption. While this variable has been largely ignored in empirical studies of cigarette consumption,[26] almost all adult smokers first use cigarettes by high

[23] *Source*: United States General Accounting Office. “Internet Cigarette Sales”. GAO-02-743. August 2002.
[24] Ippolito, et al.; Fuji.
[25] Wasserman, et al.; Townsend et al.
[26] Except for those such as Wasserman, et al. that studied the price elasticity for different age groups.

school, and very little first use occurs after age 20.[27] One study examines the effects of youth smoking on future adult smoking.[28] The study found that between 25% and 50% of any increase or decrease in youth smoking would persist into adulthood. According to the study, several factors may alter future correlation between youth and adult smoking: there are better means for quitting smoking than in the past, and there are more workplace bans in effect that those who are currently in their teen years will face as they age.

We have compiled data from the CDC which measures the incidence of smoking in the 12-17 age group as the percentage of the population in this category that first become daily smokers. This percentage, after falling since the early 1970s, began to increase in 1990 and increased through the decade. We assume that this recent trend peaked in the late 1990s and youth smoking has resumed its longer-term decline.

***Trend Over Time*.** Since 1964 there has been a significant decline in U.S. adult per capita cigarette consumption. The Surgeon General's health warning (1964) and numerous subsequent health warnings, together with the increased health awareness of the population over the past thirty years, may have contributed to decreases in cigarette consumption levels. If, as we assume, the awareness of the adult population continues to change in this way, overall consumption of cigarettes will decline gradually over time. In order to capture the impact of these changing health trends and the effects of other such variables which are difficult to quantify, our analysis includes a time trend variable.

***Health Warnings*.** Categorical variables also have been used to capture the effect of different time periods on cigarette consumption. For example, some researchers have identified the United States Surgeon General's Report in 1964 and subsequent mandatory health warnings on cigarette packages as turning points in public attitudes and knowledge of the health effects of smoking. The Cigarette Labeling and Advertising Act of 1965 required a health warning to be placed on all cigarette packages sold in the United States beginning January 1, 1966. The Public Health Smoking Act of 1969 required all cigarette packages sold in the United States to carry an updated version of the warning, stating that it was a Surgeon General's warning, beginning November 1, 1970. The Comprehensive Smoking Education Act of 1984 led to even more specific health warnings on cigarette packages. The dangers of cigarette smoking have been generally known to the public for years. Part of the negative trend in smoking identified in our model may represent the cumulative effect of various health warnings since 1966.

Smoking Bans in Public Places. Beginning in the 1970s numerous states have passed laws banning smoking in public places as well as private workplaces. In September 2003 Alabama joined the other forty-nine states and the District of Columbia in requiring smoke-free indoor air to some degree or in some public places.[29]

[27] *Source*: Surgeon General's 1994 Report, "Preventing Tobacco Use Among Young People."
[28] *Source*: Gruber, Jonathon and Zinman, Jonathon. "Youth Smoking in the U.S.:Evidence and Implications". Working Paper No. W7780. National Bureau of Economic Research. 2000.
[29] *Source*: American Lung Association. "State Legislated Actions on Tobacco Issues".2002.

The most comprehensive bans have been enacted since 1998 in nine states and a few large cities. On March 26, 2003, New York State enacted legislation banning smoking in indoor workplaces, including restaurants and bars. Delaware had banned smoking in all indoor public areas in 2002. These states joined California in imposing comprehensive statewide smoking bans. The California ban has been in place since 1998. Also in 2003, Connecticut, Maine, and Florida passed laws which ban smoking in restaurants and bars. Similarly comprehensive bans took effect in March 2003 in New York City and Dallas and in Boston in May 2003. Since then Massachusetts, Montana, Rhode Island, and Vermont have established similar bans.

The American Nonsmokers' Rights Foundation documents clean indoor air ordinances by local governments throughout the U.S. As of April 4, 2005, there were 1,929 municipalities with indoor smoking restrictions. Of these, 372 local governments required workplaces to be 100% smoke-free, and 100% smoke-free conditions were required for restaurants by 234 governments, and for bars by 174. The number of such ordinances grew rapidly beginning in the 1980s, from less than 200 in 1985 to over 1,000 by 1993, and 1,500 by 2001. The ordinances completely restricting smoking in restaurants and bars have generally appeared in the past decade. In 1993 only 13 municipalities prohibited all smoking in restaurants, and 6 in bars. These numbers grew to 49 for restaurants and 32 for bars in 1998, and doubled again by 2001, to 100 and 74, respectively.[30]

Based on the regression analysis using data from 1965 to 2003, the restrictions on public smoking appear to have an independent effect on per capita cigarette consumption. We estimate that the restrictions instituted beginning in the late 1970's have reduced smoking by about 2%. However, the timing of the restrictions within and across states makes such statistical identification difficult. Bauer, et al. estimate that U.S. workers in smoke-free workplaces from 1993 to 2001 decreased their average daily consumption by 2.6 cigarettes.[31] Research in Canada, by the Ontario Tobacco Research Unit, concludes that consumption drops in workplaces where smoking is banned, by almost 5 cigarettes per person per day.

The trend variable included in our econometric analysis is likely to incorporate some part of the cumulative impact of the various smoking bans and restrictions. Our forecast assumes that the factors, which have contributed to the negative trend in smoking in the U.S. population, continue to contribute to further declines in smoking rates throughout the forecast horizon.

Nicotine Dependence. Nicotine is widely believed to be an addictive substance. The Surgeon General[32] and the American Medical Association[33] (AMA) both conclude that

[30] *Source:* American Nonsmokers' Rights Foundation. http://www.no-smoke.org. April 2005
[31] Bauer, Hyland, Li, Steger, and Cummings. "A Longitudinal Assessment of the Impact of Smoke-Free Worksite Policies on Tobacco Use". American Journal of Public Health. June 2005
[32] *Source:* Surgeon General's 1988 Report. "The Health Consequences of Smoking – Nicotine Addiction".
[33] *Source*: Council on Scientific Affairs. "Reducing the Addictiveness of Cigarettes". Report to the AMA House of Delegates. June 1998.

nicotine is an addictive drug which produces dependence. The American Psychiatric Association has determined that cigarette smoking causes nicotine dependence in smokers and nicotine withdrawal in those who stop smoking. The American Medical Association Council on Scientific Affairs found that one-third to one-half of all people who experiment with smoking become smokers.

Other Considerations

In August 1999, the CDC published Best Practices for Comprehensive Tobacco Control Programs. Citing the success of programs in California and Massachusetts, the CDC recommends comprehensive tobacco control programs to the states. On August 9, 2000, the Surgeon General issued a report, Reducing Tobacco Use ("Surgeon General's Report"), that comprehensively assesses the value and efficacy of the major approaches that have been used to reduce tobacco use. The report concludes that a comprehensive program of educational strategies, treatment of nicotine addiction, regulation of advertising, clean air regulations, restriction of minors' access to tobacco, and increased excise taxation can significantly reduce the prevalence of smoking. The Surgeon General called for increased spending on anti-smoking initiatives by states, up to 25% of their annual settlement proceeds, which is far higher than the approximately 9% allocated from the first year's settlement payments.

The Surgeon General's Report documents evidence of the effectiveness of five major modalities for reducing tobacco use. Educational strategies are shown to be effective in postponing or preventing adolescent smoking. Pharmacologic treatment of nicotine addiction, combined with behavioral support, can enhance abstinence efforts. Regulation of advertising and promotional activities of manufacturers can reduce smoking, particularly among youth. Clean air regulations and restricted minor's access contribute to lessening smoking prevalence. And excise tax increases will reduce cigarette consumption. Further support for the efficacy of such programs is provided in an analysis by Farrelly, Pechacek, and Chaloupka.[34] They estimate that tobacco control program expenditures between 1988 and 1998 resulted in a decline in cigarette sales of 3%. Tauras, et al. estimate that, had state tobacco control spending been maintained at the levels recommended by the CDC, youth smoking rates would have been from 3.3% to 13.5% lower.[35] Also, Farrelly et al. estimate that 22% of the decline in youth smoking from 1999 to 2002 was due to the national "truth" mass media campaign.[36] In 2002, New York City implemented a strategy which sharply increased excise taxes, banned smoking in bars and restaurants, distributed free nicotine patches, and expanded educational

---

[34] "The Impact of Tobacco Control Program Expenditures on Aggregate Cigarette Sales: 1981-1998." Working Paper No. 8691,. National Bureau of Economic Research, 2001.

[35] Tauras, Chaloupka, Farrelly, Giovino, Wakefield, Johnston, O'Malley, Kloska, and Pechacek. "State Tobacco Control Spending and Youth Smoking", *American Journal of Public Health*, February 2005.

[36] Farrelly, Davis, Haviland, Messeri, and Healton."Evidence of a Dose-Response Relationship Between "truth" Antismoking Ads and Youth Smoking Prevalence". *American Journal of Public Health.* March 2005.

efforts. Research by Frieden et al. estimates that smoking prevalence in the City declines by 11% as a result of these measures, an effect consistent with the conclusions of the Surgeon General's Report.[37]

In May 2001 a Commission established by President Clinton in September 2000 released its final report on how to improve economic conditions in tobacco dependent economies while making sure that public health does not suffer in the process.[38] The Commission recommended moving from the current quota system to what would be called a Tobacco Equity Reduction Program (TERP). TERP would allow compensation to be rendered to quota owners for the loss in value of their quota assets as a result of a restructuring to a production permit system where permits would be issued annually to tobacco growers. Also created would be a Center for Tobacco-Dependent Communities, which would address any challenges faced during this period. Three public health proposals that were suggested by the Commission were: that states increase funding on tobacco cessation and prevention programs; that the FDA be allowed to regulate tobacco products in a "fair and equitable" manner; and that funding be included in Medicaid and Medicare coverage for smoking cessation. To be able to fund these recommendations, the Commission called for a 17-cent increase in the excise tax on all packs of cigarettes sold in the United States. The increased revenues would then be deposited into a fund and earmarked for the recommended programs. On February 13, 2003, the Interagency Committee on Smoking and Health, which reports to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, issued recommendations, which included raising the federal excise tax on cigarettes from $0.39 to $2.39 per pack. The purpose of the tax increase would be to discourage smoking and to fund anti-tobacco efforts.

Neither the Surgeon General's nor the Presidential Commission's report have resulted in a concerted nationwide program to implement their recommendations, though legislation to establish FDA regulation has been re-introduced this year. Research has indicated, and our model incorporates, a negative impact on cigarette consumption due to tobacco tax increases, and a negative trend decline in levels of smoking since the Surgeon General's 1964 warning, subsequent anti-smoking initiatives, and regulations which restrict smoking. Our model and forecast acknowledges the efficacy of these activities in reducing smoking and assumes that the effectiveness of such anti-smoking efforts will continue. For instance, in 2001, Canada required cigarette labels to include large graphic depictions of adverse health consequences of smoking. Recent research suggests that these warnings have some effectiveness, as one-fifth of the participants in a survey reported smoking less as a result of the labels.[39] Similarly, the Justice Department has indicated that, as part of a lawsuit against the tobacco companies, it may seek to require graphic health warnings covering 50 percent of cigarette packs. In addition, it would

[37] Frieden, Mostashari, Kerker, Miller, Hajat, and Frankel. "Adult Tobacco Use Levels After Intensive Tobacco Control Measures: New York City, 2002-2003". American Journal of Public Health. June 2005.

[38] "Tobacco at a Crossroad: A Call for Action". President's Commission on Improving Economic Opportunity in Communities Dependent on Tobacco Production While Protecting Public Health. May 14, 2001.

[39] Hammond, Fong, McDonald, Brown, and Cameron. "Graphic Canadian Warning Labels and Adverse Outcomes: Evidence from Canadian Smokers. *American Journal of Public Health.* August 2004.

prohibit in-store promotions and require that all advertising and packaging be black-and-white. A similar proposal is part of the World Health Organization's Framework Convention on Tobacco Control, which the U.S. may sign. As the prevalence of smoking declines, it is likely that the achievement of further declines will require either greater levels of spending, or more effective programs. This is the common economic principle of diminishing returns**.**

New York State, in 2000, mandated that manufacturers provide, beginning in 2003, only cigarettes that self-extinguish. These standards went into effect in 2004. In June 2005, Vermont enacted similar legislation which goes into effect May 1, 2006. We do not believe that the New York and Vermont statutes or a nationwide agreement on such standards will affect consumption noticeably. It will probably raise the cost of manufacture slightly, but we view it as a continuation of a long series of government actions that contribute to the trend decline in consumption, which has been incorporated into our model. The expense and availability of technology required in the manufacture of self-extinguishing cigarettes may put the smaller manufacturers at a slight competitive disadvantage, as their cost per pack would increase more relative to the cost per pack increase for the larger manufacturers.

Similarly, in January 2001, Vector Group Ltd. announced plans for a virtually nicotine-free cigarette. The product, Quest, was introduced on January 27, 2003. This non-addictive product might be used as a tool to quit or reduce smoking. We view this as a continuation of efforts to provide products, such as the nicotine patch, that are supposed to reduce smoking addiction. These products have likely contributed to the trend decline in consumption incorporated into our model. In our forecast, we expect such efforts to continue to reduce per capita cigarette consumption.

An Empirical Model of Cigarette Consumption

An econometric model is a set of mathematical equations which statistically best describes the available historical data. It can be applied, with assumptions on the projected path of independent explanatory variables, to predict the future path of the dependent variable being studied, in this case adult per capita cigarette consumption (CPC). After extensive analysis of available data measuring all of the above-mentioned factors which influence smoking, we found the following variables to be effective in building an empirical model of adult per capita cigarette consumption for the United States:

1) the real price of cigarettes (cigprice)
2) the level of real disposable income per capita (ydp96pc)
3) the impact of restrictions on smoking in public places (smokeban)
4) the trend over time in individual behavior and preferences (trend)

We used the tools of standard multivariate regression analysis to determine the nature of the economic relationship between these variables and adult per capita cigarette consumption in the U.S. Then, using that relationship, along with Global Insight's

standard adult population growth, and adjustment for non-adult smoking, we projected actual cigarette consumption (in billions of cigarettes) out to 2044. It should also be noted that since our entire dataset incorporates the effect of the Surgeon General's health warning (1964), the impact of that variable too is accounted for in the forecast. Similarly the effect of nicotine dependence is incorporated into our entire dataset and influences the trend decline.

Using U.S. data from 1965 through 2003 on the variables described above, we developed the following regression equation. All of the data sources are detailed in Appendix 1 of this Report.

log (cpc)	=	57.7	-	0.024 * trend
	-	0.223 * log (cigprice)	-	0.106 * log (cigprice)(-1)
	+	0.270 * log (ydp96pc)	-	0.020 * smokeban

The model is estimated in logarithmic form, since that allows the easy computation of the responsiveness (or elasticity) of the dependent variable (adult per capita cigarette consumption) to changes in the various explanatory (or the right hand side) variables.

This model has an R-square in excess of 0.99, meaning that it explains more than 99 percent of the variation in U.S. adult per capita cigarette consumption over the 1965 to 2003 period. In terms of explanatory power this indicates a very strong model with a high level of statistical significance.

Our model is completed with two other equations:

(1) Total adult cigarette consumption =

cpc * U.S. adult population.

(2) Total cigarette consumption =

total adult cigarette consumption + total youth cigarette consumption.

We have measured the consumption level of cigarettes in the 12-17 age group by examining the difference between total consumption and total adult consumption. We then use the expected trend of youth smoking incidence to adjust for the volume of cigarette consumption in this age group. Youth incidence is expected to gradually decline, and our estimated consumption levels will fall to 1.4 billion in 2055.

Dependent Variable

Adult Per Capita Cigarette Consumption (CPC)

CPC measures the average annual cigarette consumption of the American adult. It is calculated by dividing total adult cigarette consumption by the size of the population 18 and above. Of the different measures of cigarette consumption available, this is considered to be the most reliable. It also directly reflects the changing behavior of individual smokers over the historical period. Data were obtained from the U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) Economic Research Service.

Explanatory Variables

The Real Price of Cigarettes (CIGPRICE)

Reliable data on retail cigarette prices from the consumer price index (CPI) are only available since 1997, an inadequate time frame to build our model. However, tobacco CPI, which is available for the entire period of analysis, closely follows cigarette prices, since cigarettes constitute over 95 percent of tobacco products. We have, therefore, used the tobacco CPI in our model, as is standard. Further, we have deflated this price of cigarettes (tobacco) by the overall price level to ensure that any change in cigarette consumption is correctly attributed to a change in the price of cigarettes relative to other goods, rather than an overall change in the price level. The overall, as well as tobacco CPI, were obtained from the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).

The coefficient on CIGPRICE in the regression equation measures the elasticity of cigarette consumption with respect to price. In our model this effect consists of two parts. The coefficient of –0.223 measures the short-run elasticity of cigarette demand. That is, a 1% increase in price reduces consumption by 0.223% in the current year. The second coefficient, -0.106 relates to prices in the previous year. It indicates that, following a 1% increase, an additional decrease in cigarette consumption of 0.106% will occur. Thus, according to the data, a one percent increase in price decreases cigarette consumption by 0.329 percent in the long term. The low value of the elasticity indicates that cigarette consumption is price inelastic, or relatively unresponsive to changes in price. This coefficient is estimated such that a statistical confidence interval of 95% places its value between -0.25 and -0.41. This implies that there is a probability of 5% that the price elasticity is outside this range.

Real Disposable Income Per Capita (YDP96PC)

Real disposable income per capita measures the average income per person after tax in constant 1996 dollars. Data used were collected by the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA). For goods considered "normal", consumption increases as incomes rise. Hence the coefficient is positive. On the other hand if the coefficient is negative, it indicates that the good is "inferior" and less is purchased as incomes rise.

Our analysis indicates that the income elasticity of cigarettes, given by the regression coefficient on YDP96PC, is 0.27. The positive sign on the coefficient indicates that cigarettes are a normal good. Specifically, every percent increase in real disposable income per capita has raised adult per capita cigarette consumption by 0.27%. However, the low value of the elasticity indicates that the demand for cigarettes is income inelastic, or relatively unresponsive to changes in income. This coefficient (0.27) is estimated such that a statistical confidence interval of 95% places its value between 0.03 and 0.52. This implies that there is a probability of 5% that the income elasticity is outside this range.

Qualitative variable

The qualitative variable that we have explicitly included in our model relates to the restrictions on public smoking since the 1980s (SMOKEBAN). The negative coefficient on the variable implies that smoking decreases as a result of smoking bans. The coefficient on SMOKEBAN is estimated such that a statistical confidence interval of 95% for its value is from 0 to -0.53. This implies that there is a probability of 5% that the coefficient is outside this range.

Trend and constant term

According to the regression equation specified above, adult cigarette consumption per capita (CPC) displays a trend decline of 2.40 percent per year. The trend reflects the impact of a systematic change in the underlying data that is **not** explained by the included explanatory variables. In the case of cigarette consumption, the systematic change is in public attitudes toward smoking. The trend may also reflect the cumulative impact of health warnings, advertising restrictions, and other variables which are statistically insignificant when viewed in isolation. This trend, primarily due to an increase in the health-conscious proportion of the population averse to smoking, would by itself account for 90.3% of the variation in consumption. This coefficient is estimated such that a statistical confidence interval of 95% for its value is from 0.0195 to 0.0269 (1.95% to

2.69%). This implies that there is a probability of 5% that the trend rate of decline is outside this range.

The constant term (57.7) also reflects the impact of excluded variables, those that stay fixed over time (e.g., the health warnings on cigarette packs). It should be noted that the actual decline in CPC in any given year could be above or below the trend, depending on the values of the other explanatory variables.

Forecast Assumptions

Our forecast is based on assumptions regarding the future path of the explanatory variables in the regression equation. Projections of U.S. population and real per capita personal disposable income are standard Global Insight forecasts. Annual population growth is projected to average 0.8%, and real per capita personal disposable income is projected to increase over the long term at just over 2.1% per year.

The projection of the real price of cigarettes is based upon its past behavior with an adjustment for the shock to prices due to the tobacco settlement. Cigarette prices increased dramatically in November 1998, as manufacturers raised prices by $0.45 per pack. Subsequent increases by the manufacturers and numerous federal and state hikes in excise taxes brought prices to an average of $3.84 per pack in 2004, and to $4.00 in 2005. After a long period of fighting to maintain market share, the large cigarette manufacturers are expected to reduce discounts and other promotions. In addition many states continue to discuss excise tax increases. We expect prices in 2005 to average $4.08 per pack.

Our model, intended for long-term forecasting, uses annual data to describe changes in prices and other variables. When viewed over long intervals of time, the changes will appear to be gradual. The purpose of the model is to capture these broad changes and their influence on consumption. Because cigarette manufacturing is dominated by a few firms, price changes will typically be discrete events, with jumps such as occurred on August 1999 and December 2004, followed by plateaus, rather than small and continuous changes. The exact timing during the year of price changes influences only the short-term path of consumption.

Our forecast assumptions have incorporated price increases in excess of general inflation in order to meet the requirements of the MSA and offset excise and other taxes. Based upon our general inflation and cost assumptions, we anticipate that the nominal price per pack of cigarettes will rise to $39.30 by 2055, which is $9.64 in 2000 dollars. Relative to other goods, cigarette prices will rise by an average of 2.0% per year over the long term. The average real increase over the 30 years ending 1998 was 1.48% per year.

Prior to the MSA, only once, in 1983, have real cigarette prices appreciated at a double digit, or greater than 10%, rate. If a 10% rate of price increase were to continue, the

annual rate of decline in cigarette consumption predicted by our model would increase to approximately 4%.

Our Base Case Forecast assumes that the incidence of youth smoking will continue to decline. By 2055 we assume that youth smoking will have declined at an average annual rate of 2.7% since 2001, or by 77% overall.

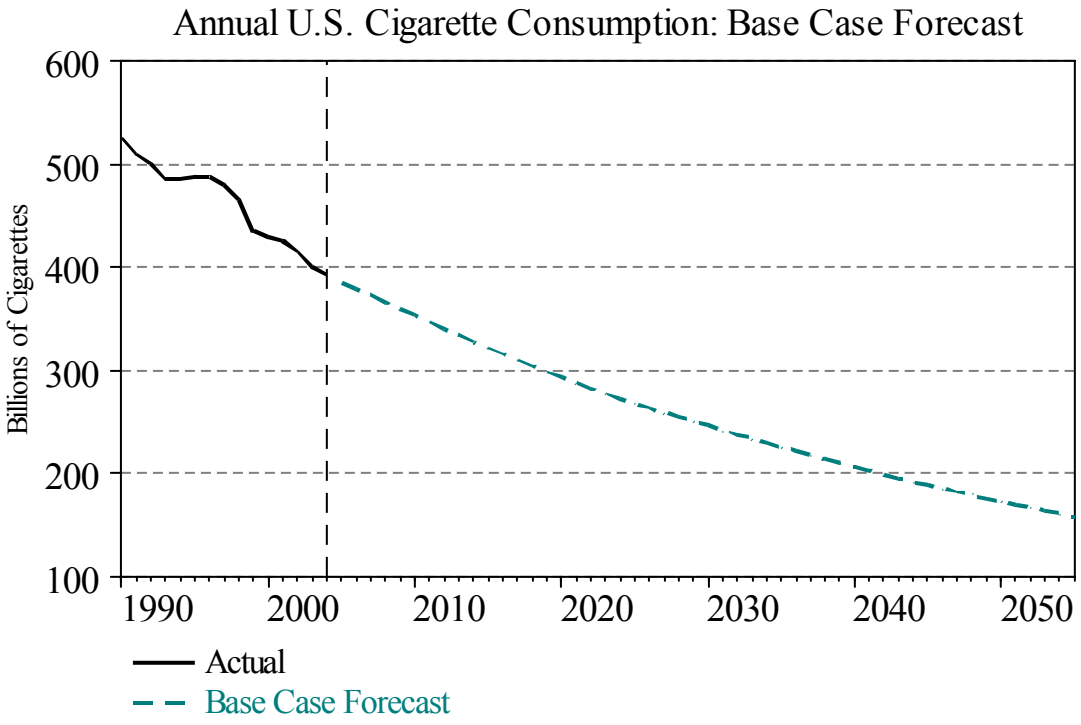
We believe the assumptions on which the Base Case Forecast are based to be reasonable.

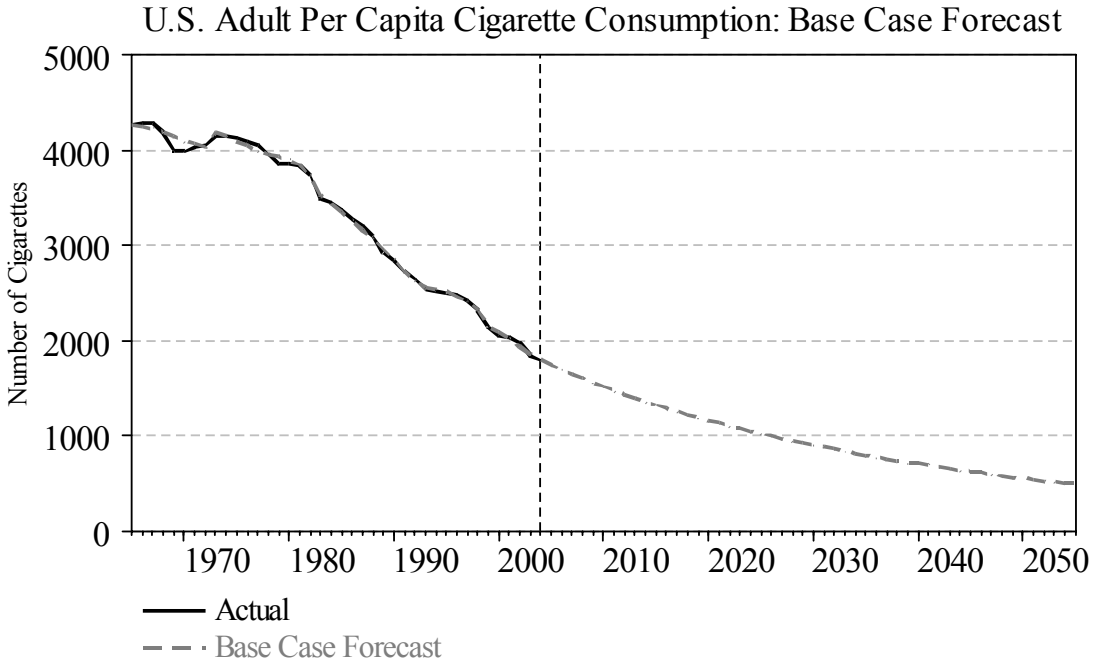
Forecast of Cigarette Consumption

After developing the regression equation specified above, we used it to project CPC for the period 2004 through 2055. Then using the standard adult population projections of Global Insight's macroeconomic model, we converted per capita consumption to aggregate adult consumption. We then added our estimate of teenage smoking volume going forward.

In using regression equations developed on the basis of historical data to project future values of the dependent variable, we must also assume that the underlying economic structure captured in the equation will remain essentially the same. While past performance is no guarantee of future patterns, it is still the best tool we have to make such projections.

The graphs below display the projected time trend of U.S. cigarette consumption. The first graph illustrates total actual and projected cigarette consumption in the United States. The second graph illustrates actual and projected CPC in the United States. For the period 1965 through 2003 the forecast line on the second graph indicates the value of CPC our model would have projected for those years.





In addition to the expected trend decline in cigarette consumption, the sharp upward shock to cigarette prices in late 1998 and 1999 contributed to a 6.45% reduction in consumption in 1999. The rate of decline has moderated considerably since that time, averaging -2.1% from 1999 to 2003. Total industry shipments for 2004 have been reported at 394.5 billion, a 1.7% decline from 2003. The deep discount share of the

market has been reported by the manufacturers as having stabilized at about 12% for 2003 and 2004. These cigarettes are produced by a large number of manufacturers, including many who participate in the MSA. After significant gains earlier in the decade, imports to the U.S. declined in 2004 by 2.2% to 22.3 billion sticks. For the first quarter of 2005 industry shipments declined by 4.2% from a year ago. Part of this decline can be attributed to an extra shipping day in the leap year 2004.

After 2003, the rate of decline of consumption is projected to moderate and average less than 2% per year. From 2004 through 2055 the average annual rate of decline is projected to be 1.77%. On a per capita basis consumption is projected to fall at an average rate of 2.50% per year. Total consumption of cigarettes in the U.S. is projected to fall from an estimated 393 billion in 2004 to 385 billion in 2005, under 300 billion by 2019, and to under 200 billion by 2042.

Statistical Confidence and Forecast Error

In addition to potential forecast errors due to incorrect forecast assumptions, there also exists possible error in the statistical estimation. The estimation and development of an econometric model is a statistical exercise. Thus, our parameters are estimated with some degree of error. We have provided confidence intervals for the coefficient (elasticity) estimates. For instance, there is a 2.5% probability (5%/2) that the price elasticity exceeds 0.38. There is similarly a 2.5% chance that the income elasticity is less than 0.03. But if these events were independent, the probability of both would be .025 x .025 = .000625, or .0625%, less than one tenth of one percent.

Comparison With Prior Forecasts

In September 2002 Global Insight presented a similar study, "A Forecast of U.S. Cigarette Consumption (2001-2043)." Its long run conclusions were quite similar to this study. The current forecast of consumption for the year 2043 is 5.4% less than that of the original study, 195.4 billion vs. 206.6 billion. At that time we projected that 2004 consumption would be 387 billion cigarettes, a 1.7% decline from 2003. The USDA however has since estimated that 2002 consumption levels, at 415 billion, were higher than estimated at that time. Consumption levels for 2003 were then estimated by USDA at 400 billion cigarettes. We have incorporated this and other new data available into this forecast.

The new data available, now for over five years after the MSA, has also allowed us to re-estimate and update the econometric coefficients of our consumption model. In doing so, we have modified, on the basis of the statistical evidence through 2003, two important parameters used in our forecast model. First, we have found that, when taking into account the consumption response to the large price increases from 1999 to 2003, the

price elasticity of demand is slightly higher, at -0.33, than the -0.31 previously estimated. The implication is that each additional 10% increase in the real price of cigarettes will reduce consumption by 3.3%. Previously our model had assumed a consumption response of 3.1% following a 10% price change. Second, the underlying trend decline in per-capita cigarette consumption has been found, also based on statistical evidence through 2003, to be 2.4% per year, slightly higher than the 2.3% per year assumed in the earlier report.

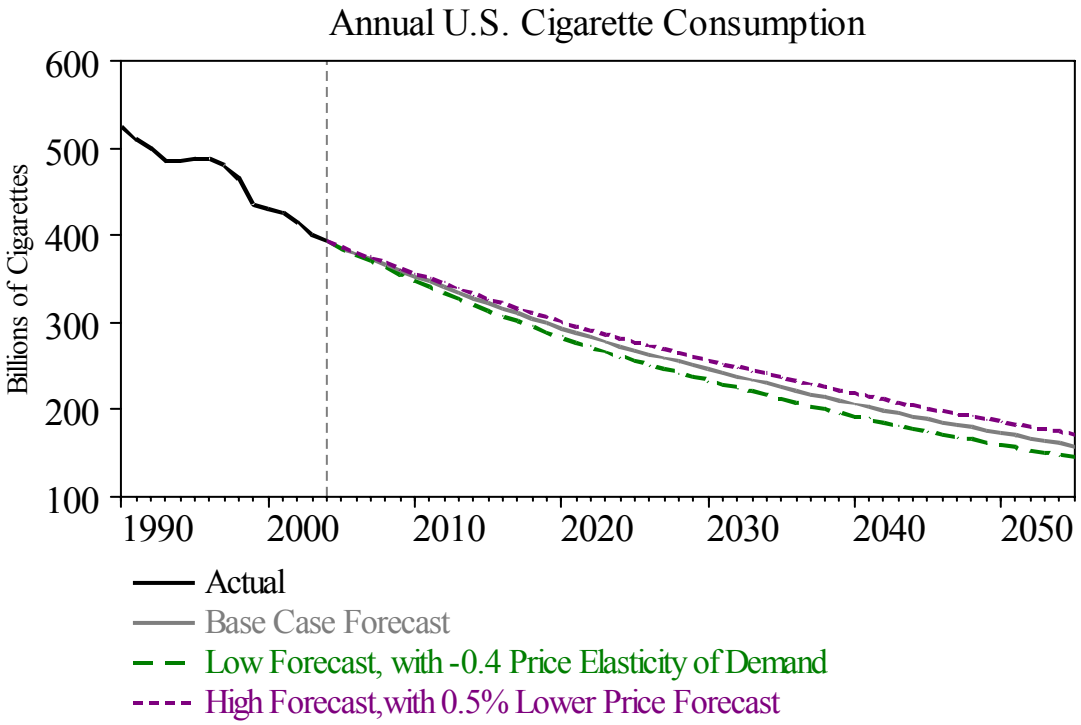
The implications of these changes are to increase the long term rate of decline of consumption to 1.78% per year, from 1.69% as projected in 2002. The net result of all of these changes is that 2043 consumption is now projected to be 11.2 billion sticks lower than our 2003 forecast.

Alternative Forecasts

Two sources of variance may appear in the forecast derived by our model. First, as detailed in the Explanatory Variables section, there is some degree of forecast error in the parameters of the model. Second, the time paths of the explanatory variables may differ from our Base Case Forecast assumptions. Alternative forecasts are included in order to provide an interval forecast that, in our opinion, encompasses all of the likely potential realizations over time.

The high and low alternative forecasts are derived as follows. For the high scenario, we use a lower price forecast, under which prices are increasing at an annual rate 0.5% more slowly than our current base case forecast. Under this scenario, the rate of decline is moderated slightly, from an average rate of 1.77% to 1.61%, resulting in consumption of 171 billion in 2055.

In the low forecast, Low Case 1, we posit a sharper price elasticity of demand. Our estimate of the price elasticity, -0.33, is on the low end of the range when compared to that of certain other economic researchers. Recent economic research has forged a consensus that the elasticity lies between –0.3 and –0.5. We have, therefore, used a higher elasticity of –0.4, to generate the lowest consumption forecast which might be reasonably anticipated by our model. This increases the average rate of decline to 1.94% and results in cigarette consumption of 145 billion in 2055.



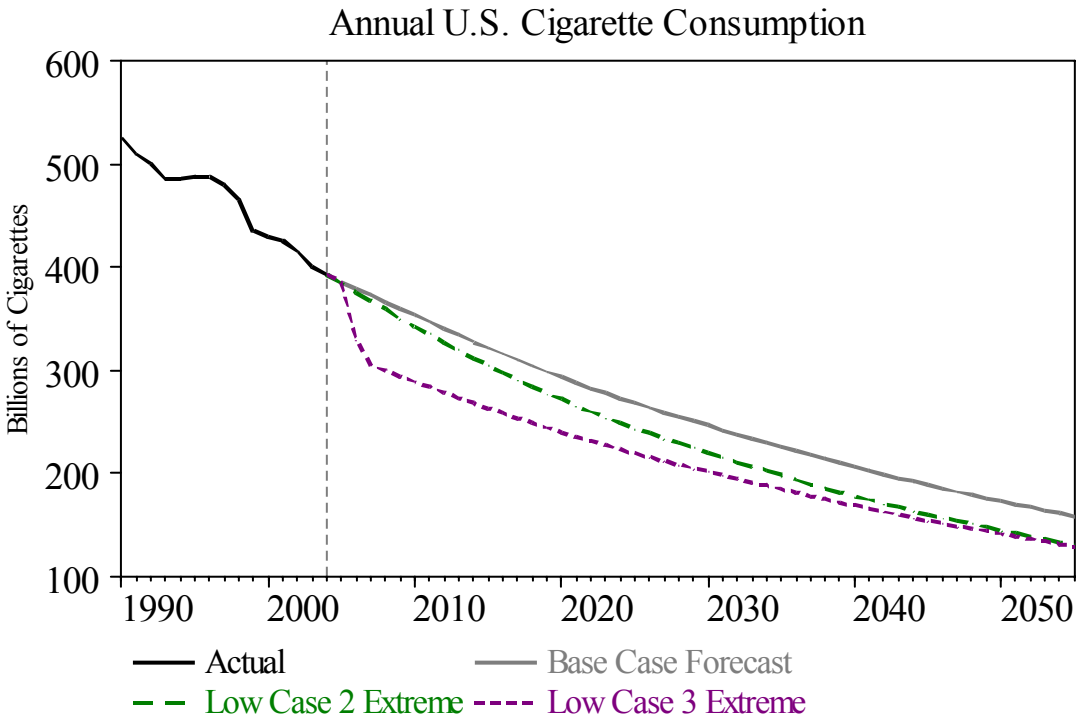
Hypothetical Stress Scenarios

The model was also tested under more extreme, and concurrently, less likely conditions. These exercises do not represent informed anticipation of possible future conditions. Rather, they are meant only to test the model under extreme conditions. First, we increased the negative response of consumer demand to recent price increases by assuming a much larger, -0.5, elasticity. This sharpens the fall in total consumption to an average annual rate of 2.14%, and results in demand of 130 billion cigarettes in 2055 (Low Case 2). This scenario would also be the result if, instead of a greater price sensitivity of smokers, we postulated an increased rate of cigarette price increase. Indeed, if cigarette prices, instead of averaging increases in real terms of 1.96% per year, accelerated to a pace of 3.44% annually, demand would also fall to 130 billion in 2055.

A second large negative stress is placed by postulating, in 2006, either an adverse federal government settlement, or tort claims of three times the size of this MSA. This would result in a real price increase of 57%, and a large decline, 18% over two years, in consumption. By 2055, consumption will have fallen to 129 billion cigarettes, an average annual rate of decline of 2.16% (Low Case 3).

Alternative Forecasts

	2055 Consumption Level (Bil.)	Average Annual Decline (%)
Base Case Forecast	158	1.77
Low Case 1	145	1.94
High Alternative	171	1.61
Low Case 2	130	2.14
Low Case 3	129	2.16



Finally, for comparative purposes we have calculated the volume of total cigarette consumption under two alternative annual rates of decline, 3.5% and 4%. At 3.5% per year consumption falls to 64 billion by 2055 and at 4% it falls to 49 billion. These calculations are simple arithmetic examples, and are neither forecasts nor projections.

Base Case Forecast: Assumptions for Explanatory Variables

Year	Real Per Capita Personal Income	Real Price of Cigarettes	U.S. Adult Population	Incidence of Smoking in 12-17 Age Group	Youth Consumption	Average Nominal Price Per Pack
	Growth Rate (%)	*Growth Rate (%)*	*Growth Rate (%)*	*Fraction*	*Billions*	*$ (Current)*
1965	4.84	4.13	1.95	0.04		
1966	4.06	0.92	1.28	0.04		
1967	3.27	0.72	1.39	0.05		
1968	3.50	1.89	1.56	0.05		
1969	2.06	0.00	1.69	0.06		
1970	3.02	2.24	2.00	0.05		
1971	3.28	0.12	2.27	0.06		
1972	3.66	2.08	2.85	0.06		
1973	5.73	-3.29	2.03	0.07		
1974	-1.62	-5.49	2.05	0.07		
1975	1.30	-1.87	2.12	0.05		
1976	2.92	-1.40	2.07	0.05		
1977	2.46	-1.60	1.91	0.07		
1978	3.58	-2.05	1.91	0.06		
1979	1.35	-4.73	2.00	0.05		
1980	0.06	-5.03	1.96	0.05		
1981	1.63	-2.11	1.73	0.06		
1982	1.20	4.80	1.64	0.05		
1983	2.35	15.84	1.46	0.04		
1984	6.63	2.10	1.48	0.05		
1985	2.45	2.31	1.16	0.05		
1986	2.21	4.84	1.38	0.06		
1987	0.83	3.36	1.23	0.05		
1988	3.32	4.83	1.26	0.05		
1989	1.82	7.64	1.35	0.05		
1990	0.72	4.71	0.89	0.06	7.96	
1991	-0.81	7.16	0.96	0.06	7.72	
1992	2.08	5.24	0.99	0.06	7.62	
1993	-0.24	0.91	1.02	0.06	7.12	
1994	1.48	-6.11	0.95	0.07	7.21	
1995	1.58	-0.21	0.85	0.07	7.76	
1996	1.77	0.18	0.89	0.08	7.54	
1997	2.30	2.31	1.27	0.08	6.58	
1998	4.63	11.03	1.15	0.08	6.30	2.20
1999	1.80	26.72	1.13	0.08	5.92	2.88
2000	3.71	7.47	1.14	0.08	5.92	3.20
2001	0.89	4.36	1.10	0.08	5.92	3.45
2002	2.06	5.76	1.02	0.08	5.91	3.71
2003	1.32	-0.64	0.96	0.08	5.87	3.77
2004	2.46	-0.75	0.87	0.08	5.84	3.84
2005	1.90	4.21	0.98	0.08	5.82	4.08
2006	2.24	2.59	0.89	0.08	5.80	4.27
2007	2.19	2.63	1.00	0.08	5.78	4.47
2008	2.22	2.71	1.00	0.08	5.77	4.68
2009	2.00	3.10	1.02	0.07	5.77	4.92

Base Case Forecast: Assumptions for Explanatory Variables (Cont.)

Year	Real Per Capita Personal Income	Real Price of Cigarettes	U.S. Adult Population	Incidence of Smoking in 12-17 Age Group	Youth Consumption	Average Nominal Price Per Pack
	Growth Rate (%)	*Growth Rate (%)*	*Growth Rate (%)*	*Fraction*	*Billions*	*$ (Current)*
2010	2.21	2.61	1.00	0.07	5.62	5.17
2011	2.23	2.57	0.93	0.07	5.47	5.42
2012	2.02	2.52	0.88	0.07	5.32	5.71
2013	2.02	2.48	0.81	0.07	5.18	6.01
2014	2.02	2.84	0.80	0.07	5.18	6.35
2015	2.04	2.02	0.84	0.07	5.18	6.66
2016	2.04	2.37	0.82	0.07	5.18	7.00
2017	2.05	2.34	0.77	0.07	5.18	7.36
2018	2.05	2.31	0.76	0.07	5.18	7.74
2019	2.06	2.27	0.74	0.06	5.03	8.13
2020	2.08	1.89	0.76	0.06	4.88	8.52
2021	2.09	2.22	0.77	0.06	4.73	8.94
2022	2.10	1.85	0.77	0.06	4.59	9.36
2023	2.11	2.17	0.78	0.06	4.44	9.83
2024	2.11	1.81	0.78	0.06	4.44	10.28
2025	2.11	1.79	0.79	0.05	4.29	10.75
2026	2.11	1.78	0.79	0.05	4.14	11.24
2027	2.11	1.76	0.79	0.05	3.99	11.76
2028	2.11	1.75	0.80	0.05	3.85	12.29
2029	2.11	1.73	0.80	0.05	3.70	12.85
2030	2.11	2.02	0.80	0.05	3.70	13.47
2031	2.11	1.70	0.79	0.04	3.55	14.07
2032	2.11	1.68	0.77	0.04	3.40	14.70
2033	2.11	1.67	0.76	0.04	3.25	15.36
2034	2.11	1.66	0.75	0.04	3.11	16.04
2035	2.11	2.50	0.74	0.04	2.96	16.90
2036	2.11	1.62	0.72	0.04	2.96	17.64
2037	2.11	1.89	0.71	0.04	2.96	18.47
2038	2.11	1.59	0.70	0.04	2.96	19.28
2039	2.11	1.85	0.69	0.03	2.81	20.18
2040	2.11	1.57	0.68	0.03	2.66	21.06
2041	2.11	1.56	0.67	0.03	2.51	21.97
2042	2.11	1.81	0.66	0.03	2.37	22.99
2043	2.11	1.53	0.66	0.03	2.22	23.98
2044	2.11	1.53	0.66	0.03	2.08	25.01
2045	2.11	1.68	0.67	0.03	2.02	26.05
2046	2.11	1.66	0.68	0.03	2.02	27.14
2047	2.11	1.67	0.69	0.03	2.02	28.28
2048	2.11	1.64	0.7	0.02	2.02	29.47
2049	2.11	1.65	0.71	0.02	1.92	30.70
2050	2.11	1.67	0.7	0.02	1.82	32.00
2051	2.11	1.65	0.69	0.02	1.71	33.34
2052	2.11	1.66	0.68	0.02	1.62	34.74
2053	2.11	1.66	0.67	0.02	1.52	36.20
2054	2.11	1.66	0.66	0.02	1.45	37.72
2055	2.11	1.66	0.65	0.02	1.38	39.30

Historical / Base Case Forecast U.S. Adult Per Capita and Total Consumption of Cigarettes (1965 – 2055)

	Per Capita Consumption	Growth Rate	Total Consumption	Total Consumption	Growth Rate
		(%)	*(billions)*	*(billions of packs)*	*(%)*
1965	4259	1.53	528.70	26.44	3.42
1966	4287	0.66	541.20	27.06	2.36
1967	4280	-0.16	549.20	27.46	1.48
1968	4186	-2.20	545.70	27.29	-0.64
1969	3993	-4.61	528.90	26.45	-3.08
1970	3985	-0.20	536.40	26.82	1.42
1971	4037	1.30	555.10	27.76	3.49
1972	4043	0.15	566.80	28.34	2.11
1973	4148	2.60	589.70	29.49	4.04
1974	4141	-0.17	599.00	29.95	1.58
1975	4123	-0.43	607.20	30.36	1.37
1976	4092	-0.75	613.50	30.68	1.04
1977	4051	-1.00	617.00	30.85	0.57
1978	3967	-2.07	616.00	30.80	-0.16
1979	3861	-2.67	621.50	31.08	0.89
1980	3849	-0.31	631.50	31.58	1.61
1981	3836	-0.34	640.00	32.00	1.35
1982	3739	-2.53	634.00	31.70	-0.94
1983	3488	-6.71	600.00	30.00	-5.36
1984	3446	-1.20	600.40	30.02	0.07
1985	3370	-2.21	594.00	29.70	-1.07
1986	3274	-2.85	583.80	29.19	-1.72
1987	3197	-2.35	575.00	28.75	-1.51
1988	3096	-3.16	562.50	28.13	-2.17
1989	2926	-5.49	540.00	27.00	-4.00
1990	2826	-3.14	525.00	26.25	-2.78
1991	2727	-3.50	510.00	25.50	-2.86
1992	2647	-2.93	500.00	25.00	-1.96
1993	2542	-3.97	485.00	24.25	-3.00
1994	2524	-0.71	486.00	24.30	0.21
1995	2505	-0.75	487.00	24.35	0.21
1996	2482	-0.84	487.00	24.35	0.00
1997	2423	-2.50	480.00	24.00	-1.44
1998	2320	-4.25	465.00	23.25	-3.13
1999	2136	-7.93	435.00	21.75	-6.45
2000	2056	-3.75	430.00	21.50	-1.15
2001	2026	-1.46	425.00	21.25	-1.16
2002	1979	-2.32	415.00	20.75	-2.35
2003	1837	-7.18	400.00	20.00	-3.61
2004	1791	-2.50	393.00	19.65	-1.75
2005	1738	-2.96	385.10	19.25	-2.01
2006	1694	-2.51	378.67	18.93	-1.67
2007	1650	-2.62	372.43	18.62	-1.65
2008	1606	-2.69	366.17	18.31	-1.68
2009	1560	-2.84	359.37	17.97	-1.86

Historical / Base Case Forecast U.S. Adult Per Capita and Total Consumption of Cigarettes (1965 – 2055) (Cont.)

	Per Capita Consumption	Growth Rate	Total Consumption	Total Consumption	Growth Rate
		(%)	*(billions)*	*(billions of packs)*	*(%)*
2010	1518	-2.73	353.07	17.65	-1.76
2011	1477	-2.66	346.82	17.34	-1.77
2012	1437	-2.70	340.38	17.02	-1.86
2013	1399	-2.69	333.89	16.69	-1.91
2014	1360	-2.76	327.38	16.37	-1.95
2015	1325	-2.62	321.60	16.08	-1.77
2016	1290	-2.61	315.88	15.79	-1.78
2017	1256	-2.63	310.02	15.50	-1.85
2018	1223	-2.62	304.28	15.21	-1.85
2019	1191	-2.61	298.49	14.92	-1.90
2020	1161	-2.53	293.13	14.66	-1.80
2021	1131	-2.56	287.77	14.39	-1.83
2022	1103	-2.51	282.63	14.13	-1.79
2023	1075	-2.54	277.53	13.88	-1.81
2024	1048	-2.49	272.80	13.64	-1.71
2025	1023	-2.45	268.13	13.41	-1.71
2026	998	-2.44	263.58	13.18	-1.70
2027	973	-2.44	259.12	12.96	-1.69
2028	950	-2.43	254.77	12.74	-1.68
2029	927	-2.43	250.49	12.52	-1.68
2030	904	-2.49	246.28	12.31	-1.68
2031	881	-2.45	242.04	12.10	-1.72
2032	860	-2.42	237.93	11.90	-1.70
2033	839	-2.41	233.89	11.69	-1.70
2034	819	-2.41	229.87	11.49	-1.72
2035	798	-2.59	225.49	11.27	-1.91
2036	778	-2.49	221.53	11.08	-1.76
2037	759	-2.45	217.67	10.88	-1.74
2038	741	-2.42	213.95	10.70	-1.71
2039	723	-2.44	210.08	10.50	-1.81
2040	705	-2.41	206.33	10.32	-1.79
2041	688	-2.38	202.69	10.13	-1.77
2042	672	-2.43	198.98	9.95	-1.83
2043	656	-2.42	195.36	9.77	-1.82
2044	640	-2.41	191.82	9.59	-1.81
2045	625	-2.38	188.40	9.42	-1.78
2046	610	-2.38	185.17	9.26	-1.72
2047	595	-2.38	182.01	9.10	-1.70
2048	581	-2.37	178.94	8.95	-1.69
2049	567	-2.37	175.83	8.79	-1.74
2050	554	-2.38	172.75	8.64	-1.75
2051	541	-2.37	169.71	8.49	-1.76
2052	528	-2.38	166.70	8.34	-1.77
2053	515	-2.38	163.73	8.19	-1.78
2054	503	-2.38	160.83	8.04	-1.77
2055	491	-2.38	157.96	7.90	-1.78

Base Case and Alternative Forecasts of Total U.S. Cigarette Consumption

Year	Base Case Forecast			Low Case 1: -0.4 Price Elasticity of Demand			High Forecast: Lower Price Assumption		
	Cigarettes (billions)	*Packs (billions)*	*Growth Rate (%)*	*Cigarettes (billions)*	*Packs (billions)*	*Growth Rate (%)*	*Cigarettes (billions)*	*Packs (billions)*	*Growth Rate (%)*
2004	393.00	19.65	-1.75	393.00	19.65	-1.75	393.00	19.65	-1.75
2005	385.10	19.25	-2.01	384.39	19.22	-2.19	385.77	19.29	-1.84
2006	378.67	18.93	-1.67	377.13	18.86	-1.89	379.99	19.00	-1.50
2007	372.43	18.62	-1.65	369.97	18.50	-1.90	374.33	18.72	-1.49
2008	366.17	18.31	-1.68	362.68	18.13	-1.97	368.45	18.42	-1.57
2009	359.37	17.97	-1.86	354.93	17.75	-2.14	362.16	18.11	-1.71
2010	353.07	17.65	-1.76	347.85	17.39	-2.00	356.35	17.82	-1.61
2011	346.82	17.34	-1.77	340.90	17.04	-2.00	350.62	17.53	-1.61
2012	340.38	17.02	-1.86	333.78	16.69	-2.09	344.63	17.23	-1.71
2013	333.89	16.69	-1.91	326.65	16.33	-2.14	338.58	16.93	-1.76
2014	327.38	16.37	-1.95	319.46	15.97	-2.20	332.52	16.63	-1.79
2015	321.60	16.08	-1.77	313.25	15.66	-1.95	327.14	16.36	-1.62
2016	315.88	15.79	-1.78	307.02	15.35	-1.99	321.81	16.09	-1.63
2017	310.02	15.50	-1.85	300.68	15.03	-2.06	316.36	15.82	-1.69
2018	304.28	15.21	-1.85	294.51	14.73	-2.05	311.01	15.55	-1.69
2019	298.49	14.92	-1.90	288.29	14.41	-2.11	305.56	15.28	-1.75
2020	293.13	14.66	-1.80	282.59	14.13	-1.98	300.53	15.03	-1.65
2021	287.77	14.39	-1.83	276.87	13.84	-2.03	295.49	14.77	-1.68
2022	282.63	14.13	-1.79	271.48	13.57	-1.95	290.69	14.53	-1.63
2023	277.53	13.88	-1.81	266.06	13.30	-2.00	285.90	14.30	-1.65
2024	272.80	13.64	-1.71	261.10	13.05	-1.87	281.49	14.07	-1.55
2025	268.13	13.41	-1.71	256.22	12.81	-1.87	277.12	13.86	-1.55
2026	263.58	13.18	-1.70	251.45	12.57	-1.86	272.85	13.64	-1.54
2027	259.12	12.96	-1.69	246.80	12.34	-1.85	268.65	13.43	-1.54
2028	254.77	12.74	-1.68	242.26	12.11	-1.84	264.54	13.23	-1.53
2029	250.49	12.52	-1.68	237.83	11.89	-1.83	260.52	13.03	-1.52
2030	246.28	12.31	-1.68	233.37	11.67	-1.87	256.53	12.83	-1.53
2031	242.04	12.10	-1.72	229.01	11.45	-1.87	252.53	12.63	-1.56
2032	237.93	11.90	-1.70	224.77	11.24	-1.85	248.64	12.43	-1.54
2033	233.89	11.69	-1.70	220.62	11.03	-1.85	244.79	12.24	-1.55
2034	229.87	11.49	-1.72	216.50	10.83	-1.87	240.98	12.05	-1.56
2035	225.49	11.27	-1.91	211.88	10.59	-2.14	236.75	11.84	-1.76
2036	221.53	11.08	-1.76	207.86	10.39	-1.90	232.97	11.65	-1.60
2037	217.67	10.88	-1.74	203.89	10.19	-1.91	229.29	11.46	-1.58
2038	213.95	10.70	-1.71	200.12	10.01	-1.85	225.74	11.29	-1.55
2039	210.08	10.50	-1.81	196.16	9.81	-1.98	221.99	11.10	-1.66
2040	206.33	10.32	-1.79	192.38	9.62	-1.93	218.38	10.92	-1.63
2041	202.69	10.13	-1.77	188.71	9.44	-1.91	214.85	10.74	-1.62
2042	198.98	9.95	-1.83	184.94	9.25	-2.00	211.25	10.56	-1.68
2043	195.36	9.77	-1.82	181.34	9.07	-1.95	207.77	10.39	-1.65
2044	191.82	9.59	-1.81	177.81	8.89	-1.94	204.35	10.22	-1.64
2045	188.40	9.42	-1.78	174.43	8.72	-1.90	201.04	10.05	-1.62
2046	185.17	9.26	-1.72	171.24	8.56	-1.83	197.93	9.90	-1.55
2047	182.01	9.10	-1.70	168.12	8.41	-1.82	194.88	9.74	-1.54
2048	178.94	8.95	-1.69	165.08	8.25	-1.81	191.91	9.60	-1.53
2049	175.83	8.79	-1.74	162.02	8.10	-1.85	188.89	9.44	-1.57
2050	172.75	8.64	-1.75	158.99	7.95	-1.87	185.89	9.29	-1.59
2051	169.71	8.49	-1.76	156.01	7.80	-1.88	182.93	9.15	-1.60
2052	166.70	8.34	-1.77	153.07	7.65	-1.88	179.99	9.00	-1.60
2053	163.73	8.19	-1.78	150.16	7.51	-1.90	177.08	8.85	-1.62
2054	160.83	8.04	-1.77	147.33	7.37	-1.89	174.23	8.71	-1.61
2055	157.96	7.90	-1.78	144.53	7.23	-1.90	171.41	8.57	-1.62

Base Case Forecast and Low Case Extreme Projections

Year	Base Case Forecast			Low Case 2: -0.5 Price Elasticity of Demand			Low Case 3: Large MSA in 2006		
	Cigarettes (billions)	*Packs (billions)*	*Growth Rate (%)*	*Cigarettes (billions)*	*Packs (billions)*	*Growth Rate (%)*	*Cigarettes (billions)*	*Packs (billions)*	*Growth Rate (%)*
2004	393.00	19.65	-1.75	393.00	19.65	-1.75	393.00	19.65	-1.75
2005	385.10	19.25	-2.01	383.57	19.18	-2.40	385.10	19.25	-2.01
2006	378.67	18.93	-1.67	375.32	18.77	-2.15	329.88	16.49	-14.34
2007	372.43	18.62	-1.65	367.15	18.36	-2.18	304.51	15.23	-7.69
2008	366.17	18.31	-1.68	358.92	17.95	-2.24	299.39	14.97	-1.68
2009	359.37	17.97	-1.86	350.14	17.51	-2.45	293.83	14.69	-1.86
2010	353.07	17.65	-1.76	342.25	17.11	-2.26	288.68	14.43	-1.76
2011	346.82	17.34	-1.77	334.52	16.73	-2.26	283.57	14.18	-1.77
2012	340.38	17.02	-1.86	326.70	16.33	-2.34	278.30	13.92	-1.86
2013	333.89	16.69	-1.91	318.93	15.95	-2.38	273.00	13.65	-1.91
2014	327.38	16.37	-1.95	310.99	15.55	-2.49	267.67	13.38	-1.95
2015	321.60	16.08	-1.77	304.32	15.22	-2.15	262.95	13.15	-1.77
2016	315.88	15.79	-1.78	297.53	14.88	-2.23	258.27	12.91	-1.78
2017	310.02	15.50	-1.85	290.71	14.54	-2.29	253.48	12.67	-1.85
2018	304.28	15.21	-1.85	284.07	14.20	-2.28	248.79	12.44	-1.85
2019	298.49	14.92	-1.90	277.42	13.87	-2.34	244.05	12.20	-1.90
2020	293.13	14.66	-1.80	271.44	13.57	-2.16	239.67	11.98	-1.80
2021	287.77	14.39	-1.83	265.34	13.27	-2.25	235.29	11.76	-1.83
2022	282.63	14.13	-1.79	259.67	12.98	-2.14	231.09	11.55	-1.79
2023	277.53	13.88	-1.81	253.92	12.70	-2.22	226.92	11.35	-1.81
2024	272.80	13.64	-1.71	248.73	12.44	-2.05	223.05	11.15	-1.71
2025	268.13	13.41	-1.71	243.63	12.18	-2.05	219.23	10.96	-1.71
2026	263.58	13.18	-1.70	238.66	11.93	-2.04	215.51	10.78	-1.70
2027	259.12	12.96	-1.69	233.81	11.69	-2.03	211.86	10.59	-1.69
2028	254.77	12.74	-1.68	229.11	11.46	-2.01	208.31	10.42	-1.68
2029	250.49	12.52	-1.68	224.51	11.23	-2.01	204.81	10.24	-1.68
2030	246.28	12.31	-1.68	219.86	10.99	-2.07	201.36	10.07	-1.68
2031	242.04	12.10	-1.72	215.37	10.77	-2.04	197.90	9.89	-1.72
2032	237.93	11.90	-1.70	211.02	10.55	-2.02	194.54	9.73	-1.70
2033	233.89	11.69	-1.70	206.77	10.34	-2.02	191.23	9.56	-1.70
2034	229.87	11.49	-1.72	202.57	10.13	-2.03	187.95	9.40	-1.72
2035	225.49	11.27	-1.91	197.74	9.89	-2.39	184.37	9.22	-1.91
2036	221.53	11.08	-1.76	193.65	9.68	-2.07	181.13	9.06	-1.76
2037	217.67	10.88	-1.74	189.61	9.48	-2.09	177.98	8.90	-1.74
2038	213.95	10.70	-1.71	185.80	9.29	-2.01	174.93	8.75	-1.71
2039	210.08	10.50	-1.81	181.77	9.09	-2.17	171.77	8.59	-1.81
2040	206.33	10.32	-1.79	177.97	8.90	-2.09	168.70	8.43	-1.79
2041	202.69	10.13	-1.77	174.30	8.71	-2.07	165.72	8.29	-1.77
2042	198.98	9.95	-1.83	170.50	8.53	-2.18	162.69	8.13	-1.83
2043	195.36	9.77	-1.82	166.92	8.35	-2.10	159.73	7.99	-1.82
2044	191.82	9.59	-1.81	163.43	8.17	-2.09	156.84	8.35	-1.81
2045	188.40	9.42	-1.78	160.05	8.00	-2.07	154.05	7.70	-1.78
2046	185.17	9.26	-1.72	156.85	7.84	-2.00	151.40	7.57	-1.72
2047	182.01	9.10	-1.70	153.73	7.69	-1.99	148.82	7.44	-1.70
2048	178.94	8.95	-1.69	150.70	7.54	-1.97	146.31	7.32	-1.69
2049	175.83	8.79	-1.74	147.66	7.38	-2.02	143.77	7.19	-1.74
2050	172.75	8.64	-1.75	144.66	7.23	-2.04	141.25	7.06	-1.75
2051	169.71	8.49	-1.76	141.71	7.09	-2.04	138.76	6.94	-1.76
2052	166.70	8.34	-1.77	138.80	6.94	-2.05	136.31	6.82	-1.77
2053	163.73	8.19	-1.78	135.93	6.80	-2.07	133.87	6.69	-1.78
2054	160.83	8.04	-1.77	133.14	6.66	-2.05	131.50	6.58	-1.77
2055	157.96	7.90	-1.78	130.39	6.52	-2.07	129.16	6.46	-1.78

Alternative Constant Rate Decline Projections

Year	3.5% Decline Per Year			4.0% Decline Per Year		
	Cigarettes (billions)	*Packs (billions)*	*Growth Rate (%)*	*Cigarettes (billions)*	*Packs (billions)*	*Growth Rate (%)*
2004	393.00	19.65	-1.75	393.00	19.65	-4.00
2005	379.25	18.96	-3.5	377.28	18.86	-4.00
2006	365.97	18.30	-3.5	362.19	18.11	-4.00
2007	353.16	17.66	-3.5	347.70	17.39	-4.00
2008	340.80	17.04	-3.5	333.79	16.69	-4.00
2009	328.87	16.44	-3.5	320.44	16.02	-4.00
2010	317.36	15.87	-3.5	307.62	15.38	-4.00
2011	306.26	15.31	-3.5	295.32	14.77	-4.00
2012	295.54	14.78	-3.5	283.51	14.18	-4.00
2013	285.19	14.26	-3.5	272.17	13.61	-4.00
2014	275.21	13.76	-3.5	261.28	13.06	-4.00
2015	265.58	13.28	-3.5	250.83	12.54	-4.00
2016	256.28	12.81	-3.5	240.79	12.04	-4.00
2017	247.31	12.37	-3.5	231.16	11.56	-4.00
2018	238.66	11.93	-3.5	221.92	11.10	-4.00
2019	230.30	11.52	-3.5	213.04	10.65	-4.00
2020	222.24	11.11	-3.5	204.52	10.23	-4.00
2021	214.47	10.72	-3.5	196.34	9.82	-4.00
2022	206.96	10.35	-3.5	188.48	9.42	-4.00
2023	199.72	9.99	-3.5	180.94	9.05	-4.00
2024	192.73	9.64	-3.5	173.71	8.69	-4.00
2025	185.98	9.30	-3.5	166.76	8.34	-4.00
2026	179.47	8.97	-3.5	160.09	8.00	-4.00
2027	173.19	8.66	-3.5	153.68	7.68	-4.00
2028	167.13	8.36	-3.5	147.54	7.38	-4.00
2029	161.28	8.06	-3.5	141.64	7.08	-4.00
2030	155.63	7.78	-3.5	135.97	6.80	-4.00
2031	150.19	7.51	-3.5	130.53	6.53	-4.00
2032	144.93	7.25	-3.5	125.31	6.27	-4.00
2033	139.86	6.99	-3.5	120.30	6.01	-4.00
2034	134.96	6.75	-3.5	115.49	5.77	-4.00
2035	130.24	6.51	-3.5	110.87	5.54	-4.00
2036	125.68	6.28	-3.5	106.43	5.32	-4.00
2037	121.28	6.06	-3.5	102.17	5.11	-4.00
2038	117.04	5.85	-3.5	98.09	4.90	-4.00
2039	112.94	5.65	-3.5	94.16	4.71	-4.00
2040	108.99	5.45	-3.5	90.40	4.52	-4.00
2041	105.17	5.26	-3.5	86.78	4.34	-4.00
2042	101.49	5.07	-3.5	83.31	4.17	-4.00
2043	97.94	4.90	-3.5	79.98	4.00	-4.00
2044	94.51	4.73	-3.5	76.78	3.84	-4.00
2045	91.20	4.56	-3.5	73.71	3.69	-4.00
2046	88.01	4.40	-3.5	70.76	3.54	-4.00
2047	84.93	4.25	-3.5	67.93	3.40	-4.00
2048	81.96	4.10	-3.5	65.21	3.26	-4.00
2049	79.09	3.95	-3.5	62.60	3.13	-4.00
2050	76.32	3.82	-3.5	60.10	3.00	-4.00
2051	73.65	3.68	-3.5	57.70	2.88	-4.00
2052	71.07	3.55	-3.5	55.39	2.77	-4.00
2053	68.59	3.43	-3.5	53.17	2.66	-4.00
2054	66.18	3.31	-3.5	51.05	2.55	-4.00
2055	63.87	3.19	-3.5	49.00	2.45	-4.00

Appendix : References

American Lung Association. *State Legislated Actions on Tobacco Issues*, 2002.

Baltagi BH, Goel RK. Quasi-experimental price elasticities of cigarette demand and the bootlegging effect. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics* 1987, 69(4):750-4.

Bauer, Hyland, Li, Steger, and Cummings. "*A Longitudinal Assessment of the Impact of Smoke-Free Worksite Policies on Tobacco Use".* American Journal of Public Health. June 2005

Becker GS, Murphy KM. A theory of rational addiction. *Journal of Political Economy* 1988;96(4):675-700.

Bitton, asaf; Fichtenberg, Caroline; Glantz, Stanton. "Reducing Smoking Prevalence to 10% in Five Years. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 2001, 286:2733-4.

Borio, Gene. "Tobacco Timeline," 1998.

Capehart, T. U.S. Tobacco Farming Trends. *Tobacco Situation & Outlook* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, TBS-243; April 1999.

Chaloupka FJ, Warner KE. *The Economics of Smoking*. National Bureau of Economic Research, Cambridge, March 1999.

Center for Disease Control, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, "Tobacco Use Among Middle and High School Students-United States, 2002. November 14, 2003.

Center for Disease Control, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, "Trends in Cigarette Smoking Among High School Students-United States, 1991-2002", May 17,2002.

Center for Disease Control, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, "Cigarette Smoking Among Adults--United States, 2003," May 27, 2005.

Center for Disease Control, Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report, "Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance – United States, 1999", June 9, 2000.

Center for Disease Control, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, "Cigarette Smoking Among Adults – United States, 1995," December 26, 1997.

Center for Disease Control, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, "State Laws on Tobacco Control-United States, 1995," November 3, 1995.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. *CDC Surveillance Summaries*, November 2, 2001. MMWR 2001; 50 (No. SS-4).

Center for Disease Control, Office on Smoking and Health, http://www.cdc.gov/tobacco.

Chaloupka, Frank, Cummings, K M, Morley,CP, and Horan, JK. "Tax, price, and cigarette smoking: evidence from the tobacco documents and implications for tobacco company marketing strategies". Tobacco Control 2002; 11(Supp I):i62-i71.

Chaloupka, Frank and Jha, Prabhat, editors. "Tobacco Control in Developing Countries". Oxford University Press, New York, NY. Copyright 2000.

Colman, Greg and Remler, Dahlia K., "Vertical Equity Consequences of Very High Cigarette Tax Increases: If the Poor are the Ones Smoking, How Could Cigarette Tax Increases be Progressive". Working Paper No. W10906, National Bureau of Economic Research, November 2004.

Council on Scientific Affairs, "Reducing the Addictiveness of Cigarettes, "Report to the AMA House of Delegates, June 1998.

Cummings, K. Michael and Hyland, Andrew, "Impact of Nicotine Replacement Therapy on Smoking Behavior", *Annual Review of Public Health*, 2005-03-16.

Czart, Christina; Pacula, Rosalie Liccardo; Chaloupka, Frank; and Wechsler, Henry. "The impact of prices and control policies on cigarette smoking among college students". Published in: Contemporary Economic Policy. Western Economic Association, Copyright April 2001.

Economic Research Service. *Tobacco Summary*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, TBS-243; April 1999.

Economic Research Service. *Tobacco Summary*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, TBS-244; September 1999.

Economic Research Service. *Tobacco*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, TBS-254; April 2003.

Economic Research Service. *Tobacco Outlook*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, TBS-258; April 2005.

Elster J. *Ulysses and the Sirens: Studies in Rationality and Irrationality*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1979.

Evans, William N.; Farrelly, Matthew C.; and Montgomery, Edward. "Do Workplace Smoking Bans Reduce Smoking?". Working Paper No. W5567, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1996.

Farrelly, Davis, Haviland, Messeri, and Healton, "Evidence of a Dose-Response Relationship Between "truth" Antismoking Ads and Youth Smoking Prevalence" *American Journal of Public Health*, March 2005.

Farrelly, Matthew C.; Pechacek, Terry F.; Chaloupka, Frank A. "The Impact of Tobacco Control Program Expenditures on Aggregate Cigarette Sales: 1981-1998. Working Paper No. W8691, National Bureau of Economic Research, 2001.

Frieden, Mostashari, Kerker, Miller, Hajat, and Frankel. "Adult Tobacco Use Levels After Intensive Tobacco Control Measures: New York City, 2002-2003". *American Journal of Public Health.* June 2005

Fujii ET. "The Demand for Cigarettes: Further Empirical Evidence and its Implications for Public Policy." *Applied Economics* 1980; 12:479-89.

Gale, F. Tobacco Dollars and Jobs. *Tobacco Situation & Outlook* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, TBS-239; Sept 1997:37-43.

Grossman, Michael, "Individual Behaviors and Substance Use: The Role of Price" Working Paper No. W10948, National Bureau of Economic Research, December 2004.

Gruber, Jonathan. "Tobacco At the Crossroads: The Past and Future of Smoking Regulation in the United States". *Journal of Economic Perspectives*, Volume 15, Number 2, Spring 2001:193-212.

Gruber, Jonathan, editor. "Risky Behavior Among Youths". National Bureau of Economic Research, University of Chicago Press; Copyright 2001.

Gruber, Jonathan and Koszegi, Botond, "Is Addiction "Rational"? Theory and Evidence", *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 2001; 116(4), 1261-1305.

Gruber, Jonathan, Sen, Anindya, and Stabile, Mark, "Estimating Price Elasticities When There Is Smuggling: The Sensitivity of Smoking to Price in Canada", Working Paper No. W8962, National Bureau of Economic Research, 2002.

`

Gruber, Jonathan and Zinman, Jonathon. "Youth Smoking in the U.S.:Evidence and Implications". Working Paper No. W7780, National Bureau of Economic Research, 2000.

Guindon GE, Tobin S, Yach D. "Trends and Affordability of Cigarette Prices: Ample Room for Tax Increases and Related Health Gains". *Tobacco Control.* 2002;11:35-43.

Hammond, Fong, McDonald, Brown, and Cameron, "Graphic Canadian Warning Labels and Adverse Outcomes: Evidence from Canadian Smokers: *American Journal of Public Health*, August 2004.

Harris, Jeffrey E. "A Working Model For Predicting the Consumption and Revenue Impacts of Large Increases in the U.S. Federal Cigarette Excise Tax" (July 1, 1994).

Hu, The-wei; Sung, Hai-Yen; Keeler, Theodore E.; and Marciniak, Martin. "Cigarette Consumption and sales of Nicotine Replacement Products". Tobacco Control, TC Online, Summer 2000. http://tc.bmjjournals.com/cgi/content/full/9/suppl_2/ii60.

Hursh SR, Bauman RA. The behavioral analysis of demand. In: Green L, Kagel JH, editors. *Advances in Behavioral Economics. Volume 1.* Norwood (NJ): Ablex Publishing Corporation, 1987:117-65.

Institute for Social Research, University of Michigan. "Monitoring the Future Study," December 2000.

Ippolito RA, Murphy RD, Sant D. *Staff Report on Consumer Responses to Cigarette Health Information*. Washington: Federal Trade Commision, 1979.

Lantz Paula M, Jacobson Peter D, Warner Kenneth E, Wasserman Jeffrey, Pollack Harold A, Berson Julie, Ahlstrom Alexis, "Investing in Youth Tobacco Control: A Review of Smoking Prevention and Control Strategies". *Tobacco Control* 2000; 9:47-63.

Levy, David T. and Friend, Karen. "A Computer Simulation Model of Mass Media Interventions Directed at Tobacco Use". *Preventive Medicine* 200132: 284-294.

Moore, Michael J. and Hughes, James W. "The Health Care Consequences of Smoking and its Regulation". National Bureau of Economic Research, Copyright 2000.

Niaura, Raymond and Abrams, David B. "Smoking Cessation: Progress, Priorities, and Prospectus". *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology* 2002; 70(3): 494-509.

National Cancer Institute, "Changing Adolescent Smoking Prevalence". *Smoking and Tobacco Control Monograph 14*, March 2002.

President's Commission on Improving Economic Opportunity in Communities Dependent on Tobacco Production While Protecting Public Health. "Tobacco at a Crossroad: A Call for Action". May 14, 2001.

Rabin, Robert L. and Sugarman, Stephen D. eds. *Regulating Tobacco.* Oxford University Press 2001.

Roddy, Elin, "Bupropion and Other Non-nicotine Pharmacotherapies", *British Medical Journal*, 28 February 2004.

Ross, Hana and Chaloupka, Frank, J. "The Effect of Cigarette Prices on Youth Smoking", Research Paper Series No. 7, ImpacTeen, February 2001.

Schelling TC. "Self-Command in Practice, in Policy and in a Theory of Rational Choice." *American Economic Review* 1984; 40 (1):141-59.

Stillman, Frances A., Hartman, Anne M., Graubard, Barry I., Gilpin, Elizaberh A., Murray, David M., and Gibson, James T. "Evaluation of the American Stop Smoking Intervention Study (ASSIST): A Report of Outcomes" *Journal of the National Cancer Institute.* Vol.95, No 22, November 19, 2003.

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, National Survey on Drug Abuse and Health, September 5, 2003.

Sumner DA, Alston JM. *Removal of Price Supports and Supply Controls for U.S. Tobacco : An Economic Analysis of the Impact*. Washington: National Planning Association, 1985.

Surgeon General's 1994 Report, "Preventing Tobacco Use Among Young People."

Surgeon General's 1988 Report, "The Health Consequences of Smoking - Nicotine Addiction".

Sweanor DT, Martial LR. *The Smuggling of Tobacco Products: Lessons from Canada*. Ottawa (Canada): Non-Smokers' Rights Association/Smoking and Health Action Foundation, 1994.

Tauras, John A. and Chaloupka, Frank, J.. "Determinants of Smoking Cessation: An Analysis of Young Adult Men and Women." Working Paper No. W7262, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1999.

Taurus, John A. and Chaloupka, Frank J.. "The Demand for Nicotine Replacement Therapies". Working Paper No. 8332, National Bureau of Economic Research, June 2001.

Tauras, Chaloupka, Farrelly, Giovino, Wakefield, Johnston, O'Malley, Kloska, and Pechacek, "State Tobacco Control Spending and Youth Smoking", *American Journal of Public Health*, February 2005.

Tauras, John A.; O'Malley, Patrick M.; and Johnston, Lloyd D.. "Effects of Price and Access Laws on Teenage Smoking Initiation: A National Longitudinal Analysis". University of Chicago Press, Copyright 2001.

Tengs, Tommy; Osgood, Nathaniel D; Chen, Laurie L. The Cost-Effectiveness of Intensive National School=Based Anti-Tobacco Education: Results from the Tobacco Policy Model. *Preventitive Medicine* 2001: 33(6): 558-70.

Tennant RB. *The American Cigarette Industry: A Study in Economic Analysis and Public Policy.* New Haven (CT): Yale University Press, 1950.

Tobacco Institute. *Tobacco Industry Profile 1997*. Washington: Tobacco Institute, 1997.

Townsend JL, Roderick P, Cooper J. "Cigarette Smoking by Socioeconomic Group, Sex, and Age: Effects of Price, Income, and Health Publicity." *British Medical Journal* 1994; 309 (6959): 923-6.

UK Department of Health. *Effect of Tobacco Advertising on Tobacco Consumption : A Discussion Document Reviewing the Evidence.* London: U.K. Department of Health, Economics and Operational Research Division, 1992.

United States General Accounting Office, "Internet Cigarette Sales", GAO-02-743, August 2002.

Wasserman J, Manning WG, Newhouse JP, Winkler JD. "The Effects of Excise Taxes and Regulations on Cigarette Smoking." *Journal of Health Economics* 1991; 10 (1): 43-64.

Winston GC. "Addiction and Backsliding: a Theory of Compulsive Consumption." *Journal of Economic Behavior and Organization* 1980; 1 (4): 295-324.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX C

MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

(AS AMENDED BY THE ADDENDUM OF CLARIFICATIONS)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

Page

MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This Master Settlement Agreement is made by the undersigned Settling State officials (on behalf of their respective Settling States) and the undersigned Participating Manufacturers to settle and resolve with finality all Released Claims against the Participating Manufacturers and related entities as set forth herein. This Agreement constitutes the documentation effecting this settlement with respect to each Settling State, and is intended to and shall be binding upon each Settling State and each Participating Manufacturer in accordance with the terms hereof.

I. RECITALS

WHEREAS, more than 40 States have commenced litigation asserting various claims for monetary, equitable and injunctive relief against certain tobacco product manufacturers and others as defendants, and the States that have not filed suit can potentially assert similar claims;

WHEREAS, the Settling States that have commenced litigation have sought to obtain equitable relief and damages under state laws, including consumer protection and/or antitrust laws, in order to further the Settling States' policies regarding public health, including policies adopted to achieve a significant reduction in smoking by Youth;

WHEREAS, defendants have denied each and every one of the Settling States' allegations of unlawful conduct or wrongdoing and have asserted a number of defenses to the Settling States' claims, which defenses have been contested by the Settling States;

WHEREAS, the Settling States and the Participating Manufacturers are committed to reducing underage tobacco use by discouraging such use and by preventing Youth access to Tobacco Products;

WHEREAS, the Participating Manufacturers recognize the concern of the tobacco grower community that it may be adversely affected by the potential reduction in tobacco consumption resulting from this settlement, reaffirm their commitment to work cooperatively to address concerns about the potential adverse economic impact on such community, and will, within 30 days after the MSA Execution Date, meet with the political leadership of States with grower communities to address these economic concerns;

WHEREAS, the undersigned Settling State officials believe that entry into this Agreement and uniform consent decrees with the tobacco industry is necessary in order to further the Settling States' policies designed to reduce Youth smoking, to promote the public health and to secure monetary payments to the Settling States; and

WHEREAS, the Settling States and the Participating Manufacturers wish to avoid the further expense, delay, inconvenience, burden and uncertainty of continued litigation (including appeals from any verdicts), and, therefore, have agreed to settle their respective lawsuits and potential claims pursuant to terms which will achieve for the Settling States and their citizens significant funding for the advancement of public health, the implementation of important tobacco-related public health measures, including the enforcement of the mandates and restrictions related to such measures, as well as funding for a national Foundation dedicated to significantly reducing the use of Tobacco Products by Youth;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT KNOWN THAT, in consideration of the implementation of tobacco-related health measures and the payments to be made by the Participating Manufacturers, the release and discharge of all claims by the Settling States, and such other consideration as described herein, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Settling States and the Participating Manufacturers, acting by and through their authorized agents, memorialize and agree as follows:

II. DEFINITIONS

(a) "Account" has the meaning given in the Escrow Agreement.

(b) "Adult" means any person or persons who are not Underage.

(c) "Adult-Only Facility" means a facility or restricted area (whether open-air or enclosed) where the operator ensures or has a reasonable basis to believe (such as by checking identification as required under state law, or by checking the identification of any person appearing to be under the age of 27) that no Underage person is present. A facility or restricted area need not be permanently restricted to Adults in order to constitute an Adult-Only Facility, provided that the operator ensures or has a reasonable basis to believe that no Underage person is present during the event or time period in question.

(d) "Affiliate" means a person who directly or indirectly owns or controls, is owned or controlled by, or is under common ownership or control with, another person. Solely for purposes of this definition, the terms "owns," "is owned" and "ownership" mean ownership of an equity interest, or the equivalent thereof, of 10 percent or more, and the term "person" means an individual, partnership, committee, association, corporation or any other organization or group of persons.

(e) "Agreement" means this Master Settlement Agreement, together with the exhibits hereto, as it may be amended pursuant to subsection XVIII(j).

(f) "Allocable Share" means the percentage set forth for the State in question as listed in Exhibit A hereto, without regard to any subsequent alteration or modification of such State's percentage share agreed to by or among any States; or, solely for the purpose of calculating payments under subsection IX(c)(2) (and corresponding payments under subsection

IX(i)), the percentage disclosed for the State in question pursuant to subsection IX(c)(2)(A) prior to June 30, 1999, without regard to any subsequent alteration or modification of such State's percentage share agreed to by or among any States.

(g) "Allocated Payment" means a particular Settling State's Allocable Share of the sum of all of the payments to be made by the Original Participating Manufacturers in the year in question pursuant to subsections IX(c)(1) and IX(c)(2), as such payments have been adjusted, reduced and allocated pursuant to clause "First" through the first sentence of clause "Fifth" of subsection IX(j), but before application of the other offsets and adjustments described in clauses "Sixth" through "Thirteenth" of subsection IX(j).

(h) "Bankruptcy" means, with respect to any entity, the commencement of a case or other proceeding (whether voluntary or involuntary) seeking any of (1) liquidation, reorganization, rehabilitation, receivership, conservatorship, or other relief with respect to such entity or its debts under any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law now or hereafter in effect; (2) the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or similar official of such entity or any substantial part of its business or property; (3) the consent of such entity to any of the relief described in (1) above or to the appointment of any official described in (2) above in any such case or other proceeding involuntarily commenced against such entity; or (4) the entry of an order for relief as to such entity under the federal bankruptcy laws as now or hereafter in effect. Provided, however, that an involuntary case or proceeding otherwise within the foregoing definition shall not be a "Bankruptcy" if it is or was dismissed within 60 days of its commencement.

(i) "Brand Name" means a brand name (alone or in conjunction with any other word), trademark, logo, symbol, motto, selling message, recognizable pattern of colors, or any other indicia of product identification identical or similar to, or identifiable with, those used for any domestic brand of Tobacco Products. Provided, however, that the term "Brand Name" shall not include the corporate name of any Tobacco Product Manufacturer that does not after the MSA Execution Date sell a brand of Tobacco Products in the States that includes such corporate name.

(j) "Brand Name Sponsorship" means an athletic, musical, artistic, or other social or cultural event as to which payment is made (or other consideration is provided) in exchange for use of a Brand Name or Names (1) as part of the name of the event or (2) to identify, advertise, or promote such event or an entrant, participant or team in such event in any other way. Sponsorship of a single national or multi-state series or tour (for example, NASCAR (including any number of NASCAR races)), or of one or more events within a single national or multi-state series or tour, or of an entrant, participant, or team taking part in events sanctioned by a single approving organization (e.g., NASCAR or CART), constitutes one Brand Name Sponsorship. Sponsorship of an entrant, participant, or team by a Participating Manufacturer using a Brand Name or Names in an event that is part of a series or tour that is sponsored by such Participating Manufacturer or that is part of a series or tour in which any one or more events are sponsored by such Participating Manufacturer does not constitute a separate Brand Name Sponsorship. Sponsorship of an entrant, participant, or team by a Participating Manufacturer using a Brand Name or Names in any event (or series of events) not sponsored by such Participating Manufacturer constitutes a Brand Name Sponsorship. The term "Brand Name Sponsorship" shall not include an event in an Adult-Only Facility.

(k) "Business Day" means a day which is not a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday on which banks are authorized or required to close in New York, New York.

(l) "Cartoon" means any drawing or other depiction of an object, person, animal, creature or any similar caricature that satisfies any of the following criteria:

(1) the use of comically exaggerated features;

(2) the attribution of human characteristics to animals, plants or other objects, or the similar use of anthropomorphic technique; or

(3) the attribution of unnatural or extrahuman abilities, such as imperviousness to pain or injury, X-ray vision, tunneling at very high speeds or transformation.

The term "Cartoon" includes "Joe Camel," but does not include any drawing or other depiction that on July 1, 1998, was in use in any State in any Participating Manufacturer's corporate logo or in any Participating Manufacturer's Tobacco Product packaging.

(m) "Cigarette" means any product that contains nicotine, is intended to be burned or heated under ordinary conditions of use, and consists of or contains (1) any roll of tobacco wrapped in paper or in any substance not containing tobacco; or (2) tobacco, in any form, that is functional in the product, which, because of its appearance, the type of tobacco used in the filler, or its packaging and labeling, is likely to be offered to, or purchased by, consumers as a cigarette; or (3) any roll of tobacco wrapped in any substance containing tobacco which, because of its appearance, the type of tobacco used in the filler, or its packaging and labeling, is likely to be offered to, or purchased by, consumers as a cigarette described in clause (1) of this definition. The term "Cigarette" includes "roll-your-own" (i.e., any tobacco which, because of its appearance, type, packaging, or labeling is suitable for use and likely to be offered to, or purchased by, consumers as tobacco for making cigarettes). Except as provided in subsections II(z) and II(mm), 0.0325 ounces of "roll-your-own" tobacco shall constitute one individual "Cigarette."

(n) "Claims" means any and all manner of civil (i.e., non-criminal): claims, demands, actions, suits, causes of action, damages (whenever incurred), liabilities of any nature including civil penalties and punitive damages, as well as costs, expenses and attorneys' fees (except as to the Original Participating Manufacturers' obligations under section XVII), known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, accrued or unaccrued, whether legal, equitable, or statutory.

(o) "Consent Decree" means a state-specific consent decree as described in subsection XIII(b)(1)(B) of this Agreement.

(p) "Court" means the respective court in each Settling State to which this Agreement and the Consent Decree are presented for approval and/or entry as to that Settling State.

(q) "Escrow" has the meaning given in the Escrow Agreement.

(r) "Escrow Agent" means the escrow agent under the Escrow Agreement.

(s) "Escrow Agreement" means an escrow agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit B.

(t) "Federal Tobacco Legislation Offset" means the offset described in section X.

(u) "Final Approval" means the earlier of:

(1) the date by which State-Specific Finality in a sufficient number of Settling States has occurred; or

(2) June 30, 2000.

For the purposes of this subsection (u), "State-Specific Finality in a sufficient number of Settling States" means that State-Specific Finality has occurred in both:

(A) a number of Settling States equal to at least 80% of the total number of Settling States; and

(B) Settling States having aggregate Allocable Shares equal to at least 80% of the total aggregate Allocable Shares assigned to all Settling States.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Original Participating Manufacturers may, by unanimous written agreement, waive any requirement for Final Approval set forth in subsections (A) or (B) hereof.

(v) "Foundation" means the foundation described in section VI.

(w) "Independent Auditor" means the firm described in subsection XI(b).

(x) "Inflation Adjustment" means an adjustment in accordance with the formulas for inflation adjustments set forth in Exhibit C.

(y) "Litigating Releasing Parties Offset" means the offset described in subsection XII(b).

(z) "Market Share" means a Tobacco Product Manufacturer's respective share (expressed as a percentage) of the total number of individual Cigarettes sold in the fifty United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico during the applicable calendar year, as measured by excise taxes collected by the federal government and, in the case of sales in Puerto Rico, arbitrios de cigarillos collected by the Puerto Rico taxing authority. For purposes of the definition and determination of "Market Share" with respect to calculations under subsection IX(i), 0.09 ounces of "roll your own" tobacco shall constitute one individual Cigarette; for purposes of the definition and determination of "Market Share" with respect to all other calculations, 0.0325 ounces of "roll your own" tobacco shall constitute one individual Cigarette.

(aa) "MSA Execution Date" means November 23, 1998.

(bb) "NAAG" means the National Association of Attorneys General, or its successor organization that is directed by the Attorneys General to perform certain functions under this Agreement.

(cc) "Non-Participating Manufacturer" means any Tobacco Product Manufacturer that is not a Participating Manufacturer.

(dd) "Non-Settling States Reduction" means a reduction determined by multiplying the amount to which such reduction applies by the aggregate Allocable Shares of those States that are not Settling States on the date 15 days before such payment is due.

(ee) "Notice Parties" means each Participating Manufacturer, each Settling State, the Escrow Agent, the Independent Auditor and NAAG.

(ff) "NPM Adjustment" means the adjustment specified in subsection IX(d).

(gg) "NPM Adjustment Percentage" means the percentage determined pursuant to subsection IX(d).

(hh) "Original Participating Manufacturers" means the following: Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation, Lorillard Tobacco Company, Philip Morris Incorporated and R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, and the respective successors of each of the foregoing. Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, once an entity becomes an Original Participating Manufacturer, such entity shall permanently retain the status of Original Participating Manufacturer.

(ii) "Outdoor Advertising" means (1) billboards, (2) signs and placards in arenas, stadiums, shopping malls and Video Game Arcades (whether any of the foregoing are open air or enclosed) (but not including any such sign or placard located in an Adult-Only Facility), and (3) any other advertisements placed (A) outdoors, or (B) on the inside surface of a window facing outward. Provided, however, that the term "Outdoor Advertising" does not mean (1) an advertisement on the outside of a Tobacco Product manufacturing facility; (2) an individual advertisement that does not occupy an area larger than 14 square feet (and that neither is placed in such proximity to any other such advertisement so as to create a single "mosaic"-type advertisement larger than 14 square feet, nor functions solely as a segment of a larger advertising unit or series), and that is placed (A) on the outside of any retail establishment that sells Tobacco Products (other than solely through a vending machine), (B) outside (but on the property of) any such establishment, or (C) on the inside surface of a window facing

outward in any such establishment; (3) an advertisement inside a retail establishment that sells Tobacco Products (other than solely through a vending machine) that is not placed on the inside surface of a window facing outward; or (4) an outdoor advertisement at the site of an event to be held at an Adult-Only Facility that is placed at such site during the period the facility or enclosed area constitutes an Adult-Only Facility, but in no event more than 14 days before the event, and that does not advertise any Tobacco Product (other than by using a Brand Name to identify the event).

(jj) "Participating Manufacturer" means a Tobacco Product Manufacturer that is or becomes a signatory to this Agreement, provided that (1) in the case of a Tobacco Product Manufacturer that is not an Original Participating Manufacturer, such Tobacco Product Manufacturer is bound by this Agreement and the Consent Decree (or, in any Settling State that does not permit amendment of the Consent Decree, a consent decree containing terms identical to those set forth in the Consent Decree) in all Settling States in which this Agreement and the Consent Decree binds Original Participating Manufacturers (provided, however, that such Tobacco Product Manufacturer need only become bound by the Consent Decree in those Settling States in which the Settling State has filed a Released Claim against it), and (2) in the case of a Tobacco Product Manufacturer that signs this Agreement after the MSA Execution Date, such Tobacco Product Manufacturer, within a reasonable period of time after signing this Agreement, makes any payments (including interest thereon at the Prime Rate) that it would have been obligated to make in the intervening period had it been a signatory as of the MSA Execution Date. "Participating Manufacturer" shall also include the successor of a Participating Manufacturer. Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, once an entity becomes a Participating Manufacturer such entity shall permanently retain the status of Participating Manufacturer. Each Participating Manufacturer shall regularly report its shipments of Cigarettes in or to the fifty United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico to Management Science Associates, Inc. (or a successor entity as set forth in subsection (mm)). Solely for purposes of calculations pursuant to subsection IX(d), a Tobacco Product Manufacturer that is not a signatory to this Agreement shall be deemed to be a "Participating Manufacturer" if the Original Participating Manufacturers unanimously consent in writing.

(kk) "Previously Settled States Reduction" means a reduction determined by multiplying the amount to which such reduction applies by 12.4500000%, in the case of payments due in or prior to 2007; 12.2373756%, in the case of payments due after 2007 but before 2018; and 11.0666667%, in the case of payments due in or after 2018.

(ll) "Prime Rate" shall mean the prime rate as published from time to time by the Wall Street Journal or, in the event the Wall Street Journal is no longer published or no longer publishes such rate, an equivalent successor reference rate determined by the Independent Auditor.

(mm) "Relative Market Share" means an Original Participating Manufacturer's respective share (expressed as a percentage) of the total number of individual Cigarettes shipped in or to the fifty United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico by all the Original Participating Manufacturers during the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment at issue is due (regardless of when such payment is made), as measured by the Original Participating Manufacturers' reports of shipments of Cigarettes to Management Science Associates, Inc. (or a successor entity acceptable to both the Original Participating Manufacturers and a majority of those Attorneys General who are both the Attorney General of a Settling State and a member of the NAAG executive committee at the time in question). A Cigarette shipped by more than one Participating Manufacturer shall be deemed to have been shipped solely by the first Participating Manufacturer to do so. For purposes of the definition and determination of "Relative Market Share," 0.09 ounces of "roll your own" tobacco shall constitute one individual Cigarette.

(nn) "Released Claims" means:

(1) for past conduct, acts or omissions (including any damages incurred in the future arising from such past conduct, acts or omissions), those Claims directly or indirectly based on, arising out of or in any way related, in whole or in part, to (A) the use, sale, distribution, manufacture, development, advertising, marketing or health effects of, (B) the exposure to, or (C) research, statements, or warnings regarding, Tobacco Products (including, but not limited to, the Claims asserted in the actions identified in Exhibit D, or any comparable Claims that were, could be or could have been asserted now or in the future in those actions or in any comparable action in federal, state or local court brought by a Settling State or a Releasing Party (whether or not such Settling State or Releasing Party has brought such action)), except for claims not asserted in the actions identified in Exhibit D for outstanding liability under existing licensing (or similar) fee laws or existing tax laws (but not excepting claims for any tax liability of the Tobacco-Related Organizations or of any Released Party with respect to such Tobacco-Related Organizations, which claims are covered by the release and covenants set forth in this Agreement);

(2) for future conduct, acts or omissions, only those monetary Claims directly or indirectly based on, arising out of or in any way related to, in whole or in part, the use of or exposure to Tobacco Products manufactured in the ordinary course of business, including without limitation any future Claims for reimbursement of health care costs allegedly associated with the use of or exposure to Tobacco Products.

(oo) "Released Parties" means all Participating Manufacturers, their past, present and future Affiliates, and the respective divisions, officers, directors, employees, representatives, insurers, lenders, underwriters, Tobacco-Related Organizations, trade associations, suppliers, agents, auditors, advertising agencies, public relations entities, attorneys, retailers and distributors of any Participating Manufacturer or of any such Affiliate (and the predecessors, heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of each of the foregoing). Provided, however, that "Released Parties" does not include any person or entity (including, but not limited to, an Affiliate) that is itself a Non-Participating Manufacturer at any time after the MSA Execution Date, unless such person or entity becomes a Participating Manufacturer.

(pp) "Releasing Parties" means each Settling State and any of its past, present and future agents, officials acting in their official capacities, legal representatives, agencies, departments, commissions and divisions; and also means, to the full extent of the power of the signatories hereto to release past, present and future claims, the following: (1) any Settling State's subdivisions (political or otherwise, including, but not limited to, municipalities, counties, parishes, villages, unincorporated districts and hospital districts), public entities, public instrumentalities and public educational institutions; and (2) persons or entities acting in a parens patriae, sovereign, quasi-sovereign, private attorney general, qui tam, taxpayer, or any other capacity, whether or not any of them participate in this settlement, (A) to the extent that any such person or entity is seeking relief on behalf of or generally applicable to the general public in such Settling State or the people of the State, as opposed solely to private or individual relief for separate and distinct injuries, or (B) to the extent that any such entity (as opposed to an individual) is seeking recovery of health-care expenses (other than premium or capitation payments for the benefit of present or retired state employees) paid or reimbursed, directly or indirectly, by a Settling State.

(qq) "Settling State" means any State that signs this Agreement on or before the MSA Execution Date. Provided, however, that the term "Settling State" shall not include (1) the States of Mississippi, Florida, Texas and Minnesota; and (2) any State as to which this Agreement has been terminated.

(rr) "State" means any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Northern Marianas.

(ss) "State-Specific Finality" means, with respect to the Settling State in question:

(1) this Agreement and the Consent Decree have been approved and entered by the Court as to all Original Participating Manufacturers, or, in the event of an appeal from or review of a decision of the Court to withhold its approval and entry of this Agreement and the Consent Decree, by the court hearing such appeal or conducting such review;

(2) entry by the Court has been made of an order dismissing with prejudice all claims against Released Parties in the action as provided herein; and

(3) the time for appeal or to seek review of or permission to appeal ("Appeal") from the approval and entry as described in subsection (1) hereof and entry of such order described in subsection (2) hereof has expired; or, in the event of an Appeal from such approval and entry, the Appeal has been dismissed, or the approval and entry described in (1) hereof and the order described in subsection (2) hereof have been affirmed in all material respects by the court of last resort to which such Appeal has been taken and such dismissal or affirmance has become no longer subject to further Appeal (including, without limitation, review by the United States Supreme Court).

(tt) "Subsequent Participating Manufacturer" means a Tobacco Product Manufacturer (other than an Original Participating Manufacturer) that: (1) is a Participating Manufacturer, and (2) is a signatory to this Agreement, regardless of when such Tobacco Product Manufacturer became a signatory to this Agreement. "Subsequent Participating Manufacturer" shall also include the successors of a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer. Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, once an entity becomes a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer such entity shall permanently retain the status of Subsequent Participating Manufacturer, unless it agrees to assume the obligations of an Original Participating Manufacturer as provided in subsection XVIII(c).

(uu) "Tobacco Product Manufacturer" means an entity that after the MSA Execution Date directly (and not exclusively through any Affiliate):

(1) manufactures Cigarettes anywhere that such manufacturer intends to be sold in the States, including Cigarettes intended to be sold in the States through an importer (except where such importer is an Original Participating Manufacturer that will be responsible for the payments under this Agreement with respect to such Cigarettes as a result of the provisions of subsections II(mm) and that pays the taxes specified in subsection II(z) on such Cigarettes, and provided that the manufacturer of such Cigarettes does not market or advertise such Cigarettes in the States);

(2) is the first purchaser anywhere for resale in the States of Cigarettes manufactured anywhere that the manufacturer does not intend to be sold in the States; or

(3) becomes a successor of an entity described in subsection (1) or (2) above.

The term "Tobacco Product Manufacturer" shall not include an Affiliate of a Tobacco Product Manufacturer unless such Affiliate itself falls within any of subsections (1) - (3) above.

(vv) "Tobacco Products" means Cigarettes and smokeless tobacco products.

(ww) "Tobacco-Related Organizations" means the Council for Tobacco Research-U.S.A., Inc., The Tobacco Institute, Inc. ("TI"), and the Center for Indoor Air Research, Inc. ("CIAR") and the successors, if any, of TI or CIAR.

(xx) "Transit Advertisements" means advertising on or within private or public vehicles and all advertisements placed at, on or within any bus stop, taxi stand, transportation waiting area, train station, airport or any similar location. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Transit Advertisements" does not include (1) any advertisement placed in, on or outside the premises of any retail establishment that sells Tobacco Products (other than solely through a vending machine) (except if such individual advertisement (A) occupies an area larger than 14 square feet; (B) is placed in such proximity to any other such advertisement so as to create a single "mosaic"-type advertisement larger than 14 square feet; or (C) functions solely as a segment of a larger advertising unit or series); or (2) advertising at the site of an event to be held at an Adult-Only Facility that is placed at such site during the period the facility or enclosed area constitutes an Adult-Only Facility, but in no

event more than 14 days before the event, and that does not advertise any Tobacco Product (other than by using a Brand Name to identify the event).

(yy) "Underage" means younger than the minimum age at which it is legal to purchase or possess (whichever minimum age is older) Cigarettes in the applicable Settling State.

(zz) "Video Game Arcade" means an entertainment establishment primarily consisting of video games (other than video games intended primarily for use by persons 18 years of age or older) and/or pinball machines.

(aaa) "Volume Adjustment" means an upward or downward adjustment in accordance with the formula for volume adjustments set forth in Exhibit E.

(bbb) "Youth" means any person or persons under 18 years of age.

III. PERMANENT RELIEF

(a) Prohibition on Youth Targeting. No Participating Manufacturer may take any action, directly or indirectly, to target Youth within any Settling State in the advertising, promotion or marketing of Tobacco Products, or take any action the primary purpose of which is to initiate, maintain or increase the incidence of Youth smoking within any Settling State.

(b) Ban on Use of Cartoons. Beginning 180 days after the MSA Execution Date, no Participating Manufacturer may use or cause to be used any Cartoon in the advertising, promoting, packaging or labeling of Tobacco Products.

(c) Limitation of Tobacco Brand Name Sponsorships.

(1) Prohibited Sponsorships. After the MSA Execution Date, no Participating Manufacturer may engage in any Brand Name Sponsorship in any State consisting of:

(A) concerts; or

(B) events in which the intended audience is comprised of a significant percentage of Youth; or

(C) events in which any paid participants or contestants are Youth; or

(D) any athletic event between opposing teams in any football, basketball, baseball, soccer or hockey league.

(2) Limited Sponsorships.

(A) No Participating Manufacturer may engage in more than one Brand Name Sponsorship in the States in any twelve-month period (such period measured from the date of the initial sponsored event).

(B) Provided, however, that

(i) nothing contained in subsection (2)(A) above shall require a Participating Manufacturer to breach or terminate any sponsorship contract in existence as of August 1, 1998 (until the earlier of (x) the current term of any existing contract, without regard to any renewal or option that may be exercised by such Participating Manufacturer or (y) three years after the MSA Execution Date); and

(ii) notwithstanding subsection (1)(A) above, Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation may sponsor either the GPC country music festival or the Kool jazz festival as its one annual Brand Name Sponsorship permitted pursuant to subsection (2)(A) as well as one Brand Name Sponsorship permitted pursuant to subsection (2)(B)(i).

(3) Related Sponsorship Restrictions. With respect to any Brand Name Sponsorship permitted under this subsection (c):

(A) advertising of the Brand Name Sponsorship event shall not advertise any Tobacco Product (other than by using the Brand Name to identify such Brand Name Sponsorship event);

(B) no Participating Manufacturer may refer to a Brand Name Sponsorship event or to a celebrity or other person in such an event in its advertising of a Tobacco Product;

(C) nothing contained in the provisions of subsection III(e) of this Agreement shall apply to actions taken by any Participating Manufacturer in connection with a Brand Name Sponsorship permitted pursuant to the provisions of subsections (2)(A) and (2)(B)(i); the Brand Name Sponsorship permitted by subsection (2)(B)(ii) shall be subject to the restrictions of subsection III(e) except that such restrictions shall not prohibit use of the Brand Name to identify the Brand Name Sponsorship;

(D) nothing contained in the provisions of subsections III(f) and III(i) shall apply to apparel or other merchandise: (i) marketed, distributed, offered, sold, or licensed at the site of a Brand Name Sponsorship permitted pursuant to subsections (2)(A) or (2)(B)(i) by the person to which the relevant Participating Manufacturer has provided payment in exchange for the use of the relevant Brand Name in the Brand Name Sponsorship or a third-party that does not receive payment from the relevant Participating Manufacturer (or any Affiliate of such Participating Manufacturer) in connection with the marketing, distribution, offer, sale or license of such apparel or other merchandise; or (ii) used at the site of a Brand Name Sponsorship permitted pursuant to subsection (2)(A) or (2)(B)(i) (during such event) that are not distributed (by sale or otherwise) to any member of the general public; and

(E) nothing contained in the provisions of subsection III(d) shall: (i) apply to the use of a Brand Name on a vehicle used in a Brand Name Sponsorship; or (ii) apply to Outdoor Advertising advertising the Brand Name

Sponsorship, to the extent that such Outdoor Advertising is placed at the site of a Brand Name Sponsorship no more than 90 days before the start of the initial sponsored event, is removed within 10 days after the end of the last sponsored event, and is not prohibited by subsection (3)(A) above.

(4) Corporate Name Sponsorships. Nothing in this subsection (c) shall prevent a Participating Manufacturer from sponsoring or causing to be sponsored any athletic, musical, artistic, or other social or cultural event, or any entrant, participant or team in such event (or series of events) in the name of the corporation which manufactures Tobacco Products, provided that the corporate name does not include any Brand Name of domestic Tobacco Products.

(5) Naming Rights Prohibition. No Participating Manufacturer may enter into any agreement for the naming rights of any stadium or arena located within a Settling State using a Brand Name, and shall not otherwise cause a stadium or arena located within a Settling State to be named with a Brand Name.

(6) Prohibition on Sponsoring Teams and Leagues. No Participating Manufacturer may enter into any agreement pursuant to which payment is made (or other consideration is provided) by such Participating Manufacturer to any football, basketball, baseball, soccer or hockey league (or any team involved in any such league) in exchange for use of a Brand Name.

(d) Elimination of Outdoor Advertising and Transit Advertisements. Each Participating Manufacturer shall discontinue Outdoor Advertising and Transit Advertisements advertising Tobacco Products within the Settling States as set forth herein.

(1) Removal. Except as otherwise provided in this section, each Participating Manufacturer shall remove from within the Settling States within 150 days after the MSA Execution Date all of its (A) billboards (to the extent that such billboards constitute Outdoor Advertising) advertising Tobacco Products; (B) signs and placards (to the extent that such signs and placards constitute Outdoor Advertising) advertising Tobacco Products in arenas, stadiums, shopping malls and Video Game Arcades; and (C) Transit Advertisements advertising Tobacco Products.

(2) Prohibition on New Outdoor Advertising and Transit Advertisements. No Participating Manufacturer may, after the MSA Execution Date, place or cause to be placed any new Outdoor Advertising advertising Tobacco Products or new Transit Advertisements advertising Tobacco Products within any Settling State.

(3) Alternative Advertising. With respect to those billboards required to be removed under subsection (1) that are leased (as opposed to owned) by any Participating Manufacturer, the Participating Manufacturer will allow the Attorney General of the Settling State within which such billboards are located to substitute, at the Settling State's option, alternative advertising intended to discourage the use of Tobacco Products by Youth and their exposure to second-hand smoke for the remaining term of the applicable contract (without regard to any renewal or option term that may be exercised by such Participating Manufacturer). The Participating Manufacturer will bear the cost of the lease through the end of such remaining term. Any other costs associated with such alternative advertising will be borne by the Settling State.

(4) Ban on Agreements Inhibiting Anti-Tobacco Advertising. Each Participating Manufacturer agrees that it will not enter into any agreement that prohibits a third party from selling, purchasing or displaying advertising discouraging the use of Tobacco Products or exposure to second-hand smoke. In the event and to the extent that any Participating Manufacturer has entered into an agreement containing any such prohibition, such Participating Manufacturer agrees to waive such prohibition in such agreement.

(5) Designation of Contact Person. Each Participating Manufacturer that has Outdoor Advertising or Transit Advertisements advertising Tobacco Products within a Settling State shall, within 10 days after the MSA Execution Date, provide the Attorney General of such Settling State with the name of a contact person to whom the Settling State may direct inquiries during the time such Outdoor Advertising and Transit Advertisements are being eliminated, and from whom the Settling State may obtain periodic reports as to the progress of their elimination.

(6) Adult-Only Facilities. To the extent that any advertisement advertising Tobacco Products located within an Adult-Only Facility constitutes Outdoor Advertising or a Transit Advertisement, this subsection (d) shall not apply to such advertisement, provided such advertisement is not visible to persons outside such Adult-Only Facility.

(e) Prohibition on Payments Related to Tobacco Products and Media. No Participating Manufacturer may, beginning 30 days after the MSA Execution Date, make, or cause to be made, any payment or other consideration to any other person or entity to use, display, make reference to or use as a prop any Tobacco Product, Tobacco Product package, advertisement for a Tobacco Product, or any other item bearing a Brand Name in any motion picture, television show, theatrical production or other live performance, live or recorded performance of music, commercial film or video, or video game ("Media"); provided, however, that the foregoing prohibition shall not apply to (1) Media where the audience or viewers are within an Adult-Only Facility (provided such Media are not visible to persons outside such Adult-Only Facility); (2) Media not intended for distribution or display to the public; or (3) instructional Media concerning non-conventional cigarettes viewed only by or provided only to smokers who are Adults.

(f) Ban on Tobacco Brand Name Merchandise. Beginning July 1, 1999, no Participating Manufacturer may, within any Settling State, market, distribute, offer, sell, license or cause to be marketed, distributed, offered, sold or licensed (including, without limitation, by catalogue or direct mail), any apparel or other merchandise (other than Tobacco Products, items the sole function of which is to advertise Tobacco Products, or written or electronic publications) which bears a Brand Name. Provided, however, that nothing in this subsection shall (1) require any Participating Manufacturer to breach or

terminate any licensing agreement or other contract in existence as of June 20, 1997 (this exception shall not apply beyond the current term of any existing contract, without regard to any renewal or option term that may be exercised by such Participating Manufacturer); (2) prohibit the distribution to any Participating Manufacturer's employee who is not Underage of any item described above that is intended for the personal use of such an employee; (3) require any Participating Manufacturer to retrieve, collect or otherwise recover any item that prior to the MSA Execution Date was marketed, distributed, offered, sold, licensed, or caused to be marketed, distributed, offered, sold or licensed by such Participating Manufacturer; (4) apply to coupons or other items used by Adults solely in connection with the purchase of Tobacco Products; or (5) apply to apparel or other merchandise used within an Adult-Only Facility that is not distributed (by sale or otherwise) to any member of the general public.

(g) Ban on Youth Access to Free Samples. After the MSA Execution Date, no Participating Manufacturer may, within any Settling State, distribute or cause to be distributed any free samples of Tobacco Products except in an Adult-Only Facility. For purposes of this Agreement, a "free sample" does not include a Tobacco Product that is provided to an Adult in connection with (1) the purchase, exchange or redemption for proof of purchase of any Tobacco Products (including, but not limited to, a free offer in connection with the purchase of Tobacco Products, such as a "two-for-one" offer), or (2) the conducting of consumer testing or evaluation of Tobacco Products with persons who certify that they are Adults.

(h) Ban on Gifts to Underage Persons Based on Proofs of Purchase. Beginning one year after the MSA Execution Date, no Participating Manufacturer may provide or cause to be provided to any person without sufficient proof that such person is an Adult any item in exchange for the purchase of Tobacco Products, or the furnishing of credits, proofs-of-purchase, or coupons with respect to such a purchase. For purposes of the preceding sentence only, (1) a driver's license or other government-issued identification (or legible photocopy thereof), the validity of which is certified by the person to whom the item is provided, shall by itself be deemed to be a sufficient form of proof of age; and (2) in the case of items provided (or to be redeemed) at retail establishments, a Participating Manufacturer shall be entitled to rely on verification of proof of age by the retailer, where such retailer is required to obtain verification under applicable federal, state or local law.

(i) Limitation on Third-Party Use of Brand Names. After the MSA Execution Date, no Participating Manufacturer may license or otherwise expressly authorize any third party to use or advertise within any Settling State any Brand Name in a manner prohibited by this Agreement if done by such Participating Manufacturer itself. Each Participating Manufacturer shall, within 10 days after the MSA Execution Date, designate a person (and provide written notice to NAAG of such designation) to whom the Attorney General of any Settling State may provide written notice of any such third-party activity that would be prohibited by this Agreement if done by such Participating Manufacturer itself. Following such written notice, the Participating Manufacturer will promptly take commercially reasonable steps against any such non-de minimis third-party activity. Provided, however, that nothing in this subsection shall require any Participating Manufacturer to (1) breach or terminate any licensing agreement or other contract in existence as of July 1, 1998 (this exception shall not apply beyond the current term of any existing contract, without regard to any renewal or option term that may be exercised by such Participating Manufacturer); or (2) retrieve, collect or otherwise recover any item that prior to the MSA Execution Date was marketed, distributed, offered, sold, licensed or caused to be marketed, distributed, offered, sold or licensed by such Participating Manufacturer.

(j) Ban on Non-Tobacco Brand Names. No Participating Manufacturer may, pursuant to any agreement requiring the payment of money or other valuable consideration, use or cause to be used as a brand name of any Tobacco Product any nationally recognized or nationally established brand name or trade name of any non-tobacco item or service or any nationally recognized or nationally established sports team, entertainment group or individual celebrity. Provided, however, that the preceding sentence shall not apply to any Tobacco Product brand name in existence as of July 1, 1998. For the purposes of this subsection, the term "other valuable consideration" shall not include an agreement between two entities who enter into such agreement for the sole purpose of avoiding infringement claims.

(k) Minimum Pack Size of Twenty Cigarettes. No Participating Manufacturer may, beginning 60 days after the MSA Execution Date and through and including December 31, 2001, manufacture or cause to be manufactured for sale in any Settling State any pack or other container of Cigarettes containing fewer than 20 Cigarettes (or, in the case of roll-your-own tobacco, any package of roll-your-own tobacco containing less than 0.60 ounces of tobacco). No Participating Manufacturer may, beginning 150 days after the MSA Execution Date and through and including December 31, 2001, sell or distribute in any Settling State any pack or other container of Cigarettes containing fewer than 20 Cigarettes (or, in the case of roll-your-own tobacco, any package of roll-your-own tobacco containing less than 0.60 ounces of tobacco). Each Participating Manufacturer further agrees that following the MSA Execution Date it shall not oppose, or cause to be opposed (including through any third party or Affiliate), the passage by any Settling State of any legislative proposal or administrative rule applicable to all Tobacco Product Manufacturers and all retailers of Tobacco Products prohibiting the manufacture and sale of any pack or other container of Cigarettes containing fewer than 20 Cigarettes (or, in the case of roll-your-own tobacco, any package of roll-your-own tobacco containing less than 0.60 ounces of tobacco).

(l) Corporate Culture Commitments Related to Youth Access and Consumption. Beginning 180 days after the MSA Execution Date each Participating Manufacturer shall:

promulgate or reaffirm corporate principles that express and explain its commitment to comply with the provisions of this Agreement and the reduction of use of Tobacco Products by Youth, and clearly and regularly communicate to its employees and customers its commitment to assist in the reduction of Youth use of Tobacco Products;

designate an executive level manager (and provide written notice to NAAG of such designation) to identify methods to reduce Youth access to, and the incidence of Youth consumption of, Tobacco Products; and

encourage its employees to identify additional methods to reduce Youth access to, and the incidence of Youth consumption of, Tobacco Products.

(m) Limitations on Lobbying. Following State-Specific Finality in a Settling State:

(1) No Participating Manufacturer may oppose, or cause to be opposed (including through any third party or Affiliate), the passage by such Settling State (or any political subdivision thereof) of those state or local legislative proposals or administrative rules described in Exhibit F hereto intended by their terms to reduce Youth access to, and the incidence of Youth consumption of, Tobacco Products. Provided, however, that the foregoing does not prohibit any Participating Manufacturer from (A) challenging enforcement of, or suing for declaratory or injunctive relief with respect to, any such legislation or rule on any grounds; (B) continuing, after State-Specific Finality in such Settling State, to oppose or cause to be opposed, the passage during the legislative session in which State-Specific Finality in such Settling State occurs of any specific state or local legislative proposals or administrative rules introduced prior to the time of State-Specific Finality in such Settling State; (C) opposing, or causing to be opposed, any excise tax or income tax provision or user fee or other payments relating to Tobacco Products or Tobacco Product Manufacturers; or (D) opposing, or causing to be opposed, any state or local legislative proposal or administrative rule that also includes measures other than those described in Exhibit F.

(2) Each Participating Manufacturer shall require all of its officers and employees engaged in lobbying activities in such Settling State after State-Specific Finality, contract lobbyists engaged in lobbying activities in such Settling State after State-Specific Finality, and any other third parties who engage in lobbying activities in such Settling State after State-Specific Finality on behalf of such Participating Manufacturer ("lobbyist" and "lobbying activities" having the meaning such terms have under the law of the Settling State in question) to certify in writing to the Participating Manufacturer that they:

(A) will not support or oppose any state, local or federal legislation, or seek or oppose any governmental action, on behalf of the Participating Manufacturer without the Participating Manufacturer's express authorization (except where such advance express authorization is not reasonably practicable);

(B) are aware of and will fully comply with this Agreement and all laws and regulations applicable to their lobbying activities, including, without limitation, those related to disclosure of financial contributions. Provided, however, that if the Settling State in question has in existence no laws or regulations relating to disclosure of financial contributions regarding lobbying activities, then each Participating Manufacturer shall, upon request of the Attorney General of such Settling State, disclose to such Attorney General any payment to a lobbyist that the Participating Manufacturer knows or has reason to know will be used to influence legislative or administrative actions of the state or local government relating to Tobacco Products or their use. Disclosures made pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be filed in writing with the Office of the Attorney General on the first day of February and the first day of August of each year for any and all payments made during the six month period ending on the last day of the preceding December and June, respectively, with the following information: (1) the name, address, telephone number and e-mail address (if any) of the recipient; (2) the amount of each payment; and (3) the aggregate amount of all payments described in this subsection (2)(B) to the recipient in the calendar year; and

(C) have reviewed and will fully abide by the Participating Manufacturer's corporate principles promulgated pursuant to this Agreement when acting on behalf of the Participating Manufacturer.

(3) No Participating Manufacturer may support or cause to be supported (including through any third party or Affiliate) in Congress or any other forum legislation or rules that would preempt, override, abrogate or diminish such Settling State's rights or recoveries under this Agreement. Except as specifically provided in this Agreement, nothing herein shall be deemed to restrain any Settling State or Participating Manufacturer from advocating terms of any national settlement or taking any other positions on issues relating to tobacco.

(n) Restriction on Advocacy Concerning Settlement Proceeds. After the MSA Execution Date, no Participating Manufacturer may support or cause to be supported (including through any third party or Affiliate) the diversion of any proceeds of this settlement to any program or use that is neither tobacco-related nor health-related in connection with the approval of this Agreement or in any subsequent legislative appropriation of settlement proceeds.

(o) Dissolution of The Tobacco Institute, Inc., the Council for Tobacco Research-U.S.A., Inc. and the Center for Indoor Air Research, Inc.

(1) The Council for Tobacco Research-U.S.A., Inc. ("CTR") (a not-for-profit corporation formed under the laws of the State of New York) shall, pursuant to the plan of dissolution previously negotiated and agreed to between the Attorney General of the State of New York and CTR, cease all operations and be dissolved in accordance with the laws of the State of New York (and with the preservation of all applicable privileges held by any member company of CTR).

(2) The Tobacco Institute, Inc. ("TI") (a not-for-profit corporation formed under the laws of the State of New York) shall, pursuant to a plan of dissolution to be negotiated by the Attorney General of the State of New York and the Original Participating Manufacturers in accordance with Exhibit G hereto, cease all operations and be dissolved in

accordance with the laws of the State of New York and under the authority of the Attorney General of the State of New York (and with the preservation of all applicable privileges held by any member company of TI).

(3) Within 45 days after Final Approval, the Center for Indoor Air Research, Inc. ("CIAR") shall cease all operations and be dissolved in a manner consistent with applicable law and with the preservation of all applicable privileges (including, without limitation, privileges held by any member company of CIAR).

(4) The Participating Manufacturers shall direct the Tobacco-Related Organizations to preserve all records that relate in any way to issues raised in smoking-related health litigation.

(5) The Participating Manufacturers may not reconstitute CTR or its function in any form.

(6) The Participating Manufacturers represent that they have the authority to and will effectuate subsections (1) through (5) hereof.

(p) Regulation and Oversight of New Tobacco-Related Trade Associations.

(1) A Participating Manufacturer may form or participate in new tobacco-related trade associations (subject to all applicable laws), provided such associations agree in writing not to act in any manner contrary to any provision of this Agreement. Each Participating Manufacturer agrees that if any new tobacco-related trade association fails to so agree, such Participating Manufacturer will not participate in or support such association.

(2) Any tobacco-related trade association that is formed or controlled by one or more of the Participating Manufacturers after the MSA Execution Date shall adopt by-laws governing the association's procedures and the activities of its members, board, employees, agents and other representatives with respect to the tobacco-related trade association. Such by-laws shall include, among other things, provisions that:

(A) each officer of the association shall be appointed by the board of the association, shall be an employee of such association, and during such officer's term shall not be a director of or employed by any member of the association or by an Affiliate of any member of the association;

(B) legal counsel for the association shall be independent, and neither counsel nor any member or employee of counsel's law firm shall serve as legal counsel to any member of the association or to a manufacturer of Tobacco Products that is an Affiliate of any member of the association during the time that it is serving as legal counsel to the association; and

(C) minutes describing the substance of the meetings of the board of directors of the association shall be prepared and shall be maintained by the association for a period of at least five years following their preparation.

(3) Without limitation on whatever other rights to access they may be permitted by law, for a period of seven years from the date any new tobacco-related trade association is formed by any of the Participating Manufacturers after the MSA Execution Date the antitrust authorities of any Settling State may, for the purpose of enforcing this Agreement, upon reasonable cause to believe that a violation of this Agreement has occurred, and upon reasonable prior written notice (but in no event less than 10 Business Days):

(A) have access during regular office hours to inspect and copy all relevant non-privileged, non-work-product books, records, meeting agenda and minutes, and other documents (whether in hard copy form or stored electronically) of such association insofar as they pertain to such believed violation; and

(B) interview the association's directors, officers and employees (who shall be entitled to have counsel present) with respect to relevant, non-privileged, non-work-product matters pertaining to such believed violation.

Documents and information provided to Settling State antitrust authorities shall be kept confidential by and among such authorities, and shall be utilized only by the Settling States and only for the purpose of enforcing this Agreement or the criminal law. The inspection and discovery rights provided to the Settling States pursuant to this subsection shall be coordinated so as to avoid repetitive and excessive inspection and discovery.

(q) Prohibition on Agreements to Suppress Research. No Participating Manufacturer may enter into any contract, combination or conspiracy with any other Tobacco Product Manufacturer that has the purpose or effect of: (1) limiting competition in the production or distribution of information about health hazards or other consequences of the use of their products; (2) limiting or suppressing research into smoking and health; or (3) limiting or suppressing research into the marketing or development of new products. Provided, however, that nothing in this subsection shall be deemed to (1) require any Participating Manufacturer to produce, distribute or otherwise disclose any information that is subject to any privilege or protection; (2) preclude any Participating Manufacturer from entering into any joint defense or joint legal interest agreement or arrangement (whether or not in writing), or from asserting any privilege pursuant thereto; or (3) impose any affirmative obligation on any Participating Manufacturer to conduct any research.

(r) Prohibition on Material Misrepresentations. No Participating Manufacturer may make any material misrepresentation of fact regarding the health consequences of using any Tobacco Product, including any tobacco additives, filters, paper or other ingredients. Nothing in this subsection shall limit the exercise of any First Amendment right or the assertion of any defense or position in any judicial, legislative or regulatory forum.

IV. PUBLIC ACCESS TO DOCUMENTS

(a) After the MSA Execution Date, the Original Participating Manufacturers and the Tobacco-Related Organizations will support an application for the dissolution of any protective orders entered in each Settling State's lawsuit identified in Exhibit D with respect only to those documents, indices and privilege logs that have been produced as of the MSA Execution Date to such Settling State and (1) as to which defendants have made no claim, or have withdrawn any claim, of attorney-client privilege, attorney work-product protection, common interest/joint defense privilege (collectively, "privilege"), trade-secret protection, or confidential or proprietary business information; and (2) that are not inappropriate for public disclosure because of personal privacy interests or contractual rights of third parties that may not be abrogated by the Original Participating Manufacturers or the Tobacco-Related Organizations.

(b) Notwithstanding State-Specific Finality, if any order, ruling or recommendation was issued prior to September 17, 1998 rejecting a claim of privilege or trade-secret protection with respect to any document or documents in a lawsuit identified in Exhibit D, the Settling State in which such order, ruling or recommendation was made may, no later than 45 days after the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in such Settling State, seek public disclosure of such document or documents by application to the court that issued such order, ruling or recommendation and the court shall retain jurisdiction for such purposes. The Original Participating Manufacturers and Tobacco-Related Organizations do not consent to, and may object to, appeal from or otherwise oppose any such application for disclosure. The Original Participating Manufacturers and Tobacco-Related Organizations will not assert that the settlement of such lawsuit has divested the court of jurisdiction or that such Settling State lacks standing to seek public disclosure on any applicable ground.

(c) The Original Participating Manufacturers will maintain at their expense their Internet document websites accessible through "TobaccoResolution.com" or a similar website until June 30, 2010. The Original Participating Manufacturers will maintain the documents that currently appear on their respective websites and will add additional documents to their websites as provided in this section IV.

(d) Within 180 days after the MSA Execution Date, each Original Participating Manufacturer and Tobacco-Related Organization will place on its website copies of the following documents, except as provided in subsections IV(e) and IV(f) below:

(1) all documents produced by such Original Participating Manufacturer or Tobacco-Related Organization as of the MSA Execution Date in any action identified in Exhibit D or any action identified in section 2 of Exhibit H that was filed by an Attorney General. Among these documents, each Original Participating Manufacturer and Tobacco-Related Organization will give the highest priority to (A) the documents that were listed by the State of Washington as trial exhibits in the State of Washington v. American Tobacco Co., et al., No. 96-2-15056-8 SEA (Wash. Super. Ct., County of King); and (B) the documents as to which such Original Participating Manufacturer or Tobacco-Related Organization withdrew any claim of privilege as a result of the re-examination of privilege claims pursuant to court order in State of Oklahoma v. R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, et al., CJ-96-2499-L (Dist. Ct., Cleveland County);

(2) all documents that can be identified as having been produced by, and copies of transcripts of depositions given by, such Original Participating Manufacturer or Tobacco-Related Organization as of the MSA Execution Date in the litigation matters specified in section 1 of Exhibit H; and

(3) all documents produced by such Original Participating Manufacturer or Tobacco-Related Organization as of the MSA Execution Date and listed by the plaintiffs as trial exhibits in the litigation matters specified in section 2 of Exhibit H.

(e) Unless copies of such documents are already on its website, each Original Participating Manufacturer and Tobacco-Related Organization will place on its website copies of documents produced in any production of documents that takes place on or after the date 30 days before the MSA Execution Date in any federal or state court civil action concerning smoking and health. Copies of any documents required to be placed on a website pursuant to this subsection will be placed on such website within the later of 45 days after the MSA Execution Date or within 45 days after the production of such documents in any federal or state court action concerning smoking and health. This obligation will continue until June 30, 2010. In placing such newly produced documents on its website, each Original Participating Manufacturer or Tobacco-Related Organization will identify, as part of its index to be created pursuant to subsection IV(h), the action in which it produced such documents and the date on which such documents were added to its website.

(f) Nothing in this section IV shall require any Original Participating Manufacturer or Tobacco-Related Organization to place on its website or otherwise disclose documents that: (1) it continues to claim to be privileged, a trade secret, confidential or proprietary business information, or that contain other information not appropriate for public disclosure because of personal privacy interests or contractual rights of third parties; or (2) continue to be subject to any protective order, sealing order or other order or ruling that prevents or limits a litigant from disclosing such documents.

(g) Oversized or multimedia records will not be required to be placed on the Website, but each Original Participating Manufacturers and Tobacco-Related Organizations will make any such records available to the public by placing copies of them in the document depository established in The State of Minnesota, et al. v. Philip Morris Incorporated, et al., C1-94-8565 (County of Ramsey, District Court, 2d Judicial Cir.).

(h) Each Original Participating Manufacturer will establish an index and other features to improve searchable access to the document images on its website, as set forth in Exhibit I.

(i) Within 90 days after the MSA Execution Date, the Original Participating Manufacturers will furnish NAAG with a project plan for completing the Original Participating Manufacturers' obligations under subsection IV(h) with respect to documents currently on their websites and documents being placed on their websites pursuant to subsection IV(d). NAAG may engage a computer consultant at the Original Participating Manufacturers' expense for a period not to exceed two years and at a cost not to exceed $100,000. NAAG's computer consultant may review such plan and make recommendations consistent with this Agreement. In addition, within 120 days after the completion of the Original Participating Manufacturers' obligations under subsection IV(d), NAAG's computer consultant may make final recommendations with respect to the websites consistent with this Agreement. In preparing these recommendations, NAAG's computer consultant may seek input from Settling State officials, public health organizations and other users of the websites.

(j) The expenses incurred pursuant to subsection IV(i), and the expenses related to documents of the Tobacco-Related Organizations, will be severally shared among the Original Participating Manufacturers (allocated among them according to their Relative Market Shares). All other expenses incurred under this section will be borne by the Original Participating Manufacturer that incurs such expense.

V. TOBACCO CONTROL AND UNDERAGE USE LAWS

Each Participating Manufacturer agrees that following State-Specific Finality in a Settling State it will not initiate, or cause to be initiated, a facial challenge against the enforceability or constitutionality of such Settling State's (or such Settling State's political subdivisions') statutes, ordinances and administrative rules relating to tobacco control enacted prior to June 1, 1998 (other than a statute, ordinance or rule challenged in any lawsuit listed in Exhibit M).

VI. ESTABLISHMENT OF A NATIONAL FOUNDATION

(a) Foundation Purposes. The Settling States believe that a comprehensive, coordinated program of public education and study is important to further the remedial goals of this Agreement. Accordingly, as part of the settlement of claims described herein, the payments specified in subsections VI(b), VI(c), and IX(e) shall be made to a charitable foundation, trust or similar organization (the "Foundation") and/or to a program to be operated within the Foundation (the "National Public Education Fund"). The purposes of the Foundation will be to support (1) the study of and programs to reduce Youth Tobacco Product usage and Youth substance abuse in the States, and (2) the study of and educational programs to prevent diseases associated with the use of Tobacco Products in the States.

(b) Base Foundation Payments. On March 31, 1999, and on March 31 of each subsequent year for a period of nine years thereafter, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay its Relative Market Share of $25,000,000 to fund the Foundation. The payments to be made by each of the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this subsection (b) shall be subject to no adjustments, reductions, or offsets, and shall be paid to the Escrow Agent (to be credited to the Subsection VI(b) Account), who shall disburse such payments to the Foundation only upon the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in at least one Settling State.

(c) National Public Education Fund Payments.

(1) Each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay its Relative Market Share of the following base amounts on the following dates to the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Foundation's National Public Education Fund to be used for the purposes and as described in subsections VI(f)(1), VI(g) and VI(h) below: $250,000,000 on March 31, 1999; $300,000,000 on March 31, 2000; $300,000,000 on March 31, 2001; $300,000,000 on March 31, 2002; and $300,000,000 on March 31, 2003, as such amounts are modified in accordance with this subsection (c). The payment due on March 31, 1999 pursuant to this subsection (c)(1) is to be credited to the Subsection VI(c) Account (First). The payments due on or after March 31, 2000 pursuant to this subsection VI(c)(1) are to be credited to the Subsection VI(c) Account (Subsequent).

(2) The payments to be made by the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this subsection (c), other than the payment due on March 31, 1999, shall be subject to the Inflation Adjustment, the Volume Adjustment and the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments described in subsection XI(i).

(3) The payment made pursuant to this subsection (c) on March 31, 1999 shall be disbursed by the Escrow Agent to the Foundation only upon the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in at least one Settling State. Each remaining payment pursuant to this subsection (c) shall be disbursed by the Escrow Agent to the Foundation only when State-Specific Finality has occurred in Settling States having aggregate Allocable Shares equal to at least 80% of the total aggregate Allocable Shares assigned to all States that were Settling States as of the MSA Execution Date.

(4) In addition to the payments made pursuant to this subsection (c), the National Public Education Fund will be funded (A) in accordance with subsection IX(e), and (B) through monies contributed by other entities directly to the Foundation and designated for the National Public Education Fund ("National Public Education Fund Contributions").

(5) The payments made by the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this subsection (c) and/or subsection IX(e) and monies received from all National Public Education Fund Contributions will be deposited and invested in accordance with the laws of the state of incorporation of the Foundation.

(d) Creation and Organization of the Foundation. NAAG, through its executive committee, will provide for the creation of the Foundation. The Foundation shall be organized exclusively for charitable, scientific, and educational purposes within the meaning of Internal Revenue Code section 501(c)(3). The organizational documents of the Foundation shall specifically incorporate the provisions of this Agreement relating to the Foundation, and will provide for payment of the Foundation's administrative expenses from the funds paid pursuant to subsection VI(b) or VI(c). The Foundation shall be governed by a board of directors. The board of directors shall be comprised of eleven directors. NAAG, the National Governors' Association ("NGA"), and the National Conference of State Legislatures ("NCSL") shall each select from its membership two directors. These six directors shall select the five additional directors. One of these five additional directors shall have expertise in public health issues. Four of these five additional directors shall have expertise in medical, child psychology, or public health disciplines. The board of directors shall be nationally geographically diverse.

(e) Foundation Affiliation. The Foundation shall be formally affiliated with an educational or medical institution selected by the board of directors.

(f) Foundation Functions. The functions of the Foundation shall be:

(1) carrying out a nationwide sustained advertising and education program to (A) counter the use by Youth of Tobacco Products, and (B) educate consumers about the cause and prevention of diseases associated with the use of Tobacco Products;

(2) developing and disseminating model advertising and education programs to counter the use by Youth of substances that are unlawful for use or purchase by Youth, with an emphasis on reducing Youth smoking; monitoring and testing the effectiveness of such model programs; and, based on the information received from such monitoring and testing, continuing to develop and disseminate revised versions of such model programs, as appropriate;

(3) developing and disseminating model classroom education programs and curriculum ideas about smoking and substance abuse in the K-12 school system, including specific target programs for special at-risk populations; monitoring and testing the effectiveness of such model programs and ideas; and, based on the information received from such monitoring and testing, continuing to develop and disseminate revised versions of such model programs or ideas, as appropriate;

(4) developing and disseminating criteria for effective cessation programs; monitoring and testing the effectiveness of such criteria; and continuing to develop and disseminate revised versions of such criteria, as appropriate;

(5) commissioning studies, funding research, and publishing reports on factors that influence Youth smoking and substance abuse and developing strategies to address the conclusions of such studies and research;

(6) developing other innovative Youth smoking and substance abuse prevention programs;

(7) providing targeted training and information for parents;

(8) maintaining a library open to the public of Foundation-funded studies, reports and other publications related to the cause and prevention of Youth smoking and substance abuse;

(9) tracking and monitoring Youth smoking and substance abuse, with a focus on the reasons for any increases or failures to decrease Youth smoking and substance abuse and what actions can be taken to reduce Youth smoking and substance abuse;

(10) receiving, controlling, and managing contributions from other entities to further the purposes described in this Agreement; and

(11) receiving, controlling, and managing such funds paid by the Participating Manufacturers pursuant to subsections VI(b) and VI(c) above.

(g) Foundation Grant-Making. The Foundation is authorized to make grants from the National Public Education Fund to Settling States and their political subdivisions to carry out sustained advertising and education programs to (1) counter the use by Youth of Tobacco Products, and (2) educate consumers about the cause and prevention of diseases associated with the use of Tobacco Products. In making such grants, the Foundation shall consider whether the Settling State or political subdivision applying for such grant:

(1) demonstrates the extent of the problem regarding Youth smoking in such Settling State or political subdivision;

(2) either seeks the grant to implement a model program developed by the Foundation or provides the Foundation with a specific plan for such applicant's intended use of the grant monies, including demonstrating such applicant's ability to develop an effective advertising/education campaign and to assess the effectiveness of such advertising/education campaign;

(3) has other funds readily available to carry out a sustained advertising and education program to (A) counter the use by Youth of Tobacco Products, and (B) educate consumers about the cause and prevention of diseases associated with the use of Tobacco Products; and

(4) is a Settling State that has not severed this section VI from its settlement with the Participating Manufacturers pursuant to subsection VI(i) below, or is a political subdivision in such a Settling State.

(h) Foundation Activities. The Foundation shall not engage in, nor shall any of the Foundation's money be used to engage in, any political activities or lobbying, including, but not limited to, support of or opposition to candidates, ballot initiatives, referenda or other similar activities. The National Public Education Fund shall be used only for public education and advertising regarding the addictiveness, health effects, and social costs related to the use of tobacco products and shall not be used for any personal attack on, or vilification of, any person (whether by name or business affiliation), company, or governmental agency, whether individually or collectively. The Foundation shall work to ensure that its activities are carried out in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner. The Foundation's activities (including the National Public Education Fund) shall be carried out solely within the States. The payments described in subsections VI(b) and VI(c) above are made at the direction and on behalf of Settling States. By making such payments in such manner, the Participating Manufacturers do not undertake and expressly disclaim any responsibility with respect to the creation, operation, liabilities, or tax status of the Foundation or the National Public Education Fund.

(i) Severance of this Section. If the Attorney General of a Settling State determines that such Settling State may not lawfully enter into this section VI as a matter of applicable state law, such Attorney General may sever this section VI from its settlement with the Participating Manufacturers by giving written notice of such severance to each Participating Manufacturer and NAAG pursuant to subsection XVIII(k) hereof. If any Settling State exercises its right to sever this section VI, this section VI shall not be considered a part of the specific settlement between such Settling State and the Participating Manufacturers, and this section VI shall not be enforceable by or in such Settling State. The payment obligation of subsections VI(b) and VI(c) hereof shall apply regardless of a determination by one or more Settling States to sever section VI hereof; provided, however, that if all Settling States sever section VI hereof, the payment obligations of subsections (b) and (c) hereof shall be null and void. If the Attorney General of a Settling State that severed this section VI subsequently determines that such Settling State may lawfully enter into this section VI as a matter of applicable state law, such Attorney General may rescind such Settling State's previous severance of this section VI by giving written notice of such rescission to each Participating Manufacturer and NAAG pursuant to subsection XVIII(k). If any Settling State rescinds such severance, this section VI shall be considered a part of the specific settlement between such Settling State and the Participating Manufacturers (including for purposes of subsection (g)(4)), and this section VI shall be enforceable by and in such Settling State.

VII. ENFORCEMENT

(a) Jurisdiction. Each Participating Manufacturer and each Settling State acknowledge that the Court: (1) has jurisdiction over the subject matter of the action identified in Exhibit D in such Settling State and over each Participating Manufacturer; (2) shall retain exclusive jurisdiction for the purposes of implementing and enforcing this Agreement and the Consent Decree as to such Settling State; and (3) except as provided in subsections IX(d), XI(c) and XVII(d) and Exhibit O, shall be the only court to which disputes under this Agreement or the Consent Decree are presented as to such Settling State. Provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Court (as defined in the Escrow Agreement) shall have exclusive jurisdiction, as provided in section 15 of the Escrow Agreement, over any suit, action or proceeding seeking to interpret or enforce any provision of, or based on any right arising out of, the Escrow Agreement.

(b) Enforcement of Consent Decree. Except as expressly provided in the Consent Decree, any Settling State or Released Party may apply to the Court to enforce the terms of the Consent Decree (or for a declaration construing any such term) with respect to alleged violations within such Settling State. A Settling State may not seek to enforce the Consent Decree of another Settling State; provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall affect the ability of any Settling State to (1) coordinate state enforcement actions or proceedings, or (2) file or join any amicus brief. In the event that the Court determines that any Participating Manufacturer or Settling State has violated the Consent Decree within such Settling State, the party that initiated the proceedings may request any and all relief available within such Settling State pursuant to the Consent Decree.

(c) Enforcement of this Agreement.

(1) Except as provided in subsections IX(d), XI(c), XVII(d) and Exhibit O, any Settling State or Participating Manufacturer may bring an action in the Court to enforce the terms of this Agreement (or for a declaration construing any such term ("Declaratory Order")) with respect to disputes, alleged violations or alleged breaches within such Settling State.

(2) Before initiating such proceedings, a party shall provide 30 days' written notice to the Attorney General of each Settling State, to NAAG, and to each Participating Manufacturer of its intent to initiate proceedings pursuant to this subsection. The 30-day notice period may be shortened in the event that the relevant Attorney General reasonably determines that a compelling time-sensitive public health and safety concern requires more immediate action.

(3) In the event that the Court determines that any Participating Manufacturer or Settling State has violated or breached this Agreement, the party that initiated the proceedings may request an order restraining such violation or breach, and/or ordering compliance within such Settling State (an "Enforcement Order").

(4) If an issue arises as to whether a Participating Manufacturer has failed to comply with an Enforcement Order, the Attorney General for the Settling State in question may seek an order for interpretation or for monetary, civil contempt or criminal sanctions to enforce compliance with such Enforcement Order.

(5) If the Court finds that a good-faith dispute exists as to the meaning of the terms of this Agreement or a Declaratory Order, the Court may in its discretion determine to enter a Declaratory Order rather than an Enforcement Order.

(6) Whenever possible, the parties shall seek to resolve an alleged violation of this Agreement by discussion pursuant to subsection XVIII(m) of this Agreement. In addition, in determining whether to seek an Enforcement Order, or in determining whether to seek an order for monetary, civil contempt or criminal sanctions for any claimed violation of an Enforcement Order, the Attorney General shall give good-faith consideration to whether the Participating Manufacturer that is claimed to have violated this Agreement has taken appropriate and reasonable steps to cause the claimed violation to be cured, unless such party has been guilty of a pattern of violations of like nature.

(d) Right of Review. All orders and other judicial determinations made by any court in connection with this Agreement or any Consent Decree shall be subject to all available appellate review, and nothing in this Agreement or any Consent Decree shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of any right to any such review.

(e) Applicability. This Agreement and the Consent Decree apply only to the Participating Manufacturers in their corporate capacity acting through their respective successors and assigns, directors, officers, employees, agents, subsidiaries, divisions, or other internal organizational units of any kind or any other entities acting in concert or participation with them. The remedies, penalties and sanctions that may be imposed or assessed in connection with a breach or violation of this Agreement or the Consent Decree (or any Declaratory Order or Enforcement Order issued in connection with this Agreement or the Consent Decree) shall only apply to the Participating Manufacturers, and shall not be imposed or assessed against any employee, officer or director of any Participating Manufacturer, or against any other person or entity as a consequence of such breach or violation, and the Court shall have no jurisdiction to do so.

(f) Coordination of Enforcement. The Attorneys General of the Settling States (through NAAG) shall monitor potential conflicting interpretations by courts of different States of this Agreement and the Consent Decrees. The Settling States shall use their best efforts, in cooperation with the Participating Manufacturers, to coordinate and resolve the effects of such conflicting interpretations as to matters that are not exclusively local in nature.

(g) Inspection and Discovery Rights. Without limitation on whatever other rights to access they may be permitted by law, following State-Specific Finality in a Settling State and for seven years thereafter, representatives of the Attorney General of such Settling State may, for the purpose of enforcing this Agreement and the Consent Decree, upon reasonable cause to believe that a violation of this Agreement or the Consent Decree has occurred, and upon reasonable prior written notice (but in no event less than 10 Business Days): (1) have access during regular office hours to inspect and copy all relevant non-privileged, non-work-product books, records, meeting agenda and minutes, and other documents (whether in hard copy form or stored electronically) of each Participating Manufacturer insofar as they pertain to such believed violation; and (2) interview each Participating Manufacturer's directors, officers and employees (who shall be entitled to have counsel present) with respect to relevant, non-privileged, non-work-product matters pertaining to such believed violation. Documents and information provided to representatives of the Attorney General of such Settling State pursuant to this section VII shall be kept confidential by the Settling States, and shall be utilized only by the Settling States and only for purposes of enforcing this Agreement, the Consent Decree and the criminal law. The inspection and discovery rights provided to such Settling State pursuant to this subsection shall be coordinated through NAAG so as to avoid repetitive and excessive inspection and discovery.

VIII. CERTAIN ONGOING RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SETTLING STATES

(a) Upon approval of the NAAG executive committee, NAAG will provide coordination and facilitation for the implementation and enforcement of this Agreement on behalf of the Attorneys General of the Settling States, including the following:

(1) NAAG will assist in coordinating the inspection and discovery activities referred to in subsections III(p)(3) and VII(g) regarding compliance with this Agreement by the Participating Manufacturers and any new tobacco-related trade associations.

(2) NAAG will convene at least two meetings per year and one major national conference every three years for the Attorneys General of the Settling States, the directors of the Foundation and three persons designated by each Participating Manufacturer. The purpose of the meetings and conference is to evaluate the success of this Agreement and coordinate efforts by the Attorneys General and the Participating Manufacturers to continue to reduce Youth smoking.

(3) NAAG will periodically inform NGA, NCSL, the National Association of Counties and the National League of Cities of the results of the meetings and conferences referred to in subsection (a)(2) above.

(4) NAAG will support and coordinate the efforts of the Attorneys General of the Settling States in carrying out their responsibilities under this Agreement.

(5) NAAG will perform the other functions specified for it in this Agreement, including the functions specified in section IV.

(b) Upon approval by the NAAG executive committee to assume the responsibilities outlined in subsection VIII(a) hereof, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall cause to be paid, beginning on December 31, 1998, and on December 31 of each year thereafter through and including December 31, 2007, its Relative Market Share of $150,000 per year to the Escrow Agent (to be credited to the Subsection VIII(b) Account), who shall disburse such monies to NAAG within 10 Business Days, to fund the activities described in subsection VIII(a).

(c) The Attorneys General of the Settling States, acting through NAAG, shall establish a fund ("The States' Antitrust/Consumer Protection Tobacco Enforcement Fund") in the form attached as Exhibit J, which will be maintained by

such Attorneys General to supplement the Settling States' (1) enforcement and implementation of the terms of this Agreement and the Consent Decrees, and (2) investigation and litigation of potential violations of laws with respect to Tobacco Products, as set forth in Exhibit J. Each Original Participating Manufacturer shall on March 31, 1999, severally pay its Relative Market Share of $50,000,000 to the Escrow Agent (to be credited to the Subsection VIII(c) Account), who shall disburse such monies to NAAG upon the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in at least one Settling State. Such funds will be used in accordance with the provisions of Exhibit J.

IX. PAYMENTS

(a) All Payments Into Escrow. All payments made pursuant to this Agreement (except those payments made pursuant to section XVII) shall be made into escrow pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, and shall be credited to the appropriate Account established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement. Such payments shall be disbursed to the beneficiaries or returned to the Participating Manufacturers only as provided in section XI and the Escrow Agreement. No payment obligation under this Agreement shall arise (1) unless and until the Escrow Court has approved and retained jurisdiction over the Escrow Agreement or (2) if such approval is reversed (unless and until such reversal is itself reversed). The parties agree to proceed as expeditiously as possible to resolve any issues that prevent approval of the Escrow Agreement. If any payment (other than the first initial payment under subsection IX(b)) is delayed because the Escrow Agreement has not been approved, such payment shall be due and payable (together with interest at the Prime Rate) within 10 Business Days after approval of the Escrow Agreement by the Escrow Court.

(b) Initial Payments. On the second Business Day after the Escrow Court approves and retains jurisdiction over the Escrow Agreement, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Escrow Agent (to be credited to the Subsection IX(b) Account (First)) its Market Capitalization Percentage (as set forth in Exhibit K) of the base amount of $2,400,000,000. On January 10, 2000, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Escrow Agent its Relative Market Share of the base amount of $2,472,000,000. On January 10, 2001, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Escrow Agent its Relative Market Share of the base amount of $2,546,160,000. On January 10, 2002, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Escrow Agent its Relative Market Share of the base amount of $2,622,544,800. On January 10, 2003, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Escrow Agent its Relative Market Share of the base amount of $2,701,221,144. The payments pursuant to this subsection (b) due on or after January 10, 2000 shall be credited to the Subsection IX(b) Account (Subsequent). The foregoing payments shall be modified in accordance with this subsection (b). The payments made by the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this subsection (b) (other than the first such payment) shall be subject to the Volume Adjustment, the Non-Settling States Reduction and the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments described in subsection XI(i). The first payment due under this subsection (b) shall be subject to the Non-Settling States Reduction, but such reduction shall be determined as of the date one day before such payment is due (rather than the date 15 days before).

(c) Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments.

(1) On April 15, 2000 and on April 15 of each year thereafter in perpetuity, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Escrow Agent (to be credited to the Subsection IX(c)(1) Account) its Relative Market Share of the base amounts specified below, as such payments are modified in accordance with this subsection (c)(1):

Year	Base Amount
2000	$4,500,000,000
2001	$5,000,000,000
2002	$6,500,000,000
2003	$6,500,000,000
2004	$8,000,000,000
2005	$8,000,000,000
2006	$8,000,000,000
2007	$8,000,000,000
2008	$8,139,000,000
2009	$8,139,000,000
2010	$8,139,000,000
2011	$8,139,000,000
2012	$8,139,000,000
2013	$8,139,000,000
2014	$8,139,000,000
2015	$8,139,000,000
2016	$8,139,000,000
2017	$8,139,000,000
2018 and each year thereafter	$9,000,000,000

The payments made by the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this subsection (c)(1) shall be subject to the Inflation Adjustment, the Volume Adjustment, the Previously Settled States Reduction, the Non-Settling States Reduction, the NPM Adjustment, the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments described in subsection XI(i), the Federal

Tobacco Legislation Offset, the Litigating Releasing Parties Offset, and the offsets for claims over described in subsections XII(a)(4)(B) and XII(a)(8).

(2) On April 15, 2008 and on April 15 of each year thereafter through 2017, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Escrow Agent (to be credited to the Subsection IX(c)(2) Account) its Relative Market Share of the base amount of $861,000,000, as such payments are modified in accordance with this subsection (c)(2). The payments made by the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this subsection (c)(2) shall be subject to the Inflation Adjustment, the Volume Adjustment, the NPM Adjustment, the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments described in subsection XI(i), the Federal Tobacco Legislation Offset, the Litigating Releasing Parties Offset, and the offsets for claims over described in subsections XII(a)(4)(B) and XII(a)(8). Such payments shall also be subject to the Non-Settling States Reduction; provided, however, that for purposes of payments due pursuant to this subsection (c)(2) (and corresponding payments by Subsequent Participating Manufacturers under subsection IX(i)), the Non-Settling States Reduction shall be derived as follows: (A) the payments made by the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this subsection (c)(2) shall be allocated among the Settling States on a percentage basis to be determined by the Settling States pursuant to the procedures set forth in Exhibit U, and the resulting allocation percentages disclosed to the Escrow Agent, the Independent Auditor and the Original Participating Manufacturers not later than June 30, 1999; and (B) the Non-Settling States Reduction shall be based on the sum of the Allocable Shares so established pursuant to subsection (c)(2)(A) for those States that were Settling States as of the MSA Execution Date and as to which this Agreement has terminated as of the date 15 days before the payment in question is due.

(d) Non-Participating Manufacturer Adjustment.

(1) Calculation of NPM Adjustment for Original Participating Manufacturers. To protect the public health gains achieved by this Agreement, certain payments made pursuant to this Agreement shall be subject to an NPM Adjustment. Payments by the Original Participating Manufacturers to which the NPM Adjustment applies shall be adjusted as provided below:

(A) Subject to the provisions of subsections (d)(1)(C), (d)(1)(D) and (d)(2) below, each Allocated Payment shall be adjusted by subtracting from such Allocated Payment the product of such Allocated Payment amount multiplied by the NPM Adjustment Percentage. The "NPM Adjustment Percentage" shall be calculated as follows:

(i) If the Market Share Loss for the year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due is less than or equal to 0 (zero), then the NPM Adjustment Percentage shall equal zero.

(ii) If the Market Share Loss for the year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due is greater than 0 (zero) and less than or equal to 16 2/3 percentage points, then the NPM Adjustment Percentage shall be equal to the product of (x) such Market Share Loss and (y) 3 (three).

(iii) If the Market Share Loss for the year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due is greater than 16 2/3 percentage points, then the NPM Adjustment Percentage shall be equal to the sum of (x) 50 percentage points and (y) the product of (1) the Variable Multiplier and (2) the result of such Market Share Loss minus 16 2/3 percentage points.

(B) Definitions:

(i) "Base Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share" means the result of (x) the sum of the applicable Market Shares (the applicable Market Share to be that for 1997) of all present and former Tobacco Product Manufacturers that were Participating Manufacturers during the entire calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due minus (y) 2 (two) percentage points.

(ii) "Actual Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share" means the sum of the applicable Market Shares of all present and former Tobacco Product Manufacturers that were Participating Manufacturers during the entire calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due (the applicable Market Share to be that for the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due).

(iii) "Market Share Loss" means the result of (x) the Base Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share minus (y) the Actual Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share.

(iv) "Variable Multiplier" equals 50 percentage points divided by the result of (x) the Base Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share minus (y) 16 2/3 percentage points.

(C) On or before February 2 of each year following a year in which there was a Market Share Loss greater than zero, a nationally recognized firm of economic consultants (the "Firm") shall determine whether the disadvantages experienced as a result of the provisions of this Agreement were a significant factor contributing to the Market Share Loss for the year in question. If the Firm determines that the disadvantages experienced as a result of the provisions of this Agreement were a significant factor contributing to the Market Share Loss for the year in question, the NPM Adjustment described in subsection IX(d)(1) shall apply. If the Firm determines that the disadvantages experienced as a result of the provisions of this Agreement were not a significant factor contributing to the Market Share Loss for the year in question, the NPM Adjustment described in subsection IX(d)(1) shall not apply. The Original Participating Manufacturers, the Settling States, and the Attorneys General for the Settling States shall cooperate to ensure that the determination described in this subsection (1)(C) is timely made. The Firm shall be acceptable to (and the principals responsible for this assignment shall be acceptable to) both the Original Participating Manufacturers and a majority of those Attorneys General who are both the

Attorney General of a Settling State and a member of the NAAG executive committee at the time in question (or in the event no such firm or no such principals shall be acceptable to such parties, National Economic Research Associates, Inc., or its successors by merger, acquisition or otherwise ("NERA"), acting through a principal or principals acceptable to such parties, if such a person can be identified and, if not, acting through a principal or principals identified by NERA, or a successor firm selected by the CPR Institute for Dispute Resolution). As soon as practicable after the MSA Execution Date, the Firm shall be jointly retained by the Settling States and the Original Participating Manufacturers for the purpose of making the foregoing determination, and the Firm shall provide written notice to each Settling State, to NAAG, to the Independent Auditor and to each Participating Manufacturer of such determination. The determination of the Firm with respect to this issue shall be conclusive and binding upon all parties, and shall be final and non-appealable. The reasonable fees and expenses of the Firm shall be paid by the Original Participating Manufacturers according to their Relative Market Shares. Only the Participating Manufacturers and the Settling States, and their respective counsel, shall be entitled to communicate with the Firm with respect to the Firm's activities pursuant to this subsection (1)(C).

(D) No NPM Adjustment shall be made with respect to a payment if the aggregate number of Cigarettes shipped in or to the fifty United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico in the year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due by those Participating Manufacturers that had become Participating Manufacturers prior to 14 days after the MSA Execution Date is greater than the aggregate number of Cigarettes shipped in or to the fifty United States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico in 1997 by such Participating Manufacturers (and any of their Affiliates that made such shipments in 1997, as demonstrated by certified audited statements of such Affiliates' shipments, and that do not continue to make such shipments after the MSA Execution Date because the responsibility for such shipments has been transferred to one of such Participating Manufacturers). Measurements of shipments for purposes of this subsection (D) shall be made in the manner prescribed in subsection II(mm); in the event that such shipment data is unavailable for any Participating Manufacturer for 1997, such Participating Manufacturer's shipment volume for such year shall be measured in the manner prescribed in subsection II(z).

(2) Allocation among Settling States of NPM Adjustment for Original Participating Manufacturers.

(A) The NPM Adjustment set forth in subsection (d)(1) shall apply to the Allocated Payments of all Settling States, except as set forth below.

(B) A Settling State's Allocated Payment shall not be subject to an NPM Adjustment: (i) if such Settling State continuously had a Qualifying Statute (as defined in subsection (2)(E) below) in full force and effect during the entire calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due, and diligently enforced the provisions of such statute during such entire calendar year; or (ii) if such Settling State enacted the Model Statute (as defined in subsection (2)(E) below) for the first time during the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due, continuously had the Model Statute in full force and effect during the last six months of such calendar year, and diligently enforced the provisions of such statute during the period in which it was in full force and effect.

(C) The aggregate amount of the NPM Adjustments that would have applied to the Allocated Payments of those Settling States that are not subject to an NPM Adjustment pursuant to subsection (2)(B) shall be reallocated among all other Settling States pro rata in proportion to their respective Allocable Shares (the applicable Allocable Shares being those listed in Exhibit A), and such other Settling States' Allocated Payments shall be further reduced accordingly.

(D) This subsection (2)(D) shall apply if the amount of the NPM Adjustment applied pursuant to subsection (2)(A) to any Settling State plus the amount of the NPM Adjustments reallocated to such Settling State pursuant to subsection (2)(C) in any individual year would either (i) exceed such Settling State's Allocated Payment in that year, or (ii) if subsection (2)(F) applies to the Settling State in question, exceed 65% of such Settling State's Allocated Payment in that year. For each Settling State that has an excess as described in the preceding sentence, the excess amount of NPM Adjustment shall be further reallocated among all other Settling States whose Allocated Payments are subject to an NPM Adjustment and that do not have such an excess, pro rata in proportion to their respective Allocable Shares, and such other Settling States' Allocated Payments shall be further reduced accordingly. The provisions of this subsection (2)(D) shall be repeatedly applied in any individual year until either (i) the aggregate amount of NPM Adjustments has been fully reallocated or (ii) the full amount of the NPM Adjustments subject to reallocation under subsection (2)(C) or (2)(D) cannot be fully reallocated in any individual year as described in those subsections because (x) the Allocated Payment in that year of each Settling State that is subject to an NPM Adjustment and to which subsection (2)(F) does not apply has been reduced to zero, and (y) the Allocated Payment in that year of each Settling State to which subsection (2)(F) applies has been reduced to 35% of such Allocated Payment.

(E) A "Qualifying Statute" means a Settling State's statute, regulation, law and/or rule (applicable everywhere the Settling State has authority to legislate) that effectively and fully neutralizes the cost disadvantages that the Participating Manufacturers experience vis-à-vis Non-Participating Manufacturers within such Settling State as a result of the provisions of this Agreement. Each Participating Manufacturer and each Settling State agree that the model statute in the form set forth in Exhibit T (the "Model Statute"), if enacted without modification or addition (except for particularized state procedural or technical requirements) and not in conjunction with any other legislative or regulatory proposal, shall constitute a Qualifying Statute. Each Participating Manufacturer agrees to support the enactment of such Model Statute if such Model

Statute is introduced or proposed (i) without modification or addition (except for particularized procedural or technical requirements), and (ii) not in conjunction with any other legislative proposal.

(F) If a Settling State (i) enacts the Model Statute without any modification or addition (except for particularized state procedural or technical requirements) and not in conjunction with any other legislative or regulatory proposal, (ii) uses its best efforts to keep the Model Statute in full force and effect by, among other things, defending the Model Statute fully in any litigation brought in state or federal court within such Settling State (including litigating all available appeals that may affect the effectiveness of the Model Statute), and (iii) otherwise complies with subsection (2)(B), but a court of competent jurisdiction nevertheless invalidates or renders unenforceable the Model Statute with respect to such Settling State, and but for such ruling the Settling State would have been exempt from an NPM Adjustment under subsection (2)(B), then the NPM Adjustment (including reallocations pursuant to subsections (2)(C) and (2)(D)) shall still apply to such Settling State's Allocated Payments but in any individual year shall not exceed 65% of the amount of such Allocated Payments.

(G) In the event a Settling State proposes and/or enacts a statute, regulation, law and/or rule (applicable everywhere the Settling State has authority to legislate) that is not the Model Statute and asserts that such statute, regulation, law and/or rule is a Qualifying Statute, the Firm shall be jointly retained by the Settling States and the Original Participating Manufacturers for the purpose of determining whether or not such statute, regulation, law and/or rule constitutes a Qualifying Statute. The Firm shall make the foregoing determination within 90 days of a written request to it from the relevant Settling State (copies of which request the Settling State shall also provide to all Participating Manufacturers and the Independent Auditor), and the Firm shall promptly thereafter provide written notice of such determination to the relevant Settling State, NAAG, all Participating Manufacturers and the Independent Auditor. The determination of the Firm with respect to this issue shall be conclusive and binding upon all parties, and shall be final and non-appealable; provided, however, (i) that such determination shall be of no force and effect with respect to a proposed statute, regulation, law and/or rule that is thereafter enacted with any modification or addition; and (ii) that the Settling State in which the Qualifying Statute was enacted and any Participating Manufacturer may at any time request that the Firm reconsider its determination as to this issue in light of subsequent events (including, without limitation, subsequent judicial review, interpretation, modification and/or disapproval of a Settling State's Qualifying Statute, and the manner and/or the effect of enforcement of such Qualifying Statute). The Original Participating Manufacturers shall severally pay their Relative Market Shares of the reasonable fees and expenses of the Firm. Only the Participating Manufacturers and Settling States, and their respective counsel, shall be entitled to communicate with the Firm with respect to the Firm's activities pursuant to this subsection (2)(G).

(H) Except as provided in subsection (2)(F), in the event a Qualifying Statute is enacted within a Settling State and is thereafter invalidated or declared unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, otherwise rendered not in full force and effect, or, upon reconsideration by the Firm pursuant to subsection (2)(G) determined not to constitute a Qualifying Statute, then such Settling State's Allocated Payments shall be fully subject to an NPM Adjustment unless and until the requirements of subsection (2)(B) have been once again satisfied.

(3) Allocation of NPM Adjustment among Original Participating Manufacturers. The portion of the total amount of the NPM Adjustment to which the Original Participating Manufacturers are entitled in any year that can be applied in such year consistent with subsection IX(d)(2) (the "Available NPM Adjustment") shall be allocated among them as provided in this subsection IX(d)(3).

(A) The "Base NPM Adjustment" shall be determined for each Original Participating Manufacturer in such year as follows:

(i) For those Original Participating Manufacturers whose Relative Market Shares in the year immediately preceding the year in which the NPM Adjustment in question is applied exceed or are equal to their respective 1997 Relative Market Shares, the Base NPM Adjustment shall equal 0 (zero).

(ii) For those Original Participating Manufacturers whose Relative Market Shares in the year immediately preceding the year in which the NPM Adjustment in question is applied are less than their respective 1997 Relative Market Shares, the Base NPM Adjustment shall equal the result of (x) the difference between such Original Participating Manufacturer's Relative Market Share in such preceding year and its 1997 Relative Market Share multiplied by both (y) the number of individual Cigarettes (expressed in thousands of units) shipped in or to the United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico by all the Original Participating Manufacturers in such preceding year (determined in accordance with subsection II(mm)) and (z) $20 per each thousand units of Cigarettes (as this number is adjusted pursuant to subsection IX(d)(3)(C) below).

(iii) For those Original Participating Manufacturers whose Base NPM Adjustment, if calculated pursuant to subsection (ii) above, would exceed $300 million (as this number is adjusted pursuant to subsection IX(d)(3)(C) below), the Base NPM Adjustment shall equal $300 million (or such adjusted number, as provided in subsection IX(d)(3)(C) below).

(B) The share of the Available NPM Adjustment each Original Participating Manufacturer is entitled to shall be calculated as follows:

(i) If the Available NPM Adjustment the Original Participating Manufacturers are entitled to in any year is less than or equal to the sum of the Base NPM Adjustments of all Original Participating

Manufacturers in such year, then such Available NPM Adjustment shall be allocated among those Original Participating Manufacturers whose Base NPM Adjustment is not equal to 0 (zero) pro rata in proportion to their respective Base NPM Adjustments.

(ii) If the Available NPM Adjustment the Original Participating Manufacturers are entitled to in any year exceeds the sum of the Base NPM Adjustments of all Original Participating Manufacturers in such year, then (x) the difference between such Available NPM Adjustment and such sum of the Base NPM Adjustments shall be allocated among the Original Participating Manufacturers pro rata in proportion to their Relative Market Shares (the applicable Relative Market Shares to be those in the year immediately preceding such year), and (y) each Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Available NPM Adjustment shall equal the sum of *(1)* its Base NPM Adjustment for such year, and *(2)* the amount allocated to such Original Participating Manufacturer pursuant to clause (x).

(iii) If an Original Participating Manufacturer's share of the Available NPM Adjustment calculated pursuant to subsection IX(d)(3)(B)(i) or IX(d)(3)(B)(ii) exceeds such Original Participating Manufacturer's payment amount to which such NPM Adjustment applies (as such payment amount has been determined pursuant to step B of clause "Seventh" of subsection IX(j)), then *(1)* such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of the Available NPM Adjustment shall equal such payment amount, and *(2)* such excess shall be reallocated among the other Original Participating Manufacturers pro rata in proportion to their Relative Market Shares.

(C) Adjustments:

(i) For calculations made pursuant to this subsection IX(d)(3) (if any) with respect to payments due in the year 2000, the number used in subsection IX(d)(3)(A)(ii)(z) shall be $20 and the number used in subsection IX(d)(3)(A)(iii) shall be $300 million. Each year thereafter, both these numbers shall be adjusted upward or downward by multiplying each of them by the quotient produced by dividing (x) the average revenue per Cigarette of all the Original Participating Manufacturers in the year immediately preceding such year, by (y) the average revenue per Cigarette of all the Original Participating Manufacturers in the year immediately preceding such immediately preceding year.

(ii) For purposes of this subsection, the average revenue per Cigarette of all the Original Participating Manufacturers in any year shall equal (x) the aggregate revenues of all the Original Participating Manufacturers from sales of Cigarettes in the fifty United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico after Federal excise taxes and after payments pursuant to this Agreement and the tobacco litigation Settlement Agreements with the States of Florida, Mississippi, Minnesota and Texas (as such revenues are reported to the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") for such year (either independently by the Original Participating Manufacturer or as part of consolidated financial statements reported to the SEC by an Affiliate of the Original Participating Manufacturer) or, in the case of an Original Participating Manufacturer that does not report income to the SEC, as reported in financial statements prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles and audited by a nationally recognized accounting firm), divided by (y) the aggregate number of the individual Cigarettes shipped in or to the United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico by all the Original Participating Manufacturers in such year (determined in accordance with subsection II(mm)).

(D) In the event that in the year immediately preceding the year in which the NPM Adjustment in question is applied both (x) the Relative Market Share of Lorillard Tobacco Company (or of its successor) ("Lorillard") was less than or equal to 20.0000000%, and (y) the number of individual Cigarettes shipped in or to the United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico by Lorillard (determined in accordance with subsection II(mm)) (for purposes of this subsection (D), "Volume") was less than or equal to 70 billion, Lorillard's and Philip Morris Incorporated's (or its successor's) ("Philip Morris") shares of the Available NPM Adjustment calculated pursuant to subsections (3)(A)-(C) above shall be further reallocated between Lorillard and Philip Morris as follows (this subsection (3)(D) shall not apply in the year in which either of the two conditions specified in this sentence is not satisfied):

(i) Notwithstanding subsections (A)-(C) of this subsection (d)(3), but subject to further adjustment pursuant to subsections (D)(ii) and (D)(iii) below, Lorillard's share of the Available NPM Adjustment shall equal its Relative Market Share of such Available NPM Adjustment (the applicable Relative Market Share to be that in the year immediately preceding the year in which such NPM Adjustment is applied). The dollar amount of the difference between the share of the Available NPM Adjustment Lorillard is entitled to pursuant to the preceding sentence and the share of the Available NPM Adjustment it would be entitled to in the same year pursuant to subsections (d)(3)(A)-(C) shall be reallocated to Philip Morris and used to decrease or increase, as the case may be, Philip Morris's share of the Available NPM Adjustment in such year calculated pursuant to subsections (d)(3)(A)-(C).

(ii) In the event that in the year immediately preceding the year in which the NPM Adjustment in question is applied either (x) Lorillard's Relative Market Share was greater than 15.0000000% (but did not exceed 20.0000000%), or (y) Lorillard's Volume was greater than 50 billion (but did not exceed 70 billion), or both, Lorillard's share of the Available NPM Adjustment calculated pursuant to subsection (d)(3)(D)(i) shall be reduced by a percentage equal to the greater of *(1)* 10.0000000% for each percentage point (or fraction thereof) of excess of such Relative Market Share over 15.0000000% (if any), or (2) 2.5000000% for each billion (or fraction thereof) of excess of such Volume over 50 billion (if any). The dollar amount by which Lorillard's share of the Available NPM Adjustment is reduced in any year pursuant to this subsection (D)(ii) shall be reallocated to Philip Morris and used to increase Philip Morris's share of the Available NPM Adjustment in such year.

In the event that in any year a reallocation of the shares of the Available NPM Adjustment between Lorillard and Philip Morris pursuant to this subsection (d)(3)(D) results in Philip Morris's share of the Available NPM Adjustment in such year exceeding the greater of (x) Philip Morris's Relative Market Share of such Available NPM Adjustment (the applicable Relative Market Share to be that in the year immediately preceding such year), or (y) Philip Morris's share of the Available NPM Adjustment in such year calculated pursuant to subsections (d)(3)(A)-(C), Philip Morris's share of the Available NPM Adjustment in such year shall be reduced to equal the greater of (x) or (y) above. In such instance, the dollar amount by which Philip Morris's share of the Available NPM Adjustment is reduced pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be reallocated to Lorillard and used to increase Lorillard's share of the Available NPM Adjustment in such year.

(iv) In the event that either Philip Morris or Lorillard is treated as a Non-Participating Manufacturer for purposes of this subsection IX(d)(3) pursuant to subsection XVIII(w)(2)(A), this subsection (3)(D) shall not be applied, and the Original Participating Manufacturers' shares of the Available NPM Adjustment shall be determined solely as described in subsections (3)(A)-(C).

(4) NPM Adjustment for Subsequent Participating Manufacturers. Subject to the provisions of subsection IX(i)(3), a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer shall be entitled to an NPM Adjustment with respect to payments due from such Subsequent Participating Manufacturer in any year during which an NPM Adjustment is applicable under subsection (d)(1) above to payments due from the Original Participating Manufacturers. The amount of such NPM Adjustment shall equal the product of (A) the NPM Adjustment Percentage for such year multiplied by (B) the sum of the payments due in the year in question from such Subsequent Participating Manufacturer that correspond to payments due from Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to subsection IX(c) (as such payment amounts due from such Subsequent Participating Manufacturer have been adjusted and allocated pursuant to clauses "First" through "Fifth" of subsection IX(j)). The NPM Adjustment to payments by each Subsequent Participating Manufacturer shall be allocated and reallocated among the Settling States in a manner consistent with subsection (d)(2) above.

(e) Supplemental Payments. Beginning on April 15, 2004, and on April 15 of each year thereafter in perpetuity, in the event that the sum of the Market Shares of the Participating Manufacturers that were Participating Manufacturers during the entire calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question would be due (the applicable Market Share to be that for the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question would be due) equals or exceeds 99.0500000%, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Escrow Agent (to be credited to the Subsection IX(e) Account) for the benefit of the Foundation its Relative Market Share of the base amount of $300,000,000, as such payments are modified in accordance with this subsection (e). Such payments shall be utilized by the Foundation to fund the national public education functions of the Foundation described in subsection VII(f)(1), in the manner described in and subject to the provisions of subsections VI(g) and VI(h). The payments made by the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this subsection shall be subject to the Inflation Adjustment, the Volume Adjustment, the Non-Settling States Reduction, and the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments described in subsection XI(i).

(f) Payment Responsibility. The payment obligations of each Participating Manufacturer pursuant to this Agreement shall be the several responsibility only of that Participating Manufacturer. The payment obligations of a Participating Manufacturer shall not be the obligation or responsibility of any Affiliate of such Participating Manufacturer. The payment obligations of a Participating Manufacturer shall not be the obligation or responsibility of any other Participating Manufacturer. Provided, however, that no provision of this Agreement shall waive or excuse liability under any state or federal fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer law. Any Participating Manufacturer whose Market Share (or Relative Market Share) in any given year equals zero shall have no payment obligations under this Agreement in the succeeding year.

(g) Corporate Structures. Due to the particular corporate structures of R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company ("Reynolds") and Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation ("B&W") with respect to their non-domestic tobacco operations, Reynolds and B&W shall be severally liable for their respective shares of each payment due pursuant to this Agreement up to (and their liability hereunder shall not exceed) the full extent of their assets used in and earnings derived from, the manufacture and/or sale in the States of Tobacco Products intended for domestic consumption, and no recourse shall be had against any of their other assets or earnings to satisfy such obligations.

(h) Accrual of Interest. Except as expressly provided otherwise in this Agreement, any payment due hereunder and not paid when due (or payments requiring the accrual of interest under subsection XI(d)) shall accrue interest from and including the date such payment is due until (but not including) the date paid at the Prime Rate plus three percentage points.

(i) Payments by Subsequent Participating Manufacturers.

(1) A Subsequent Participating Manufacturer shall have payment obligations under this Agreement only in the event that its Market Share in any calendar year exceeds the greater of *(1)* its 1998 Market Share or *(2)* 125 percent of its 1997 Market Share (subject to the provisions of subsection (i)(4)). In the year following any such calendar year, such Subsequent Participating Manufacturer shall make payments corresponding to those due in that same following year from the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to subsections VI(c) (except for the payment due on March 31, 1999), IX(c)(1), IX(c)(2) and IX(e). The amounts of such corresponding payments by a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer are in addition to the corresponding payments that are due from the Original Participating Manufacturers and shall be determined as described in subsections (2) and (3) below. Such payments by a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer shall (A) be due on the same dates as the corresponding payments are due from Original Participating Manufacturers; (B) be for the same

purpose as such corresponding payments; and (C) be paid, allocated and distributed in the same manner as such corresponding payments.

(2) The base amount due from a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer on any given date shall be determined by multiplying (A) the corresponding base amount due on the same date from all of the Original Participating Manufacturers (as such base amount is specified in the corresponding subsection of this Agreement and is adjusted by the Volume Adjustment (except for the provisions of subsection (B)(ii) of Exhibit E), but before such base amount is modified by any other adjustments, reductions or offsets) by (B) the quotient produced by dividing (i) the result of (x) such Subsequent Participating Manufacturer's applicable Market Share (the applicable Market Share being that for the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due) minus (y) the greater of *(1)* its 1998 Market Share or *(2)* 125 percent of its 1997 Market Share, by (ii) the aggregate Market Shares of the Original Participating Manufacturers (the applicable Market Shares being those for the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due).

(3) Any payment due from a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer under subsections (1) and (2) above shall be subject (up to the full amount of such payment) to the Inflation Adjustment, the Non-Settling States Reduction, the NPM Adjustment, the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments described in subsection XI(i), the Federal Tobacco Legislation Offset, the Litigating Releasing Parties Offset and the offsets for claims over described in subsections XII(a)(4)(B) and XII(a)(8), to the extent that such adjustments, reductions or offsets would apply to the corresponding payment due from the Original Participating Manufacturers. Provided, however, that all adjustments and offsets to which a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer is entitled may only be applied against payments by such Subsequent Participating Manufacturer, if any, that are due within 12 months after the date on which the Subsequent Participating Manufacturer becomes entitled to such adjustment or makes the payment that entitles it to such offset, and shall not be carried forward beyond that time even if not fully used.

(4) For purposes of this subsection (i), the 1997 (or 1998, as applicable) Market Share (and 125 percent thereof) of those Subsequent Participating Manufacturers that either (A) became a signatory to this Agreement more than 60 days after the MSA Execution Date or (B) had no Market Share in 1997 (or 1998, as applicable), shall equal zero.

(j) Order of Application of Allocations, Offsets, Reductions and Adjustments. The payments due under this Agreement shall be calculated as set forth below. The "base amount" referred to in clause "First" below shall mean (1) in the case of payments due from Original Participating Manufacturers, the base amount referred to in the subsection establishing the payment obligation in question; and (2) in the case of payments due from a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer, the base amount referred to in subsection (i)(2) for such Subsequent Participating Manufacturer. In the event that a particular adjustment, reduction or offset referred to in a clause below does not apply to the payment being calculated, the result of the clause in question shall be deemed to be equal to the result of the immediately preceding clause. (If clause "First" is inapplicable, the result of clause "First" will be the base amount of the payment in question prior to any offsets, reductions or adjustments.)

First: the Inflation Adjustment shall be applied to the base amount of the payment being calculated;

Second: the Volume Adjustment (other than the provisions of subsection (B)(iii) of Exhibit E) shall be applied to the result of clause "First";

Third: the result of clause "Second" shall be reduced by the Previously Settled States Reduction;

Fourth: the result of clause "Third" shall be reduced by the Non-Settling States Reduction;

Fifth: in the case of payments due under subsections IX(c)(1) and IX(c)(2), the results of clause "Fourth" for each such payment due in the calendar year in question shall be apportioned among the Settling States pro rata in proportion to their respective Allocable Shares, and the resulting amounts for each particular Settling State shall then be added together to form such Settling State's Allocated Payment. In the case of payments due under subsection IX(i) that correspond to payments due under subsections IX(c)(1) or IX(c)(2), the results of clause "Fourth" for all such payments due from a particular Subsequent Participating Manufacturer in the calendar year in question shall be apportioned among the Settling States pro rata in proportion to their respective Allocable Shares, and the resulting amounts for each particular Settling State shall then be added together. (In the case of all other payments made pursuant to this Agreement, this clause "Fifth" is inapplicable.);

Sixth: the NPM Adjustment shall be applied to the results of clause "Fifth" pursuant to subsections IX(d)(1) and (d)(2) (or, in the case of payments due from the Subsequent Participating Manufacturers, pursuant to subsection IX(d)(4));

Seventh: in the case of payments due from the Original Participating Manufacturers to which clause "Fifth" (and therefore clause "Sixth") does not apply, the result of clause "Fourth" shall be allocated among the Original Participating Manufacturers according to their Relative Market Shares. In the case of payments due from the Original Participating Manufacturers to which clause "Fifth" applies: (A) the Allocated Payments of all Settling States determined pursuant to clause "Fifth" (prior to reduction pursuant to clause "Sixth") shall be added together; (B) the resulting sum shall be allocated among the Original Participating Manufacturers according to their Relative Market Shares and subsection (B)(iii) of Exhibit E hereto (if such subsection is applicable); (C) the Available NPM Adjustment (as determined pursuant to clause "Sixth") shall be allocated among the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to subsection IX(d)(3); (D) the respective result of step (C) above for each Original Participating Manufacturer shall be subtracted from the respective result of step (B) above

for such Original Participating Manufacturer; and (E) the resulting payment amount due from each Original Participating Manufacturer shall then be allocated among the Settling States in proportion to the respective results of clause "Sixth" for each Settling State. The offsets described in clauses "Eighth" through "Twelfth" shall then be applied separately against each Original Participating Manufacturer's resulting payment shares (on a Settling State by Settling State basis) according to each Original Participating Manufacturer's separate entitlement to such offsets, if any, in the calendar year in question. (In the case of payments due from Subsequent Participating Manufacturers, this clause "Seventh" is inapplicable.)

Eighth: the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments described in subsection XI(i) (and any carry-forwards arising from such offset) shall be applied to the results of clause "Seventh" (in the case of payments due from the Original Participating Manufacturers) or to the results of clause "Sixth" (in the case of payments due from Subsequent Participating Manufacturers);

Ninth: the Federal Tobacco Legislation Offset (including any carry-forwards arising from such offset) shall be applied to the results of clause "Eighth";

Tenth: the Litigating Releasing Parties Offset (including any carry-forwards arising from such offset) shall be applied to the results of clause "Ninth";

Eleventh: the offset for claims over pursuant to subsection XII(a)(4)(B) (including any carry-forwards arising from such offset) shall be applied to the results of clause "Tenth";

Twelfth: the offset for claims over pursuant to subsection XII(a)(8) (including any carry-forwards arising from such offset) shall be applied to the results of clause "Eleventh"; and

Thirteenth: in the case of payments to which clause "Fifth" applies, the Settling States' allocated shares of the payments due from each Participating Manufacturer (as such shares have been determined in step (E) of clause "Seventh" in the case of payments from the Original Participating Manufacturers or in clause "Sixth" in the case of payments from the Subsequent Participating Manufacturers, and have been reduced by clauses "Eighth" through "Twelfth") shall be added together to state the aggregate payment obligation of each Participating Manufacturer with respect to the payments in question. (In the case of a payment to which clause "Fifth" does not apply, the aggregate payment obligation of each Participating Manufacturer with respect to the payment in question shall be stated by the results of clause "Eighth.")

X. EFFECT OF FEDERAL TOBACCO-RELATED LEGISLATION

(a) If federal tobacco-related legislation is enacted after the MSA Execution Date and on or before November 30, 2002, and if such legislation provides for payment(s) by any Original Participating Manufacturer (whether by settlement payment, tax or any other means), all or part of which are actually made available to a Settling State ("Federal Funds"), each Original Participating Manufacturer shall receive a continuing dollar-for-dollar offset for any and all amounts that are paid by such Original Participating Manufacturer pursuant to such legislation and actually made available to such Settling State (except as described in subsections (b) and (c) below). Such offset shall be applied against the applicable Original Participating Manufacturer's share (determined as described in step E of clause "Seventh" of subsection IX(j)) of such Settling State's Allocated Payment, up to the full amount of such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Allocated Payment (as such share had been reduced by adjustment, if any, pursuant to the NPM Adjustment and has been reduced by offset, if any, pursuant to the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments). Such offset shall be made against such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of the first Allocated Payment due after such Federal Funds are first available for receipt by such Settling State. In the event that such offset would in any given year exceed such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Allocated Payment: (1) the offset to which such Original Participating Manufacturer is entitled under this section in such year shall be the full amount of such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Allocated Payment, and (2) all amounts not offset by reason of subsection (1) shall carry forward and be offset in the following year(s) until all such amounts have been offset.

(b) The offset described in subsection (a) shall apply only to that portion of Federal Funds, if any, that are either unrestricted as to their use, or restricted to any form of health care or to any use related to tobacco (including, but not limited to, tobacco education, cessation, control or enforcement) (other than that portion of Federal Funds, if any, that is specifically applicable to tobacco growers or communities dependent on the production of tobacco or Tobacco Products). Provided, however, that the offset described in subsection (a) shall not apply to that portion of Federal Funds, if any, whose receipt by such Settling State is conditioned upon or appropriately allocable to:

(1) the relinquishment of rights or benefits under this Agreement (including the Consent Decree); or

(2) actions or expenditures by such Settling State, unless:

(A) such Settling State chooses to undertake such action or expenditure;

(B) such actions or expenditures do not impose significant constraints on public policy choices; or

(C) such actions or expenditures are both: (i) related to health care or tobacco (including, but not limited to, tobacco education, cessation, control or enforcement) and (ii) do not require such Settling State to expend state matching funds in an amount that is significant in relation to the amount of the Federal Funds made available to such Settling State.

(c) Subject to the provisions of subsection IX(i)(3), Subsequent Participating Manufacturers shall be entitled to the offset described in this section X to the extent that they are required to pay Federal Funds that would give rise to an offset under subsections (a) and (b) if paid by an Original Participating Manufacturer.

(d) Nothing in this section X shall (1) reduce the payments to be made to the Settling States under this Agreement other than those described in subsection IX(c) (or corresponding payments under subsection IX(i)) of this Agreement; or (2) alter the Allocable Share used to determine each Settling State's share of the payments described in subsection IX(c) (or corresponding payments under subsection IX(i)) of this Agreement. Nothing in this section X is intended to or shall reduce the total amounts payable by the Participating Manufacturers to the Settling States under this Agreement by an amount greater than the amount of Federal Funds that the Settling States could elect to receive.

XI. CALCULATION AND DISBURSEMENT OF PAYMENTS

(a) Independent Auditor to Make All Calculations.

(1) Beginning with payments due in the year 2000, an Independent Auditor shall calculate and determine the amount of all payments owed pursuant to this Agreement, the adjustments, reductions and offsets thereto (and all resulting carry-forwards, if any), the allocation of such payments, adjustments, reductions, offsets and carry-forwards among the Participating Manufacturers and among the Settling States, and shall perform all other calculations in connection with the foregoing (including, but not limited to, determining Market Share, Relative Market Share, Base Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share and Actual Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share). The Independent Auditor shall promptly collect all information necessary to make such calculations and determinations. Each Participating Manufacturer and each Settling State shall provide the Independent Auditor, as promptly as practicable, with information in its possession or readily available to it necessary for the Independent Auditor to perform such calculations. The Independent Auditor shall agree to maintain the confidentiality of all such information, except that the Independent Auditor may provide such information to Participating Manufacturers and the Settling States as set forth in this Agreement. The Participating Manufacturers and the Settling States agree to maintain the confidentiality of such information.

(2) Payments due from the Original Participating Manufacturers prior to January 1, 2000 (other than the first payment due pursuant to subsection IX(b)) shall be based on the 1998 Relative Market Shares of the Original Participating Manufacturers or, if the Original Participating Manufacturers are unable to agree on such Relative Market Shares, on their 1997 Relative Market Shares specified in Exhibit Q.

(b) Identity of Independent Auditor. The Independent Auditor shall be a major, nationally recognized, certified public accounting firm jointly selected by agreement of the Original Participating Manufacturers and those Attorneys General of the Settling States who are members of the NAAG executive committee, who shall jointly retain the power to replace the Independent Auditor and appoint its successor. Fifty percent of the costs and fees of the Independent Auditor (but in no event more than $500,000 per annum), shall be paid by the Fund described in Exhibit J hereto, and the balance of such costs and fees shall be paid by the Original Participating Manufacturers, allocated among them according to their Relative Market Shares. The agreement retaining the Independent Auditor shall provide that the Independent Auditor shall perform the functions specified for it in this Agreement, and that it shall do so in the manner specified in this Agreement.

(c) Resolution of Disputes. Any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or relating to calculations performed by, or any determinations made by, the Independent Auditor (including, without limitation, any dispute concerning the operation or application of any of the adjustments, reductions, offsets, carry-forwards and allocations described in subsection IX(j) or subsection XI(i)) shall be submitted to binding arbitration before a panel of three neutral arbitrators, each of whom shall be a former Article III federal judge. Each of the two sides to the dispute shall select one arbitrator. The two arbitrators so selected shall select the third arbitrator. The arbitration shall be governed by the United States Federal Arbitration Act.

(d) General Provisions as to Calculation of Payments.

(1) Not less than 90 days prior to the scheduled due date of any payment due pursuant to this Agreement ("Payment Due Date"), the Independent Auditor shall deliver to each other Notice Party a detailed itemization of all information required by the Independent Auditor to complete its calculation of (A) the amount due from each Participating Manufacturer with respect to such payment, and (B) the portion of such amount allocable to each entity for whose benefit such payment is to be made. To the extent practicable, the Independent Auditor shall specify in such itemization which Notice Party is requested to produce which information. Each Participating Manufacturer and each Settling State shall use its best efforts to promptly supply all of the required information that is within its possession or is readily available to it to the Independent Auditor, and in any event not less than 50 days prior to such Payment Due Date. Such best efforts obligation shall be continuing in the case of information that comes within the possession of, or becomes readily available to, any Settling State or Participating Manufacturer after the date 50 days prior to such Payment Due Date.

(2) Not less than 40 days prior to the Payment Due Date, the Independent Auditor shall deliver to each other Notice Party (A) detailed preliminary calculations ("Preliminary Calculations") of the amount due from each Participating Manufacturer and of the amount allocable to each entity for whose benefit such payment is to be made, showing all applicable offsets, adjustments, reductions and carry-forwards and setting forth all the information on which the Independent Auditor relied in preparing such Preliminary Calculations, and (B) a statement of any information still required by the Independent Auditor to complete its calculations.

(3) Not less than 30 days prior to the Payment Due Date, any Participating Manufacturer or any Settling State that disputes any aspect of the Preliminary Calculations (including, but not limited to, disputing the methodology that the Independent Auditor employed, or the information on which the Independent Auditor relied, in preparing such calculations) shall notify each other Notice Party of such dispute, including the reasons and basis therefor.

(4) Not less than 15 days prior to the Payment Due Date, the Independent Auditor shall deliver to each other Notice Party a detailed recalculation (a "Final Calculation") of the amount due from each Participating Manufacturer, the amount allocable to each entity for whose benefit such payment is to be made, and the Account to which such payment is to be credited, explaining any changes from the Preliminary Calculation. The Final Calculation may include estimates of amounts in the circumstances described in subsection (d)(5).

(5) The following provisions shall govern in the event that the information required by the Independent Auditor to complete its calculations is not in its possession by the date as of which the Independent Auditor is required to provide either a Preliminary Calculation or a Final Calculation.

(A) If the information in question is not readily available to any Settling State, any Original Participating Manufacturer or any Subsequent Participating Manufacturer, the Independent Auditor shall employ an assumption as to the missing information producing the minimum amount that is likely to be due with respect to the payment in question, and shall set forth its assumption as to the missing information in its Preliminary Calculation or Final Calculation, whichever is at issue. Any Original Participating Manufacturer, Subsequent Participating Manufacturer or Settling State may dispute any such assumption employed by the Independent Auditor in its Preliminary Calculation in the manner prescribed in subsection (d)(3) or any such assumption employed by the Independent Auditor in its Final Calculation in the manner prescribed in subsection (d)(6). If the missing information becomes available to the Independent Auditor prior to the Payment Due Date, the Independent Auditor shall promptly revise its Preliminary Calculation or Final Calculation (whichever is applicable) and shall promptly provide the revised calculation to each Notice Party, showing the newly available information. If the missing information does not become available to the Independent Auditor prior to the Payment Due Date, the minimum amount calculated by the Independent Auditor pursuant to this subsection (A) shall be paid on the Payment Due Date, subject to disputes pursuant to subsections (d)(6) and (d)(8) and without prejudice to a later final determination of the correct amount. If the missing information becomes available to the Independent Auditor after the Payment Due Date, the Independent Auditor shall calculate the correct amount of the payment in question and shall apply any overpayment or underpayment as an offset or additional payment in the manner described in subsection (i).

(B) If the information in question is readily available to a Settling State, Original Participating Manufacturer or Subsequent Participating Manufacturer, but such Settling State, Original Participating Manufacturer or Subsequent Participating Manufacturer does not supply such information to the Independent Auditor, the Independent Auditor shall base the calculation in question on its best estimate of such information, and shall show such estimate in its Preliminary Calculation or Final Calculation, whichever is applicable. Any Original Participating Manufacturer, Subsequent Participating Manufacturer or Settling State (except the entity that withheld the information) may dispute such estimate employed by the Independent Auditor in its Preliminary Calculation in the manner prescribed in subsection (d)(3) or such estimate employed by the Independent Auditor in its Final Calculation in the manner prescribed in subsection (d)(6). If the withheld information is not made available to the Independent Auditor more than 30 days prior to the Payment Due Date, the estimate employed by the Independent Auditor (as revised by the Independent Auditor in light of any dispute filed pursuant to the preceding sentence) shall govern the amounts to be paid on the Payment Due Date, subject to disputes pursuant to subsection (d)(6) and without prejudice to a later final determination of the correct amount. In the event that the withheld information subsequently becomes available, the Independent Auditor shall calculate the correct amount and shall apply any overpayment or underpayment as an offset or additional payment in the manner described in subsection (i).

(6) Not less than five days prior to the Payment Due Date, each Participating Manufacturer and each Settling State shall deliver to each Notice Party a statement indicating whether it disputes the Independent Auditor's Final Calculation and, if so, the disputed and undisputed amounts and the basis for the dispute. Except to the extent a Participating Manufacturer or a Settling State delivers a statement indicating the existence of a dispute by such date, the amounts set forth in the Independent Auditor's Final Calculation shall be paid on the Payment Due Date. Provided, however, that (A) in the event that the Independent Auditor revises its Final Calculation within five days of the Payment Due Date as provided in subsection (5)(A) due to receipt of previously missing information, a Participating Manufacturer or Settling State may dispute such revision pursuant to the procedure set forth in this subsection (6) at any time prior to the Payment Due Date; and (B) prior to the date four years after the Payment Due Date, neither failure to dispute a calculation made by the Independent Auditor nor actual agreement with any calculation or payment to the Escrow Agent or to another payee shall waive any Participating Manufacturer's or Settling State's rights to dispute any payment (or the Independent Auditor's calculations with respect to any payment) after the Payment Due Date. No Participating Manufacturer and no Settling State shall have a right to raise any dispute with respect to any payment or calculation after the date four years after such payment's Payment Due Date.

(7) Each Participating Manufacturer shall be obligated to pay by the Payment Due Date the undisputed portion of the total amount calculated as due from it by the Independent Auditor's Final Calculation. Failure to pay such portion shall render the Participating Manufacturer liable for interest thereon as provided in subsection IX(h) of this Agreement, in addition to any other remedy available under this Agreement.

(8) As to any disputed portion of the total amount calculated to be due pursuant to the Final Calculation, any Participating Manufacturer that by the Payment Due Date pays such disputed portion into the Disputed Payments Account (as defined in the Escrow Agreement) shall not be liable for interest thereon even if the amount disputed was in fact properly due and owing. Any Participating Manufacturer that by the Payment Due Date does not pay such disputed portion into the Disputed Payments Account shall be liable for interest as provided in subsection IX(h) if the amount disputed was in fact properly due and owing.

(9) On the same date that it makes any payment pursuant to this Agreement, each Participating Manufacturer shall deliver a notice to each other Notice Party showing the amount of such payment and the Account to which such payment is to be credited.

(10) On the first Business Day after the Payment Due Date, the Escrow Agent shall deliver to each other Notice Party a statement showing the amounts received by it from each Participating Manufacturer and the Accounts credited with such amounts.

(e) General Treatment of Payments. The Escrow Agent may disburse amounts from an Account only if permitted, and only at such time as permitted, by this Agreement and the Escrow Agreement. No amounts may be disbursed to a Settling State other than funds credited to such Settling State's State-Specific Account (as defined in the Escrow Agreement). The Independent Auditor, in delivering payment instructions to the Escrow Agent, shall specify: the amount to be paid; the Account or Accounts from which such payment is to be disbursed; the payee of such payment (which may be an Account); and the Business Day on which such payment is to be made by the Escrow Agent. Except as expressly provided in subsection (f) below, in no event may any amount be disbursed from any Account prior to Final Approval.

(f) Disbursements and Charges Not Contingent on Final Approval. Funds may be disbursed from Accounts without regard to the occurrence of Final Approval in the following circumstances and in the following manner:

(1) Payments of Federal and State Taxes. Federal, state, local or other taxes imposed with respect to the amounts credited to the Accounts shall be paid from such amounts. The Independent Auditor shall prepare and file any tax returns required to be filed with respect to the escrow. All taxes required to be paid shall be allocated to and charged against the Accounts on a reasonable basis to be determined by the Independent Auditor. Upon receipt of written instructions from the Independent Auditor, the Escrow Agent shall pay such taxes and charge such payments against the Account or Accounts specified in those instructions.

(2) Payments to and from Disputed Payments Account. The Independent Auditor shall instruct the Escrow Agent to credit funds from an Account to the Disputed Payments Account when a dispute arises as to such funds, and shall instruct the Escrow Agent to credit funds from the Disputed Payments Account to the appropriate payee when such dispute is resolved with finality. The Independent Auditor shall provide the Notice Parties not less than 10 Business Days prior notice before instructing the Escrow Agent to disburse funds from the Disputed Payments Account.

(3) Payments to a State-Specific Account. Promptly following the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in any Settling State, such Settling State and the Original Participating Manufacturers shall notify the Independent Auditor of such occurrence. The Independent Auditor shall promptly thereafter notify each Notice Party of such State-Specific Finality and of the portions of the amounts in the Subsection IX(b) Account (First), Subsection IX(b) Account (Subsequent), Subsection IX(c)(1) Account and Subsection IX(c)(2) Account, respectively (as such Accounts are defined in the Escrow Agreement), that are at such time held in such Accounts for the benefit of such Settling State, and which are to be transferred to the appropriate State-Specific Account for such Settling State. If neither the Settling State in question nor any Participating Manufacturer disputes such amounts or the occurrence of such State-Specific Finality by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the preceding sentence, the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to make such transfer. If the Settling State in question or any Participating Manufacturer disputes such amounts or the occurrence of such State-Specific Finality by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the second sentence of this subsection (f)(3), the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to credit the amount disputed to the Disputed Payments Account and the undisputed portion to the appropriate State-Specific Account. No amounts may be transferred or credited to a State-Specific Account for the benefit of any State as to which State-Specific Finality has not occurred or as to which this Agreement has terminated.

(4) Payments to Parties other than Particular Settling States.

(A) Promptly following the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in one Settling State, such Settling State and the Original Participating Manufacturers shall notify the Independent Auditor of such occurrence. The Independent Auditor shall promptly thereafter notify each Notice Party of the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in at least one Settling State and of the amounts held in the Subsection VI(b) Account, Subsection VI(c) Account (First), and Subsection VIII(c) Account (as such Accounts are defined in the Escrow Agreement), if any. If neither any of the Settling States nor any of the Participating Manufacturers disputes such amounts or disputes the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in one Settling State, by notice delivered to each Notice Party not later than ten Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the preceding sentence, the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to disburse the funds held in such Accounts to the Foundation or to the Fund specified in subsection VIII(c), as appropriate. If any Settling State or Participating Manufacturer disputes such amounts or the occurrence of such State-Specific Finality by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the

Independent Auditor of the notice described in the second sentence of this subsection (4)(A), the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to credit the amounts disputed to the Disputed Payments Account and to disburse the undisputed portion to the Foundation or to the Fund specified in subsection VIII(c), as appropriate.

(B) The Independent Auditor shall instruct the Escrow Agent to disburse funds on deposit in the Subsection VIII(b) Account and Subsection IX(e) Account (as such Accounts are defined in the Escrow Agreement) to NAAG or to the Foundation, as appropriate, within 10 Business Days after the date on which such amounts were credited to such Accounts.

(C) Promptly following the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in Settling States having aggregate Allocable Shares equal to at least 80% of the total aggregate Allocable Shares assigned to all States that were Settling States as of the MSA Execution Date, the Settling States and the Original Participating Manufacturers shall notify the Independent Auditor of such occurrence. The Independent Auditor shall promptly thereafter notify each Notice Party of the occurrence of such State-Specific Finality and of the amounts held in the Subsection VI(c) Account (Subsequent) (as such Account is defined in the Escrow Agreement), if any. If neither any of the Settling States nor any of the Participating Manufacturers disputes such amounts or disputes the occurrence of such State-Specific Finality, by notice delivered to each Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the preceding sentence, the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to disburse the funds held in such Account to the Foundation. If any Settling State or Participating Manufacturer disputes such amounts or the occurrence of such State-Specific Finality by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the second sentence of this subsection (4)(C), the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to credit the amounts disputed to the Disputed Payments Account and to disburse the undisputed portion to the Foundation.

(5) Treatment of Payments Following Termination.

(A) As to amounts held for Settling States. Promptly upon the termination of this Agreement with respect to any Settling State (whether or not as part of the termination of this Agreement as to all Settling States) such State or any Participating Manufacturer shall notify the Independent Auditor of such occurrence. The Independent Auditor shall promptly thereafter notify each Notice Party of such termination and of the amounts held in the Subsection IX(b) Account (First), the Subsection IX(b) Account (Subsequent), the Subsection IX(c)(1) Account, the Subsection IX(c)(2) Account, and the State-Specific Account for the benefit of such Settling State. If neither the State in question nor any Participating Manufacturer disputes such amounts or the occurrence of such termination by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the preceding sentence, the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to transfer such amounts to the Participating Manufacturers (on the basis of their respective contributions of such funds). If the State in question or any Participating Manufacturer disputes the amounts held in the Accounts or the occurrence of such termination by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the second sentence of this subsection (5)(A), the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to transfer the amount disputed to the Disputed Payments Account and the undisputed portion to the Participating Manufacturers (on the basis of their respective contributions of such funds).

(B) As to amounts held for others. If this Agreement is terminated with respect to all of the Settling States, the Original Participating Manufacturers shall promptly notify the Independent Auditor of such occurrence. The Independent Auditor shall promptly thereafter notify each Notice Party of such termination and of the amounts held in the Subsection VI(b) Account, the Subsection VI(c) Account (First), the Subsection VIII(b) Account, the Subsection VIII(c) Account and the Subsection IX(e) Account. If neither any such State nor any Participating Manufacturer disputes such amounts or the occurrence of such termination by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the preceding sentence, the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to transfer such amounts to the Participating Manufacturers (on the basis of their respective contributions of such funds). If any such State or any Participating Manufacturer disputes the amounts held in the Accounts or the occurrence of such termination by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the second sentence of this subsection (5)(B), the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to credit the amount disputed to the Disputed Payments Account and transfer the undisputed portion to the Participating Manufacturers (on the basis of their respective contribution of such funds).

(C) As to amounts held in the Subsection VI(c) Account (Subsequent). If this Agreement is terminated with respect to Settling States having aggregate Allocable Shares equal to more than 20% of the total aggregate Allocable Shares assigned to those States that were Settling States as of the MSA Execution Date, the Original Participating Manufacturers shall promptly notify the Independent Auditor of such occurrence. The Independent Auditor shall promptly thereafter notify each Notice Party of such termination and of the amounts held in the Subsection VI(c) Account (Subsequent) (as defined in the Escrow Agreement). If neither any such State with respect to which this Agreement has terminated nor any Participating Manufacturer disputes such amounts or the occurrence of such termination by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the preceding sentence, the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to transfer such amounts to the Participating Manufacturers (on the basis of their respective contributions of such funds). If any such State or

any Participating Manufacturer disputes the amounts held in the Account or the occurrence of such termination by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the second sentence of this subsection (5)(C), the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to credit the amount disputed to the Disputed Payments Account and transfer the undisputed portion to the Participating Manufacturers (on the basis of their respective contribution of such funds).

(6) Determination of amounts paid or held for the benefit of each individual Settling State. For purposes of subsections (f)(3), (f)(5)(A) and (i)(2), the portion of a payment that is made or held for the benefit of each individual Settling State shall be determined: (A) in the case of a payment credited to the Subsection IX(h) Account (First) or the Subsection IX(h) Account (Subsequent), by allocating the results of clause "Eighth" of subsection IX(j) among those Settling States who were Settling States at the time that the amount of such payment was calculated, pro rata in proportion to their respective Allocable Shares; and (B) in the case of a payment credited to the Subsection IX(c)(1) Account or the Subsection IX(c)(2) Account, by the results of clause "Twelfth" of subsection IX(j) for each individual Settling State. Provided, however, that, solely for purposes of subsection (f)(3), the Settling States may by unanimous agreement agree on a different method of allocation of amounts held in the Accounts identified in this subsection (f)(6).

(g) Payments to be Made Only After Final Approval. Promptly following the occurrence of Final Approval, the Settling States and the Original Participating Manufacturers shall notify the Independent Auditor of such occurrence. The Independent Auditor shall promptly thereafter notify each Notice Party of the occurrence of Final Approval and of the amounts held in the State-Specific Accounts. If neither any of the Settling States nor any of the Participating Manufacturers disputes such amounts, disputes the occurrence of Final Approval or claims that this Agreement has terminated as to any Settling State for whose benefit the funds are held in a State-Specific Account, by notice delivered to each Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of such notice of Final Approval, the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to disburse the funds held in the State-Specific Accounts to (or as directed by) the respective Settling States. If any Notice Party disputes such amounts or the occurrence of Final Approval, or claims that this Agreement has terminated as to any Settling State for whose benefit the funds are held in a State-Specific Account, by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of such notice of Final Approval, the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to credit the amounts disputed to the Disputed Payments Account and to disburse the undisputed portion to (or as directed by) the respective Settling States.

(h) Applicability to Section XVII Payments. This section XI shall not be applicable to payments made pursuant to section XVII; provided, however, that the Independent Auditor shall be responsible for calculating Relative Market Shares in connection with such payments, and the Independent Auditor shall promptly provide the results of such calculation to any Original Participating Manufacturer or Settling State that requests it do so.

(i) Miscalculated or Disputed Payments.

(1) Underpayments.

(A) If information becomes available to the Independent Auditor not later than four years after a Payment Due Date, and such information shows that any Participating Manufacturer was instructed to make an insufficient payment on such date ("original payment"), the Independent Auditor shall promptly determine the additional payment owed by such Participating Manufacturer and the allocation of such additional payment among the applicable payees. The Independent Auditor shall then reduce such additional payment (up to the full amount of such additional payment) by any adjustments or offsets that were available to the Participating Manufacturer in question against the original payment at the time it was made (and have not since been used) but which such Participating Manufacturer was unable to use against such original payment because such adjustments or offsets were in excess of such original payment (provided that any adjustments or offsets used against such additional payment shall reduce on a dollar-for-dollar basis any remaining carry-forward held by such Participating Manufacturer with respect to such adjustment or offset). The Independent Auditor shall then add interest at the Prime Rate (calculated from the Payment Due Date in question) to the additional payment (as reduced pursuant to the preceding sentence), except that where the additional payment owed by a Participating Manufacturer is the result of an underpayment by such Participating Manufacturer caused by such Participating Manufacturer's withholding of information as described in subsection (d)(5)(B), the applicable interest rate shall be that described in subsection IX(h). The Independent Auditor shall promptly give notice of the additional payment owed by the Participating Manufacturer in question (as reduced and/or increased as described above) to all Notice Parties, showing the new information and all calculations. Upon receipt of such notice, any Participating Manufacturer or Settling State may dispute the Independent Auditor's calculations in the manner described in subsection (d)(3), and the Independent Auditor shall promptly notify each Notice Party of any subsequent revisions to its calculations. Not more than 15 days after receipt of such notice (or, if the Independent Auditor revises its calculations, not more than 15 days after receipt of the revisions), any Participating Manufacturer and any Settling State may dispute the Independent Auditor's calculations in the manner prescribed in subsection (d)(6). Failure to dispute the Independent Auditor's calculations in this manner shall constitute agreement with the Independent Auditor's calculations, subject to the limitations set forth in subsection (d)(6). Payment of the undisputed portion of an additional payment shall be made to the Escrow Agent not more than 20 days after receipt of the notice described in this subsection (A) (or, if the Independent Auditor revises its calculations, not more than 20 days after receipt of the revisions). Failure to pay such portion shall render the Participating Manufacturer liable for interest thereon as provided in subsection IX(h). Payment of the disputed portion shall be governed by subsection (d)(8).

(B) To the extent a dispute as to a prior payment is resolved with finality against a Participating Manufacturer: (i) in the case where the disputed amount has been paid into the Disputed Payments Account pursuant to subsection (d)(8), the Independent Auditor shall instruct the Escrow Agent to transfer such amount to the applicable payee Account(s); (ii) in the case where the disputed amount has not been paid into the Disputed Payments Account and the dispute was identified prior to the Payment Due Date in question by delivery of a statement pursuant to subsection (d)(6) identifying such dispute, the Independent Auditor shall calculate interest on the disputed amount from the Payment Due Date in question (the applicable interest rate to be that provided in subsection IX(h)) and the allocation of such amount and interest among the applicable payees, and shall provide notice of the amount owed (and the identity of the payor and payees) to all Notice Parties; and (iii) in all other cases, the procedure described in subsection (ii) shall apply, except that the applicable interest rate shall be the Prime Rate.

(2) Overpayments.

(A) If a dispute as to a prior payment is resolved with finality in favor of a Participating Manufacturer where the disputed amount has been paid into the Disputed Payments Account pursuant to subsection (d)(8), the Independent Auditor shall instruct the Escrow Agent to transfer such amount to such Participating Manufacturer.

(B) If information becomes available to the Independent Auditor not later than four years after a Payment Due Date showing that a Participating Manufacturer made an overpayment on such date, or if a dispute as to a prior payment is resolved with finality in favor of a Participating Manufacturer where the disputed amount has been paid but not into the Disputed Payments Account, such Participating Manufacturer shall be entitled to a continuing dollar-for-dollar offset as follows:

(i) offsets under this subsection (B) shall be applied only against eligible payments to be made by such Participating Manufacturer after the entitlement to the offset arises. The eligible payments shall be: in the case of offsets arising from payments under subsection IX(b) or IX(c)(1), subsequent payments under any of such subsections; in the case of offsets arising from payments under subsection IX(c)(2), subsequent payments under such subsection or, if no subsequent payments are to be made under such subsection, subsequent payments under subsection IX(c)(1); in the case of offsets arising from payments under subsection IX(e), subsequent payments under such subsection or subsection IX(c); in the case of offsets arising from payments under subsection VI(c), subsequent payments under such subsection or, if no subsequent payments are to be made under such subsection, subsequent payments under any of subsection IX(c)(1), IX(c)(2) or IX(e); in the case of offsets arising from payments under subsection VIII(b), subsequent payments under such subsection or, if no subsequent payments are to be made under such subsection, subsequent payments under either subsection IX(c)(1) or IX(c)(2); in the case of offsets arising from payments under subsection VIII(c), subsequent payments under either subsection IX(c)(1) or IX(c)(2); and, in the case of offsets arising from payments under subsection IX(i), subsequent payments under such subsection (consistent with the provisions of this subsection (B)(i)).

(ii) in the case of offsets to be applied against payments under subsection IX(c), the offset to be applied shall be apportioned among the Settling States pro rata in proportion to their respective shares of such payments, as such respective shares are determined pursuant to step E of clause "Seventh" (in the case of payments due from the Original Participating Manufacturers) or clause "Sixth" (in the case of payments due from the Subsequent Participating Manufacturers) of subsection IX(j) (except where the offset arises from an overpayment applicable solely to a particular Settling State).

(iii) the total amount of the offset to which a Participating Manufacturer shall be entitled shall be the full amount of the overpayment it made, together with interest calculated from the time of the overpayment to the Payment Due Date of the first eligible payment against which the offset may be applied. The applicable interest rate shall be the Prime Rate (except that, where the overpayment is the result of a Settling State's withholding of information as described in subsection (d)(5)(B), the applicable interest rate shall be that described in subsection IX(h)).

(iv) an offset under this subsection (B) shall be applied up to the full amount of the Participating Manufacturer's share (in the case of payments due from Original Participating Manufacturers, determined as described in the first sentence of clause "Seventh" of subsection IX(j) (or, in the case of payments pursuant to subsection IX(c), step D of such clause)) of the eligible payment in question, as such payment has been adjusted and reduced pursuant to clauses "First" through "Sixth" of subsection IX(j), to the extent each such clause is applicable to the payment in question. In the event that the offset to which a Participating Manufacturer is entitled under this subsection (B) would exceed such Participating Manufacturer's share of the eligible payment against which it is being applied (or, in the case where such offset arises from an overpayment applicable solely to a particular Settling State, the portion of such payment that is made for the benefit of such Settling State), the offset shall be the full amount of such Participating Manufacturer's share of such payment and all amounts not offset shall carry forward and be offset against subsequent eligible payments until all such amounts have been offset.

(j) Payments After Applicable Condition. To the extent that a payment is made after the occurrence of all applicable conditions for the disbursement of such payment to the payee(s) in question, the Independent Auditor shall instruct the Escrow Agent to disburse such payment promptly following its deposit.

XII. SETTLING STATES' RELEASE, DISCHARGE AND COVENANT

(a) Release.

(1) Upon the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in a Settling State, such Settling State shall absolutely and unconditionally release and forever discharge all Released Parties from all Released Claims that the Releasing Parties directly, indirectly, derivatively or in any other capacity ever had, now have, or hereafter can, shall or may have.

(2) Notwithstanding the foregoing, this release and discharge shall not apply to any defendant in a lawsuit settled pursuant to this Agreement (other than a Participating Manufacturer) unless and until such defendant releases the Releasing Parties (and delivers to the Attorney General of the applicable Settling State a copy of such release) from any and all Claims of such defendant relating to the prosecution of such lawsuit.

(3) Each Settling State (for itself and for the Releasing Parties) further covenants and agrees that it (and the Releasing Parties) shall not after the occurrence of State-Specific Finality sue or seek to establish civil liability against any Released Party based, in whole or in part, upon any of the Released Claims, and further agrees that such covenant and agreement shall be a complete defense to any such civil action or proceeding.

(4) (A) Each Settling State (for itself and for the Releasing Parties) further agrees that, if a Released Claim by a Releasing Party against any person or entity that is not a Released Party (a "non-Released Party") results in or in any way gives rise to a claim-over (on any theory whatever other than a claim based on an express written indemnity agreement) by such non-Released Party against any Released Party (and such Released Party gives notice to the applicable Settling State within 30 days of the service of such claim-over (or within 30 days after the MSA Execution Date, whichever is later) and prior to entry into any settlement of such claim-over), the Releasing Party: (i) shall reduce or credit against any judgment or settlement such Releasing Party may obtain against such non-Released Party the full amount of any judgment or settlement such non-Released Party may obtain against the Released Party on such claim-over; and (ii) shall, as part of any settlement with such non-Released Party, obtain from such non-Released Party for the benefit of such Released Party a satisfaction in full of such non-Released Party's judgment or settlement against the Released Party.

(B) Each Settling State further agrees that in the event that the provisions of subsection (4)(A) do not fully eliminate any and all liability of any Original Participating Manufacturer (or of any person or entity that is a Released Party by virtue of its relation to any Original Participating Manufacturer) with respect to claims-over (on any theory whatever other than a claim based on an express written indemnity agreement) by any non-Released Party to recover in whole or in part any liability (whether direct or indirect, or whether by way of settlement (to the extent that such Released Party has given notice to the applicable Settling State within 30 days of the service of such claim-over (or within 30 days after the MSA Execution Date, whichever is later) and prior to entry into any settlement of such claim-over), judgment or otherwise) of such non-Released Party to any Releasing Party arising out of any Released Claim, such Original Participating Manufacturer shall receive a continuing dollar-for-dollar offset for any amounts paid by such Original Participating Manufacturer (or by any person or entity that is a Released Party by virtue of its relation to such Original Participating Manufacturer) on any such liability against such Original Participating Manufacturer's share (determined as described in step E of clause "Seventh" of subsection IX(j)) of the applicable Settling State's Allocated Payment, up to the full amount of such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Allocated Payment each year, until all such amounts paid on such liability have been offset. In the event that the offset under this subsection (4) with respect to a particular Settling State would in any given year exceed such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Settling State's Allocated Payment (as such share had been reduced by adjustment, if any, pursuant to the NPM Adjustment, and has been reduced by offsets, if any, pursuant to the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments, the Federal Tobacco Legislation Offset and the Litigating Releasing Parties Offset): (i) the offset to which such Original Participating Manufacturer is entitled under this subsection in such year shall be the full amount of such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Allocated Payment; and (ii) all amounts not offset by reason of subsection (i) shall carry forward and be offset in the following year(s) until all such amounts have been offset.

(C) Each Settling State further agrees that, subject to the provisions of section IX(i)(3), each Subsequent Participating Manufacturer shall be entitled to the offset described in subsection (B) above to the extent that it (or any person or entity that is a Released Party by virtue of its relationship with such Subsequent Participating Manufacturer) has paid on liability that would give rise to an offset under such subsection if paid by an Original Participating Manufacturer.

(5) This release and covenant shall not operate to interfere with a Settling State's ability to enforce as against any Participating Manufacturer the provisions of this Agreement, or with the Court's ability to enter the Consent Decree or to maintain continuing jurisdiction to enforce such Consent Decree pursuant to the terms thereof. Provided, however, that neither subsection III(a) or III(r) of this Agreement nor subsection V(A) or V(I) of the Consent Decree shall create a right to challenge the continuation, after the MSA Execution Date, of any advertising content, claim or slogan (other than use of a Cartoon) that was not unlawful prior to the MSA Execution Date.

(6) The Settling States do not purport to waive or release any claims on behalf of Indian tribes.

(7) The Settling States do not waive or release any criminal liability based on federal, state or local law.

(8) Notwithstanding the foregoing (and the definition of Released Parties), this release and covenant shall not apply to retailers, suppliers or distributors to the extent of any liability arising from the sale or distribution of Tobacco Products of, or the supply of component parts of Tobacco Products to, any non-Released Party.

(A) Each Settling State (for itself and for the Releasing Parties) agrees that, if a claim by a Releasing Party against a retailer, supplier or distributor that would be a Released Claim but for the operation of the preceding sentence results in or in any way gives rise to a claim-over (on any theory whatever) by such retailer, supplier or distributor against any Released Party (and such Released Party gives notice to the applicable Settling State within 30 days of the service of such claim-over (or within 30 days after the MSA Execution Date, whichever is later) and prior to entry into any settlement of such claim-over), the Releasing Party: (i) shall reduce or credit against any judgment or settlement such Releasing Party may obtain against such retailer, supplier or distributor the full amount of any judgment or settlement such retailer, supplier or distributor may obtain against the Released Party on such claim-over; and (ii) shall, as part of any settlement with such retailer, supplier or distributor, obtain from such retailer, supplier or distributor for the benefit of such Released Party a satisfaction in full of such retailer's, supplier's or distributor's judgment or settlement against the Released Party.

(B) Each Settling State further agrees that in the event that the provisions of subsection (8)(A) above do not fully eliminate any and all liability of any Original Participating Manufacturer (or any person or entity that is a Released Party by virtue of its relationship to an Original Participating Manufacturer) with respect to claims-over (on any theory whatever) by any such retailer, supplier or distributor to recover in whole or in part any liability (whether direct or indirect, or whether by way of settlement (to the extent that such Released Party has given notice to the applicable Settling State within 30 days of the service of such claim-over (or within 30 days after the MSA Execution Date, whichever is later) and prior to entry into any settlement of such claim-over), judgment or otherwise) of such retailer, supplier or distributor to any Releasing Party arising out of any claim that would be a Released Claim but for the operation of the first sentence of this subsection (8), such Original Participating Manufacturer shall receive a continuing dollar-for-dollar offset for any amounts paid by such Original Participating Manufacturer (or by any person or entity that is a Released Party by virtue of its relation to such Original Participating Manufacturer) on any such liability against such Original Participating Manufacturer's share (determined as described in step E of clause "Seventh" of subsection IX(j)) of the applicable Settling State's Allocated Payment, up to the full amount of such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Allocated Payment each year, until all such amounts paid on such liability have been offset. In the event that the offset under this subsection (8) with respect to a particular Settling State would in any given year exceed such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Settling State's Allocated Payment (as such share had been reduced by adjustment, if any, pursuant to the NPM Adjustment, and has been reduced by offsets, if any, pursuant to the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments, the Federal Tobacco Legislation Offset, the Litigating Releasing Parties Offset and the offset for claims-over under subsection XII(a)(4)(B)): (i) the offset to which such Original Participating Manufacturer is entitled under this subsection in such year shall be the full amount of such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Allocated Payment; and (ii) all amounts not offset by reason of clause (i) shall carry forward and be offset in the following year(s) until all such amounts have been offset.

(C) Each Settling State further agrees that, subject to the provisions of subsection IX(i)(3), each Subsequent Participating Manufacturer shall be entitled to the offset described in subsection (B) above to the extent that it (or any person or entity that is a Released Party by virtue of its relationship with such Subsequent Participating Manufacturer) has paid on liability that would give rise to an offset under such subsection if paid by an Original Participating Manufacturer.

(9) Notwithstanding any provision of law, statutory or otherwise, which provides that a general release does not extend to claims which the creditor does not know or suspect to exist in its favor at the time of executing the release, which if known by it must have materially affected its settlement with the debtor, the releases set forth in this section XII release all Released Claims against the Released Parties, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, suspected or unsuspected, that the Releasing Parties may have against the Released Parties, and the Releasing Parties understand and acknowledge the significance and consequences of waiver of any such provision and hereby assume full responsibility for any injuries, damages or losses that the Releasing Parties may incur.

(b) Released Claims Against Released Parties. If a Releasing Party (or any person or entity enumerated in subsection II(pp), without regard to the power of the Attorney General to release claims of such person or entity) nonetheless attempts to maintain a Released Claim against a Released Party, such Released Party shall give written notice of such potential claim to the Attorney General of the applicable Settling State within 30 days of receiving notice of such potential claim (or within 30 days after the MSA Execution Date, whichever is later) (unless such potential claim is being maintained by such Settling State). The Released Party may offer the release and covenant as a complete defense. If it is determined at any point in such action that the release of such claim is unenforceable or invalid for any reason (including, but not limited to, lack of authority to release such claim), the following provisions shall apply:

(1) The Released Party shall take all ordinary and reasonable measures to defend the action fully. The Released Party may settle or enter into a stipulated judgment with respect to the action at any time in its sole discretion, but in such event the offset described in subsection (b)(2) or (b)(3) below shall apply only if the Released Party obtains the relevant Attorney General's consent to such settlement or stipulated judgment, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Released Party shall not be entitled to the offset described in subsection (b)(2) or (b)(3) below if such Released Party failed to take ordinary and reasonable measures to defend the action fully.

(2) The following provisions shall apply where the Released Party is an Original Participating Manufacturer (or any person or entity that is a Released Party by virtue of its relationship with an Original Participating Manufacturer):

(A) In the event of a settlement or stipulated judgment, the settlement or stipulated amount shall give rise to a continuing offset as such amount is actually paid against the full amount of such Original Participating Manufacturer's share (determined as described in step E of clause "Seventh" of subsection IX(j)) of the applicable Settling State's Allocated Payment until such time as the settlement or stipulated amount is fully credited on a dollar-for-dollar basis.

(B) Judgments (other than a default judgment) against a Released Party in such an action shall, upon payment of such judgment, give rise to an immediate and continuing offset against the full amount of such Original Participating Manufacturer's share (determined as described in subsection (A)) of the applicable Settling State's Allocated Payment, until such time as the judgment is fully credited on a dollar-for-dollar basis.

(C) Each Settling State reserves the right to intervene in such an action (unless such action was brought by the Settling State) to the extent authorized by applicable law in order to protect the Settling State's interest under this Agreement. Each Participating Manufacturer agrees not to oppose any such intervention.

(D) In the event that the offset under this subsection (b)(2) with respect to a particular Settling State would in any given year exceed such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Settling State's Allocated Payment (as such share had been reduced by adjustment, if any, pursuant to the NPM Adjustment, and has been reduced by offsets, if any, pursuant to the Federal Tobacco Legislation Offset and the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments): (i) the offset to which such Original Participating Manufacturer is entitled under this subsection (2) in such year shall be the full amount of such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Allocated Payment; and (ii) all amounts not offset by reason of clause (i) shall carry forward and be offset in the following year(s) until all such amounts have been offset.

(3) The following provisions shall apply where the Released Party is a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer (or any person or entity that is a Released Party by virtue of its relationship with a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer): Subject to the provisions of subsection IX(i)(3), each Subsequent Participating Manufacturer shall be entitled to the offset as described in subsections (2)(A)-(C) above against payments it otherwise would owe under section IX(i) to the extent that it (or any person or entity that is a Released Party by virtue of its relationship with such Subsequent Participating Manufacturer) has paid on a settlement, stipulated judgment or judgment that would give rise to an offset under such subsections if paid by an Original Participating Manufacturer.

XIII. CONSENT DECREES AND DISMISSAL OF CLAIMS

(a) Within 10 days after the MSA Execution Date (or, as to any Settling State identified in the Additional States provision of Exhibit D, concurrently with the filing of its lawsuit), each Settling State and each Participating Manufacturer that is a party in any of the lawsuits identified in Exhibit D shall jointly move for a stay of all proceedings in such Settling State's lawsuit with respect to the Participating Manufacturers and all other Released Parties (except any proceeding seeking public disclosure of documents pursuant to subsection IV(b)). Such stay of a Settling State's lawsuit shall be dissolved upon the earlier of the occurrence of State-Specific Finality or termination of this Agreement with respect to such Settling State pursuant to subsection XVIII(u)(1).

(b) Not later than December 11, 1998 (or, as to any Settling State identified in the Additional States provision of Exhibit D, concurrently with the filing of its lawsuit):

(1) each Settling State that is a party to a lawsuit identified in Exhibit D and each Participating Manufacturer will:

(A) tender this Agreement to the Court in such Settling State for its approval; and

(B) tender to the Court in such Settling State for entry a consent decree conforming to the model consent decree attached hereto as Exhibit L (revisions or changes to such model consent decree shall be limited to the extent required by state procedural requirements to reflect accurately the factual setting of the case in question, but shall not include any substantive revision to the duties or obligations of any Settling State or Participating Manufacturer, except by agreement of all Original Participating Manufacturers); and

(2) each Settling State shall seek entry of an order of dismissal of claims dismissing with prejudice all claims against the Participating Manufacturers and any other Released Party in such Settling State's action identified in Exhibit D. Provided, however, that the Settling State is not required to seek entry of such an order in such Settling State's action against such a Released Party (other than a Participating Manufacturer) unless and until such Released Party has released the Releasing Parties (and delivered to the Attorney General of such Settling State a copy of such release) (which release shall be effective upon the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in such Settling State, and shall recite that in the event this Agreement is terminated with respect to such Settling State pursuant to subsection XVIII(u)(1) the Released Party agrees that the order of dismissal shall be null and void and of no effect) from any and all Claims of such Released Party relating to the prosecution of such action as provided in subsection XII(a)(2).

XIV. PARTICIPATING MANUFACTURERS' DISMISSAL OF RELATED LAWSUITS

(a) Upon State-Specific Finality in a Settling State, each Participating Manufacturer will dismiss without prejudice (and without costs and fees) the lawsuit(s) listed in Exhibit M pending in such Settling State in which the Participating Manufacturer is a plaintiff. Within 10 days after the MSA Execution Date, each Participating Manufacturer and each Settling State that is a party in any of the lawsuits listed in Exhibit M shall jointly move for a stay of all proceedings in such lawsuit. Such stay of a lawsuit against a Settling State shall be dissolved upon the earlier of the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in such Settling State or termination of this Agreement with respect to such Settling State pursuant to subsection XVIII(u)(1).

(b) Upon State-Specific Finality in a Settling State, each Participating Manufacturer will release and discharge any and all monetary Claims against such Settling State and any of such Settling State's officers, employees, agents, administrators, representatives, officials acting in their official capacity, agencies, departments, commissions, divisions and counsel relating to or in connection with the lawsuit(s) commenced by the Attorney General of such Settling State identified in Exhibit D.

(c) Upon State-Specific Finality in a Settling State, each Participating Manufacturer will release and discharge any and all monetary Claims against all subdivisions (political or otherwise, including, but not limited to, municipalities, counties, parishes, villages, unincorporated districts and hospital districts) of such Settling State, and any of their officers, employees, agents, administrators, representatives, officials acting in their official capacity, agencies, departments, commissions, divisions and counsel arising out of Claims that have been waived and released with continuing full force and effect pursuant to section XII of this Agreement.

XV. VOLUNTARY ACT OF THE PARTIES

The Settling States and the Participating Manufacturers acknowledge and agree that this Agreement is voluntarily entered into by each Settling State and each Participating Manufacturer as the result of arm's-length negotiations, and each Settling State and each Participating Manufacturer was represented by counsel in deciding to enter into this Agreement. Each Participating Manufacturer further acknowledges that it understands that certain provisions of this Agreement may require it to act or refrain from acting in a manner that could otherwise give rise to state or federal constitutional challenges and that, by voluntarily consenting to this Agreement, it (and the Tobacco-Related Organizations (or any trade associations formed or controlled by any Participating Manufacturer)) waives for purposes of performance of this Agreement any and all claims that the provisions of this Agreement violate the state or federal constitutions. Provided, however, that nothing in the foregoing shall constitute a waiver as to the entry of any court order (or any interpretation thereof) that would operate to limit the exercise of any constitutional right except to the extent of the restrictions, limitations or obligations expressly agreed to in this Agreement or the Consent Decree.

XVI. CONSTRUCTION

(a) No Settling State or Participating Manufacturer shall be considered the drafter of this Agreement or any Consent Decree, or any provision of either, for the purpose of any statute, case law or rule of interpretation or construction that would or might cause any provision to be construed against the drafter.

(b) Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as approval by the Settling States of any Participating Manufacturer's business organizations, operations, acts or practices, and no Participating Manufacturer may make any representation to the contrary.

XVII. RECOVERY OF COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES

(a) The Original Participating Manufacturers agree that, with respect to any Settling State in which the Court has approved this Agreement and the Consent Decree, they shall severally reimburse the following "Governmental Entities": (1) the office of the Attorney General of such Settling State; (2) the office of the governmental prosecuting authority for any political subdivision of such Settling State with a lawsuit pending against any Participating Manufacturer as of July 1, 1998 (as identified in Exhibit N) that has released such Settling State and such Participating Manufacturer(s) from any and all Released Claims (a "Litigating Political Subdivision"); and (3) other appropriate agencies of such Settling State and such Litigating Political Subdivision, for reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the litigation or resolution of claims asserted by or against the Participating Manufacturers in the actions set forth in Exhibits D, M and N; provided that such costs and expenses are of the same nature as costs and expenses for which the Original Participating Manufacturers would reimburse their own counsel or agents (but not including costs and expenses relating to lobbying activities).

(b) The Original Participating Manufacturers further agree severally to pay the Governmental Entities in any Settling State in which State-Specific Finality has occurred an amount sufficient to compensate such Governmental Entities for time reasonably expended by attorneys and paralegals employed in such offices in connection with the litigation or resolution of claims asserted against or by the Participating Manufacturers in the actions identified in Exhibits D, M and N (but not including time relating to lobbying activities), such amount to be calculated based upon hourly rates equal to the market rate in such Settling State for private attorneys and paralegals of equivalent experience and seniority.

(c) Such Governmental Entities seeking payment pursuant to subsection (a) and/or (b) shall provide the Original Participating Manufacturers with an appropriately documented statement of all costs, expenses and attorney and paralegal time for which payment is sought, and, solely with respect to payments sought pursuant to subsection (b), shall do so no earlier than the date on which State-Specific Finality occurs in such Settling State. All amounts to be paid pursuant to

subsections (a) and (b) shall be subject to reasonable verification if requested by any Original Participating Manufacturer; provided, however, that nothing contained in this subsection (c) shall constitute, cause, or require the performance of any act that would constitute any waiver (in whole or in part) of any attorney-client privilege, work product protection or common interest/joint prosecution privilege. All such amounts to be paid pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) shall be subject to an aggregate cap of $150 million for all Settling States, shall be paid promptly following submission of the appropriate documentation (and the completion of any verification process), shall be paid separately and apart from any other amounts due pursuant to this Agreement, and shall be paid severally by each Original Participating Manufacturer according to its Relative Market Share. All amounts to be paid pursuant to subsection (b) shall be paid to such Governmental Entities in the order in which State-Specific Finality has occurred in such Settling States (subject to the $150 million aggregate cap).

(d) The Original Participating Manufacturers agree that, upon the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in a Settling State, they will severally pay reasonable attorneys' fees to the private outside counsel, if any, retained by such Settling State (and each Litigating Political Subdivision, if any, within such Settling State) in connection with the respective actions identified in Exhibits D, M and N and who are designated in Exhibit S for each Settling State by the relevant Attorney General (and for each Litigating Political Subdivision, as later certified in writing to the Original Participating Manufacturers by the relevant governmental prosecuting authority of each Litigating Political Subdivision) as having been retained by and having represented such Settling State (or such Litigating Political Subdivision), in accordance with the terms described in the Model Fee Payment Agreement attached as Exhibit O.

XVIII. MISCELLANEOUS

(a) Effect of Current or Future Law. If any current or future law includes obligations or prohibitions applying to Tobacco Product Manufacturers related to any of the provisions of this Agreement, each Participating Manufacturer shall comply with this Agreement unless compliance with this Agreement would violate such law.

(b) Limited Most-Favored Nation Provision.

(1) If any Participating Manufacturer enters into any future settlement agreement of other litigation comparable to any of the actions identified in Exhibit D brought by a non-foreign governmental plaintiff other than the federal government ("Future Settlement Agreement"):

(A) before October 1, 2000, on overall terms more favorable to such governmental plaintiff than the overall terms of this Agreement (after due consideration of relevant differences in population or other appropriate factors), then, unless a majority of the Settling States determines that the overall terms of the Future Settlement Agreement are not more favorable than the overall terms of this Agreement, the overall terms of this Agreement will be revised so that the Settling States will obtain treatment with respect to such Participating Manufacturer at least as relatively favorable as the overall terms provided to any such governmental plaintiff; provided, however, that as to economic terms this Agreement shall not be revised based on any such Future Settlement Agreement if such Future Settlement Agreement is entered into after: (i) the impaneling of the jury (or, in the event of a non-jury trial, the commencement of trial) in such litigation or any severed or bifurcated portion thereof; or (ii) any court order or judicial determination relating to such litigation that (x) grants judgment (in whole or in part) against such Participating Manufacturer; or (y) grants injunctive or other relief that affects the assets or on-going business activities of such Participating Manufacturer in a manner other than as expressly provided for in this Agreement; or

(B) on or after October 1, 2000, on non-economic terms more favorable to such governmental plaintiff than the non-economic terms of this Agreement, and such Future Settlement Agreement includes terms that provide for the implementation of non-economic tobacco-related public health measures different from those contained in this Agreement, then this Agreement shall be revised with respect to such Participating Manufacturer to include terms comparable to such non-economic terms, unless a majority of the Settling States elects against such revision.

(2) If any Settling State resolves by settlement Claims against any Non-Participating Manufacturer after the MSA Execution Date comparable to any Released Claim, and such resolution includes overall terms that are more favorable to such Non-Participating Manufacturer than the terms of this Agreement (including, without limitation, any terms that relate to the marketing or distribution of Tobacco Products and any term that provides for a lower settlement cost on a per pack sold basis), then the overall terms of this Agreement will be revised so that the Original Participating Manufacturers will obtain, with respect to that Settling State, overall terms at least as relatively favorable (taking into account, among other things, all payments previously made by the Original Participating Manufacturers and the timing of any payments) as those obtained by such Non-Participating Manufacturer pursuant to such resolution of Claims. The foregoing shall include but not be limited: (a) to the treatment by any Settling State of a Future Affiliate, as that term is defined in agreements between any of the Settling States and Brooke Group Ltd., Liggett & Myers Inc. and/or Liggett Group, Inc. ("Liggett"), whether or not such Future Affiliate is merged with, or its operations combined with, Liggett or any Affiliate thereof; and (b) to any application of the terms of any such agreement (including any terms subsequently negotiated pursuant to any such agreement) to a brand of Cigarettes (or tobacco-related assets) as a result of the purchase by or sale to Liggett of such brand or assets or as a result of any combination of ownership among Liggett and any entity that manufactures Tobacco Products. Provided, however, that revision of this Agreement pursuant to this subsection (2) shall not be required by virtue of the subsequent entry into this Agreement by a Tobacco Product Manufacturer that has not become a Participating Manufacturer as of the MSA Execution Date. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection XVIII(j), the provisions of this subsection XVIII(b)(2) may be waived by (and only by) unanimous agreement of the Original Participating Manufacturers.

(3) The parties agree that if any term of this Agreement is revised pursuant to subsection (b)(1) or (b)(2) above and the substance of such term before it was revised was also a term of the Consent Decree, each affected Settling State and each affected Participating Manufacturer shall jointly move the Court to amend the Consent Decree to conform the terms of the Consent Decree to the revised terms of the Agreement.

(4) If at any time any Settling State agrees to relieve, in any respect, any Participating Manufacturer's obligation to make the payments as provided in this Agreement, then, with respect to that Settling State, the terms of this Agreement shall be revised so that the other Participating Manufacturers receive terms as relatively favorable.

(c) Transfer of Tobacco Brands. No Original Participating Manufacturer may sell or otherwise transfer or permit the sale or transfer of any of its Cigarette brands, Brand Names, Cigarette product formulas or Cigarette businesses (other than a sale or transfer of Cigarette brands or Brand Names to be sold, product formulas to be used, or Cigarette businesses to be conducted, by the acquiror or transferee exclusively outside of the States) to any person or entity unless such person or entity is an Original Participating Manufacturer or prior to the sale or acquisition agrees to assume the obligations of an Original Participating Manufacturer with respect to such Cigarette brands, Brand Names, Cigarette product formulas or businesses. No Participating Manufacturer may sell or otherwise transfer any of its Cigarette brands, Brand Names, Cigarette product formulas or Cigarette businesses (other than a sale or transfer of Cigarette brands or Brand Names to be sold, Cigarette product formulas to be used, or businesses to be conducted, by the acquiror or transferee exclusively outside of the States) to any person or entity unless such person or entity is or becomes prior to the sale or acquisition a Participating Manufacturer. In the event of any such sale or transfer of a Cigarette brand, Brand Name, Cigarette product formula or Cigarette business by a Participating Manufacturer to a person or entity that within 180 days prior to such sale or transfer was a Non-Participating Manufacturer, the Participating Manufacturer shall certify to the Settling States that it has determined that such person or entity has the capability to perform the obligations under this Agreement. Such certification shall not survive beyond one year following the date of any such transfer. Each Original Participating Manufacturer certifies and represents that, except as provided in Exhibit R, it (or a wholly owned Affiliate) exclusively owns and controls in the States the Brand Names of those Cigarettes that it currently manufactures for sale (or sells) in the States and that it has the capacity to enter into an effective agreement concerning the sale or transfer of such Brand Names pursuant to this subsection XVIII(c). Nothing in this Agreement is intended to create any right for a State to obtain any Cigarette product formula that it would not otherwise have under applicable law.

(d) Payments in Settlement. All payments to be made by the Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this Agreement are in settlement of all of the Settling States' antitrust, consumer protection, common law negligence, statutory, common law and equitable claims for monetary, restitutionary, equitable and injunctive relief alleged by the Settling States with respect to the year of payment or earlier years, except that no part of any payment under this Agreement is made in settlement of an actual or potential liability for a fine, penalty (civil or criminal) or enhanced damages or is the cost of a tangible or intangible asset or other future benefit.

(e) No Determination or Admission. This Agreement is not intended to be and shall not in any event be construed or deemed to be, or represented or caused to be represented as, an admission or concession or evidence of (1) any liability or any wrongdoing whatsoever on the part of any Released Party or that any Released Party has engaged in any of the activities barred by this Agreement; or (2) personal jurisdiction over any person or entity other than the Participating Manufacturers. Each Participating Manufacturer specifically disclaims and denies any liability or wrongdoing whatsoever with respect to the claims and allegations asserted against it by the Attorneys General of the Settling States and the Litigating Political Subdivisions. Each Participating Manufacturer has entered into this Agreement solely to avoid the further expense, inconvenience, burden and risk of litigation.

(f) Non-Admissibility. The settlement negotiations resulting in this Agreement have been undertaken by the Settling States and the Participating Manufacturers in good faith and for settlement purposes only, and no evidence of negotiations or discussions underlying this Agreement shall be offered or received in evidence in any action or proceeding for any purpose. Neither this Agreement nor any public discussions, public statements or public comments with respect to this Agreement by any Settling State or Participating Manufacturer or its agents shall be offered or received in evidence in any action or proceeding for any purpose other than in an action or proceeding arising under or relating to this Agreement.

(g) Representations of Parties. Each Settling State and each Participating Manufacturer hereby represents that this Agreement has been duly authorized and, upon execution, will constitute a valid and binding contractual obligation, enforceable in accordance with its terms, of each of them. The signatories hereto on behalf of their respective Settling States expressly represent and warrant that they have the authority to settle and release all Released Claims of their respective Settling States and any of their respective Settling States' past, present and future agents, officials acting in their official capacities, legal representatives, agencies, departments, commissions and divisions, and that such signatories are aware of no authority to the contrary. It is recognized that the Original Participating Manufacturers are relying on the foregoing representation and warranty in making the payments required by and in otherwise performing under this Agreement. The Original Participating Manufacturers shall have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to subsection XVIII(u) as to any Settling State as to which the foregoing representation and warranty is breached or not effectively given.

(h) Obligations Several, Not Joint. All obligations of the Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this Agreement (including, but not limited to, all payment obligations) are intended to be, and shall remain, several and not joint.

(i) Headings. The headings of the sections and subsections of this Agreement are not binding and are for reference only and do not limit, expand or otherwise affect the contents or meaning of this Agreement.

(j) Amendment and Waiver. This Agreement may be amended by a written instrument executed by all Participating Manufacturers affected by the amendment and by all Settling States affected by the amendment. The terms of any such amendment shall not be enforceable in any Settling State that is not a signatory to such amendment. The waiver of any rights conferred hereunder shall be effective only if made by written instrument executed by the waiving party or parties. The waiver by any party of any breach of this Agreement shall not be deemed to be or construed as a waiver of any other breach, whether prior, subsequent or contemporaneous, nor shall such waiver be deemed to be or construed as a waiver by any other party.

(k) Notices. All notices or other communications to any party to this Agreement shall be in writing (including, but not limited to, facsimile, telex, telecopy or similar writing) and shall be given at the addresses specified in Exhibit P (as it may be amended to reflect any additional Participating Manufacturer that becomes a party to this Agreement after the MSA Execution Date). Any Settling State or Participating Manufacturer may change or add the name and address of the persons designated to receive notice on its behalf by notice given (effective upon the giving of such notice) as provided in this subsection.

(l) Cooperation. Each Settling State and each Participating Manufacturer agrees to use its best efforts and to cooperate with each other to cause this Agreement and the Consent Decrees to become effective, to obtain all necessary approvals, consents and authorizations, if any, and to execute all documents and to take such other action as may be appropriate in connection herewith. Consistent with the foregoing, each Settling State and each Participating Manufacturer agrees that it will not directly or indirectly assist or encourage any challenge to this Agreement or any Consent Decree by any other person, and will support the integrity and enforcement of the terms of this Agreement and the Consent Decrees. Each Settling State shall use its best efforts to cause State-Specific Finality to occur as to such Settling State.

(m) Designees to Discuss Disputes. Within 14 days after the MSA Execution Date, each Settling State's Attorney General and each Participating Manufacturer shall provide written notice of its designation of a senior representative to discuss with the other signatories to this Agreement any disputes and/or other issues that may arise with respect to this Agreement. Each Settling State's Attorney General shall provide such notice of the name, address and telephone number of the person it has so designated to each Participating Manufacturer and to NAAG. Each Participating Manufacturer shall provide such notice of the name, address and telephone number of the person it has so designated to each Settling State's Attorney General, to NAAG and to each other Participating Manufacturer.

(n) Governing Law. This Agreement (other than the Escrow Agreement) shall be governed by the laws of the relevant Settling State, without regard to the conflict of law rules of such Settling State. The Escrow Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State in which the Escrow Court is located, without regard to the conflict of law rules of such State.

(o) Severability.

(1) Sections VI, VII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XVI, XVIII(b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (o), (p), (r), (s), (u), (w), (z), (bb), (dd), and Exhibits A, B, and E hereof ("Nonseverable Provisions") are not severable, except to the extent that severance of section VI is permitted by Settling States pursuant to subsection VI(i) hereof. The remaining terms of this Agreement are severable, as set forth herein.

(2) If a court materially modifies, renders unenforceable, or finds to be unlawful any of the Nonseverable Provisions, the NAAG executive committee shall select a team of Attorneys General (the "Negotiating Team") to attempt to negotiate an equivalent or comparable substitute term or other appropriate credit or adjustment (a "Substitute Term") with the Original Participating Manufacturers. In the event that the court referred to in the preceding sentence is located in a Settling State, the Negotiating Team shall include the Attorney General of such Settling State. The Original Participating Manufacturers shall have no obligation to agree to any Substitute Term. If any Original Participating Manufacturer does not agree to a Substitute Term, this Agreement shall be terminated in all Settling States affected by the court's ruling. The Negotiating Team shall submit any proposed Substitute Term negotiated by the Negotiating Team and agreed to by all of the Original Participating Manufacturers to the Attorneys General of all of the affected Settling States for their approval. If any affected Settling State does not approve the proposed Substitute Term, this Agreement in such Settling State shall be terminated.

(3) If a court materially modifies, renders unenforceable, or finds to be unlawful any term of this Agreement other than a Nonseverable Provision:

(A) The remaining terms of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(B) Each Settling State whose rights or obligations under this Agreement are affected by the court's decision in question (the "Affected Settling State") and the Participating Manufacturers agree to negotiate in good faith a Substitute Term. Any agreement on a Substitute Term reached between the Participating Manufacturers and the Affected Settling State shall not modify or amend the terms of this Agreement with regard to any other Settling State.

(C) If the Affected Settling State and the Participating Manufacturers are unable to agree on a Substitute Term, then they will submit the issue to non-binding mediation. If mediation fails to produce agreement to a Substitute Term, then that term shall be severed and the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(4) If a court materially modifies, renders unenforceable, or finds to be unlawful any portion of any provision of this Agreement, the remaining portions of such provision shall be unenforceable with respect to the affected Settling State unless a Substitute Term is arrived at pursuant to subsection (o)(2) or (o)(3) hereof, whichever is applicable.

(p) Intended Beneficiaries. No portion of this Agreement shall provide any rights to, or be enforceable by, any person or entity that is not a Settling State or a Released Party. No Settling State may assign or otherwise convey any right to enforce any provision of this Agreement.

(q) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts. Facsimile or photocopied signatures shall be considered as valid signatures as of the date affixed, although the original signature pages shall thereafter be appended.

(r) Applicability. The obligations and duties of each Participating Manufacturer set forth herein are applicable only to actions taken (or omitted to be taken) within the States. This subsection (r) shall not be construed as extending the territorial scope of any obligation or duty set forth herein whose scope is otherwise limited by the terms hereof.

(s) Preservation of Privilege. Nothing contained in this Agreement or any Consent Decree, and no act required to be performed pursuant to this Agreement or any Consent Decree, is intended to constitute, cause or effect any waiver (in whole or in part) of any attorney-client privilege, work product protection or common interest/joint defense privilege, and each Settling State and each Participating Manufacturer agrees that it shall not make or cause to be made in any forum any assertion to the contrary.

(t) Non-Release. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, nothing in this Agreement shall limit, prejudice or otherwise interfere with the rights of any Settling State or any Participating Manufacturer to pursue any and all rights and remedies it may have against any Non-Participating Manufacturer or other non-Released Party.

(u) Termination.

(1) Unless otherwise agreed to by each of the Original Participating Manufacturers and the Settling State in question, in the event that (A) State-Specific Finality in a Settling State does not occur in such Settling State on or before December 31, 2001; or (B) this Agreement or the Consent Decree has been disapproved by the Court (or, in the event of an appeal from or review of a decision of the Court to approve this Agreement and the Consent Decree, by the court hearing such appeal or conducting such review), and the time to Appeal from such disapproval has expired, or, in the event of an Appeal from such disapproval, the Appeal has been dismissed or the disapproval has been affirmed by the court of last resort to which such Appeal has been taken and such dismissal or disapproval has become no longer subject to further Appeal (including, without limitation, review by the United States Supreme Court); or (C) this Agreement is terminated in a Settling State for whatever reason (including, but not limited to, pursuant to subsection XVIII(o) of this Agreement), then this Agreement and all of its terms (except for the non-admissibility provisions hereof, which shall continue in full force and effect) shall be canceled and terminated with respect to such Settling State, and it and all orders issued by the courts in such Settling State pursuant hereto shall become null and void and of no effect.

(2) If this Agreement is terminated with respect to a Settling State for whatever reason, then (A) the applicable statute of limitation or any similar time requirement shall be tolled from the date such Settling State signed this Agreement until the later of the time permitted by applicable law or for one year from the date of such termination, with the effect that the parties shall be in the same position with respect to the statute of limitation as they were at the time such Settling State filed its action, and (B) the parties shall jointly move the Court for an order reinstating the actions and claims dismissed pursuant to sections XIII and XIV hereof, with the effect that the parties shall be in the same position with respect to those actions and claims as they were at the time the action or claim was stayed or dismissed.

(v) Freedom of Information Requests. Upon the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in a Settling State, each Participating Manufacturer will withdraw in writing any and all requests for information, administrative applications, and proceedings brought or caused to be brought by such Participating Manufacturer pursuant to such Settling State's freedom of information law relating to the subject matter of the lawsuits identified in Exhibit D.

(w) Bankruptcy. The following provisions shall apply if a Participating Manufacturer both enters Bankruptcy and at any time thereafter is not timely performing its financial obligations as required under this Agreement:

(1) In the event that both a number of Settling States equal to at least 75% of the total number of Settling States and Settling States having aggregate Allocable Shares equal to at least 75% of the total aggregate Allocable Shares assigned to all Settling States deem (by written notice to the Participating Manufacturers other than the bankrupt Participating Manufacturer) that the financial obligations of this Agreement have been terminated and rendered null and void as to such bankrupt Participating Manufacturer (except as provided in subsection (A) below) due to a material breach by such Participating Manufacturer, whereupon, with respect to all Settling States:

(A) all agreements, all concessions, all reductions of Releasing Parties' Claims, and all releases and covenants not to sue, contained in this Agreement shall be null and void as to such Participating Manufacturer. Provided, however, that (i) all reductions of Releasing Parties' Claims, and all releases and covenants not to sue, contained in this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect as to all persons or entities (other than the bankrupt Participating Manufacturer itself or any person or entity that, as a result of the Bankruptcy, obtains domestic tobacco assets of such

Participating Manufacturer (unless such person or entity is itself a Participating Manufacturer)) who (but for the first sentence of this subsection (A)) would otherwise be Released Parties by virtue of their relationship with the bankrupt Participating Manufacturer; and (ii) in the event a Settling State asserts any Released Claim against a bankrupt Participating Manufacturer after the termination of this Agreement with respect to such Participating Manufacturer as described in this subsection (1) and receives a judgment, settlement or distribution arising from such Released Claim, then the amount of any payments such Settling State has previously received from such Participating Manufacturer under this Agreement shall be applied against the amount of any such judgment, settlement or distribution (provided that in no event shall such Settling State be required to refund any payments previously received from such Participating Manufacturer pursuant to this Agreement);

(B) the Settling States shall have the right to assert any and all claims against such Participating Manufacturer in the Bankruptcy or otherwise without regard to any limits otherwise provided in this Agreement (subject to any and all defenses against such claims);

(C) the Settling States may exercise all rights provided under the federal Bankruptcy Code (or other applicable bankruptcy law) with respect to their Claims against such Participating Manufacturer, including the right to initiate and complete police and regulatory actions against such Participating Manufacturer pursuant to the exceptions to the automatic stay set forth in section 362(b) of the Bankruptcy Code (provided, however, that such Participating Manufacturer may contest whether the Settling State's action constitutes a police and regulatory action); and

(D) to the extent that any Settling State is pursuing a police and regulatory action against such Participating Manufacturer as described in subsection (1)(C), such Participating Manufacturer shall not request or support a request that the Bankruptcy court utilize the authority provided under section 105 of the Bankruptcy Code to impose a discretionary stay on the Settling State's action. The Participating Manufacturers further agree that they will not request, seek or support relief from the terms of this Agreement in any proceeding before any court of law (including the federal bankruptcy courts) or an administrative agency or through legislative action, including (without limitation) by way of joinder in or consent to or acquiescence in any such pleading or instrument filed by another.

(2) Whether or not the Settling States exercise the option set forth in subsection (1) (and whether or not such option, if exercised, is valid and enforceable):

(A) In the event that the bankrupt Participating Manufacturer is an Original Participating Manufacturer, such Participating Manufacturer shall continue to be treated as an Original Participating Manufacturer for all purposes under this Agreement except (i) such Participating Manufacturer shall be treated as a Non-Participating Manufacturer (and not as an Original Participating Manufacturer or Participating Manufacturer) for all purposes with respect to subsections IX(d)(1), IX(d)(2) and IX(d)(3) (including, but not limited to, that the Market Share of such Participating Manufacturer shall not be included in Base Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share or Actual Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share, and that such Participating Manufacturer's volume shall not be included for any purpose under subsection IX(d)(1)(D)); (ii) such Participating Manufacturer's Market Share shall not be included as that of a Participating Manufacturer for the purpose of determining whether the trigger percentage specified in subsection IX(e) has been achieved (provided that such Participating Manufacturer shall be treated as an Original Participating Manufacturer for all other purposes with respect to such subsection); (iii) for purposes of subsection (B)(iii) of Exhibit E, such Participating Manufacturer shall continue to be treated as an Original Participating Manufacturer, but its operating income shall be recalculated by the Independent Auditor to reflect what such income would have been had such Participating Manufacturer made the payments that would have been due under this Agreement but for the Bankruptcy; (iv) for purposes of subsection XVIII(c), such Participating Manufacturer shall not be treated as an Original Participating Manufacturer or as a Participating Manufacturer to the extent that after entry into Bankruptcy it becomes the acquiror or transferee of Cigarette brands, Brand Names, Cigarette product formulas or Cigarette businesses of any Participating Manufacturer (provided that such Participating Manufacturer shall continue to be treated as an Original Participating Manufacturer and Participating Manufacturer for all other purposes under such subsection); and (v) as to any action that by the express terms of this Agreement requires the unanimous agreement of all Original Participating Manufacturers.

(B) In the event that the bankrupt Participating Manufacturer is a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer, such Participating Manufacturer shall continue to be treated as a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer for all purposes under this Agreement except (i) such Participating Manufacturer shall be treated as a Non-Participating Manufacturer (and not as a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer or Participating Manufacturer) for all purposes with respect to subsections IX(d)(1), (d)(2) and (d)(4) (including, but not limited to, that the Market Share of such Participating Manufacturer shall not be included in Base Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share or Actual Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share, and that such Participating Manufacturer's volume shall not be included for any purpose under subsection IX(d)(1)(D)); (ii) such Participating Manufacturer's Market Share shall not be included as that of a Participating Manufacturer for the purpose of determining whether the trigger percentage specified in subsection IX(e) has been achieved (provided that such Participating Manufacturer shall be treated as a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer for all other purposes with respect to such subsection); and (iii) for purposes of subsection XVIII(c), such Participating Manufacturer shall not be treated as a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer or as a Participating Manufacturer to the extent that after entry into Bankruptcy it becomes the acquiror or transferee of Cigarette brands, Brand Names, Cigarette product formulas or Cigarette businesses of any Participating Manufacturer (provided that such Participating Manufacturer shall

continue to be treated as a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer and Participating Manufacturer for all other purposes under such subsection).

(C) Revision of this Agreement pursuant to subsection XVIII(b)(2) shall not be required by virtue of any resolution on an involuntary basis in the Bankruptcy of Claims against the bankrupt Participating Manufacturer.

(x) Notice of Material Transfers. Each Participating Manufacturer shall provide notice to each Settling State at least 20 days before consummating a sale, transfer of title or other disposition, in one transaction or series of related transactions, of assets having a fair market value equal to five percent or more (determined in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles) of the consolidated assets of such Participating Manufacturer.

(y) Entire Agreement. This Agreement (together with any agreements expressly contemplated hereby and any other contemporaneous written agreements) embodies the entire agreement and understanding between and among the Settling States and the Participating Manufacturers relating to the subject matter hereof and supersedes (1) all prior agreements and understandings relating to such subject matter, whether written or oral, and (2) all purportedly contemporaneous oral agreements and understandings relating to such subject matter.

(z) Business Days. Any obligation hereunder that, under the terms of this Agreement, is to be performed on a day that is not a Business Day shall be performed on the first Business Day thereafter.

(aa) Subsequent Signatories. With respect to a Tobacco Product Manufacturer that signs this Agreement after the MSA Execution Date, the timing of obligations under this Agreement (other than payment obligations, which shall be governed by subsection II(jj)) shall be negotiated to provide for the institution of such obligations on a schedule not more favorable to such subsequent signatory than that applicable to the Original Participating Manufacturers.

(bb) Decimal Places. Any figure or percentage referred to in this Agreement shall be carried to seven decimal places.

(cc) Regulatory Authority. Nothing in section III of this Agreement is intended to affect the legislative or regulatory authority of any local or State government.

(dd) Successors. In the event that a Participating Manufacturer ceases selling a brand of Tobacco Products in the States that such Participating Manufacturer owned in the States prior to July 1, 1998, and an Affiliate of such Participating Manufacturer thereafter and after the MSA Execution Date intentionally sells such brand in the States, such Affiliate shall be considered to be the successor of such Participating Manufacturer with respect to such brand. Performance by any such successor of the obligations under this Agreement with respect to the sales of such brand shall be subject to court-ordered specific performance.

(ee) Export Packaging. Each Participating Manufacturer shall place a visible indication on each pack of Cigarettes it manufactures for sale outside of the fifty United States and the District of Columbia that distinguishes such pack from packs of Cigarettes it manufactures for sale in the fifty United States and the District of Columbia.

(ff) Actions Within Geographic Boundaries of Settling States. To the extent that any provision of this Agreement expressly prohibits, restricts, or requires any action to be taken "within" any Settling State or the Settling States, the relevant prohibition, restriction, or requirement applies within the geographic boundaries of the applicable Settling State or Settling States, including, but not limited to, Indian country or Indian trust land within such geographic boundaries.

(gg) Notice to Affiliates. Each Participating Manufacturer shall give notice of this Agreement to each of its Affiliates.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each Settling State and each Participating Manufacturer, through their fully authorized representatives, have agreed to this Agreement.

[Signatures Intentionally Omitted]

EXHIBIT A
STATE ALLOCATION PERCENTAGES

State	Percentage
Alabama	1.6161308%
Alaska	0.3414187%
Arizona	1.4738845%
Arkansas	0.8280661%
California	12.7639554%
Colorado	1.3708614%
Connecticut	1.8563373%
Delaware	0.3954695%
D.C.	0.6071183%
Florida	0.0000000%
Georgia	2.4544575%
Hawaii	0.6018650%
Idaho	0.3632632%
Illinois	4.6542472%
Indiana	2.0398033%
Iowa	0.8696670%
Kansas	0.8336712%
Kentucky	1.7611586%
Louisiana	2.2533531%
Maine	0.7693505%
Maryland	2.2604570%
Massachusetts	4.0389790%
Michigan	4.3519476%
Minnesota	0.0000000%
Mississippi	0.0000000%
Missouri	2.2746011%
Montana	0.4247591%
Nebraska	0.5949833%
Nevada	0.6099351%
New Hampshire	0.6659340%
New Jersey	3.8669963%
New Mexico	0.5963897%
New York	12.7620310%
North Carolina	2.3322850%
North Dakota	0.3660138%
Ohio	5.0375098%
Oklahoma	1.0361370%
Oregon	1.1476582%
Pennsylvania	5.7468588%
Rhode Island	0.7189054%
South Carolina	1.1763519%
South Dakota	0.3489458%
Tennessee	2.4408945%
Texas	0.0000000%
Utah	0.4448869%
Vermont	0.4118851%
Virginia	2.0447451%
Washington	2.0532582%
West Virginia	0.8864604%
Wisconsin	2.0720390%
Wyoming	0.2483449%
American Samoa	0.0152170%
N. Mariana Isld.	0.0084376%
Guam	0.0219371%
U.S. Virgin Isld.	0.0173593%
Puerto Rico	1.1212774%
Total	100.0000000%

EXHIBIT B
FORM OF ESCROW AGREEMENT

This Escrow Agreement is entered into as of _____, 1998 by the undersigned State officials (on behalf of their respective Settling States), the undersigned Participating Manufacturers and _____ as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Settling States and the Participating Manufacturers have entered into a settlement agreement entitled the "Master Settlement Agreement" (the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Agreement requires the Settling States and the Participating Manufacturers to enter into this Escrow Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1. *Appointment of Escrow Agent.*

The Settling States and the Participating Manufacturers hereby appoint _____ to serve as Escrow Agent under this Agreement on the terms and conditions set forth herein, and the Escrow Agent, by its execution hereof, hereby accepts such appointment and agrees to perform the duties and obligations of the Escrow Agent set forth herein. The Settling States and the Participating Manufacturers agree that the Escrow Agent appointed under the terms of this Escrow Agreement shall be the Escrow Agent as defined in, and for all purposes of, the Agreement.

SECTION 2. *Definitions.*

(a) Capitalized terms used in this Escrow Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Agreement.

(b) "Escrow Court" means the court of the State of New York to which the Agreement is presented for approval, or such other court as agreed to by the Original Participating Manufacturers and a majority of those Attorneys General who are both the Attorney General of a Settling State and a member of the NAAG executive committee at the time in question.

SECTION 3. *Escrow and Accounts.*

(a) All funds received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to the terms of the Agreement shall be held and disbursed in accordance with the terms of this Escrow Agreement. Such funds and any earnings thereon shall constitute the "Escrow" and shall be held by the Escrow Agent separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of the Escrow Agent, the Settling States and the Participating Manufacturers.

(b) The Escrow Agent shall allocate the Escrow among the following separate accounts (each an "Account" and collectively the "Accounts"):

SUBSECTION VI(B) ACCOUNT
SUBSECTION VI(C) ACCOUNT (FIRST)
SUBSECTION VI(C) ACCOUNT (SUBSEQUENT)
SUBSECTION VIII(B) ACCOUNT
SUBSECTION VIII(C) ACCOUNT
SUBSECTION IX(B) ACCOUNT (FIRST)
SUBSECTION IX(B) ACCOUNT (SUBSEQUENT)
SUBSECTION IX(C)(1) ACCOUNT
SUBSECTION IX(C)(2) ACCOUNT
SUBSECTION IX(E) ACCOUNT
DISPUTED PAYMENTS ACCOUNT
STATE-SPECIFIC ACCOUNTS WITH RESPECT TO EACH SETTLING STATE IN WHICH STATE-SPECIFIC FINALITY OCCURS.

(c) All amounts credited to an Account shall be retained in such Account until disbursed therefrom in accordance with the provisions of this Escrow Agreement pursuant to (i) written instructions from the Independent Auditor; or (ii) written instructions from all of the following: all of the Original Participating Manufacturers; all of the Subsequent Participating Manufacturers that contributed to such amounts in such Account; and all of the Settling States (collectively, the "Escrow Parties"). In the event of a conflict, instructions pursuant to clause (ii) shall govern over instructions pursuant to clause (i).

(d) On the first Business Day after the date any payment is due under the Agreement, the Escrow Agent shall deliver to each other Notice Party a written statement showing the amount of such payment (or indicating that no payment was made, if such is the case), the source of such payment, the Account or Accounts to which such payment has been

credited, and the payment instructions received by the Escrow Agent from the Independent Auditor with respect to such payment.

(e) The Escrow Agent shall comply with all payment instructions received from the Independent Auditor unless before 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the scheduled date of payment it receives written instructions to the contrary from all of the Escrow Parties, in which event it shall comply with such instructions.

(f) On the first Business Day after disbursing any funds from an Account, the Escrow Agent shall deliver to each other Notice Party a written statement showing the amount disbursed, the date of such disbursement and the payee of the disbursed funds.

SECTION 4. *Failure of Escrow Agent to Receive Instructions.*

In the event that the Escrow Agent fails to receive any written instructions contemplated by this Escrow Agreement, the Escrow Agent shall be fully protected in refraining from taking any action required under any section of this Escrow Agreement other than Section 5 until such written instructions are received by the Escrow Agent.

SECTION 5. *Investment of Funds by Escrow Agent.*

The Escrow Agent shall invest and reinvest all amounts from time to time credited to the Accounts in either (i) direct obligations of, or obligations the principal and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America; (ii) repurchase agreements fully collateralized by securities described in clause (i) above; (iii) money market accounts maturing within 30 days of the acquisition thereof and issued by a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the United States of America or of any of the 50 States thereof (a "United States Bank") and having combined capital, surplus and undistributed profits in excess of $500,000,000; or (iv) demand deposits with any United States Bank having combined capital, surplus and undistributed profits in excess of $500,000,000. To the extent practicable, monies credited to any Account shall be invested in such a manner so as to be available for use at the times when monies are expected to be disbursed by the Escrow Agent and charged to such Account. Obligations purchased as an investment of monies credited to any Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Account and the income or interest earned, profits realized or losses suffered with respect to such investments (including, without limitation, any penalty for any liquidation of an investment required to fund a disbursement to be charged to such Account), shall be credited or charged, as the case may be, to, such Account and shall be for the benefit of, or be borne by, the person or entity entitled to payment from such Account. In choosing among the investment options described in clauses (i) through (iv) above, the Escrow Agent shall comply with any instructions received from time to time from all of the Escrow Parties. In the absence of such instructions, the Escrow Agent shall invest such sums in accordance with clause (i) above. With respect to any amounts credited to a State-Specific Account, the Escrow Agent shall invest and reinvest all amounts credited to such Account in accordance with the law of the applicable Settling State to the extent such law is inconsistent with this Section 5.

SECTION 6. *Substitute Form W-9; Qualified Settlement Fund.*

Each signatory to this Escrow Agreement shall provide the Escrow Agent with a correct taxpayer identification number on a substitute Form W-9 or if it does not have such a number, a statement evidencing its status as an entity exempt from back-up withholding, within 30 days of the date hereof (and, if it supplies a Form W-9, indicate thereon that it is not subject to backup withholding). The escrow established pursuant to this Escrow Agreement is intended to be treated as a Qualified Settlement Fund for federal tax purposes pursuant to Treas. Reg. § 1.468B-1. The Escrow Agent shall comply with all applicable tax filing, payment and reporting requirements, including, without limitation, those imposed under Treas. Reg. § 1.468B, and if requested to do so shall join in the making of the relation-back election under such regulation.

SECTION 7. *Duties and Liabilities of Escrow Agent.*

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty or obligation hereunder other than to take such specific actions as are required of it from time to time under the provisions of this Escrow Agreement, and it shall incur no liability hereunder or in connection herewith for anything whatsoever other than any liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Escrow Agent shall not be bound in any way by any agreement or contract between the Participating Manufacturers and the Settling States (whether or not the Escrow Agent has knowledge thereof) other than this Escrow Agreement, and the only duties and responsibilities of the Escrow Agent shall be the duties and obligations specifically set forth in this Escrow Agreement.

SECTION 8. *Indemnification of Escrow Agent.*

The Participating Manufacturers shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Escrow Agent from and against any and all losses, claims, liabilities and reasonable expenses, including the reasonable fees of its counsel, which it may suffer or incur in connection with the performance of its duties and obligations under this Escrow Agreement, except for those losses, claims, liabilities and expenses resulting solely and directly from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

SECTION 9. *Resignation of Escrow Agent.*

The Escrow Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the other parties hereto, but such resignation shall not become effective until a successor Escrow Agent, selected by the Original Participating Manufacturers and the Settling States, shall have been appointed and shall have accepted such appointment in writing. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Escrow Agent shall not have been delivered to the resigning Escrow Agent within 90 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Escrow Agent may, at the expense of the Participating Manufacturers (to

be shared according to their pro rata Market Shares), petition the Escrow Court for the appointment of a successor Escrow Agent.

SECTION 10. *Escrow Agent Fees and Expenses.*

The Participating Manufacturers shall pay to the Escrow Agent its fees as set forth in Appendix A hereto as amended from time to time by agreement of the Original Participating Manufacturers and the Escrow Agent. The Participating Manufacturers shall pay to the Escrow Agent its reasonable fees and expenses, including all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees, and other disbursements incurred by it or by its attorneys, agents and employees in the performance of its duties and obligations under this Escrow Agreement. Such fees and expenses shall be shared by the Participating Manufacturers according to their pro rata Market Shares.

SECTION 11. *Notices.*

All notices, written instructions or other communications to any party or other person hereunder shall be given in the same manner as, shall be given to the same person as, and shall be effective at the same time as provided in subsection XVIII(k) of the Agreement.

SECTION 12. *Setoff; Reimbursement.*

The Escrow Agent acknowledges that it shall not be entitled to set off against any funds in, or payable from, any Account to satisfy any liability of any Participating Manufacturer. Each Participating Manufacturer that pays more than its pro rata Market Share of any payment that is made by the Participating Manufacturers to the Escrow Agent pursuant to Section 8, 9 or 10 hereof shall be entitled to reimbursement of such excess from the other Participating Manufacturers according to their pro rata Market Shares of such excess.

SECTION 13. *Intended Beneficiaries; Successors.*

No persons or entities other than the Settling States, the Participating Manufacturers and the Escrow Agent are intended beneficiaries of this Escrow Agreement, and only the Settling States, the Participating Manufacturers and the Escrow Agent shall be entitled to enforce the terms of this Escrow Agreement. Pursuant to the Agreement, the Settling States have designated NAAG and the Foundation as recipients of certain payments; for all purposes of this Escrow Agreement, the Settling States shall be the beneficiaries of such payments entitled to enforce payment thereof. The provisions of this Escrow Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and, in the case of the Escrow Agent and Participating Manufacturers, their respective successors. Each reference herein to the Escrow Agent or to a Participating Manufacturer shall be construed as a reference to its successor, where applicable.

SECTION 14. *Governing Law.*

This Escrow Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State in which the Escrow Court is located, without regard to the conflicts of law rules of such state.

SECTION 15. *Jurisdiction and Venue.*

The parties hereto irrevocably and unconditionally submit to the continuing exclusive jurisdiction of the Escrow Court for purposes of any suit, action or proceeding seeking to interpret or enforce any provision of, or based on any right arising out of, this Escrow Agreement, and the parties hereto agree not to commence any such suit, action or proceeding except in the Escrow Court. The parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding in the Escrow Court and hereby further irrevocably waive and agree not to plead or claim in the Escrow Court that any such suit, action or proceeding has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

SECTION 16. *Amendments.*

This Escrow Agreement may be amended only by written instrument executed by all of the parties hereto that would be affected by the amendment. The waiver of any rights conferred hereunder shall be effective only if made in a written instrument executed by the waiving party. The waiver by any party of any breach of this Agreement shall not be deemed to be or construed as a waiver of any other breach, whether prior, subsequent or contemporaneous, of this Escrow Agreement, nor shall such waiver be deemed to be or construed as a waiver by any other party.

SECTION 17. *Counterparts.*

This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument. Delivery by facsimile of a signed counterpart shall be deemed delivery for purposes of acknowledging acceptance hereof; however, an original executed Escrow Agreement must promptly thereafter be delivered to each party.

SECTION 18. *Captions.*

The captions herein are included for convenience of reference only and shall be ignored in the construction and interpretation hereof.

SECTION 19. *Conditions to Effectiveness.*

This Escrow Agreement shall become effective when each party hereto shall have signed a counterpart hereof. The parties hereto agree to use their best efforts to seek an order of the Escrow Court approving, and retaining continuing jurisdiction over, the Escrow Agreement as soon as possible, and agree that such order shall relate back to, and be deemed effective as of, the date this Escrow Agreement became effective.

SECTION 20. *Address for Payments.*

Whenever funds are under the terms of this Escrow Agreement required to be disbursed to a Settling State, a Participating Manufacturer, NAAG or the Foundation, the Escrow Agent shall disburse such funds by wire transfer to the account specified by such payee by written notice delivered to all Notice Parties in accordance with Section 11 hereof at least five Business Days prior to the date of payment. Whenever funds are under the terms of this Escrow Agreement required to be disbursed to any other person or entity, the Escrow Agent shall disburse such funds to such account as shall have been specified in writing by the Independent Auditor for such payment at least five Business Days prior to the date of payment.

SECTION 21. *Reporting.*

The Escrow Agent shall provide such information and reporting with respect to the escrow as the Independent Auditor may from time to time request.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Escrow Agreement as of the day and year first hereinabove written.

[Signature Blocks]

Appendix A
Schedule Of Fees And Expenses

EXHIBIT C
FORMULA FOR CALCULATING INFLATION ADJUSTMENTS

(1) Any amount that, in any given year, is to be adjusted for inflation pursuant to this Exhibit (the "Base Amount") shall be adjusted upward by adding to such Base Amount the Inflation Adjustment.

(2) The Inflation Adjustment shall be calculated by multiplying the Base Amount by the Inflation Adjustment Percentage applicable in that year.

(3) The Inflation Adjustment Percentage applicable to payments due in the year 2000 shall be equal to the greater of 3% or the CPI%. For example, if the Consumer Price Index for December 1999 (as released in January 2000) is 2% higher than the Consumer Price Index for December 1998 (as released in January 1999), then the CPI% with respect to a payment due in 2000 would be 2%. The Inflation Adjustment Percentage applicable in the year 2000 would thus be 3%.

(4) The Inflation Adjustment Percentage applicable to payments due in any year after 2000 shall be calculated by applying each year the greater of 3% or the CPI% on the Inflation Adjustment Percentage applicable to payments due in the prior year. Continuing the example in subsection (3) above, if the CPI% with respect to a payment due in 2001 is 6%, then the Inflation Adjustment Percentage applicable in 2001 would be 9.1800000% (an additional 6% applied on the 3% Inflation Adjustment Percentage applicable in 2000), and if the CPI% with respect to a payment due in 2002 is 4%, then the Inflation Adjustment Percentage applicable in 2002 would be 13.5472000% (an additional 4% applied on the 9.1800000% Inflation Adjustment Percentage applicable in 2001).

(5) "Consumer Price Index" means the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers as published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Department of Labor (or other similar measures agreed to by the Settling States and the Participating Manufacturers).

(6) The "CPI%" means the actual total percent change in the Consumer Price Index during the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due.

(7) Additional Examples.

(A) Calculating the Inflation Adjustment Percentages:

Payment Year	Hypothetical CPI%	Percentage to be applied on the Inflation Adjustment Percentage for the prior year (i.e., the greater of 3% or the CPI%)	Inflation Adjustment Percentage
2000	2.4%	3.0%	3.0000000%
2001	2.1%	3.0%	6.0900000%
2002	3.5%	3.5%	9.8031500%
2003	3.5%	3.5%	13.6462603%
2004	4.0%	4.0%	18.1921107%
2005	2.2%	3.0%	21.7378740%
2006	1.6%	3.0%	25.3900102%

(B) Applying the Inflation Adjustment:

Using the hypothetical Inflation Adjustment Percentages set forth in section (7)(A):

-- the subsection IX(c)(1) base payment amount for 2002 of $6,500,000,000 as adjusted for inflation would equal $7,137,204,750;

-- the subsection IX(c)(1) base payment amount for 2004 of $8,000,000,000 as adjusted for inflation would equal $9,455,368,856;

-- the subsection IX(c)(1) base payment amount for 2006 of $8,000,000,000 as adjusted for inflation would equal $10,031,200,816.

EXHIBIT D
LIST OF LAWSUITS

1. Alabama
Blaylock et al. v. American Tobacco Co. et al.,
Circuit Court, Montgomery County, No. CV-96-1508-PR

2. Alaska
State of Alaska v. Philip Morris, Inc., et al., Superior Court, First Judicial District of Juneau, No. IJU-97915 CI (Alaska)

3. Arizona
State of Arizona v. American Tobacco Co., Inc., et al., Superior Court, Maricopa County, No. CV-96-14769 (Ariz.)

4. Arkansas
State of Arkansas v. The American Tobacco Co., Inc., et al., Chancery Court, 6th Division, Pulaski County, No. IJ 97-2982 (Ark.)

5. California
People of the State of California et al. v. Philip Morris, Inc., et al., Superior Court, Sacramento County, No. 97-AS-30301

6. Colorado
State of Colorado et al., v. R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., et al., District Court, City and County of Denver, No. 97CV3432 (Colo.)

7. Connecticut
State of Connecticut v. Philip Morris, et al., Superior Court, Judicial District of Waterbury No. X02 CV96-0148414S (Conn.)

8. Georgia
State of Georgia et al. v. Philip Morris, Inc., et al., Superior Court, Fulton County, No. CA E-61692 (Ga.)

9. Hawaii
State of Hawaii v. Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corp., et al., Circuit Court, First Circuit, No. 97-0441-01 (Haw.)

10. Idaho
State of Idaho v. Philip Morris, Inc., et al., Fourth Judicial District, Ada County, No. CVOC 9703239D (Idaho)

11. Illinois
People of the State of Illinois v. Philip Morris et al., Circuit Court of Cook County, No. 96-L13146 (Ill.)

12. Indiana
State of Indiana v. Philip Morris, Inc., et al., Marion County Superior Court, No. 49D 07-9702-CT-000236 (Ind.)

13. Iowa
State of Iowa v. R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company et al., Iowa District Court, Fifth Judicial District, Polk County, No. CL71048 (Iowa)

14. Kansas
State of Kansas v. R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, et al., District Court of Shawnee County, Division 2, No. 96-CV-919 (Kan.)

15. Louisiana
Ieyoub v. The American Tobacco Company, et al., 14th Judicial District Court, Calcasieu Parish, No. 96-1209 (La.)

16. Maine
State of Maine v. Philip Morris, Inc., et al., Superior Court, Kennebec County, No. CV 97-134 (Me.)

17. Maryland
Maryland v. Philip Morris Incorporated, et al., Baltimore City Circuit Court, No. 96-122017-CL211487 (Md.)

18. Massachusetts
Commonwealth of Massachusetts v. Philip Morris Inc., et al., Middlesex Superior Court, No. 95-7378 (Mass.)

19. Michigan
Kelley v. Philip Morris Incorporated, et al., Ingham County Circuit Court, 30th Judicial Circuit, No. 96-84281-CZ (Mich.)

20. Missouri
State of Missouri v. American Tobacco Co., Inc. et al., Circuit Court, City of St. Louis, No. 972-1465 (Mo.)

21. Montana
State of Montana v. Philip Morris, Inc., et al., First Judicial Court, Lewis and Clark County, No. CDV 9700306-14 (Mont.)

22. Nebraska
State of Nebraska v. R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., et al., District Court, Lancaster County, No. 573277 (Neb.)

23. Nevada
Nevada v. Philip Morris, Incorporated, et al., Second Judicial Court, Washoe County, No. CV97-03279 (Nev.)

24. New Hampshire
New Hampshire v. R.J. Reynolds, Tobacco Co., et al., New Hampshire Superior Court, Merrimack County, No. 97-E-165 (N.H.)

25. New Jersey
State of New Jersey v. R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, et al., Superior Court, Chancery Division, Middlesex County, No. C-254-96 (N.J.)

26. New Mexico
State of New Mexico, v. The American Tobacco Co., et al., First Judicial District Court, County of Santa Fe, No. SF-1235 c (N.M.)

27. New York State
State of New York et al. v. Philip Morris, Inc., et al., Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York, No. 400361/97 (N.Y.)

28. Ohio
State of Ohio v. Philip Morris, Inc., et al., Court of Common Pleas, Franklin County, No. 97CVH055114 (Ohio)

29. Oklahoma
State of Oklahoma, et al. v. R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, et al., District Court, Cleveland County, No. CJ-96-1499-L (Okla.)

30. Oregon
State of Oregon v. The American Tobacco Co., et al., Circuit Court, Multnomah County, No. 9706-04457 (Or.)

31. Pennsylvania
Commonwealth of Pennsylvania v. Philip Morris, Inc., et al., Court of Common Pleas, Philadelphia County, April Term 1997, No. 2443

32. Puerto Rico
Rossello, et al. v. Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation, et al., U.S. District Court, Puerto Rico, No. 97-1910JAF

33. Rhode Island
State of Rhode Island v. American Tobacco Co., et al., Rhode Island Superior Court, Providence, No. 97-3058 (R.I.)

34. South Carolina
State of South Carolina v. Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation, et al., Court of Common Pleas, Fifth Judicial Circuit, Richland County, No. 97-CP-40-1686 (S.C.)

35. South Dakota
State of South Dakota, et al. v. Philip Morris, Inc., et al., Circuit Court, Hughes County, Sixth Judicial Circuit, No. 98-65 (S.D.)

36. Utah
State of Utah v. R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, et al., U.S. District Court, Central Division, No. 96 CV 0829W (Utah)

37. Vermont
State of Vermont v. Philip Morris, Inc., et al., Chittenden Superior Court, Chittenden County, No. 744-97 (Vt.) and 5816-98 (Vt.)

38. Washington
State of Washington v. American Tobacco Co. Inc., et al., Superior Court of Washington, King County, No. 96-2-15056-08SEA (Wash.)

39. West Virginia
McGraw, et al. v. The American Tobacco Company, et al., Kanawha County Circuit Court, No. 94-1707 (W. Va.)

40. Wisconsin
State of Wisconsin v. Philip Morris Inc., et al., Circuit Court, Branch 11, Dane County, No. 97-CV-328 (Wis.)

Additional States

For each Settling State not listed above, the lawsuit or other legal action filed by the Attorney General or Governor of such Settling State against *Participating* Manufacturers in the Court in such Settling State prior to 30 days after the MSA Execution Date asserting Released Claims.

EXHIBIT E
FORMULA FOR CALCULATING VOLUME ADJUSTMENTS

Any amount that by the terms of the Master Settlement Agreement is to be adjusted pursuant to this Exhibit E (the "Applicable Base Payment") shall be adjusted in the following manner:

(A) In the event the aggregate number of Cigarettes shipped in or to the fifty United States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico by the Original Participating Manufacturers in the Applicable Year (as defined hereinbelow) (the "Actual Volume") is greater than 475,656,000,000 Cigarettes (the "Base Volume"), the Applicable Base Payment shall be multiplied by the ratio of the Actual Volume to the Base Volume.

(B) In the event the Actual Volume is less than the Base Volume,

i. The Applicable Base Payment shall be reduced by subtracting from it the amount equal to such Applicable Base Payment multiplied both by 0.98 and by the result of (i) 1(one) minus (ii) the ratio of the Actual Volume to the Base Volume.

ii. Solely for purposes of calculating volume adjustments to the payments required under subsection IX(c)(1), if a reduction of the Base Payment due under such subsection results from the application of subparagraph (B)(i) of this Exhibit E, but the Original Participating Manufacturers' aggregate operating income from sales of Cigarettes for the Applicable Year in the fifty United States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico (the "Actual Operating Income") is greater than $7,195,340,000 (the "Base Operating Income") (such Base Operating Income being adjusted upward in accordance with the formula for inflation adjustments set forth in Exhibit C hereto beginning December 31, 1996 to be applied for each year after 1996) then the amount by which such Base Payment is reduced by the application of subsection (B)(i) shall be reduced (but not below zero) by the amount calculated by multiplying (i) a percentage equal to the aggregate Allocable Shares of the Settling States in which State-Specific Finality has occurred by (ii) 25% of such increase in such operating income. For purposes of this Exhibit E, "operating income from sales of Cigarettes" shall mean operating income from sales of Cigarettes in the fifty United States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico: (a) before goodwill amortization, trademark amortization, restructuring charges and restructuring related charges, minority interest, net interest expense, non-operating income and expense, general corporate expenses and income taxes; and (b) excluding extraordinary items, cumulative effect of changes in method of accounting and discontinued operations -- all as such income is reported to the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") for the Applicable Year (either independently by the Participating Manufacturer or as part of consolidated financial statements reported to the SEC by an Affiliate of such Participating Manufacturer) or, in the case of an Original Participating Manufacturer that does not report income to the SEC, as reported in financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and audited by a nationally recognized accounting firm. For years subsequent to 1998, the determination of the Original Participating Manufacturers' aggregate operating income from sales of Cigarettes shall not exclude any charges or expenses incurred or accrued in connection with this Agreement or any prior settlement of a tobacco and health case and shall otherwise be derived using the same principles as were employed in deriving such Original Participating Manufacturers' aggregate operating income from sales of Cigarettes in 1996.

iii. Any increase in a Base Payment pursuant to subsection (B)(ii) above shall be allocated among the Original Participating Manufacturers in the following manner:

(1) only to those Original Participating Manufacturers whose operating income from sales of Cigarettes in the fifty United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico for the year for which the Base Payment is being adjusted is greater than their respective operating income from such sales of Cigarettes (including operating income from such sales of any of their Affiliates that do not continue to have such sales after the MSA Execution Date) in 1996 (as increased for inflation as provided in Exhibit C hereto beginning December 31, 1996 to be applied for each year after 1996); and

(2) among the Original Participating Manufacturers described in paragraph (1) above in proportion to the ratio of (x) the increase in the operating income from sales of Cigarettes (as described in paragraph (1)) of the Original Participating Manufacturer in question, to (y) the aggregate increase in the operating income from sales of Cigarettes (as described in paragraph (1)) of those Original Participating Manufacturers described in paragraph (1) above.

(C) "Applicable Year" means the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment at issue is due, regardless of when such payment is made.

(D) For purposes of this Exhibit, shipments shall be measured as provided in subsection II(mm).

EXHIBIT F
POTENTIAL LEGISLATION NOT TO BE OPPOSED

1. Limitations on Youth access to vending machines.
2. Inclusion of cigars within the definition of tobacco products.
3. Enhancement of enforcement efforts to identify and prosecute violations of laws prohibiting retail sales to Youth.
4. Encouraging or supporting use of technology to increase effectiveness of age-of-purchase laws, such as, without limitation, the use of programmable scanners, scanners to read drivers' licenses, or use of other age/ID data banks.
5. Limitations on promotional programs for non-tobacco goods using tobacco products as prizes or give-aways.
6. Enforcement of access restrictions through penalties on Youth for possession or use.
7. Limitations on tobacco product advertising in or on school facilities, or wearing of tobacco logo merchandise in or on school property.
8. Limitations on non-tobacco products which are designed to look like tobacco products, such as bubble gum cigars, candy cigarettes, etc.

EXHIBIT G
OBLIGATIONS OF THE TOBACCO INSTITUTE UNDER THE MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

(a) Upon court approval of a plan of dissolution The Tobacco Institute ("TI") will:

(1) Employees. Promptly notify and arrange for the termination of the employment of all employees; provided, however, that TI may continue to engage any employee who is (A) essential to the wind-down function as set forth in section (g) herein; (B) reasonably needed for the sole purpose of directing and supporting TI's defense of ongoing litigation; or (C) reasonably needed for the sole purpose of performing the Tobacco Institute Testing Laboratory's (the "TITL") industry-wide cigarette testing pursuant to the Federal Trade Commission (the "FTC") method or any other testing prescribed by state or federal law as set forth in section (h) herein.

(2) Employee Benefits. Fund all employee benefit and pension programs; provided, however, that unless ERISA or other federal or state law prohibits it, such funding will be accomplished through periodic contributions by the Original Participating Manufacturers, according to their Relative Market Shares, into a trust or a like mechanism, which trust or like mechanism will be established within 90 days of court approval of the plan of dissolution. An opinion letter will be appended to the dissolution plan to certify that the trust plan is not inconsistent with ERISA or employee benefit pension contracts.

(3) Leases. Terminate all leaseholds at the earliest possible date pursuant to the leases; provided, however, that TI may retain or lease anew such space (or lease other space) as needed for its wind-down activities, for TITL testing as described herein, and for subsequent litigation defense activities. Immediately upon execution of this Agreement, TI will provide notice to each of its landlords of its desire to terminate its lease with such landlord, and will request that the landlord take all steps to re-lease the premises at the earliest possible date consistent with TI's performance of its obligations hereunder. TI will vacate such leasehold premises as soon as they are re-leased or on the last day of wind-down, whichever occurs first.

(b) Assets/Debts. Within 60 days after court approval of a plan of dissolution, TI will provide to the Attorney General of New York and append to the dissolution plan a description of all of its assets, its debts, tax claims against it, claims of state and federal governments against it, creditor claims against it, pending litigation in which it is a party and notices of claims against it.

(c) Documents. Subject to the privacy protections provided by New York Public Officers Law §§ 91-99, TI will provide a copy of or otherwise make available to the State of New York all documents in its possession, excluding those that TI continues to claim to be subject to any attorney-client privilege, attorney work product protection, common interest/joint defense privilege or any other applicable privilege (collectively, "privilege") after the re-examination of privilege claims pursuant to court order in State of Oklahoma v. R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, et al., CJ-96-2499-L (Dist. Ct., Cleveland County) (the "Oklahoma action"):

(1) TI will deliver to the Attorney General of the State of New York a copy of the privilege log served by it in the Oklahoma action. Upon a written request by the Attorney General, TI will deliver an updated version of its privilege log, if any such updated version exists.

(2) The disclosure of any document or documents claimed to be privileged will be governed by section IV of this Agreement.

(3) At the conclusion of the document production and privilege logging process, TI will provide a sworn affidavit that all documents in its possession have been made available to the Attorney General of New York except for documents claimed to be privileged, and that any privilege logs that already exist have been made available to the Attorney General.

(d) Remaining Assets. On mutual agreement between TI and the Attorney General of New York, a not-for-profit health or child welfare organization will be named as the beneficiary of any TI assets that remain after lawful transfers of assets and satisfaction of TI's employee benefit obligations and any other debts, liabilities or claims.

(e) Defense of Litigation. Pursuant to Section 1006 of the New York Not-for-Profit Corporations Law, TI will have the right to continue to defend its litigation interests with respect to any claims against it that are pending or threatened now or that are brought or threatened in the future. TI will retain sole discretion over all litigation decisions, including, without limitation, decisions with respect to asserting any privileges or defenses, having privileged communications and creating privileged documents, filing pleadings, responding to discovery requests, making motions, filing affidavits and briefs, conducting party and non-party discovery, retaining expert witnesses and consultants, preparing for and defending itself at trial, settling any claims asserted against it, intervening or otherwise participating in litigation to protect interests that it deems significant to its defense, and otherwise directing or conducting its defense. Pursuant to existing joint defense agreements, TI may continue to assist its current or former members in defense of any litigation brought or threatened against them. TI also may enter into any new joint defense agreement or agreements that it deems significant to its defense of pending or threatened claims. TI may continue to engage such employees as reasonably needed for the sole purpose of directing and supporting its defense of ongoing litigation. As soon as TI has no litigation pending against it, it will dissolve completely and will cease all functions consistent with the requirements of law.

(f) No public statement. Except as necessary in the course of litigation defense as set forth in section (e) above, upon court approval of a plan of dissolution, neither TI nor any of its employees or agents acting in their official capacity on behalf of TI will issue any statements, press releases, or other public statement concerning tobacco.

(g) Wind-down. After court approval of a plan of dissolution, TI will effectuate wind-down of all activities (other than its defense of litigation as described in section (e) above) expeditiously, and in no event later than 180 days after the date of court approval of the plan of dissolution. TI will provide monthly status reports to the Attorney General of New York regarding the progress of wind-down efforts and work remaining to be done with respect to such efforts.

(h) TITL. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Exhibit G or the dissolution plan, TI may perform TITL industry-wide cigarette testing pursuant to the FTC method or any other testing prescribed by state or federal law until such function is transferred to another entity, which transfer will be accomplished as soon as practicable but in no event more than 180 days after court approval of the dissolution plan.

(i) Jurisdiction. After the filing of a Certificate of Dissolution, pursuant to Section 1004 of the New York Not-for-Profit Corporation Law, the Supreme Court for the State of New York will have continuing jurisdiction over the dissolution of TI and the winding-down of TI's activities, including any litigation-related activities described in subsection (e) herein.

(j) No Determination or Admission. The dissolution of TI and any proceedings taken hereunder are not intended to be and shall not in any event be construed as, deemed to be, or represented or caused to be represented by any Settling State as, an admission or concession or evidence of any liability or any wrongdoing whatsoever on the part of TI, any of its current or former members or anyone acting on their behalf. TI specifically disclaims and denies any liability or wrongdoing whatsoever with respect to the claims and allegations asserted against it by the Attorneys General of the Settling States.

(k) Court Approval. The Attorney General of the State of New York and the Original Participating Manufacturers will prepare a joint plan of dissolution for submission to the Supreme Court of the State of New York, all of the terms of which will be agreed on and consented to by the Attorney General and the Original Participating Manufacturers consistent with this schedule. The Original Participating Manufacturers and their employees, as officers and directors of TI, will take whatever steps are necessary to execute all documents needed to develop such a plan of dissolution and to submit it to the court for approval. If any court makes any material change to any term or provision of the plan of dissolution agreed upon and consented to by the Attorney General and the Original Participating Manufacturers, then:

(1) the Original Participating Manufacturers may, at their election, nevertheless proceed with the dissolution plan as modified by the court; or

(2) if the Original Participating Manufacturers elect not to proceed with the court-modified dissolution plan, the Original Participating Manufacturers will be released from any obligations or undertakings under this Agreement or this schedule with respect to TI; provided, however, that the Original Participating Manufacturers will engage in good faith negotiations with the New York Attorney General to agree upon the term or terms of the dissolution plan that the court may have modified in an effort to agree upon a dissolution plan that may be resubmitted for the court's consideration.

EXHIBIT H
DOCUMENT PRODUCTION

Section 1.

(a) Philip Morris Companies, Inc., et al., v. American Broadcasting Companies, Inc., et al., At Law No. 760CL94X00816-00 (Cir. Ct., City of Richmond)

(b) Harley-Davidson v. Lorillard Tobacco Co., No. 93-947 (S.D.N.Y.)

(c) Lorillard Tobacco Co. v. Harley-Davidson, No. 93-6098 (E.D. Wis.)

(d) Brown & Williamson v. Jacobson and CBS, Inc., No. 82-648 (N.D. Ill.)

(e) The FTC investigations of tobacco industry advertising and promotion as embodied in the following cites:

46 FTC 706
48 FTC 82
46 FTC 735
47 FTC 1393
108 F. Supp. 573
55 FTC 354
56 FTC 96
79 FTC 255
80 FTC 455
Investigation #8023069
Investigation #8323222

Each Original Participating Manufacturer and Tobacco-Related Organization will conduct its own reasonable inquiry to determine what documents or deposition testimony, if any, it produced or provided in the above-listed matters.

Section 2.

(a) State of Washington v. American Tobacco Co., et al., No. 96-2-15056-8 SEA (Wash. Super. Ct., County of King)

(b) In re Mike Moore, Attorney General, ex rel. State of Mississippi Tobacco Litigation, No. 94-1429 (Chancery Ct., Jackson, Miss.)

(c) State of Florida v. American Tobacco Co., et al., No. CL 95-1466 AH (Fla. Cir. Ct., 15th Judicial Cir., Palm Beach Co.)

(d) State of Texas v. American Tobacco Co., et al., No. 5-96CV-91 (E.D. Tex.)

(e) Minnesota v. Philip Morris et al., No. C-94-8565 (Minn. Dist. Ct., County of Rumsey)

(f) Broin v. R.J. Reynolds, No. 91-49738 CA (22) (11th Judicial Ct., Dade County, Florida)

EXHIBIT I
INDEX AND SEARCH FEATURES FOR DOCUMENT WEBSITE

(a) Each Original Participating Manufacturer and Tobacco-Related Organization will create and maintain on its website, at its expense, an enhanced, searchable index, as described below, using Alta-Vista or functionally comparable software, for all of the documents currently on its website and all documents being placed on its website pursuant to section IV of this Agreement.

(b) The searchable indices of documents on these websites will include:

(1) all of the information contained in the 4(b) indices produced to the State Attorneys General (excluding fields specific only to the Minnesota action other than "request number");

(2) the following additional fields of information (or their substantial equivalent) to the extent such information already exists in an electronic format that can be incorporated into such an index:

Document ID	Master ID
Other Number	Document Date
Primary Type	Other Type
Person Attending	Person Noted
Person Author	Person Recipient
Person Copied	Person Mentioned
Organization Author	Organization Recipient
Organization Copied	Organization Mentioned
Organization Attending	Organization Noted
Physical Attachment 1	Physical Attachment 2
Characteristics	File Name
Site	Area
Verbatim Title	Old Brand
Primary Brand	Mentioned Brand
Page Count	

(c) Each Original Participating Manufacturer and Tobacco-Related Organization will add, if not already available, a user-friendly document retrieval feature on the Website consisting of a "view all pages" function with enhanced image viewer capability that will enable users to choose to view and/or print either "all pages" for a specific document or "page-by-page".

(d) Each Original Participating Manufacturer and Tobacco-Related Organizations will provide at its own expense to NAAG a copy set in electronic form of its website document images and its accompanying subsection IV(b) index in ASCII-delimited form for all of the documents currently on its website and all of the documents described in subsection IV(d) of this Agreement. The Original Participating Manufacturers and Tobacco-Related Organizations will not object to any subsequent distribution and/or reproduction of these copy sets.

EXHIBIT J
TOBACCO ENFORCEMENT FUND PROTOCOL

The States' Antitrust/Consumer Protection Tobacco Enforcement Fund ("Fund") is established by the Attorneys General of the Settling States, acting through NAAG, pursuant to section VIII(c) of the Agreement. The following shall be the primary and mandatory protocol for the administration of the Fund.

Section A
Fund Purpose

Section 1

The monies to be paid pursuant to section VIII(c) of the Agreement shall be placed by NAAG in a new and separate interest bearing account, denominated the States' Antitrust/ Consumer Protection Tobacco Enforcement Fund, which shall not then or thereafter be commingled with any other funds or accounts. However, nothing herein shall prevent deposits into the account so long as monies so deposited are then lawfully committed for the purpose of the Fund as set forth herein.

Section 2

A committee of three Attorneys General ("Special Committee") shall be established to determine disbursements from the account, using the process described herein. The three shall be the Attorney General of the State of Washington, the Chair of NAAG's antitrust committee, and the Chair of NAAG's consumer protection committee. In the event that an Attorney General shall hold either two or three of the above stated positions, that Attorney General may serve only in a single capacity, and shall be replaced in the remaining positions by first, the President of NAAG, next by the President-Elect of NAAG and if necessary the Vice-President of NAAG.

Section 3

The purpose of the Fund is: (1) to enforce and implement the terms of the Agreement, in particular, by partial payment of the monetary costs of the Independent Auditor as contemplated by the Agreement; and (2) to provide monetary assistance to the various states' attorneys general: (A) to investigate and/or litigate suspected violations of the Agreement and/or Consent Decree; (B) to investigate and/or litigate suspected violations of state and/or federal antitrust or consumer protection laws with respect to the manufacture, use, marketing and sales of tobacco products; and (C) to enforce the Qualifying Statute ("Qualifying Actions"). The Special Committee shall entertain requests only from Settling States for disbursement from the fund associated with a Qualifying Action ("Grant Application").

Section B
Administration Standards Relative to Grant Applications

Section 1

The Special Committee shall not entertain any Grant Application to pay salaries or ordinary expenses of regular employees of any Attorney General's office.

Section 2

The affirmative vote of two or more of the members of the Special Committee shall be required to approve any Grant Application.

Section 3

The decision of the Special Committee shall be final and non-appealable.

Section 4

The Attorney General of the State of Washington shall be chair of the Special Committee and shall annually report to the Attorneys General on the requests for funds from the Fund and the actions of the Special Committee upon the requests.

Section 5

When a Grant Application to the Fund is made by an Attorney General who is then a member of the Special Committee, such member will be temporarily replaced on the Committee, but only for the determination of such Grant Application. The remaining members of the Special Committee shall designate an Attorney General to replace the Attorney General so disqualified, in order to consider the application.

Section 6

The Fund shall be maintained in a federally insured depository institution located in Washington, D.C. Funds may be invested in federal government-backed vehicles. The Fund shall be regularly reported on NAAG financial statements and subject to annual audit.

Section 7

Withdrawals from and checks drawn on the Fund will require at least two of three authorized signatures. The three persons so authorized shall be the executive director, the deputy director, and controller of NAAG.

Section 8

The Special Committee shall meet in person or telephonically as necessary to determine whether a grant is sought for assistance with a Qualifying Action and whether and to what extent the Grant Application is accepted. The chair of the

Special Committee shall designate the times for such meetings, so that a response is made to the Grant Application as expeditiously as practicable.

Section 9

The Special Committee may issue a grant from the Fund only when an Attorney General certifies that the monies will be used in connection with a Qualifying Action, to wit: (A) to investigate and/or litigate suspected violations of the Agreement and/or Consent Decree; (B) to investigate and/or litigate suspected violations of state and/or federal antitrust or consumer protection laws with respect to the manufacture, use, marketing and sales of tobacco products; and (C) to enforce the Qualifying Statute. The Attorney General submitting such application shall further certify that the entire grant of monies from the Fund will be used to pay for such investigation and/or litigation. The Grant Application shall describe the nature and scope of the intended action and use of the funds which may be granted.

Section 10

To the extent permitted by law, each Attorney General whose Grant Application is favorably acted upon shall promise to pay back to the Fund all of the amounts received from the Fund in the event the state is successful in litigation or settlement of a Qualifying Action. In the event that the monetary recovery, if any, obtained is not sufficient to pay back the entire amount of the grant, the Attorney General shall pay back as much as is permitted by the recovery. In all instances where monies are granted, the Attorney General(s) receiving monies shall provide an accounting to NAAG of all disbursements received from the Fund no later than the 30th of June next following such disbursement.

Section 11

In addition to the repayments to the Fund contemplated in the preceding section, the Special Committee may deposit in the Fund any other monies lawfully committed for the precise purpose of the Fund as set forth in section A(3) above. For example, the Special Committee may at its discretion accept for deposit in the Fund a foundation grant or court-ordered award for state antitrust and/or consumer protection enforcement as long as the monies so deposited become part of and subject to the same rules, purposes and limitations of the Fund.

Section 12

The Special Committee shall be the sole and final arbiter of all Grant Applications and of the amount awarded for each such application, if any.

Section 13

The Special Committee shall endeavor to maintain the Fund for as long a term as is consistent with the purpose of the Fund. The Special Committee will limit the total amount of grants made to a single state to no more than $500,000.00. The Special Committee will not award a single grant in excess of $200,000.00, unless the grant involves more than one state, in which case, a single grant so made may not total more than $300,000.00. The Special Committee may, in its discretion and by unanimous vote, decide to waive these limitations if it determines that special circumstances exist. Such decision, however, shall not be effective unless ratified by a two-thirds majority vote of the NAAG executive committee.

Section C
Grant Application Procedures

Section 1

This Protocol shall be transmitted to the Attorneys General within 90 days after the MSA Execution Date. It may not be amended unless by recommendation of the NAAG executive committee and majority vote of the Settling States. NAAG will notify the Settling States of any amendments promptly and will transmit yearly to the attorneys general a statement of the Fund balance and a summary of deposits to and withdrawals from the Fund in the previous calendar or fiscal year.

Section 2

Grant Applications must be in writing and must be signed by the Attorney General submitting the application.

Section 3

Grant Applications must include the following:

(A) A description of the contemplated/pending action, including the scope of the alleged violation and the area (state/regional/multi-state) likely to be affected by the suspected offending conduct.

(B) A statement whether the action is actively and currently pursued by any other Attorney General or other prosecuting authority.

(C) A description of the purposes for which the monies sought will be used.

(D) The amount requested.

(E) A directive as to how disbursements from the Fund should be made, e.g., either directly to a supplier of services (consultants, experts, witnesses, and the like), to the Attorney General's office directly, or in the case of multi-state action, to one or more Attorneys General's offices designated as a recipient of the monies.

(F) A statement that the applicant Attorney(s) General will, to the extent permitted by law, pay back to the Fund all, or as much as is possible, of the monies received, upon receipt of any monetary recovery obtained in the contemplated/pending litigation or settlement of the action.

(G) A certification that no part of the grant monies will be used to pay the salaries or ordinary expenses of any regular employee of the office of the applicant(s) and that the grant will be used solely to pay for the stated purpose.

(H) A certification that an accounting will be provided to NAAG of all monies received by the applicant(s) by no later than the 30th of June next following any receipt of such monies.

Section 4

All Grant Applications shall be submitted to the NAAG office at the following address: National Association of Attorneys General, 750 1st Street, NE, Suite 1100, Washington D.C. 20002.

Section 5

The Special Committee will endeavor to act upon all complete and properly submitted Grant Applications within 30 days of receipt of said applications.

Section D
Other Disbursements from the Fund

Section 1

To enforce and implement the terms of the Agreement, the Special Committee shall direct disbursements from the Fund to comply with the partial payment obligations set forth in section XI of the Agreement relative to costs of the Independent Auditor. A report of such disbursements shall be included in the accounting given pursuant to section C(1) above.

Section E
Administrative Costs

Section 1

NAAG shall receive from the Fund on July 1, 1999 and on July 1 of each year thereafter an administrative fee of $100,000 for its administrative costs in performing its duties under the Protocol and this Agreement. The NAAG executive committee may adjust the amount of the administrative fee in extraordinary circumstances.

EXHIBIT K
MARKET CAPITALIZATION PERCENTAGES

Philip Morris Incorporated	68.0000000%
Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation	17.9000000%
Lorillard Tobacco Company	7.3000000%
R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company	6.8000000%
Total	100.0000000%

EXHIBIT L
MODEL CONSENT DECREE

IN THE [XXXXXX] COURT OF THE STATE OF [XXXXXX]
IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF [XXXXX]

- x

CAUSE NO. XXXXXX

STATE OF [XXXXXXXXXXX],
Plaintiff,
v.
[XXXXXX XXXXX XXXX], et al.,
Defendants.

CONSENT DECREE AND FINAL JUDGMENT

- x

WHEREAS, Plaintiff, the State of [name of Settling State], commenced this action on [date], [by and through its Attorney General [name]], pursuant to [her/his/its] common law powers and the provisions of [state and/or federal law];

WHEREAS, the State of [name of Settling State] asserted various claims for monetary, equitable and injunctive relief on behalf of the State of [name of Settling State] against certain tobacco product manufacturers and other defendants;

WHEREAS, Defendants have contested the claims in the State's complaint [and amended complaints, if any] and denied the State's allegations [and asserted affirmative defenses];

WHEREAS, the parties desire to resolve this action in a manner which appropriately addresses the State's public health concerns, while conserving the parties' resources, as well as those of the Court, which would otherwise be expended in litigating a matter of this magnitude; and

WHEREAS, the Court has made no determination of any violation of law, this Consent Decree and Final Judgment being entered prior to the taking of any testimony and without trial or final adjudication of any issue of fact or law;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED, AS FOLLOWS:

I. JURISDICTION AND VENUE

This Court has jurisdiction over the subject matter of this action and over each of the Participating Manufacturers. Venue is proper in this [county/district].

II. DEFINITIONS

The definitions set forth in the Agreement (a copy of which is attached hereto) are incorporated herein by reference.

III. APPLICABILITY

A. This Consent Decree and Final Judgment applies only to the Participating Manufacturers in their corporate capacity acting through their respective successors and assigns, directors, officers, employees, agents, subsidiaries, divisions, or other internal organizational units of any kind or any other entities acting in concert or participation with them. The remedies, penalties and sanctions that may be imposed or assessed in connection with a violation of this Consent Decree and Final Judgment (or any order issued in connection herewith) shall only apply to the Participating Manufacturers, and shall not be imposed or assessed against any employee, officer or director of any Participating Manufacturer, or against any other person or entity as a consequence of such violation, and there shall be no jurisdiction under this Consent Decree and Final Judgment to do so.

B. This Consent Decree and Final Judgment is not intended to and does not vest standing in any third party with respect to the terms hereof. No portion of this Consent Decree and Final Judgment shall provide any rights to, or be enforceable by, any person or entity other than the State of [name of Settling State] or a Released Party. The State of [name of Settling State] may not assign or otherwise convey any right to enforce any provision of this Consent Decree and Final Judgment.

IV. VOLUNTARY ACT OF THE PARTIES

The parties hereto expressly acknowledge and agree that this Consent Decree and Final Judgment is voluntarily entered into as the result of arm's-length negotiation, and all parties hereto were represented by counsel in deciding to enter into this Consent Decree and Final Judgment.

V. INJUNCTIVE AND OTHER EQUITABLE RELIEF

Each Participating Manufacturer is permanently enjoined from:

A. Taking any action, directly or indirectly, to target Youth within the State of [name of Settling State] in the advertising, promotion or marketing of Tobacco Products, or taking any action the primary purpose of which is to initiate, maintain or increase the incidence of Youth smoking within the State of [name of Settling State].

B. After 180 days after the MSA Execution Date, using or causing to be used within the State of [name of Settling State] any Cartoon in the advertising, promoting, packaging or labeling of Tobacco Products.

C. After 30 days after the MSA Execution Date, making or causing to be made any payment or other consideration to any other person or entity to use, display, make reference to or use as a prop within the State of [name of Settling State] any Tobacco Product, Tobacco Product package, advertisement for a Tobacco Product, or any other item bearing a Brand Name in any Media; provided, however, that the foregoing prohibition shall not apply to (1) Media where the audience or viewers are within an Adult-Only Facility (provided such Media are not visible to persons outside such Adult-Only Facility); (2) Media not intended for distribution or display to the public; (3) instructional Media concerning non-conventional cigarettes viewed only by or provided only to smokers who are Adults; and (4) actions taken by any Participating Manufacturer in connection with a Brand Name Sponsorship permitted pursuant to subsections III(c)(2)(A) and III(c)(2)(B)(i) of the Agreement, and use of a Brand Name to identify a Brand Name Sponsorship permitted by subsection III(c)(2)(B)(ii).

D. Beginning July 1, 1999, marketing, distributing, offering, selling, licensing or causing to be marketed, distributed, offered, sold, or licensed (including, without limitation, by catalogue or direct mail), within the State of [name of Settling State], any apparel or other merchandise (other than Tobacco Products, items the sole function of which is to advertise Tobacco Products, or written or electronic publications) which bears a Brand Name. Provided, however, that nothing in this section shall (1) require any Participating Manufacturer to breach or terminate any licensing agreement or other contract in existence as of June 20, 1997 (this exception shall not apply beyond the current term of any existing contract, without regard to any renewal or option term that may be exercised by such Participating Manufacturer); (2) prohibit the distribution to any Participating Manufacturer's employee who is not Underage of any item described above that is intended for the personal use of such an employee; (3) require any Participating Manufacturer to retrieve, collect or otherwise recover any item that prior to the MSA Execution Date was marketed, distributed, offered, sold, licensed or caused to be marketed, distributed, offered, sold or licensed by such Participating Manufacturer; (4) apply to coupons or other items used by Adults solely in connection with the purchase of Tobacco Products; (5) apply to apparel or other merchandise used within an Adult-Only Facility that is not distributed (by sale or otherwise) to any member of the general public; or (6) apply to apparel or other merchandise (a) marketed, distributed, offered, sold, or licensed at the site of a Brand Name Sponsorship permitted pursuant to subsection III(c)(2)(A) or III(c)(2)(B)(i) of the Agreement by the person to which the relevant Participating Manufacturer has provided payment in exchange for the use of the relevant Brand Name in the Brand Name Sponsorship or a third-party that does not receive payment from the relevant Participating Manufacturer (or any Affiliate of such Participating Manufacturer) in connection with the marketing, distribution, offer, sale or license of such apparel or other merchandise, or (b) used at the site of a Brand Name Sponsorship permitted pursuant to subsections III(c)(2)(A) or III(c)(2)(B)(i) of the Agreement (during such event) that are not distributed (by sale or otherwise) to any member of the general public.

E. After the MSA Execution Date, distributing or causing to be distributed within the State of [name of Settling State] any free samples of Tobacco Products except in an Adult-Only Facility. For purposes of this Consent Decree and Final Judgment, a "free sample" does not include a Tobacco Product that is provided to an Adult in connection with (1) the purchase, exchange or redemption for proof of purchase of any Tobacco Products (including, but not limited to, a free offer in connection with the purchase of Tobacco Products, such as a "two-for-one" offer), or (2) the conducting of consumer testing or evaluation of Tobacco Products with persons who certify that they are Adults.

F. Using or causing to be used as a brand name of any Tobacco Product pursuant to any agreement requiring the payment of money or other valuable consideration, any nationally recognized or nationally established brand name or trade name of any non-tobacco item or service or any nationally recognized or nationally established sports team, entertainment group or individual celebrity. Provided, however, that the preceding sentence shall not apply to any Tobacco Product brand name in existence as of July 1, 1998. For the purposes of this provision, the term "other valuable consideration" shall not include an agreement between two entities who enter into such agreement for the sole purpose of avoiding infringement claims.

G. After 60 days after the MSA Execution Date and through and including December 31, 2001, manufacturing or causing to be manufactured for sale within the State of [name of Settling State] any pack or other container of Cigarettes containing fewer than 20 Cigarettes (or, in the case of roll-your-own tobacco, any package of roll-your-own tobacco containing less than 0.60 ounces of tobacco); and, after 150 days after the MSA Execution Date and through and including December 31, 2001, selling or distributing within the State of [name of Settling State] any pack or other container of Cigarettes containing fewer than 20 Cigarettes (or, in the case of roll-your-own tobacco, any package of roll-your-own tobacco containing less than 0.60 ounces of tobacco).

H. Entering into any contract, combination or conspiracy with any other Tobacco Product Manufacturer that has the purpose or effect of: (1) limiting competition in the production or distribution of information about health hazards or other consequences of the use of their products; (2) limiting or suppressing research into smoking and health; or (3) limiting or suppressing research into the marketing or development of new products. Provided, however, that nothing in the preceding

sentence shall be deemed to (1) require any Participating Manufacturer to produce, distribute or otherwise disclose any information that is subject to any privilege or protection; (2) preclude any Participating Manufacturer from entering into any joint defense or joint legal interest agreement or arrangement (whether or not in writing), or from asserting any privilege pursuant thereto; or (3) impose any affirmative obligation on any Participating Manufacturer to conduct any research.

I. Making any material misrepresentation of fact regarding the health consequences of using any Tobacco Product, including any tobacco additives, filters, paper or other ingredients. Provided, however, that nothing in the preceding sentence shall limit the exercise of any First Amendment right or the assertion of any defense or position in any judicial, legislative or regulatory forum.

VI. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Jurisdiction of this case is retained by the Court for the purposes of implementing and enforcing the Agreement and this Consent Decree and Final Judgment and enabling the continuing proceedings contemplated herein. Whenever possible, the State of [name of Settling State] and the Participating Manufacturers shall seek to resolve any issue that may exist as to compliance with this Consent Decree and Final Judgment by discussion among the appropriate designees named pursuant to subsection XVIII(m) of the Agreement. The State of [name of Settling State] and/or any Participating Manufacturer may apply to the Court at any time for further orders and directions as may be necessary or appropriate for the implementation and enforcement of this Consent Decree and Final Judgment. Provided, however, that with regard to subsections V(A) and V(I) of this Consent Decree and Final Judgment, the Attorney General shall issue a cease and desist demand to the Participating Manufacturer that the Attorney General believes is in violation of either of such sections at least ten Business Days before the Attorney General applies to the Court for an order to enforce such subsections, unless the Attorney General reasonably determines that either a compelling time-sensitive public health and safety concern requires more immediate action or the Court has previously issued an Enforcement Order to the Participating Manufacturer in question for the same or a substantially similar action or activity. For any claimed violation of this Consent Decree and Final Judgment, in determining whether to seek an order for monetary, civil contempt or criminal sanctions for any claimed violation, the Attorney General shall give good-faith consideration to whether: (1) the Participating Manufacturer that is claimed to have committed the violation has taken appropriate and reasonable steps to cause the claimed violation to be cured, unless that party has been guilty of a pattern of violations of like nature; and (2) a legitimate, good-faith dispute exists as to the meaning of the terms in question of this Consent Decree and Final Judgment. The Court in any case in its discretion may determine not to enter an order for monetary, civil contempt or criminal sanctions.

B. This Consent Decree and Final Judgment is not intended to be, and shall not in any event be construed as, or deemed to be, an admission or concession or evidence of (1) any liability or any wrongdoing whatsoever on the part of any Released Party or that any Released Party has engaged in any of the activities barred by this Consent Decree and Final Judgment; or (2) personal jurisdiction over any person or entity other than the Participating Manufacturers. Each Participating Manufacturer specifically disclaims and denies any liability or wrongdoing whatsoever with respect to the claims and allegations asserted against it in this action, and has stipulated to the entry of this Consent Decree and Final Judgment solely to avoid the further expense, inconvenience, burden and risk of litigation.

C. Except as expressly provided otherwise in the Agreement, this Consent Decree and Final Judgment shall not be modified (by this Court, by any other court or by any other means) unless the party seeking modification demonstrates, by clear and convincing evidence, that it will suffer irreparable harm from new and unforeseen conditions. Provided, however, that the provisions of sections III, V, VI and VII of this Consent Decree and Final Judgment shall in no event be subject to modification without the consent of the State of [name of Settling State] and all affected Participating Manufacturers. In the event that any of the sections of this Consent Decree and Final Judgment enumerated in the preceding sentence are modified by this Court, by any other court or by any other means without the consent of the State of [name of Settling State] and all affected Participating Manufacturers, then this Consent Decree and Final Judgment shall be void and of no further effect. Changes in the economic conditions of the parties shall not be grounds for modification. It is intended that the Participating Manufacturers will comply with this Consent Decree and Final Judgment as originally entered, even if the Participating Manufacturers' obligations hereunder are greater than those imposed under current or future law (unless compliance with this Consent Decree and Final Judgment would violate such law). A change in law that results, directly or indirectly, in more favorable or beneficial treatment of any one or more of the Participating Manufacturers shall not support modification of this Consent Decree and Final Judgment.

D. In any proceeding which results in a finding that a Participating Manufacturer violated this Consent Decree and Final Judgment, the Participating Manufacturer or Participating Manufacturers found to be in violation shall pay the State's costs and attorneys' fees incurred by the State of [name of Settling State] in such proceeding.

E. The remedies in this Consent Decree and Final Judgment are cumulative and in addition to any other remedies the State of [name of Settling State] may have at law or equity, including but not limited to its rights under the Agreement. Nothing herein shall be construed to prevent the State from bringing an action with respect to conduct not released pursuant to the Agreement, even though that conduct may also violate this Consent Decree and Final Judgment. Nothing in this Consent Decree and Final Judgment is intended to create any right for [name of Settling State] to obtain any Cigarette product formula that it would not otherwise have under applicable law.

F. No party shall be considered the drafter of this Consent Decree and Final Judgment for the purpose of any statute, case law or rule of interpretation or construction that would or might cause any provision to be construed against the drafter. Nothing in this Consent Decree and Final Judgment shall be construed as approval by the State of [name of Settling State] of the Participating Manufacturers' business organizations, operations, acts or practices, and the Participating Manufacturers shall make no representation to the contrary.

G. The settlement negotiations resulting in this Consent Decree and Final Judgment have been undertaken in good faith and for settlement purposes only, and no evidence of negotiations or discussions underlying this Consent Decree and Final Judgment shall be offered or received in evidence in any action or proceeding for any purpose. Neither this Consent Decree and Final Judgment nor any public discussions, public statements or public comments with respect to this Consent Decree and Final Judgment by the State of [name of Settling State] or any Participating Manufacturer or its agents shall be offered or received in evidence in any action or proceeding for any purpose other than in an action or proceeding arising under or relating to this Consent Decree and Final Judgment.

H. All obligations of the Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this Consent Decree and Final Judgment (including, but not limited to, all payment obligations) are, and shall remain, several and not joint.

I. The provisions of this Consent Decree and Final Judgment are applicable only to actions taken (or omitted to be taken) within the States. Provided, however, that the preceding sentence shall not be construed as extending the territorial scope of any provision of this Consent Decree and Final Judgment whose scope is otherwise limited by the terms thereof.

J. Nothing in subsection V(A) or V(I) of this Consent Decree shall create a right to challenge the continuation, after the MSA Execution Date, of any advertising content, claim or slogan (other than use of a Cartoon) that was not unlawful prior to the MSA Execution Date.

K. If the Agreement terminates in this State for any reason, then this Consent Decree and Final Judgment shall be void and of no further effect.

VII. FINAL DISPOSITION

A. The Agreement, the settlement set forth therein, and the establishment of the escrow provided for therein are hereby approved in all respects, and all claims are hereby dismissed with prejudice as provided therein.

B. The Court finds that the person[s] signing the Agreement have full and complete authority to enter into the binding and fully effective settlement of this action as set forth in the Agreement. The Court further finds that entering into this settlement is in the best interests of the State of [name of Settling State].

LET JUDGMENT BE ENTERED ACCORDINGLY

DATED this _____ day of _____, 1998.

EXHIBIT M
LIST OF PARTICIPATING MANUFACTURERS' LAWSUITS AGAINST THE SETTLING STATES

1. Philip Morris, Inc., et al. v. Margery Bronster, Attorney General of the State of Hawaii, In Her Official Capacity, Civ. No. 96-00722HG, United States District Court for the District of Hawaii

2. Philip Morris, Inc., et al. v. Bruce Botelho, Attorney General of the State of Alaska, In His Official Capacity, Civ. No. A97-0003CV, United States District Court for the District of Alaska

3. Philip Morris, Inc., et al. v. Scott Harshbarger, Attorney General of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, In His Official Capacity, Civ. No. 95-12574-GAO, United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts

4. Philip Morris, Inc., et al. v. Richard Blumenthal, Attorney General of the State of Connecticut, In His Official Capacity, Civ. No. 396CV01221 (PCD), United States District Court for the District of Connecticut

5. Philip Morris, et al. v. William H. Sorrell, et al., No. 1:98-cv-132, United States District Court for the District of Vermont

EXHIBIT N
LITIGATING POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

1. City of New York, et al. v. The Tobacco Institute, Inc. et al., Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York, Index No. 406225/96

2. County of Erie v. The Tobacco Institute, Inc. et al., Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of Erie, Index No. 1 1997/359

3. County of Los Angeles v. R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Co. et al., San Diego Superior Court, No. 707651

4. The People v. Philip Morris, Inc. et al., San Francisco Superior Court, No. 980864

5. County of Cook v. Philip Morris, Inc. et al., Circuit Court of Cook County, Ill., No. 97-L-4550

EXHIBIT O
MODEL STATE FEE PAYMENT AGREEMENT

This STATE Fee Payment Agreement (the "STATE Fee Payment Agreement") is entered into as of _____, _____ between and among the Original Participating Manufacturers and STATE Outside Counsel (as defined herein), to provide for payment of attorneys' fees pursuant to Section XVII of the Master Settlement Agreement (the "Agreement").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the State of STATE and the Original Participating Manufacturers have entered into the Agreement to settle and resolve with finality all Released Claims against the Released Parties, including the Original Participating Manufacturers, as set forth in the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Section XVII of the Agreement provides that the Original Participating Manufacturers shall pay reasonable attorneys' fees to those private outside counsel identified in Exhibit S to the Agreement, pursuant to the terms hereof;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT KNOWN THAT, in consideration of the mutual agreement of the State of STATE and the Original Participating Manufacturers to the terms of the Agreement and of the mutual agreement of STATE Outside Counsel and the Original Participating Manufacturers to the terms of this STATE Fee Payment Agreement, and such other consideration described herein, the Original Participating Manufacturers and STATE Outside Counsel agree as follows:

SECTION 1. *Definitions.*

All definitions contained in the Agreement are incorporated by reference herein, except as to terms specifically defined herein.

(a) "*Action*" means the lawsuit identified in Exhibit D, M or N to the Agreement that has been brought by or against the State of STATE [or Litigating Political Subdivision].

(b) "*Allocated Amount*" means the amount of any Applicable Quarterly Payment allocated to any Private Counsel (including STATE Outside Counsel) pursuant to section 17 hereof.

(c) "*Allocable Liquidated Share*" means, in the event that the sum of all Payable Liquidated Fees of Private Counsel as of any date specified in section 8 hereof exceeds the Applicable Liquidation Amount for any payment described therein, a percentage share of the Applicable Liquidation Amount equal to the proportion of (i) the amount of the Payable Liquidated Fee of STATE Outside Counsel to (ii) the sum of Payable Liquidated Fees of all Private Counsel.

(d) "*Applicable Liquidation Amount*" means, for purposes of the payments described in section 8 hereof —

(i) for the payment described in subsection (a) thereof, $125 million;

(ii) for the payment described in subsection (b) thereof, the difference between (A) $250 million and (B) the sum of all amounts paid in satisfaction of all Payable Liquidated Fees of Outside Counsel pursuant to subsection (a) thereof;

(iii) for the payment described in subsection (c) thereof, the difference between (A) $250 million and (B) the sum of all amounts paid in satisfaction of all Payable Liquidated Fees of Outside Counsel pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) thereof;

(iv) for the payment described in subsection (d) thereof, the difference between (A) $250 million and (B) the sum of all amounts paid in satisfaction of all Payable Liquidated Fees of Outside Counsel pursuant to subsections (a), (b) and (c) thereof;

(v) for the payment described in subsection (e) thereof, the difference between (A) $250 million and (B) the sum of all amounts paid in satisfaction of all Payable Liquidated Fees of Outside Counsel pursuant to subsections (a), (b), (c) and (d) thereof;

(vi) for each of the first, second and third quarterly payments for any calendar year described in subsection (f) thereof, $62.5 million; and

(vii) for each of the fourth calendar quarterly payments for any calendar year described in subsection (f) thereof, the difference between (A) $250 million and (B) the sum of all amounts paid in satisfaction of all Payable Liquidated Fees of Outside Counsel with respect to the preceding calendar quarters of the calendar year.

(e) "*Application*" means a written application for a Fee Award submitted to the Panel, as well as all supporting materials (which may include video recordings of interviews).

(f) "*Approved Cost Statement*" means both (i) a Cost Statement that has been accepted by the Original Participating Manufacturers; and (ii) in the event that a Cost Statement submitted by STATE Outside Counsel is disputed, the determination by arbitration pursuant to subsection (b) of section 19 hereof as to the amount of the reasonable costs and expenses of STATE Outside Counsel.

(g) "*Cost Statement*" means a signed and attested statement of reasonable costs and expenses of Outside Counsel for any action identified on Exhibit D, M or N to the Agreement that has been brought by or against a Settling State or Litigating Political Subdivision.

(h) "*Designated Representative*" means the person designated in writing, by each person or entity identified in Exhibit S to the Agreement [by the Attorney General of the State of STATE or as later certified in writing by the governmental prosecuting authority of the Litigating Political Subdivision], to act as their agent in receiving payments from the Original Participating Manufacturers for the benefit of STATE Outside Counsel pursuant to sections 8, 16 and 19 hereof, as applicable.

(i) "*Director*" means the Director of the Private Adjudication Center of the Duke University School of Law or such other person or entity as may be chosen by agreement of the Original Participating Manufacturers and the Committee described in the second sentence of paragraph (b)(ii) of section 11 hereof.

(j) "*Eligible Counsel*" means Private Counsel eligible to be allocated a part of a Quarterly Fee Amount pursuant to section 17 hereof.

(k) "*Federal Legislation*" means federal legislation that imposes an enforceable obligation on Participating Defendants to pay attorneys' fees with respect to Private Counsel.

(l) "*Fee Award*" means any award of attorneys' fees by the Panel in connection with a Tobacco Case.

(m) "*Liquidated Fee*" means an attorneys' fee for Outside Counsel for any action identified on Exhibit D, M or N to the Agreement that has been brought by or against a Settling State or Litigating Political Subdivision, in an amount agreed upon by the Original Participating Manufacturers and such Outside Counsel.

(n) "*Outside Counsel*" means all those Private Counsel identified in Exhibit S to the Agreement.

(o) "*Panel*" means the three-member arbitration panel described in section 11 hereof.

(p) "*Party*" means (i) STATE Outside Counsel and (ii) an Original Participating Manufacturer.

(q) "*Payable Cost Statement*" means the unpaid amount of a Cost Statement as to which all conditions precedent to payment have been satisfied.

(r) "*Payable Liquidated Fee*" means the unpaid amount of a Liquidated Fee as to which all conditions precedent to payment have been satisfied.

(s) "*Previously Settled States*" means the States of Mississippi, Florida and Texas.

(t) "*Private Counsel*" means all private counsel for all plaintiffs in a Tobacco Case (including STATE Outside Counsel).

(u) "*Quarterly Fee Amount*" means, for purposes of the quarterly payments described in sections 16, 17 and 18 hereof —

(i) for each of the first, second and third calendar quarters of any calendar year beginning with the first calendar quarter of 1999 and ending with the third calendar quarter of 2008, $125 million;

(ii) for each fourth calendar quarter of any calendar year beginning with the fourth calendar quarter of 1999 and ending with the fourth calendar quarter of 2003, the sum of (A) $125 million and (B) the difference, if any, between (*1*) $375 million and (2) the sum of all amounts paid in satisfaction of all Fee Awards of Private Counsel during such calendar year, if any;

(iii) for each fourth calendar quarter of any calendar year beginning with the fourth calendar quarter of 2004 and ending with the fourth calendar quarter of 2008, the sum of (A) $125 million; (B) the difference between (*1*) $375 million; and (2) the sum of all amounts paid in satisfaction of all Fee Awards of Private Counsel during such calendar year, if any; and (C) the difference, if any, between (*1*) $250 million and (2) the product of (*a*) .2 (two tenths) and (*b*) the sum of all amounts paid in satisfaction of all Liquidated Fees of Outside Counsel pursuant to section 8 hereof, if any;

(iv) for each of the first, second and third calendar quarters of any calendar year beginning with the first calendar quarter of 2009, $125 million; and

(v) for each fourth calendar quarter of any calendar year beginning with the fourth calendar quarter of 2009, the sum of (A) $125 million and (B) the difference, if any, between (*1*) $375 million and (2) the sum of all amounts paid in satisfaction of all Fee Awards of Private Counsel during such calendar year, if any.

(v) "*Related Persons*" means each Original Participating Manufacturer's past, present and future Affiliates, divisions, officers, directors, employees, representatives, insurers, lenders, underwriters, Tobacco-Related Organizations, trade associations, suppliers, agents, auditors, advertising agencies, public relations entities, attorneys, retailers and distributors (and the predecessors, heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of each of the foregoing).

(w) "*State of STATE*" means the [applicable Settling State or the Litigating Political Subdivision], any of its past, present and future agents, officials acting in their official capacities, legal representatives, agencies, departments, commissions and subdivisions.

(x) "*STATE Outside Counsel*" means all persons or entities identified in Exhibit S to the Agreement by the Attorney General of State of STATE [or as later certified by the office of the governmental prosecuting authority for the Litigating Political Subdivision] as having been retained by and having represented the STATE in connection with the Action, acting collectively by unanimous decision of all such persons or entities.

(y) "*Tobacco Case*" means any tobacco and health case (other than a non-class action personal injury case brought directly by or on behalf of a single natural person or the survivor of such person or for wrongful death, or any non-class action consolidation of two or more such cases).

(z) "*Unpaid Fee*" means the unpaid portion of a Fee Award.

SECTION 2. *Agreement to Pay Fees.*

The Original Participating Manufacturers will pay reasonable attorneys' fees to STATE Outside Counsel for their representation of the State of STATE in connection with the Action, as provided herein and subject to the *Code of Professional Responsibility* of the American Bar Association. Nothing herein shall be construed to require the Original Participating Manufacturers to pay any attorneys' fees other than (i) a Liquidated Fee or a Fee Award and (ii) a Cost Statement, as provided herein, nor shall anything herein require the Original Participating Manufacturers to pay any Liquidated Fee, Fee Award or Cost Statement in connection with any litigation other than the Action.

SECTION 3. *Exclusive Obligation of the Original Participating Manufacturers.*

The provisions set forth herein constitute the entire obligation of the Original Participating Manufacturers with respect to payment of attorneys' fees of STATE Outside Counsel (including costs and expenses) in connection with the Action and the exclusive means by which STATE Outside Counsel or any other person or entity may seek payment of fees by the Original Participating Manufacturers or Related Persons in connection with the Action. The Original Participating Manufacturers shall have no obligation pursuant to Section XVII of the Agreement to pay attorneys' fees in connection with the Action to any counsel other than STATE Outside Counsel, and they shall have no other obligation to pay attorneys' fees to or otherwise to compensate STATE Outside Counsel, any other counsel or representative of the State of STATE or the State of STATE itself with respect to attorneys' fees in connection with the Action.

SECTION 4. *Release.*

(a) Each person or entity identified in Exhibit S to the Agreement by the Attorney General of the State of STATE [or as certified by the office of the governmental prosecuting authority for the Litigating Political Subdivision] hereby irrevocably releases the Original Participating Manufacturers and all Related Persons from any and all claims that such person or entity ever had, now has or hereafter can, shall or may have in any way related to the Action (including but not limited to any negotiations related to the settlement of the Action). Such release shall not be construed as a release of any person or entity as to any of the obligations undertaken herein in connection with a breach thereof.

(b) In the event that STATE Outside Counsel and the Original Participating Manufacturers agree upon a Liquidated Fee pursuant to section 7 hereof, it shall be a precondition to any payment by the Original Participating Manufacturers to the Designated Representative pursuant to section 8 hereof that each person or entity identified in Exhibit S to the Agreement by the Attorney General of the State of STATE [or as certified by the office of the governmental prosecuting authority for the Litigating Political Subdivision] shall have irrevocably released all entities represented by STATE Outside Counsel in the Action, as well as all persons acting by or on behalf of such entities (including the Attorney General [or the office of the governmental prosecuting authority] and each other person or entity identified on Exhibit S to the Agreement by the Attorney General [or the office of the governmental prosecuting authority]) from any and all claims that such person or entity ever had, now has or hereafter can, shall or may have in any way related to the Action (including but not limited to any negotiations related to the settlement of the Action). Such release shall not be construed as a release of any person or entity as to any of the obligations undertaken herein in connection with a breach thereof.

SECTION 5. *No Effect on STATE Outside Counsel's Fee Contract.*

The rights and obligations, if any, of the respective parties to any contract between the State of STATE and STATE Outside Counsel shall be unaffected by this STATE Fee Payment Agreement except (a) insofar as STATE Outside Counsel grant the release described in subsection (b) of section 4 hereof; and (b) to the extent that STATE Outside Counsel receive any payments in satisfaction of a Fee Award pursuant to section 16 hereof, any amounts so received shall be credited, on a dollar-for-dollar basis, against any amount payable to STATE Outside Counsel by the State of STATE [or the Litigating Political Subdivision] under any such contract.

SECTION 6. *Liquidated Fees.*

(a) In the event that the Original Participating Manufacturers and STATE Outside Counsel agree upon the amount of a Liquidated Fee, the Original Participating Manufacturers shall pay such Liquidated Fee, pursuant to the terms hereof.

(b) The Original Participating Manufacturers' payment of any Liquidated Fee pursuant to this STATE Fee Payment Agreement shall be subject to (i) satisfaction of the conditions precedent stated in section 4 and paragraph (c)(ii) of section 7 hereof; and (ii) the payment schedule and the annual and quarterly aggregate national caps specified in sections 8 and 9 hereof, which shall apply to all payments made with respect to Liquidated Fees of all Outside Counsel.

SECTION 7. *Negotiation of Liquidated Fees.*

(a) If STATE Outside Counsel seek to be paid a Liquidated Fee, the Designated Representative shall so notify the Original Participating Manufacturers. The Original Participating Manufacturers may at any time make an offer of a Liquidated Fee to the Designated Representative in an amount set by the unanimous agreement, and at the sole discretion, of the Original Participating Manufacturers and, in any event, shall collectively make such an offer to the Designated Representative no more than 60 Business Days after receipt of notice by the Designated Representative that STATE Outside

Counsel seek to be paid a Liquidated Fee. The Original Participating Manufacturers shall not be obligated to make an offer of a Liquidated Fee in any particular amount. Within ten Business Days after receiving such an offer, STATE Outside Counsel shall either accept the offer, reject the offer or make a counteroffer.

(b) The national aggregate of all Liquidated Fees to be agreed to by the Original Participating Manufacturers in connection with the settlement of those actions indicated on Exhibits D, M and N to the Agreement shall not exceed one billion two hundred fifty million dollars ($1,250,000,000).

(c) If the Original Participating Manufacturers and STATE Outside Counsel agree in writing upon a Liquidated Fee:

(i) STATE Outside Counsel shall not be eligible for a Fee Award;

(ii) such Liquidated Fee shall not become a Payable Liquidated Fee until such time as (A) State-Specific Finality has occurred in the State of STATE; (B) each person or entity identified in Exhibit S to the Agreement by the Attorney General of the State of STATE [or as certified by the office of the governmental prosecuting authority of the Litigating Political Subdivision] has granted the release described in subsection (b) of section 4 hereof; and (C) notice of the events described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of this paragraph has been provided to the Original Participating Manufacturers.

(iii) payment of such Liquidated Fee pursuant to sections 8 and 9 hereof (together with payment of costs and expenses pursuant to section 19 hereof), shall be STATE Outside Counsel's total and sole compensation by the Original Participating Manufacturers in connection with the Action.

(d) If the Original Participating Manufacturers and STATE Outside Counsel do not agree in writing upon a Liquidated Fee, STATE Outside Counsel may submit an Application to the Panel for a Fee Award to be paid as provided in sections 16, 17 and 18 hereof.

SECTION 8. *Payment of Liquidated Fee.*

In the event that the Original Participating Manufacturers and STATE Outside Counsel agree in writing upon a Liquidated Fee, and until such time as the Designated Representative has received payments in full satisfaction of such Liquidated Fee —

(a) On February 1, 1999, if the Liquidated Fee of STATE Outside Counsel became a Payable Liquidated Fee before January 15, 1999, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Designated Representative its Relative Market Share of the lesser of (i) the Payable Liquidated Fee of STATE Outside Counsel, (ii) $5 million or (iii) in the event that the sum of all Payable Liquidated Fees of all Outside Counsel as of January 15, 1999 exceeds the Applicable Liquidation Amount, the Allocable Liquidated Share of STATE Outside Counsel.

(b) On August 1, 1999, if the Liquidated Fee of STATE Outside Counsel became a Payable Liquidated Fee on or after January 15, 1999 and before July 15, 1999, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Designated Representative its Relative Market Share of the lesser of (i) the Payable Liquidated Fee of STATE Outside Counsel, (ii) $5 million or (iii) in the event that the sum of all Payable Liquidated Fees of all Outside Counsel that became Payable Liquidated Fees on or after January 15, 1999 and before July 15, 1999 exceeds the Applicable Liquidation Amount, the Allocable Liquidated Share of STATE Outside Counsel.

(c) On December 15, 1999, if the Liquidated Fee of STATE Outside Counsel became a Payable Liquidated Fee on or after July 15, 1999 and before December 1, 1999, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Designated Representative its Relative Market Share of the lesser of (i) the Payable Liquidated Fee of STATE Outside Counsel, (ii) $5 million or (iii) in the event that the sum of all Payable Liquidated Fees of all Outside Counsel that became Payable Liquidated Fees on or after July 15, 1999 and before December 1, 1999 exceeds the Applicable Liquidation Amount, the Allocable Liquidated Share of STATE Outside Counsel.

(d) On December 15, 1999, if the Liquidated Fee of STATE Outside Counsel became a Payable Liquidated Fee before December 1, 1999, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Designated Representative its Relative Market Share of the lesser of (i) the Payable Liquidated Fee of STATE Outside Counsel, or (ii) $5 million or (iii) in the event that the sum of all Payable Liquidated Fees of all Outside Counsel that become Payable Liquidated Fees before December 1, 1999 exceeds the Applicable Liquidation Amount, the Allocable Liquidated Share of STATE Outside Counsel.

(e) On December 15, 1999, if the Liquidated Fee of STATE Outside Counsel became a Payable Liquidated Fee before December 1, 1999, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Designated Representative its Relative Market Share of the lesser of (i) the Payable Liquidated Fee of STATE Outside Counsel or (ii) in the event that the sum of all Payable Liquidated Fees of all Outside Counsel that became Payable Liquidated Fees before December 1, 1999 exceeds the Applicable Liquidation Amount, the Allocable Liquidated Share of STATE Outside Counsel.

(f) On the last day of each calendar quarter, beginning with the first calendar quarter of 2000 and ending with the fourth calendar quarter of 2003, if the Liquidated Fee of STATE Outside Counsel became a Payable Liquidated Fee at least 15 Business Days prior to the last day of each such calendar quarter, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Designated Representative its Relative Market Share of the lesser of (i) the Payable Liquidated Fee of STATE Outside Counsel or (ii) in the event that the sum of all Payable Liquidated Fees of all Outside Counsel as of the date 15 Business Days prior to the date of the payment in question exceeds the Applicable Liquidation Amount, the Allocable Liquidated Share of STATE Outside Counsel.

SECTION 9. *Limitations on Payments of Liquidated Fees.*

Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, all payments by the Original Participating Manufacturers with respect to Liquidated Fees shall be subject to the following:

(a) Under no circumstances shall the Original Participating Manufacturers be required to make any payment that would result in aggregate national payments of Liquidated Fees:

(i) during 1999, totaling more than $250 million;

(ii) with respect to any calendar quarter beginning with the first calendar quarter of 2000 and ending with the fourth calendar quarter of 2003, totaling more than $62.5 million, except to the extent that a payment with respect to any prior calendar quarter of any calendar year did not total $62.5 million; or

(iii) with respect to any calendar quarter after the fourth calendar quarter of 2003, totaling more than zero.

(b) The Original Participating Manufacturers' obligations with respect to the Liquidated Fee of STATE Outside Counsel, if any, shall be exclusively as provided in this STATE Fee Payment Agreement, and notwithstanding any other provision of law, such Liquidated Fee shall not be entered as or reduced to a judgment against the Original Participating Manufacturers or considered as a basis for requiring a bond or imposing a lien or any other encumbrance.

SECTION 10. *Fee Awards.*

(a) In the event that the Original Participating Manufacturers and STATE Outside Counsel do not agree in writing upon a Liquidated Fee as described in section 7 hereof, the Original Participating Manufacturers shall pay, pursuant to the terms hereof, the Fee Award awarded by the Panel to STATE Outside Counsel.

(b) The Original Participating Manufacturers' payment of any Fee Award pursuant to this STATE Fee Payment Agreement shall be subject to the payment schedule and the annual and quarterly aggregate national caps specified in sections 17 and 18 hereof, which shall apply to:

(i) all payments of Fee Awards in connection with an agreement to pay fees as part of the settlement of any Tobacco Case on terms that provide for payment by the Original Participating Manufacturers or other defendants acting in agreement with the Original Participating Manufacturers (collectively, "Participating Defendants") of fees with respect to any Private Counsel, subject to an annual cap on payment of all such fees; and

(ii) all payments of attorneys' fees (other than fees for attorneys of Participating Defendants) pursuant to Fee Awards for activities in connection with any Tobacco Case resolved by operation of Federal Legislation.

SECTION 11. *Composition of the Panel.*

(a) The first and the second members of the Panel shall both be permanent members of the Panel and, as such, will participate in the determination of all Fee Awards. The third Panel member shall not be a permanent Panel member, but instead shall be a state-specific member selected to determine Fee Awards on behalf of Private Counsel retained in connection with litigation within a single state. Accordingly, the third, state-specific member of the Panel for purposes of determining Fee Awards with respect to litigation in the State of STATE shall not participate in any determination as to any Fee Award with respect to litigation in any other state (unless selected to participate in such determinations by such persons as may be authorized to make such selections under other agreements).

(b) The members of the Panel shall be selected as follows:

(i) The first member shall be the natural person selected by Participating Defendants.

(ii) The second member shall be the person jointly selected by the agreement of Participating Defendants and a majority of the committee described in the fee payment agreements entered in connection with the settlements of the Tobacco Cases brought by the Previously Settled States. In the event that the person so selected is unable or unwilling to continue to serve, a replacement for such member shall be selected by agreement of the Original Participating Manufacturers and a majority of the members of a committee composed of the following members: Joseph F. Rice, Richard F. Scruggs, Steven W. Berman, Walter Umphrey, one additional representative, to be selected in the sole discretion of NAAG, and two representatives of Private Counsel in Tobacco Cases, to be selected at the sole discretion of the Original Participating Manufacturers.

(iii) The third, state-specific member for purposes of determining Fee Awards with respect to litigation in the State of STATE shall be a natural person selected by STATE Outside Counsel, who shall notify the Director and the Original Participating Manufacturers of the name of the person selected.

SECTION 12. *Application of STATE Outside Counsel.*

(a) STATE Outside Counsel shall make a collective Application for a single Fee Award, which shall be submitted to the Director. Within five Business Days after receipt of the Application by STATE Outside Counsel, the Director shall serve the Application upon the Original Participating Manufacturers and the STATE. The Original Participating Manufacturers shall submit all materials in response to the Application to the Director by the later of (i) 60 Business Days after service of the Application upon the Original Participating Manufacturers by the Director, (ii) five Business Days after the date of State-Specific Finality in the State of STATE or (iii) five Business Days after the date on which notice of the name of the third, state-specific panel member described in paragraph (b)(iii) of section 11 hereof has been provided to the Director and the Original Participating Manufacturers.

(b) The Original Participating Manufacturers may submit to the Director any materials that they wish and, notwithstanding any restrictions or representations made in any other agreements, the Original Participating Manufacturers shall be in no way constrained from contesting the amount of the Fee Award requested by STATE Outside Counsel. The Director, the Panel, the State of STATE, the Original Participating Manufacturers and STATE Outside Counsel shall preserve the confidentiality of any attorney work-product materials or other similar confidential information that may be submitted.

(c) The Director shall forward the Application of STATE Outside Counsel, as well as all written materials relating to such Application that have been submitted by the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to subsection (b) of this section, to the Panel within five Business Days after the later of (i) the expiration of the period for the Original Participating Manufacturers to submit such materials or (ii) the earlier of (A) the date on which the Panel issues a Fee Award with respect to any Application of other Private Counsel previously forwarded to the Panel by the Director or (B) 30 Business Days after the forwarding to the Panel of the Application of other Private Counsel most recently forwarded to the Panel by the Director. The Director shall notify the Parties upon forwarding the Application (and all written materials relating thereto) to the Panel.

(d) In the event that either Party seeks a hearing before the Panel, such Party may submit a request to the Director in writing within five Business Days after the forwarding of the Application of STATE Outside Counsel to the Panel by the Director, and the Director shall promptly forward the request to the Panel. If the Panel grants the request, it shall promptly set a date for hearing, such date to fall within 30 Business Days after the date of the Panel's receipt of the Application.

SECTION 13. *Panel Proceedings.*

The proceedings of the Panel shall be conducted subject to the terms of this Agreement and of the Protocol of Panel Procedures attached as an Appendix hereto.

SECTION 14. *Award of Fees to STATE Outside Counsel.*

The members of the Panel will consider all relevant information submitted to them in reaching a decision as to a Fee Award that fairly provides for full reasonable compensation of STATE Outside Counsel. In considering the amount of the Fee Award, the Panel shall not consider any Liquidated Fee agreed to by any other Outside Counsel, any offer of or negotiations relating to any proposed liquidated fee for STATE Outside Counsel or any Fee Award that already has been or yet may be awarded in connection with any other Tobacco Case. The Panel shall not be limited to an hourly-rate or lodestar analysis in determining the amount of the Fee Award of STATE Outside Counsel, but shall take into account the totality of the circumstances. The Panel's decisions as to the Fee Award of STATE Outside Counsel shall be in writing and shall report the amount of the fee awarded (with or without explanation or opinion, at the Panel's discretion). The Panel shall determine the amount of the Fee Award to be paid to STATE Outside Counsel within the later of 30 calendar days after receiving the Application (and all related materials) from the Director or 15 Business Days after the last date of any hearing held pursuant to subsection (d) of section 12 hereof. The Panel's decision as to the Fee Award of STATE Outside Counsel shall be final, binding and non-appealable.

SECTION 15. *Costs of Arbitration.*

All costs and expenses of the arbitration proceedings held by the Panel, including costs, expenses and compensation of the Director and of the Panel members (but not including any costs, expenses or compensation of counsel making applications to the Panel), shall be borne by the Original Participating Manufacturers in proportion to their Relative Market Shares.

SECTION 16. *Payment of Fee Award of STATE Outside Counsel.*

On or before the tenth Business Day after the last day of each calendar quarter beginning with the first calendar quarter of 1999, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Designated Representative its Relative Market Share of the Allocated Amount for STATE Outside Counsel for the calendar quarter with respect to which such quarterly payment is being made (the "Applicable Quarter").

SECTION 17. *Allocated Amounts of Fee Awards.*

The Allocated Amount for each Private Counsel with respect to any payment to be made for any particular Applicable Quarter shall be determined as follows:

(a) The Quarterly Fee Amount shall be allocated equally among each of the three months of the Applicable Quarter. The amount for each such month shall be allocated among those Private Counsel retained in connection with Tobacco Cases settled before or during such month (each such Private Counsel being an "Eligible Counsel" with respect to such monthly amount), each of which shall be allocated a portion of each such monthly amount up to (or, in the event that the sum of all Eligible Counsel's respective Unpaid Fees exceeds such monthly amount, in proportion to) the amount of such Eligible Counsel's Unpaid Fees. The monthly amount for each month of the calendar quarter shall be allocated among those Eligible Counsel having Unpaid Fees, without regard to whether there may be Eligible Counsel that have not yet been granted or denied a Fee Award as of the last day of the Applicable Quarter. The allocation of subsequent Quarterly Fee Amounts for the calendar year, if any, shall be adjusted, as necessary, to account for any Eligible Counsel that are granted Fee Awards in a subsequent quarter of such calendar year, as provided in paragraph (b)(ii) of this section.

(b) In the event that the amount for a given month is less than the sum of the Unpaid Fees of all Eligible Counsel:

(i) in the case of the first quarterly allocation for any calendar year, such monthly amount shall be allocated among all Eligible Counsel for such month in proportion to the amounts of their respective Unpaid Fees.

(ii) in the case of a quarterly allocation after the first quarterly allocation, the Quarterly Fee Amount shall be allocated among only those Private Counsel, if any, that were Eligible Counsel with respect to any monthly amount for any prior quarter of the calendar year but were not allocated a proportionate share of such monthly amount (either because such Private Counsel's applications for Fee Awards were still under consideration as of the last day of the calendar quarter containing the month in question or for any other reason), until each such Eligible Counsel has been allocated a proportionate share of all such prior monthly payments for the calendar year (each such share of each such Eligible Counsel being a "Payable Proportionate Share"). In the event that the sum of all Payable Proportionate Shares exceeds the Quarterly Fee Amount, the Quarterly Fee Amount shall be allocated among such Eligible Counsel on a monthly basis in proportion to the amounts of their respective Unpaid Fees (without regard to whether there may be other Eligible Counsel with respect to such prior monthly amounts that have not yet been granted or denied a Fee Award as of the last day of the Applicable Quarter). In the event that the sum of all Payable Proportionate Shares is less than the Quarterly Fee Amount, the amount by which the Quarterly Fee Amount exceeds the sum of all such Payable Proportionate Shares shall be allocated among each month of the calendar quarter, each such monthly amount to be allocated among those Eligible Counsel having Unpaid Fees in proportion to the amounts of their respective Unpaid Fees (without regard to whether there may be Eligible Counsel that have not yet been granted or denied a Fee Award as of the last day of the Applicable Quarter).

(c) Adjustments pursuant to subsection (b)(ii) of this section 17 shall be made separately for each calendar year. No amounts paid in any calendar year shall be subject to refund, nor shall any payment in any given calendar year affect the allocation of payments to be made in any subsequent calendar year.

SECTION 18. *Credits to and Limitations on Payment of Fee Awards.*

Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, all payments by the Original Participating Manufacturers with respect to Fee Awards shall be subject to the following:

(a) Under no circumstances shall the Original Participating Manufacturers be required to make payments that would result in aggregate national payments and credits by Participating Defendants with respect to all Fee Awards of Private Counsel:

(i) during any year beginning with 1999, totaling more than the sum of the Quarterly Fee Amounts for each calendar quarter of the calendar year, excluding certain payments with respect to any Private Counsel for 1998 that are paid in 1999; and

(ii) during any calendar quarter beginning with the first calendar quarter of 1999, totaling more than the Quarterly Fee Amount for such quarter, excluding certain payments with respect to any Private Counsel for 1998 that are paid in 1999.

(b) The Original Participating Manufacturers' obligations with respect to the Fee Award of STATE Outside Counsel, if any, shall be exclusively as provided in this STATE Fee Payment Agreement, and notwithstanding any other provision of law, such Fee Award shall not be entered as or reduced to a judgment against the Original Participating Manufacturers or considered as a basis for requiring a bond or imposing a lien or any other encumbrance.

SECTION 19. *Reimbursement of Outside Counsel's Costs.*

(a) The Original Participating Manufacturers shall reimburse STATE Outside Counsel for reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the Action, provided that such costs and expenses are of the same nature as costs and expenses for which the Original Participating Manufacturers ordinarily reimburse their own counsel or agents. Payment of any Approved Cost Statement pursuant to this STATE Fee Payment Agreement shall be subject to (i) the condition precedent of approval of the Agreement by the Court for the State of STATE and (ii) the payment schedule and the aggregate national cups specified in subsection (c) of this section, which shall apply to all payments made with respect to Cost Statements of all Outside Counsel.

(b) In the event that STATE Outside Counsel seek to be reimbursed for reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the Action, the Designated Representative shall submit a Cost Statement to the Original Participating Manufacturers. Within 30 Business Days after receipt of any such Cost Statement, the Original Participating Manufacturers shall either accept the Cost Statement or dispute the Cost Statement, in which event the Cost Statement shall be subject to a full audit by examiners to be appointed by the Original Participating Manufacturers (in their sole discretion). Any such audit will be completed within 120 Business Days after the date the Cost Statement is received by the Original Participating Manufacturers. Upon completion of such audit, if the Original Participating Manufacturers and STATE Outside Counsel cannot agree as to the appropriate amount of STATE Outside Counsel's reasonable costs and expenses, the Cost Statement and the examiner's audit report shall be submitted to the Director for arbitration before the Panel or, in the event that STATE Outside Counsel and the Original Participating Manufacturers have agreed upon a Liquidated Fee pursuant to section 7 hereof, before a separate three-member panel of independent arbitrators, to be selected in a manner to be agreed to by STATE Outside Counsel and the Original Participating Manufacturers, which shall determine the amount of STATE Outside Counsel's reasonable costs and expenses for the Action. In determining such reasonable costs and expenses, the members of the arbitration panel shall be governed by the Protocol of Panel Procedures attached as an Appendix hereto. The amount of

STATE Outside Counsel's reasonable costs and expenses determined pursuant to arbitration as provided in the preceding sentence shall be final, binding and non-appealable.

(c) Any Approved Cost Statement of STATE Outside Counsel shall not become a Payable Cost Statement until approval of the Agreement by the Court for the State of STATE. Within five Business Days after receipt of notification thereof by the Designated Representative, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Designated Representative its Relative Market Share of the Payable Cost Statement of STATE Outside Counsel, subject to the following:

(i) All Payable Cost Statements of Outside Counsel shall be paid in the order in which such Payable Cost Statements became Payable Cost Statements.

(ii) Under no circumstances shall the Original Participating Manufacturers be required to make payments that would result in aggregate national payments by Participating Defendants of all Payable Cost Statements of Private Counsel in connection with all of the actions identified in Exhibits D, M and N to the Agreement, totaling more than $75 million for any given year.

(iii) Any Payable Cost Statement of Outside Counsel not paid during the year in which it became a Payable Cost Statement as a result of paragraph (ii) of this subsection shall become payable in subsequent years, subject to paragraphs (i) and (ii), until paid in full.

(d) The Original Participating Manufacturers' obligations with respect to reasonable costs and expenses incurred by STATE Outside Counsel in connection with the Action shall be exclusively as provided in this STATE Fee Payment Agreement, and notwithstanding any other provision of law, any Approved Cost Statement determined pursuant to subsection (b) of this section (including any Approved Cost Statement determined pursuant to arbitration before the Panel or the separate three-member panel of independent arbitrators described therein) shall not be entered as or reduced to a judgment against the Original Participating Manufacturers or considered as a basis for requiring a bond or imposing a lien or any other incumbrance.

SECTION 20. *Distribution of Payments among STATE Outside Counsel.*

(a) All payments made to the Designated Representative pursuant to this STATE Fee Payment Agreement shall be for the benefit of each person or entity identified in Exhibit S to the Agreement by the Attorney General of the State of STATE [or as certified by the governmental prosecuting authority of the Litigating Political Subdivision], each of which shall receive from the Designated Representative a percentage of each such payment in accordance with the fee sharing agreement, if any, among STATE Outside Counsel (or any written amendment thereto).

(b) The Original Participating Manufacturers shall have no obligation, responsibility or liability with respect to the allocation among those persons or entities identified in Exhibit S to the Agreement by the Attorney General of the State of STATE [or as certified by the governmental prosecuting authority of the Litigating Political Subdivision], or with respect to any claim of misallocation, of any amounts paid to the Designated Representative pursuant to this STATE Fee Payment Agreement.

SECTION 21. *Calculations of Amounts.*

All calculations that may be required hereunder shall be performed by the Original Participating Manufacturers, with notice of the results thereof to be given promptly to the Designated Representative. Any disputes as to the correctness of calculations made by the Original Participating Manufacturers shall be resolved pursuant to the procedures described in Section XI(c) of the Agreement for resolving disputes as to calculations by the Independent Auditor.

SECTION 22. *Payment Responsibility.*

(a) Each Original Participating Manufacturer shall be severally liable for its share of all payments pursuant to this STATE Fee Payment Agreement. Under no circumstances shall any payment due hereunder or any portion thereof become the joint obligation of the Original Participating Manufacturers or the obligation of any person other than the Original Participating Manufacturer from which such payment is originally due, nor shall any Original Participating Manufacturer be required to pay a portion of any such payment greater than its Relative Market Share.

(b) Due to the particular corporate structures of R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company ("Reynolds") and Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation ("Brown & Williamson") with respect to their non-domestic tobacco operations, Reynolds and Brown & Williamson shall each be severally liable for its respective share of each payment due pursuant to this STATE Fee Payment Agreement up to (and its liability hereunder shall not exceed) the full extent of its assets used in, and earnings and revenues derived from, its manufacture and sale in the United States of Tobacco Products intended for domestic consumption, and no recourse shall be had against any of its other assets or earnings to satisfy such obligations.

SECTION 23. *Termination.*

In the event that the Agreement is terminated with respect to the State of STATE pursuant to Section XVIII(u) of the Agreement (or for any other reason) the Designated Representative and each person or entity identified in Exhibit S to the Agreement by the Attorney General of the State of STATE [or as certified by the governmental prosecuting authority of the Litigating Political Subdivision] shall immediately refund to the Original Participating Manufacturers all amounts received under this STATE Fee Payment Agreement.

SECTION 24. *Intended Beneficiaries.*

No provision hereof creates any rights on the part of, or is enforceable by, any person or entity that is not a Party or a person covered by either of the releases described in section 4 hereof, except that sections 5 and 20 hereof create rights on the part of, and shall be enforceable by, the State of STATE. Nor shall any provision hereof bind any non-signatory or determine, limit or prejudice the rights of any such person or entity.

SECTION 25. *Representations of Parties.*

The Parties hereto hereby represent that this STATE Fee Payment Agreement has been duly authorized and, upon execution, will constitute a valid and binding contractual obligation, enforceable in accordance with its terms, of each of the Parties hereto.

SECTION 26. *No Admission.*

This STATE Fee Payment Agreement is not intended to be and shall not in any event be construed as, or deemed to be, an admission or concession or evidence of any liability or wrongdoing whatsoever on the part of any signatory hereto or any person covered by either of the releases provided under section 4 hereof. The Original Participating Manufacturers specifically disclaim and deny any liability or wrongdoing whatsoever with respect to the claims released under section 4 hereof and enter into this STATE Fee Payment Agreement for the sole purposes of memorializing the Original Participating Manufacturers' rights and obligations with respect to payment of attorneys' fees pursuant to the Agreement and avoiding the further expense, inconvenience, burden and uncertainty of potential litigation.

SECTION 27. *Non-admissibility.*

This STATE Fee Payment Agreement having been undertaken by the Parties hereto in good faith and for settlement purposes only, neither this STATE Fee Payment Agreement nor any evidence of negotiations relating hereto shall be offered or received in evidence in any action or proceeding other than an action or proceeding arising under this STATE Fee Payment Agreement.

SECTION 28. *Amendment and Waiver.*

This STATE Fee Payment Agreement may be amended only by a written instrument executed by the Parties. The waiver of any rights conferred hereunder shall be effective only if made by written instrument executed by the waiving Party. The waiver by any Party of any breach hereof shall not be deemed to be or construed as a waiver of any other breach, whether prior, subsequent or contemporaneous, of this STATE Fee Payment Agreement.

SECTION 29. *Notices.*

All notices or other communications to any party hereto shall be in writing (including but not limited to telex, facsimile or similar writing) and shall be given to the notice parties listed on Schedule A hereto at the addresses therein indicated. Any Party hereto may change the name and address of the person designated to receive notice on behalf of such Party by notice given as provided in this section including an updated list conformed to Schedule A hereto.

SECTION 30. *Governing Law.*

This STATE Fee Payment Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of STATE without regard to the conflict of law rules of such State.

SECTION 31. *Construction.*

None of the Parties hereto shall be considered to be the drafter hereof or of any provision hereof for the purpose of any statute, case law or rule of interpretation or construction that would or might cause any provision to be construed against the drafter hereof.

SECTION 32. *Captions.*

The captions of the sections hereof are included for convenience of reference only and shall be ignored in the construction and interpretation hereof.

SECTION 33. *Execution of STATE Fee Payment Agreement.*

This STATE Fee Payment Agreement may be executed in counterparts. Facsimile or photocopied signatures shall be considered valid signatures as of the date hereof, although the original signature pages shall thereafter be appended to this STATE Fee Payment Agreement.

SECTION 34. *Entire Agreement of Parties.*

This STATE Fee Payment Agreement contains an entire, complete and integrated statement of each and every term and provision agreed to by and among the Parties with respect to payment of attorneys' fees by the Original Participating Manufacturers in connection with the Action and is not subject to any condition or covenant, express or implied, not provided for herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto, through their fully authorized representatives, have agreed to this STATE Fee Payment Agreement as of this __th day of _____, 1998.

[SIGNATURE BLOCK]

APPENDIX
to MODEL FEE PAYMENT AGREEMENT

PROTOCOL OF PANEL PROCEEDINGS

This Protocol of procedures has been agreed to between the respective parties to the STATE Fee Payment Agreement, and shall govern the arbitration proceedings provided for therein.

SECTION 1. *Definitions.*

All definitions contained in the STATE Fee Payment Agreement are incorporated by reference herein.

SECTION 2. *Chairman.*

The person selected to serve as the permanent, neutral member of the Panel as described in paragraph (b)(ii) of section 11 of the STATE Fee Payment Agreement shall serve as the Chairman of the Panel.

SECTION 3. *Arbitration Pursuant to Agreement.*

The members of the Panel shall determine those matters committed to the decision of the Panel under the STATE Fee Payment Agreement, which shall govern as to all matters discussed therein.

SECTION 4. *ABA Code of Ethics.*

Each of the members of the Panel shall be governed by the *Code of Ethics for Arbitrators in Commercial Disputes* prepared by the American Arbitration Association and the American Bar Association (the "*Code of Ethics*") in conducting the arbitration proceedings pursuant to the STATE Fee Payment Agreement, subject to the terms of the STATE Fee Payment Agreement and this Protocol. Each of the party-appointed members of the Panel shall be governed by Canon VII of the *Code of Ethics*. No person may engage in any *ex parte* communications with the permanent, neutral member of the Panel selected pursuant to paragraph (b)(ii) of section 11, in keeping with Canons I, II and III of the *Code of Ethics*.

SECTION 5. *Additional Rules and Procedures.*

The Panel may adopt such rules and procedures as it deems necessary and appropriate for the discharge of its duties under the STATE Fee Payment Agreement and this Protocol, subject to the terms of the STATE Fee Payment Agreement and this Protocol.

SECTION 6. *Majority Rule.*

In the event that the members of the Panel are not unanimous in their views as to any matter to be determined by them pursuant to the STATE Fee Payment Agreement or this Protocol, the determination shall be decided by a vote of a majority of the three members of the Panel.

SECTION 7. *Application for Fee Award and Other Materials.*

(a) The Application of STATE Outside Counsel and any materials submitted to the Director relating thereto (collectively, "submissions") shall be forwarded by the Director to each of the members of the Panel in the manner and on the dates specified in the STATE Fee Payment Agreement.

(b) All materials submitted to the Director by either Party (or any other person) shall be served upon all Parties. All submissions required to be served on any Party shall be deemed to have been served as of the date on which such materials have been sent by either (i) hand delivery or (ii) facsimile and overnight courier for priority next-day delivery.

(c) To the extent that the Panel believes that information not submitted to the Panel may be relevant for purposes of determining those matters committed to the decision of the Panel under the terms of the STATE Fee Payment Agreement, the Panel shall request such information from the Parties.

SECTION 8. *Hearing.*

Any hearing held pursuant to section 12 of the STATE Fee Payment Agreement shall not take place other than in the presence of all three members of the Panel upon notice and an opportunity for the respective representatives of the Parties to attend.

SECTION 9. *Miscellaneous.*

(a) Each member of the Panel shall be compensated for his services by the Original Participating Manufacturers on a basis to be agreed to between such member and the Original Participating Manufacturers.

(b) The members of the Panel shall refer all media inquiries regarding the arbitration proceeding to the respective Parties to the STATE Fee Payment Agreement and shall refrain from any comment as to the arbitration proceedings to be conducted pursuant to the STATE Fee Payment Agreement during the pendency of such arbitration proceedings, in keeping with Canon IV(B) of the *Code of Ethics*.

EXHIBIT P
NOTICES

{Intentionally Omitted}

EXHIBIT Q
1996 AND 1997 DATA

(1) 1996 Operating Income

Original Participating Manufacturer	Operating Income
Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corp.	$801,640,000
Lorillard Tobacco Co.	$719,100,000
Philip Morris Inc.	$4,206,600,000
R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.	$1,468,000,000
Total (Base Operating Income)	$7,195,340,000

(2) 1997 volume (as measured by shipments of Cigarettes)

Original Participating Manufacturer	Number of Cigarettes
Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corp.*	78,911,000,000
Lorillard Tobacco Co.	42,288,000,000
Philip Morris Inc.	236,203,000,000
R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.	118,254,000,000
Total (Base Volume)	475,656,000,000

(3) 1997 volume (as measured by excise taxes)

Original Participating Manufacturer	Number of Cigarettes
Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corp.*	78,758,000,000
Lorillard Tobacco Co.	42,315,000,000
Philip Morris Inc.	236,326,000,000
R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.	119,099,000,000

* The volume includes 2,847,595 pounds of "roll your own" tobacco converted into the number of Cigarettes using 0.0325 ounces per Cigarette conversion factor.

EXHIBIT R
EXCLUSION OF CERTAIN BRAND NAMES

Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation
GPC
State Express 555
Riviera

Philip Morris Incorporated
Players
B&H
Belmont
Mark Ten
Viscount
Accord
L&M
Lark
Rothman's
Best Buy
Bronson
F&L
Genco
GPA
Gridlock
Money
No Frills
Generals
Premium Buy
Shenandoah
Top Choice

Lorillard Tobacco Company
None

R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company
Best Choice
Cardinal
Director's Choice
Jacks
Rainbow
Scotch Buy
Slim Price
Smoker Friendly
Valu Time
Worth

EXHIBIT S
DESIGNATION OF OUTSIDE COUNSEL

[Intentionally Omitted]

EXHIBIT T
MODEL STATUTE

Section __. Findings and Purpose.[1]

(a) Cigarette smoking presents serious public health concerns to the State and to the citizens of the State. The Surgeon General has determined that smoking causes lung cancer, heart disease and other serious diseases, and that there are hundreds of thousands of tobacco-related deaths in the United States each year. These diseases most often do not appear until many years after the person in question begins smoking.

(b) Cigarette smoking also presents serious financial concerns for the State. Under certain health-care programs, the State may have a legal obligation to provide medical assistance to eligible persons for health conditions associated with cigarette smoking, and those persons may have a legal entitlement to receive such medical assistance.

(c) Under these programs, the State pays millions of dollars each year to provide medical assistance for these persons for health conditions associated with cigarette smoking.

(d) It is the policy of the State that financial burdens imposed on the State by cigarette smoking be borne by tobacco product manufacturers rather than by the State to the extent that such manufacturers either determine to enter into a settlement with the State or are found culpable by the courts.

(e) On _____, 1998, leading United States tobacco product manufacturers entered into a settlement agreement, entitled the "Master Settlement Agreement," with the State. The Master Settlement Agreement obligates these manufacturers, in return for a release of past, present and certain future claims against them as described therein, to pay substantial sums to the State (tied in part to their volume of sales); to fund a national foundation devoted to the interests of public health; and to make substantial changes in their advertising and marketing practices and corporate culture, with the intention of reducing underage smoking.

(f) It would be contrary to the policy of the State if tobacco product manufacturers who determine not to enter into such a settlement could use a resulting cost advantage to derive large, short-term profits in the years before liability may arise without ensuring that the State will have an eventual source of recovery from them if they are proven to have acted culpably. It is thus in the interest of the State to require that such manufacturers establish a reserve fund to guarantee a source of compensation and to prevent such manufacturers from deriving large, short-term profits and then becoming judgment-proof before liability may arise.

Section __. Definitions.

(a) "Adjusted for inflation" means increased in accordance with the formula for inflation adjustment set forth in Exhibit C to the Master Settlement Agreement.

(b) "Affiliate" means a person who directly or indirectly owns or controls, is owned or controlled by, or is under common ownership or control with, another person. Solely for purposes of this definition, the terms "owns," "is owned" and "ownership" mean ownership of an equity interest, or the equivalent thereof, of ten percent or more, and the term "person" means an individual, partnership, committee, association, corporation or any other organization or group of persons.

(c) "Allocable share" means Allocable Share as that term is defined in the Master Settlement Agreement.

(d) "Cigarette" means any product that contains nicotine, is intended to be burned or heated under ordinary conditions of use, and consists of or contains (1) any roll of tobacco wrapped in paper or in any substance not containing tobacco; or (2) tobacco, in any form, that is functional in the product, which, because of its appearance, the type of tobacco used in the filler, or its packaging and labeling, is likely to be offered to, or purchased by, consumers as a cigarette; or (3) any roll of tobacco wrapped in any substance containing tobacco which, because of its appearance, the type of tobacco used in the filler, or its packaging and labeling, is likely to be offered to, or purchased by, consumers as a cigarette described in clause (1) of this definition. The term "cigarette" includes "roll-your-own" (i.e., any tobacco which, because of its appearance, type, packaging, or labeling is suitable for use and likely to be offered to, or purchased by, consumers as tobacco for making cigarettes). For purposes of this definition of "cigarette," 0.09 ounces of "roll-your-own" tobacco shall constitute one individual "cigarette."

(e) "Master Settlement Agreement" means the settlement agreement (and related documents) entered into on _____, 1998 by the State and leading United States tobacco product manufacturers.

(f) "Qualified escrow fund" means an escrow arrangement with a federally or State chartered financial institution having no affiliation with any tobacco product manufacturer and having assets of at least $1,000,000,000 where such arrangement requires that such financial institution hold the escrowed funds' principal for the benefit of releasing parties and prohibits the tobacco product manufacturer placing the funds into escrow from using, accessing or directing the use of the funds' principal except as consistent with section ___(b)-(c) of this Act.

(g) "Released claims" means Released Claims as that term is defined in the Master Settlement Agreement.

(h) "Releasing parties" means Releasing Parties as that term is defined in the Master Settlement Agreement.

---

[1] [A State may elect to delete the "findings and purposes" section in its entirety. Other changes or substitutions with respect to the "findings and purposes" section (except for particularized state procedural or technical requirements) will mean that the statute will no longer conform to this model.]

(i) "Tobacco Product Manufacturer" means an entity that after the date of enactment of this Act directly (and not exclusively through any affiliate):

(1) manufactures cigarettes anywhere that such manufacturer intends to be sold in the United States, including cigarettes intended to be sold in the United States through an importer (except where such importer is an original participating manufacturer (as that term is defined in the Master Settlement Agreement) that will be responsible for the payments under the Master Settlement Agreement with respect to such cigarettes as a result of the provisions of subsections II(mm) of the Master Settlement Agreement and that pays the taxes specified in subsection II(z) of the Master Settlement Agreement, and provided that the manufacturer of such cigarettes does not market or advertise such cigarettes in the United States);

(2) is the first purchaser anywhere for resale in the United States of cigarettes manufactured anywhere that the manufacturer does not intend to be sold in the United States; or

(3) becomes a successor of an entity described in paragraph (1) or (2).

The term "Tobacco Product Manufacturer" shall not include an affiliate of a tobacco product manufacturer unless such affiliate itself falls within any of (1) - (3) above.

(j) "Units sold" means the number of individual cigarettes sold in the State by the applicable tobacco product manufacturer (whether directly or through a distributor, retailer or similar intermediary or intermediaries) during the year in question, as measured by excise taxes collected by the State on packs (or "roll-your-own" tobacco containers) bearing the excise tax stamp of the State. The [fill in name of responsible state agency] shall promulgate such regulations as are necessary to ascertain the amount of State excise tax paid on the cigarettes of such tobacco product manufacturer for each year.

Section __. Requirements.

Any tobacco product manufacturer selling cigarettes to consumers within the State (whether directly or through a distributor, retailer or similar intermediary or intermediaries) after the date of enactment of this Act shall do one of the following:

(a) become a participating manufacturer (as that term is defined in section II(jj) of the Master Settlement Agreement) and generally perform its financial obligations under the Master Settlement Agreement; or

(b) (1) place into a qualified escrow fund by April 15 of the year following the year in question the following amounts (as such amounts are adjusted for inflation) --

1999: $.0094241 per unit sold after the date of enactment of this Act;[2]

2000: $.0104712 per unit sold after the date of enactment of this Act;[3]

for each of 2001 and 2002: $.0136125 per unit sold after the date of enactment of this Act;

for each of 2003 through 2006: $.0167539 per unit sold after the date of enactment of this Act;

for each of 2007 and each year thereafter: $.0188482 per unit sold after the date of enactment of this Act.

(2) A tobacco product manufacturer that places funds into escrow pursuant to paragraph (1) shall receive the interest or other appreciation on such funds as earned. Such funds themselves shall be released from escrow only under the following circumstances --

(A) to pay a judgment or settlement on any released claim brought against such tobacco product manufacturer by the State or any releasing party located or residing in the State. Funds shall be released from escrow under this subparagraph (i) in the order in which they were placed into escrow and (ii) only to the extent and at the time necessary to make payments required under such judgment or settlement;

(B) to the extent that a tobacco product manufacturer establishes that the amount it was required to place into escrow in a particular year was greater than the State's allocable share of the total payments that such manufacturer would have been required to make in that year under the Master Settlement Agreement (as determined pursuant to section IX(i)(2) of the Master Settlement Agreement, and before any of the adjustments or offsets described in section IX(i)(3) of that Agreement other than the Inflation Adjustment) had it been a participating manufacturer, the excess shall be released from escrow and revert back to such tobacco product manufacturer; or

(C) to the extent not released from escrow under subparagraphs (A) or (B), funds shall be released from escrow and revert back to such tobacco product manufacturer twenty-five years after the date on which they were placed into escrow.

(3) Each tobacco product manufacturer that elects to place funds into escrow pursuant to this subsection shall annually certify to the Attorney General [or other State official] that it is in compliance with this subsection. The Attorney General [or other State official] may bring a civil action on behalf of the State against any tobacco product manufacturer that fails to place into escrow the funds required under this section. Any tobacco product manufacturer that fails in any year to place into escrow the funds required under this section shall --

(A) be required within 15 days to place such funds into escrow as shall bring it into compliance with this section. The court, upon a finding of a violation of this subsection, may impose a civil penalty [to be paid to the general fund of the state] in an amount not to exceed 5 percent of the amount improperly withheld from escrow per day of the violation and in a total amount not to exceed 100 percent of the original amount improperly withheld from escrow;

(B) in the case of a knowing violation, be required within 15 days to place such funds into escrow as shall bring it into compliance with this section. The court, upon a finding of a knowing violation of this subsection, may impose a civil penalty [to be paid to the general fund of the state] in an amount not to exceed 15 percent of the amount improperly withheld from escrow per day of the violation and in a total amount not to exceed 300 percent of the original amount improperly withheld from escrow; and

(C) in the case of a second knowing violation, be prohibited from selling cigarettes to consumers within the State (whether directly or through a distributor, retailer or similar intermediary) for a period not to exceed 2 years.

Each failure to make an annual deposit required under this section shall constitute a separate violation.[4]

---

[2] [All per unit numbers subject to verification]

[3] [The phrase "after the date of enactment of this Act" would need to be included only in the calendar year in which the Act is enacted.]

[4] [A State may elect to include a requirement that the violator also pay the State's costs and attorney's fees incurred during a successful prosecution under this paragraph (3).]

EXHIBIT U
STRATEGIC CONTRIBUTION FUND PROTOCOL

The payments made by the Participating Manufacturers pursuant to section IX(c)(2) of the Agreement ("Strategic Contribution Fund") shall be allocated among the Settling States pursuant to the process set forth in this Exhibit U.

Section 1

A panel committee of three former Attorneys General or former Article III judges ("Allocation Committee") shall be established to determine allocations of the Strategic Contribution Fund, using the process described herein. Two of the three members of the Allocation Committee shall be selected by the NAAG executive committee. Those two members shall choose the third Allocation Committee member. The Allocation Committee shall be geographically and politically diverse.

Section 2

Within 60 days after the MSA Execution Date, each Settling State will submit an itemized request for funds from the Strategic Contribution Fund, based on the criteria set forth in Section 4 of this Exhibit U.

Section 3

The Allocation Committee will determine the appropriate allocation for each Settling State based on the criteria set forth in Section 4 below. The Allocation Committee shall make its determination based upon written documentation.

Section 4

The criteria to be considered by the Allocation Committee in its allocation decision include each Settling State's contribution to the litigation or resolution of state tobacco litigation, including, but not limited to, litigation and/or settlement with tobacco product manufacturers, including Liggett and Myers and its affiliated entities.

Section 5

Within 45 days after receiving the itemized requests for funds from the Settling States, the Allocation Committee will prepare a preliminary decision allocating the Strategic Contribution Fund payments among the Settling States who submitted itemized requests for funds. All Allocation Committee decisions must be by majority vote. Each Settling State will have 30 days to submit comments on or objections to the draft decision. The Allocation Committee will issue a final decision allocating the Strategic Contribution Fund payments within 45 days.

Section 6

The decision of the Allocation Committee shall be final and non-appealable.

Section 7

The expenses of the Allocation Committee, in an amount not to exceed $100,000, will be paid from disbursements from the Subsection VIII(c) Account.

APPENDIX D

OPINIONS OF TRANSACTION COUNSEL
and
SPECIAL TAX COUNSEL

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SIDLEY AUSTIN BROWN & WOOD LLP

CHICAGO
DALLAS
LOS ANGELES
SAN FRANCISCO
WASHINGTON, D.C.

787 SEVENTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019
TELEPHONE 212 839 5300
FACSIMILE 212 839 5599
www.sidley.com

FOUNDED 1866

BEIJING
GENEVA
HONG KONG
LONDON
SHANGHAI
SINGAPORE
TOKYO

June 30, 2005

Children's Trust
San Juan, Puerto Rico

Gentlemen:

We have examined the Children's Trust Act (Act No. 173 of the Legislature of Puerto Rico, approved July 30, 1999, as amended) creating the Children's Trust (the "Trust"), a not-for-profit corporate entity created by the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. We have also examined certified copies of the legal proceedings of the Board of Directors of the Trust in authorizing the execution and delivery of that certain Amended and Restated Original Indenture, entered into as of September 1, 2002, and as amended and restated as of June 1, 2005 (the "Indenture"), by and between the Trust and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, trustee (the "Trustee"), and certified copies of the proceedings and the proofs submitted relative to the authorization, issuance and sale by the Trust of its following described bonds (the "Series 2005A Bonds"):

$74,523,430.50

THE CHILDREN'S TRUST FUND
TOBACCO SETTLEMENT ASSET-BACKED BONDS, SERIES 2005A

Dated: June 30, 2005.

Due: May 15, 2050.

Issued in such denominations, transferable and exchangeable, accruing interest at the rate of 6½% per annum (payable at maturity or earlier redemption), and subject to redemption prior to maturity, all as set forth in the Indenture and a resolution of the Trust authorizing the issuance of the Series 2005A Bonds.

We have also examined one of the Series 2005A Bonds, as executed and authenticated.

From such examination we are of the opinion that:

1. The Children's Trust Act is valid.

2. Said proceedings have been validly and legally taken.

3. The Indenture has been duly and lawfully authorized, executed and delivered by the Trust and is a valid, binding and enforceable agreement of the Trust.

4. The Series 2005A Bonds have been duly authorized, executed, and delivered by the Trust and are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Trust payable from the sources and in the order of priority specified in the Indenture.

5. The Indenture creates a valid and binding first priority pledge of the Revenues and other property assigned and pledged by the Trust to the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture. Such pledge is valid and binding as of the moment it is made and no filing or recording of any document is necessary in order to make such pledge effective or to continue it in effect.

6. Neither the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico nor the Trust can be a debtor under any chapter of the United States Bankruptcy Code, nor could the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or the Trust become a debtor under any chapter of such Code without an amendment thereto.

7. The Series 2005A Bonds do not constitute a debt of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or of any of its instrumentalities or political subdivisions, other than the Trust, and neither the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico nor any of its instrumentalities or political subdivisions, other than the Trust, shall be liable for the payment of the principal of or interest thereon.

The rights of the holders of the Series 2005A Bonds and the enforceability thereof and of the Indenture may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted, and to general principles of equity.

Respectfully submitted,

Sidley Austin Brown & Wood LLP

SIDLEY AUSTIN BROWN & WOOD LLP

CHICAGO
DALLAS
LOS ANGELES
SAN FRANCISCO
WASHINGTON, D.C.

787 SEVENTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019
TELEPHONE 212 839 5300
FACSIMILE 212 839 5599
www.sidley.com
FOUNDED 1866

BEIJING
GENEVA
HONG KONG
LONDON
SHANGHAI
SINGAPORE
TOKYO

June 30, 2005

Children's Trust
San Juan, Puerto Rico

Gentlemen:

We have examined the Children's Trust Act (Act No. 173 of the Legislature of Puerto Rico, approved July 30, 1999, as amended) creating the Children's Trust (the "Trust"), a not-for-profit corporate entity created by the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. We have also examined certified copies of the legal proceedings of the Board of Directors of the Trust in authorizing the execution and delivery of that certain Amended and Restated Original Indenture, entered into as of September 1, 2002, and as amended and restated as of June 1, 2005 (the "Indenture"), by and between the Trust and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, trustee (the "Trustee"), and certified copies of the proceedings and the proofs submitted relative to the authorization, issuance and sale by the Trust of its following described bonds (the "Series 2005B Bonds"):

$33,686,015.70

THE CHILDREN'S TRUST FUND
TOBACCO SETTLEMENT ASSET-BACKED BONDS, SERIES 2005B

Dated: June 30, 2005.

Due: May 15, 2055.

Issued in such denominations, transferable and exchangeable, accruing interest at the rate of 7¼% per annum (payable at maturity or earlier redemption), and subject to redemption prior to maturity, all as set forth in the Indenture and a resolution of the Trust authorizing the issuance of the Series 2005B Bonds.

We have also examined one of the Series 2005B Bonds, as executed and authenticated.

From such examination we are of the opinion that:

1. The Children's Trust Act is valid.

2. Said proceedings have been validly and legally taken.

3. The Indenture has been duly and lawfully authorized, executed and delivered by the Trust and is a valid, binding and enforceable agreement of the Trust.

4. The Series 2005B Bonds have been duly authorized, executed, and delivered by the Trust and are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Trust payable from the sources and in the order of priority specified in the Indenture.

5. The Indenture creates a valid and binding first priority pledge of the Revenues and other property assigned and pledged by the Trust to the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture. Such pledge is valid and binding as of the moment it is made and no filing or recording of any document is necessary in order to make such pledge effective or to continue it in effect.

6. Neither the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico nor the Trust can be a debtor under any chapter of the United States Bankruptcy Code, nor could the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or the Trust become a debtor under any chapter of such Code without an amendment thereto.

7. The Series 2005B Bonds do not constitute a debt of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or of any of its instrumentalities or political subdivisions, other than the Trust, and neither the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico nor any of its instrumentalities or political subdivisions, other than the Trust, shall be liable for the payment of the principal of or interest thereon.

The rights of the holders of the Series 2005B Bonds and the enforceability thereof and of the Indenture may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted, and to general principles of equity.

Respectfully submitted,

Sidley Austin Brown & Wood LLP

[Closing Date], 2005

Children's Trust
San Juan, Puerto Rico

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner
& Smith Incorporated
New York, New York

Children's Trust
Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds, Series 2005
(Final Opinion)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as special tax counsel in connection with the reoffering by Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated ("Merrill Lynch") of $2,490,000,000 maturity amount of the Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds, Series 2005 (the "Bonds") issued by the Children's Trust (the "Issuer"), consisting of Series 2005A in a maturity amount of $1,315,000,000 and Series 2005B in a maturity amount of $1,175,000,000. The Issuer was created pursuant to the Children's Trust Act (the "Act"), which is Act No. 173 of the Legislature of Puerto Rico, approved on July 30, 1990, as amended. The Bonds were issued pursuant to an Amended and Restated Original Indenture, amended and restated as of June 1, 2005 (the "Indenture"), by and between the Issuer and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee (the "Trustee"), and a Series 2005 Supplement thereto dated June 30, 2005 (the "Series 2005 Supplement"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture.

In such connection, we have reviewed the Indenture, the Series 2005 Supplement, the Tax Certificate executed by the Issuer, including exhibits executed by the Department of the Treasury of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico (the "Treasury Department"), the Office of Management and Budget of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico (the "Office of Management"), the Puerto Rico Aqueduct and Sewer Authority (the "Authority"), the Government Development Bank For Puerto Rico (the "Development Bank") and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated ("Merrill Lynch"), dated June 30, 2005 (collectively, the "Original Tax Certificate"), the Supplemental Tax Certificates of the Issuer, the Treasury Department, the Office of Management, the Authority and the Development Bank, each dated the date hereof

(each, a "Supplemental Tax Certificate"), certificates of the Issuer, Merrill Lynch, the Trustee and others, opinions of Sidley Austin Brown & Wood LLP ("Sidley"), counsel to the Development Bank, counsel to the Trustee and others, and such other documents, certificates, opinions and matters to the extent we deemed necessary to render the opinions set forth herein.

Certain agreements, requirements and procedures contained or referred to in the Indenture, the Series 2005 Supplement, the Original Tax Certificate, the Supplemental Tax Certificates and other relevant documents may be changed and certain actions (including, without limitation, defeasance of the Bonds) may be taken or omitted under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in such documents. No opinion is expressed herein as to any Bond or the interest thereon if any such change occurs or action is taken or omitted upon the advice or approval of counsel other than ourselves.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or events do occur or any other matters come to our attention after the date hereof. We disclaim any obligation to update this letter. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to us (whether as originals or copies) and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by, and validity against, any parties other than the Issuer. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents, and of the legal conclusions contained in the opinions, referred to in the second paragraph hereof. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Indenture, the Series 2005 Supplement, the Original Tax Certificate, the Supplemental Tax Certificates, including without limitation covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to assure that future actions, omissions or events will not cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Bonds, the Indenture, the Series 2005 Supplement, the Original Tax Certificate, the Supplemental Tax Certificates and their enforceability may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against entities such as

the Issuer. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, penalty, choice of law, choice of forum, waiver or severability provisions contained in the foregoing documents, nor do we express any opinion with respect to the state or quality of title to or interest in any of the assets described in or as subject to the lien of the Indenture, or the accuracy or sufficiency of the description contained therein of, or the remedies available to enforce liens on, any such property. We also express no opinion regarding the accreted value table or calculation set forth or referred to in any of the Bonds, Original Tax Certificate, Indenture or Series 2005 Supplement. Finally, we undertake no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the Limited Offering Memorandum or other offering material relating to the Bonds and express no opinion with respect thereto.

In rendering the opinions set forth below, we have specifically relied on the opinions of Sidley, dated and delivered on June 30, 2005 to the Issuer, relating to the validity and due authorization of the Bonds and the Indenture.

Interest on the Bonds, including any original issue discount, is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Interest on the Bonds is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal individual or corporate alternative minimum taxes, although we observe that it is included in adjusted current earnings in calculating corporate alternative minimum taxable income. The Bonds, their transfer and the income therefrom, including any profit made on the sale thereof, are free and exempt from taxation by the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and by any municipality, county or any other political subdivision thereof. We express no opinion regarding other tax consequences relating to the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds.

Faithfully yours,

ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP

per

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX E

COPIES OF PRINCIPAL DOCUMENTS

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

AMENDED AND RESTATED ORIGINAL INDENTURE

between

CHILDREN'S TRUST

and

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS, as Trustee

Entered into as of September 1, 2002

Amended and Restated as of June 1, 2005

Table of Contents

ARTICLE VI:

THE TRUST

ARTICLE VII:

CERTAIN COVENANTS OF THE TRUST

ARTICLE VIII:

THE FIDUCIARIES

ARTICLE IX:

THE HOLDERS

ARTICLE X:

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

ARTICLE XI:

MISCELLANEOUS

ARTICLE I: INTRODUCTION AND DEFINITIONS

Section 101. The Indenture and the Parties. This INDENTURE is entered into as of September 1, 2002, and amended and restated as of June 1, 2005, by Children's Trust, a not-for-profit irrevocable and perpetual corporate entity of Puerto Rico (the "Trust"), and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, not in its individual capacity but solely as Trustee (the "Trustee").

The Trust recites and represents to the Trustee for the benefit of the Beneficiaries that it has authorized this Indenture.

This Indenture provides for the following transactions:

(a) the Trust's issue of the Bonds, including specifically the Series 2002 and Series 2005 Bonds; and

(b) the Trust's assignment and pledge to the Trustee in trust for the benefit and security of the Bondholders and, to the extent specified herein, of the parties to Swaps and Ancillary Contracts of the Revenues, Accounts and assets thereof to be received and held hereunder, the rights to receive the same, and the other rights assigned and pledged herein, to the extent specified in this Indenture.

In consideration of the mutual agreements contained in this Indenture and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Trust and the Trustee agree as set forth herein for their own benefit and for the benefit of the Bondholders and, as applicable, other Beneficiaries, as aforesaid.

Section 102. Definitions and Interpretation. (a) The following terms have the following meanings in this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Accounts" means the Collection Account, the Accounts in the Bond Fund and any Accounts established by Series Supplement or Supplemental Indenture, which if providing for Junior Payments shall be outside the Bond Fund; all of which shall be segregated trust accounts established and held by the Trustee.

"Accreted Value" means the voting power of a Bond for which Accreted Value is specified by Series Supplement; and has such further meaning and effect as may be specified in this Indenture.

"Ancillary Contracts" means contracts entered into by the Trust or for its benefit or the benefit of any of the Beneficiaries to facilitate the issuance, sale, resale, purchase, repurchase or payment of Bonds, including bond insurance, letters of credit and liquidity facilities, but excluding Swap Contracts.

"Authorized Officer" means: (i) in the case of the Trust, the Executive Director or the Vice President, and any other person authorized to act hereunder by appropriate Written Notice

to the Trustee, and (ii) in the case of the Trustee, any officer assigned to the Corporate Trust Office, including any managing director, director, vice president, assistant vice president, assistant treasurer, assistant secretary or any other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers and having direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture, and also, with respect to a particular matter, any other officer, to whom such matter is referred because of such officer's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

"Beneficiaries" means Bondholders and, to the extent specified herein, the parties to Swaps and Ancillary Contracts.

"Bond Fund" means the fund held by the Trustee pursuant to Section 502, which includes the Debt Service Account, the Liquidity Reserve Account, the Turbo Redemption Account, the Lump Sum Prepayment Account and the Extraordinary Prepayment Account.

"Bondholders", "Holders" and similar terms mean the registered owners of the Bonds from time to time as shown on the books of the Trust, and to the extent specified by Series Supplement, the owners of Coupon Bonds.

"Bonds" means all obligations issued as Bonds pursuant to Section 301.

"Business Day" means any day other than (i) a Saturday or a Sunday or (ii) a day on which banking institutions in New York, New York, or San Juan, Puerto Rico, are required or authorized by law to be closed.

"Code" or "Tax Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Collection Account" means the Account held by the Trustee pursuant to Section 501.

"Collections" means Revenues deposited in the Collection Account.

"Consent Decree" means the consent decree pursuant to which the MSA was approved in Puerto Rico pursuant to Section XIII(b)(1)(B) of the MSA.

"Corporate Trust Office" means the office of the Trustee at which the corporate trust business of the Trustee related hereto shall, at any particular time, be principally administered, which office is, at the date of this restatement, located at 60 Wall Street, MSNYC 60-2715, New York, New York 10005, Attn: Municipal Group.

"Costs of Issuance" means those costs that are payable from Bond proceeds with respect to operations of the Trust, the authorization, sale and issuance of Bonds, deposits to Accounts, underwriting fees, auditors' or accountants' fees, printing costs, costs of reproducing documents, filing and recording fees, fees and expenses of fiduciaries, legal fees and charges, professional consultants' fees, costs of credit ratings, fees and charges for execution, transportation and safekeeping of Bonds, governmental charges, costs of Swap Contracts and Ancillary Contracts, and other costs, charges and fees in connection with the foregoing.

"Counsel" means nationally recognized bond counsel or such other counsel as may be selected by the Trust for a specific purpose hereunder.

"Coupon Bonds" means coupon Bonds and Bonds registered to bearer.

"Crossover Date" means the first date on which no Series 2002 Bonds are Outstanding.

"Debt Service" means interest (not exceeding the Maximum Rate), redemption premium and Rated Maturities due on Outstanding Bonds, and Parity Payments.

"Default" means an Event of Default without regard to any declaration, notice or lapse of time.

"Defeasance Collateral" means money and (i) non-callable direct obligations of the United States of America, non-callable and non-prepayable direct federal agency obligations the timely payment of principal of and interest on which are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, non-callable direct obligations of the United States of America which have been stripped by the United States Treasury itself or by any Federal Reserve Bank (not including "CATS," "TIGRS" and "TRS" unless the Trust obtains Rating Confirmation with respect thereto) and the interest components of REFCORP bonds for which the underlying bond is non-callable (or non-callable before the due date of such interest component) for which separation of principal and interest is made by request to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York in book-entry form, and shall exclude investments in mutual funds and unit investment trusts;

(ii) obligations timely maturing and bearing interest (but only to the extent that the full faith and credit of the United States of America are pledged to the timely payment thereof);

(iii) certificates rated AAA by S&P and in one of the two highest long-term rating categories by Moody's and Fitch (if rated by Fitch) evidencing ownership of the right to the payment of the principal of and interest on obligations described in clause (ii), provided that such obligations are held in the custody of a bank or trust company satisfactory to the Trustee in a segregated trust account in the trust department separate from the general assets of such custodian;

(iv) bonds or other obligations of any state of the United States of America or of any agency, instrumentality or local governmental unit of any such state (x) which are not callable at the option of the obligor or otherwise prior to maturity or as to which irrevocable notice has been given by the obligor to call such bonds or obligations on the date specified in the notice, (y) timely payment of which is fully secured by a fund consisting only of cash or obligations of the character described in clause (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) which fund may be applied only to the payment when due of such bonds or other obligations, and (z) rated AAA by S&P and in one of the two highest long-term rating categories by Moody's and Fitch (if rated by Fitch); and

(v) with respect to Bonds issued after the Series 2002 Bonds, obligations described in clause (ii) of the definition of Eligible Investments.

"Defeased Bonds" means Bonds that remain in the hands of their Holders but are no longer deemed Outstanding.

"Deposit Date" means a date no later than 5 Business Days following each deposit of Revenues in the Collection Account.

"Distribution Date" means May 15, 2003 and thereafter each November 15 and May 15, each additional Distribution Date selected by the Trust or the Trustee following an Event of Default, and each Distribution Date to the extent so characterized in a Supplemental Indenture.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, a limited-purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, and includes any nominee of DTC in whose name any Bonds are then registered.

"Eligible Investments" means

(i) Defeasance Collateral;

(ii) direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by, FHLMC, FNMA or the Federal Farm Credit System;

(iii) demand and time deposits in or certificates of deposit of, or bankers' acceptances issued by, any bank or trust company, savings and loan association or savings bank, payable on demand or on a specified date no more than three months after the date of issuance thereof, if such deposits or instruments are rated F-1 by Fitch (if rated by Fitch), A-1+ by S&P and P-1 by Moody's;

(iv) obligations of, or obligations guaranteed by, any state of the United States or the District of Columbia or any political subdivision thereof rated at least Aa1 by Moody's and receiving one of the two highest long-term unsecured debt ratings available for such securities from S&P and Fitch (if rated by Fitch);

(v) commercial or finance company paper (including both non-interest-bearing discount obligations and interest bearing obligations payable on demand or on a specified date not more than 190 days after the date of issuance thereof) that is rated F-1 by Fitch (if rated by Fitch), A-1+ by S&P and P-1 by Moody's;

(vi) repurchase obligations with respect to any security described in clause (i), (ii), (iv) or (v) above entered into with a primary dealer, depository institution or trust company (acting as principal) rated F-1 by Fitch (if rated by Fitch), A-1+ by S&P and P-1 by Moody's (if payable on demand or on a specified date no more than three months after the date of issuance thereof), or rated at least Aa1 by Moody's and in one of the two highest long-term rating categories by S&P and Fitch (if rated by Fitch), or collateralized by securities described in clause (i), (ii), (iv) or (v) above with any registered broker/dealer or with any domestic commercial bank whose long-term debt obligations are rated "investment grade" by each Rating Agency, provided that (1) a specific written agreement governs the transaction, (2) the securities are held, free and clear of any lien, by the Trustee or an independent third party acting solely as agent for the Trustee, and such third party is (a) a Federal Reserve Bank, or (b) a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation that has combined surplus and undivided profits of not less than $25 million, and the Trustee shall have received written confirmation from such third party that it holds such securities, free and clear of any lien, as agent for the Trustee, (3) the agreement has a

term of thirty days or less, or the collateral securities are required to be valued on behalf of the Trust no less frequently than monthly and the Trustee notified in writing of the results thereof, and if any deficiency in the required collateral percentage is not restored within five Business Days of such valuation, the Trustee is to liquidate the collateral securities and (4) the fair market value of the collateral securities in relation to the amount of the obligation, including principal and interest, is equal to at least 102%;

(vii) securities bearing interest or sold at a discount (payable on demand or on a specified date no more than three months after the date of issuance thereof) that are issued by any corporation incorporated under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof and rated F-1 by Fitch (if rated by Fitch), P-1 by Moody's and A-1+ by S&P at the time of such investment or contractual commitment providing for such investment; provided, however, that securities issued by any such corporation will not be Eligible Investments to the extent that investment therein would cause the then outstanding principal amount of securities issued by such corporation that are then held to exceed 20% of the aggregate principal amount of all Eligible Investments then held;

(viii) units of taxable money market funds which funds are regulated investment companies and seek to maintain a constant net asset value per share and have been rated at least Aa1 by Moody's, in one of the two highest long-term rating categories by Fitch (if rated by Fitch) and at least AAm or AAm-G by S&P, including if so rated any such fund which the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee serves as an investment advisor, administrator, shareholder, servicing agent and/or custodian or sub-custodian, notwithstanding that (x) the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee charges and collects fees and expenses (not exceeding current income) from such funds for services rendered, (y) the Trustee charges and collects fees and expenses for services rendered pursuant to this Indenture, and (z) services performed for such funds and pursuant to this Indenture may converge at any time (the Trust specifically authorizes the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee to charge and collect all fees and expenses from such funds for services rendered to such funds, in addition to any fees and expenses the Trustee may charge and collect for services rendered pursuant to this Indenture);

(ix) investment agreements or guaranteed investment contracts rated, or with any financial institution or corporation whose senior long-term debt obligations are rated, or guaranteed by a financial institution whose senior long-term debt obligations are rated, at the time such agreement or contract is entered into, in at least one of the two highest long-term rating categories by Fitch (if rated by Fitch), Aa1 by Moody's and in one of the two highest long-term rating categories by S&P if the Trust has an option to terminate such agreement in the event that either such rating is either withdrawn or downgraded below the rating on the Bonds, or if not so rated, then collateralized by securities described in clause (i), (ii), (iv) or (v) above with any registered broker/dealer or with any domestic commercial bank whose long-term debt obligations are rated "investment grade" by each Rating Agency, provided that (1) a specific written agreement governs the transaction, (2) the securities are held, free and clear of any lien, by the Trustee or an independent third party acting solely as agent for the Trustee, and such third party is (a) a Federal Reserve Bank, or (b) a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation that has combined surplus and undivided profits of not less than $25 million, and the Trustee shall have received written confirmation from such third party that it holds such securities, free and clear of any lien, as agent for the Trustee, (3) the agreement has a term of

thirty days or less, or the collateral securities are required to be valued on behalf of the Trust no less frequently than monthly and if any deficiency in the required collateral percentage is not restored with seven Business Days of such valuation, the Trustee is to liquidate the collateral securities and (4) the fair market value of the collateral securities in relation to the amount of the obligation, including principal and interest, is equal to at least 102%; and

(x) other obligations, securities, agreements or contracts that are non-callable and that are acceptable to each Rating Agency;

provided that no Eligible Investment may (a) except for Defeasance Collateral, evidence the right to receive only interest with respect to the obligations underlying such instrument or (b) be purchased at a price greater than par if such instrument may be prepaid or called at a price less than its purchase price prior to its stated maturity.

"Event of Default" means an event specified in Section 1001.

"Extraordinary Prepayment" means payment of Bonds pursuant to Section 1002(B).

"FHLMC" means the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.

"Fiduciary" means the Indenture Trustee, any representative of the Holders of Bonds appointed by Series Supplement, and each Paying Agent.

"Final Lump Sum Payment" means a lump sum payment received by the Trustee as a final payment from a PM which results in, or is due to, a release of that PM from all its future obligations under the MSA.

"Fiscal Year" means the 12-month period ending each June 30.

"Fitch" means Fitch Ratings; references to Fitch are effective so long as Fitch is a Rating Agency.

"FNMA" means the Federal National Mortgage Association.

"Indenture" means this Indenture as amended, supplemented and in effect from time to time. This Indenture in its original form, as amended but excluding all supplemental provisions not in the nature of amendments to the Original Indenture, may be referred to as the "Original Indenture."

"Indenture Trustee" means the Trustee hereunder.

"Junior Payments" means (i) termination payments on Swaps and any other payments thereon in excess of the applicable Maximum Rate, (ii) Bond principal payable under term-out provisions of Ancillary Contracts, (iii) other amounts due under Ancillary Contracts and not payable as Priority Payments or Debt Service, (iv) purchase price of Bonds, and (v) Junior Payments so identified in or by reference to this Indenture.

"Liquidity Reserve Requirement" means $83,684,234.38 prior to the Crossover Date, and thereafter zero.

"Majority in Interest" means the Holders of a majority of the Outstanding Bonds eligible to act on a matter, measured by face value at maturity or by Accreted Value as specified in a Series Supplement.

"Master Settlement Agreement" or "MSA" means the MSA identified in the Consent Decree, including the related Escrow Agreement.

"Maximum Rate" means (i) the highest rate payable on a Bond to Holders other than parties to Ancillary Contracts, as specified by Series Supplement, or (ii) the rate specified by Series Supplement as the Maximum Rate on a Swap.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service; references to Moody's are effective so long as Moody's is a Rating Agency.

"Officer's Certificate" means a certificate signed by an Authorized Officer of the Trust or, if so specified, of the Trustee.

"Operating Cap" means $200,000 in the 2003 Fiscal Year, inflated in each following Fiscal Year by the Inflation Adjustment (as defined in the MSA but beginning in the 2003 Fiscal Year and first applied in the 2004 Fiscal Year) applicable pursuant to the MSA to the calendar year ending in such Fiscal Year, plus arbitrage rebate and penalties specified by Officer's Certificate.

"Operating Expenses" means all expenses incurred or reimbursable by the Trust in the administration of the Trust, whether or not related to the Bonds, including but not limited to arbitrage rebate and penalties, salaries, administrative expenses, insurance premiums, auditing and legal expenses, fees, expenses and indemnities incurred for professional consultants and fiduciaries, and all Operating Expenses so identified in this Indenture.

"OPM" means an Original Participating Manufacturer, as defined in the MSA.

"Other Series" of Bonds means Series thereof other than the Series 2002 or Series 2005 Bonds.

"Outstanding Bonds" means Bonds issued under this Indenture, excluding: (i) Bonds that have been exchanged or replaced, or delivered to the Trustee for credit against a principal payment; (ii) Bonds that have been paid; (iii) Bonds that have become due and for the payment of which money has been duly provided; (iv) Bonds for which there has been irrevocably set aside sufficient Defeasance Collateral timely maturing and bearing interest, to pay or redeem them; and any required notice of redemption shall have been duly given in accordance with this Indenture or irrevocable instructions to give notice shall have been given to the Trustee; provided, however, that the second paragraph of Section 202 shall also apply to this subsection (iv); (v) Bonds the payment of which shall have been provided for pursuant to Section 202; (vi) to the extent specified in and pursuant to Article IV, Bonds issued thereunder; and (vii) for purposes of any consent or other action to be taken by the Holders of a Majority in Interest or

specified percentage of Bonds hereunder, Bonds held by or for the account of the Trust, or any person controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Trust. For the purposes of this definition, "control," when used with respect to any specified person, means the power to direct the management and policies of such person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Parity Payments" means Swap payments not to exceed the applicable Maximum Rate, but does not include any payments under Ancillary Contracts.

"Partial Lump Sum Payment" means a lump sum payment received by the Trustee as a payment from a PM which results in, or is due to, a release of that PM from a portion, but not all, of its future obligations under the MSA.

"Paying Agent" means each Paying Agent designated from time to time pursuant to Section 803.

"Permitted Indebtedness" means Bonds, borrowings to pay Operating Expenses as described in Section 602, and bonds or other obligations payable solely from specified assets of the Trust not subject to the lien of this Indenture and the holders of which expressly have no recourse to any other assets of the Trust in the event of non-payment.

"Pledged Tobacco Settlement Revenues" or "Pledged TSRs" means all of the Initial Payments, Strategic Contribution Fund Payments and Annual Payments (each as described in the MSA) that are owned by and payable to the Trust pursuant to the MSA, the Consent Decree and the Trust Act, and the right to receive the same; provided, however, that Pledged TSRs do not include any Pre-issuance Positive Offsets.

"PM" means a Participating Manufacturer, as defined in the MSA.

"Pre-issuance Positive Offsets" means positive Offsets for Miscalculated or Disputed Payments (as defined in the MSA) as a result of the recalculation of Initial or Annual Payments received prior to October 10, 2002.

"Priority Payments" means fees payable pursuant to Ancillary Contracts that are identified by Series Supplement as Priority Payments, which shall not include payments of or in lieu of interest, principal or purchase price of Bonds.

"Proceeding" means any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of the Undertaking or to remedy any breach thereof, except a remedial action pursuant to Article X.

"Puerto Rico" means the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

"Rated Maturity" means the Rated Maturity of, including any rated sinking fund installment, if any, applicable to, a Bond as specified by Series Supplement.

"Rated Maturity Date" means the scheduled dates of Rated Maturities.

"Rated Swap" means a Swap described in Section 501(D).

"Rating Agency" means each nationally recognized statistical rating organization that has, at the request of the Trust, a rating in effect for the unenhanced Bonds.

"Rating Confirmation" means written evidence that no Bond rating in effect from a Rating Agency will be withdrawn or reduced solely as a result of an action to be taken hereunder.

"Record Date" means the last Business Day of the calendar month preceding a Distribution Date, or such other date as may be specified by this Indenture or an Officer's Certificate; and the Trust or the Trustee may in its discretion establish special record dates for the determination of the Holders of Bonds for various purposes hereof, including giving consent or direction to the Trustee.

"Revenues" means the Pledged Tobacco Settlement Revenues and all aid, rents, fees, charges, payments, investment earnings and other income and receipts (including Bond proceeds but only to the extent deposited in an Account) paid or payable to the Trust or the Trustee for the account of the Trust or the Beneficiaries.

"S&P" means Standard & Poor's, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.; references to S&P are effective so long as S&P is a Rating Agency.

"Securities Depository" means DTC or another securities depository specified by Series Supplement, or if the incumbent Securities Depository resigns from its functions as depository of the Bonds or the Trust discontinues use of the incumbent Securities Depository, then any other securities depository selected by Officer's Certificate of the Trust.

"Semiannual Period" means (i) with respect to Initial Payments (as defined in the MSA) and other collections received in January, February and March, each six-month period beginning February 1 or August 1, and (ii) with respect to all other collections, each six-month period beginning May 1 or November 1.

"Serial Bonds" means the Bonds so identified in a Series Supplement.

"Series" means all Bonds so identified in a Series Supplement, regardless of variations in class, maturity, interest rate or other provisions, and any Bonds thereafter delivered in exchange or replacement therefor.

"Series 2002 Bonds" means the Trust's $1,171,200,000 Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds, Series 2002, dated October 10, 2002, including any Bonds issued in exchange or replacement therefor.

"Series 2005 Bonds" means the Trust's $108,209,446.20 Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds, Series 2005 A and Series 2005 B, dated June 30, 2005, including any Bonds issued in exchange or replacement therefor.

"Series 2002 Supplement" means the Series Supplement authorizing the Series 2002 Bonds.

"Series Supplement" means a resolution or Supplemental Indenture described in Section 301(A) or Article IV, or a supplement thereto.

"Subordinate Bonds" means, prior to the Crossover Date, Bonds issued pursuant to Article IV.

"Supplemental Indenture" means a Series Supplement or supplement hereto adopted and becoming effective in accordance with the terms hereof. Any provision that may be included in a Series Supplement or Supplemental Indenture is also eligible for inclusion in the other subject to the provisions hereof.

"Swap" or "Swap Contract" means an interest rate exchange, currency exchange, cap, collar, hedge or similar agreement entered into by the Trust.

"Tax-Exempt Bonds" means all Bonds so identified in any Series Supplement.

"Term Bonds" means the Bonds so identified in a Series Supplement.

"Trust" means Children's Trust, a public trust fund and a not-for-profit irrevocable and perpetual corporate entity organized and existing under the laws of Puerto Rico.

"Trust Act" means Act No. 173 of the Legislature of Puerto Rico, approved July 30, 1999, as amended.

"Turbo Redemption Payments" means the payments to redeem Term Bonds from amounts on deposit in the Turbo Redemption Account pursuant to Section 504(e) of this Indenture.

"Undertaking" means the Trust's covenant in Section 605.

"Written Notice", "written notice" or "notice in writing" means notice in writing which may be delivered by hand or first class mail and also means facsimile transmission.

(b) Articles and Sections referred to by number shall mean the corresponding Articles and Sections of this Indenture.

(c) Words of the masculine gender shall mean and include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and words importing the singular number shall mean and include the plural number and vice versa.

(d) Words importing persons shall include firms, associations, partnerships (including limited partnerships), trusts, corporations and other legal entities, including public bodies, as well as natural persons, and shall include successors and assigns.

(e) The terms "hereby", "hereof", "herein", "hereunder" and any similar terms, as used in this Indenture, refer to this Indenture; and the term "date hereof" means, the term "hereafter" means after, and the term "heretofore" means before, the date of delivery of the Series 2002 Bonds.

(f) The word "including" means "including without limitation".

(g) The word "or" is used in its inclusive sense.

(h) Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections of this Indenture, and any table of contents or marginal notes appended to copies hereof, shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

(i) As used in this Indenture and in any certificate or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto or thereto, accounting terms not defined in this Indenture or in any such certificate or other document, and accounting terms partly defined in this Indenture or in any such certificate or other document to the extent not defined, shall have the respective meanings given to them under generally accepted accounting principles. To the extent that the definitions of accounting terms in this Indenture or in any such certificate or other document are inconsistent with the meanings of such terms under generally accepted accounting principles, the definitions contained in this Indenture or in any such certificate or other document shall control.

(j) In the event that any provision of this Indenture shall be held to be invalid in any circumstance, such invalidity shall not affect any other provisions or circumstances.

(k) This Indenture shall be governed by the domestic law of Puerto Rico; provided, however, that the rights, immunities, duties and obligations of the Trustee shall be governed by the domestic law of the State of New York.

Section 103. Directors and Puerto Rico Not Liable on Bonds.

(a) Neither the directors or officers of the Trust nor any person executing Bonds or other obligations of the Trust shall be liable personally thereon or be subject to any personal liability or accountability solely by reason of the issuance thereof.

(b) The Bonds and other obligations of the Trust are not a debt or obligation of Puerto Rico or any of its instrumentalities, municipalities or other political subdivisions, other than the Trust, and neither Puerto Rico nor any such instrumentalities, municipalities or other subdivisions, other than the Trust, shall be liable for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds or such other obligations.

Section 104. Separate Accounts and Records. The parties represent and covenant, each for itself, that:

(a) The Trust and the Trustee each will maintain its respective books, financial records and accounts (including, without limitation, inter-entity transaction accounts) in a manner so as to identify separately the assets and liabilities of each such entity; each has

observed and will observe all applicable corporate or trust procedures and formalities, including, where applicable, the holding of regular periodic and special meetings of governing bodies, the recording and maintenance of minutes of such meetings, and the recording and maintenance of resolutions, if any, adopted at such meetings; and all transactions and agreements between the Trust and the Trustee have reflected and will reflect the separate legal existence of each entity and have been and will be formally documented in writing.

(b) The Trust and the Trustee, in its individual capacity, have paid and will pay their respective liabilities and losses from their own respective separate assets. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Trust has compensated and will compensate all consultants, independent contractors and agents from its own funds for services provided to it by such consultants, independent contractors and agents.

ARTICLE II: PLEDGE

Section 201. Security and Pledge. The Trust assigns and pledges to the Trustee in trust upon the terms hereof (a) the Revenues, (b) all rights to receive the Revenues and the proceeds of such rights, (c) all Accounts and assets thereof, including money, contract rights, general intangibles or other personal property, held by the Trustee hereunder and (d) any and all other property of every kind and nature from time to time hereafter, by delivery or by writing of any kind, conveyed, pledged, assigned or transferred as and for additional security hereunder. Except as specifically provided herein, this assignment and pledge does not include the rights of the Trust pursuant to provisions for consent or other action by the Trust, notice to the Trust, indemnity or the filing of documents with the Trust, or otherwise for its benefit and not for that of the Beneficiaries. The Trust will implement, protect and defend this assignment and pledge by all appropriate legal action, the cost thereof to be an Operating Expense. The foregoing collateral is hereby pledged and a security interest is therein granted to secure the payment of Bonds and payments in respect of Swaps and Ancillary Contracts, all with the respective priorities specified herein. The lien of such pledge and the obligation to perform the contractual provisions hereby made shall have priority over any or all other obligations and liabilities of the Trust secured by the Revenues.

Section 202. Defeasance. When (a) there is held by or for the account of the Trustee Defeasance Collateral in such principal amounts, bearing fixed interest at such rates and with such maturities as will provide sufficient funds to pay or redeem all obligations to Beneficiaries in full (to be verified by a nationally recognized firm of independent certified public accountants), (b) any required notice of redemption shall have been duly given in accordance with this Indenture or irrevocable instructions to give notice shall have been given to the Trustee, and (c) all the rights hereunder of the Fiduciaries have been provided for, *then* upon written notice from the Trust to the Trustee, such Beneficiaries shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Indenture except the right to receive payment of the funds so held and other rights which by their nature cannot be satisfied prior to or simultaneously with termination of the lien hereof, the security interests created by this Indenture (except in such funds and investments) shall terminate, and the Trust and the Trustee shall execute and deliver such instruments as may be necessary to discharge the Trustee's lien and security interests created hereunder and to make the Pledged TSRs payable to the order of the Trust. Upon such defeasance, the funds and investments required to pay or redeem the Bonds and other obligations

to such Beneficiaries shall be irrevocably set aside for that purpose, subject, however, to Section 506, and money held for defeasance shall be invested only as provided above in this section and applied by the Trustee and other Paying Agents, if any, to the retirement of the Bonds and such other obligations. Any funds or property held by the Trustee and not required for payment or redemption of the Bonds and such other obligations to Beneficiaries and Fiduciaries shall be distributed to the order of the Trust upon such indemnification, if any, as the Trustee may reasonably require.

Subject to the requirements of federal tax law and the right of the Trust to defease the Bonds in accordance with the optional redemption provisions of this Indenture, when Bonds are to be defeased, the Trust shall provide for Turbo Redemption Payments of the principal of such Bonds, based on the assumption that the Outstanding principal balance on certain Distribution Dates (taking such Turbo Redemption Payments into account) for such Bonds shall equal the Term Bond redemption payments therefor produced by using (a) for the Series 2002 Bonds, the Structuring Assumptions and the DRI-WEFA Base Case Forecast set forth and described in "SUMMARY OF BOND STRUCTURING ASSUMPTIONS AND AMORTIZATION" in the Trust's offering circular dated October 2, 2002, and (b) for the Series 2005 Bonds, the applicable ending loan balance for such Bonds set forth in Schedule A hereto. If on the date of defeasance the principal amount of such Bonds Outstanding is greater than the scheduled principal balance so produced, such excess balance must be redeemed within not more than 30 days of the date of defeasance. If on the date of defeasance the principal amount of such Bonds Outstanding is less than the scheduled principal balance so produced, no principal payment of such Bonds shall occur until the Distribution Date on which the scheduled principal outstanding is attained, and after such date, the Turbo Redemptions shall occur in the amounts and on the dates so produced.

ARTICLE III: THE BONDS

Section 301. Bonds of the Trust.

(A) By Series Supplement complying procedurally and in substance with this Indenture, the Trust may authorize, issue, sell and deliver (1) the Series 2002 and Series 2005 Bonds and (2) Other Series of Bonds from time to time in such principal amounts as the Trust shall determine.

(B) Other Series of Bonds may be issued only to renew or refund Bonds of no lower priority with Rating Confirmation but only if (i) the Liquidity Reserve Account will be at least at its requirement; (ii) no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing; and (iii) the expected base case debt service on the proposed refunding Bonds shall be less than or equal to the expected base case debt service on the refunded Bonds (calculated as of their date of issuance and using the assumptions and other information set forth in the last paragraph of Section 202) in all years where such refunded Bonds debt service is payable.

For purposes of this Section 301(B), each interest rate on Outstanding and proposed variable-rate Bonds (if not economically fixed by Rated Swaps), shall be assumed at the Maximum Rate; and Debt Service on Bonds and Rated Swaps shall be calculated without duplication.

(C) The Bonds shall bear such dates, mature at such times, subject to such terms of payment, bear interest at such fixed or variable rates (not to exceed the Maximum Rate), be in such form and denomination, carry such registration privileges, be executed in such manner, and be payable in such medium of payment, at such place and subject to such terms of redemption, as the Trust may provide. The Bonds may be sold by the Trust at public or private sale.

(D) The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Trust by the signature or facsimile signature of an Authorized Officer and the seal or a facsimile seal of the Trust shall be impressed or imprinted thereon, and attested by the signature or facsimile signature of an Authorized Officer. The authenticating certificate of the Trustee shall be manually signed. Coupons attached to a Bond shall be authenticated by the facsimile or manual signature of an Authorized Officer unless the Trust shall, by resolution, provide that such coupons shall be authenticated by the facsimile or manual signature of the Trustee. Obligations executed as set forth above shall be valid and binding obligations when duly delivered, notwithstanding the fact that before the delivery thereof the persons executing the same shall have ceased in office or others may have been designated to perform such functions.

Section 302. Documents to be Delivered to Trustee. The Trust may from time to time request the authentication and delivery of a Series of Bonds by providing to the Trustee (at or prior to such authentication and delivery) the following:

(a) Copies of the applicable Series Supplement, certified by an Authorized Officer of the Trust;

(b) After delivery of the Series 2005 Bonds, an Officer's Certificate of the Trust showing compliance with Section 301(B);

(c) an opinion of Counsel as to the due authorization, execution and delivery by the Trust of this Indenture and each relevant Supplemental Indenture; to the effect that the Bonds being issued are valid and binding obligations of the Trust payable from the sources and in the order of priority specified in the Indenture; to the effect that the Indenture creates a valid and binding pledge of the Revenues and other property assigned and pledged by the Trust to the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture; and after delivery of the Series 2005 Bonds, to the effect that the issuance of such Bonds will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on Tax-Exempt Bonds theretofore issued (as set forth in the opinions delivered with such prior Bonds);

(d) such other documents as may be required by the applicable Series Supplement; and

(e) an Officer's Certificate of the Trust to the effect that the applicable conditions to the issuance of Bonds set forth herein and in each applicable Series Supplement have been met; and requesting the Trustee's authentication of the Series of Bonds.

Section 303. Transfer, Conversion and Replacement of Bonds. (A) *Transfer.* A registered Bond shall be transferable upon presentation to the Trustee with a written transfer of title of the registered owner. Such transfer shall be dated, and signed by such registered owner, or his legal representatives, and shall be duly acknowledged or proved, or the signature certified

as to its genuineness by an officer of a securities dealer, bank or trust company. The name of the transferee shall be entered in the books kept by the Trustee and

(1) the transferee shall be provided with a new Bond, of substantially the same form and tenor as the Bond presented, except as provided below;

(2) the new Bond shall be signed and attested, either (a) by manual or facsimile signature by the appropriate persons in office at the time of delivery to the transferee, or (b) by facsimile signature of the appropriate persons in office at the time of issuance;

(3) the new Bond shall be executed as of the date of the Bond presented and shall be authenticated as of the date of delivery of the new Bond;

(4) the Bond presented shall be cancelled and destroyed and a certificate of destruction shall be filed with the Trust and the Trustee;

(5) no interest shall be paid on a Bond issued in registered form until the name of the payee has been inserted therein and such Bond has been registered as provided herein; and

(6) the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on a Bond which has been registered shall be payable only to the registered owner, his legal representatives, successors or transferees.

(B) *Conversion*. The Trust may provide by Series Supplement for conversion of registered Bonds into Coupon Bonds, conversion of Coupon Bonds into registered Bonds, and such other matters as it may deem necessary in connection with the issuance of Coupon Bonds.

(C) *Replacement*. The Trust and the Trustee may issue a new Bond or coupon to replace one lost, destroyed, partially destroyed or defaced, in accordance with the following:

(1) If the Bond or coupon is claimed to be lost or destroyed, the owner shall furnish:

(a) Proof of ownership.

(b) Proof of loss or destruction.

(c) In the case of a coupon, and in the case of a Bond if such Bond was payable to bearer, security to be approved by the Trust and the Trustee, sufficient to indemnify the Trust and the Trustee against any loss or damage that may be incurred by it on account of the Bond or coupon so claimed to be lost or destroyed. Such security, when the approval of the Trust and the Trustee has been indicated thereon, shall be filed in the office of the Trust and the Trustee.

(d) Payment of the cost of preparing, issuing, mailing, shipping or insuring the new Bond or coupon.

(2) If the Bond or coupon is defaced or partially destroyed, the owner shall surrender such Bond or coupon and pay the cost of preparing and issuing the new Bond or coupon.

(3) The new Bond or coupon shall be of substantially the same form and tenor as the one originally issued, except that it shall be signed either by (a) the manual or facsimile signature of the appropriate person or persons in the office at the time of the reissuance, or (b) the facsimile signature of the appropriate person or persons in office at the time of the original issuance or any time between original issuance and reissuance. The new Bond shall be authenticated in the manner provided herein. If the Bond or coupon is issued in the place of one claimed to be lost or destroyed, it shall in addition state upon the back thereof that it is issued in the place of such Bond or coupon claimed to have been lost or destroyed, and, where applicable, that adequate security or indemnity for its payment in full at maturity is filed with the Trust and the Trustee. The Trustee shall make an appropriate entry in its records of any new Bond or coupon issued pursuant to this section.

Section 304. Securities Depositories.

(A) *Immobilized Bonds*. Unless otherwise provided by Series Supplement, the Bonds, upon original issuance, will be issued in the form of typewritten Bonds, to be delivered to the order of DTC by or on behalf of the Trust. Such Bonds shall initially be registered in the name of DTC and no beneficial owner will receive a certificate representing an interest in any Bond, except as provided in Section 304(B). Unless and until Bonds of a Series have been issued to Holders other than DTC:

(1) the Trust and each Fiduciary, except to the extent specifically provided in Ancillary Contracts, shall be entitled to deal with DTC for all purposes of this Indenture (including the payment of principal of; premium, if any, and interest on such Bonds and the giving of notices, instructions or directions hereunder) as the sole Holder of such Bonds;

(2) the rights of beneficial owners shall be exercised only through DTC; and

(3) to the extent that the provisions of this Section 304(A) conflict with any other provisions of this Indenture except express terms of a Series Supplement or Section 605, the provisions of this section shall control; to the extent that the provisions of this section conflict with the express terms of a Series Supplement or Section 605, such Series Supplement or Section 605 shall control.

(B) *Withdrawal from DTC*. If (1) the Trust advises the Trustee in writing that DTC is no longer willing or able to properly discharge its responsibilities with respect to the Bonds or a Series or other portion thereof, and the Trust is unable to locate a qualified successor Securities Depository, (2) the Trust at its option advises the Trustee in writing that it elects to terminate the book-entry system through DTC or (3) after the occurrence of any Event of Default, beneficial owners representing a Majority in Interest of the Bonds held by DTC advise DTC in writing that

the continuation of a book-entry system through DTC is no longer in the best interests of the beneficial owners, then DTC shall notify its Participants and the Trustee of the occurrence of any such event and of the availability of Bonds to registered owners requesting the same. Upon surrender to the Trustee of the typewritten Bonds by DTC, accompanied by registration instructions, the Trust shall execute and provide to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall authenticate, Bonds in accordance with the instructions of DTC. None of the Trust, the Trust or the Trustee shall be liable for any delay in delivery of such instructions and may conclusively rely on, and shall be fully protected in relying on, such instructions. Unless otherwise specified by Series Supplement or Officer's Certificate, the regular record date shall in that event be the close of business on the tenth Business Day preceding a Distribution Date.

ARTICLE IV: SUBORDINATE BONDS

Section 401. Series 2005 Bonds. The Trust may by Series Supplement authorize, execute and deliver the Series 2005 Bonds, all of which shall not until the Crossover Date receive payments of principal, premium or interest, or be deemed Outstanding for purposes of Articles V and X and Sections 804, 808 and 1101(B).

Section 402. Fiduciaries for Subordinate Bonds. The Trust may by Series Supplement appoint Fiduciaries (not excluding the Indenture Trustee) to represent the Holders of Subordinate Bonds, having powers and duties consistent herewith and with the Trust Act.

ARTICLE V: FLOW OF FUNDS

Section 501. Application of Revenues.

(A) The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed by the Trust to open the Collection Account. Any Pledged Tobacco Settlement Revenues received by the Trust shall be promptly (and in no event later than 2 Business Days after receipt) deposited in the Collection Account. The Trustee may conclusively rely on an Officer's Certificate of the Trust as to the amount of any Pre-Issuance Positive Offsets. In the absence of any such Officer's Certificate, no Pre-Issuance Positive Offsets shall be presumed to exist. Unless otherwise specified in this Indenture, the Trustee will deposit all Revenues in the Collection Account.

As soon as possible but in any event not later than 5 Business Days following each deposit of Revenues to the Collection Account, the Trustee will withdraw Collections on deposit in the Collection Account and transfer such amounts as follows:

(1) (a) to the Trustee the amount required to pay the Trustee fees and expenses due during the current Fiscal Year and, if the Deposit Date is during the period from January 1 through June 30 of any year, during the next Fiscal Year, and (b)(i) to the Trust for Operating Expenses in an amount specified by Officer's Certificate, such amounts paid pursuant to clauses (a) and (b)(i) not exceeding with other applicable transfers the Operating Cap, and (ii) to the Trust the amount necessary to provide for Priority Payments, in each case of this clause (b) for the current Fiscal Year and, if the Deposit Date is between January 1 and June 30, for the following Fiscal Year;

(2) to the Debt Service Account an amount sufficient to cause the amount therein to equal interest (including interest on overdue interest, if any) due on Outstanding Bonds on the next succeeding Distribution Date and, in the case of Parity Payments and interest due at variable rates on Outstanding Bonds, to deposit in separate subaccounts within the Debt Service Account, Bond interest and Parity Payments due during the Semiannual Period including such Distribution Date, together with any similar amounts due but unpaid on prior Distribution Dates;

(3) unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to the Debt Service Account an amount sufficient to cause the amount therein, exclusive of the amount on deposit therein under clause (2) above, to equal the principal of the Rated Maturities of Outstanding Bonds due during the current Fiscal Year;

(4) unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to the Liquidity Reserve Account an amount sufficient to cause the amount on deposit therein to equal the Liquidity Reserve Requirement;

(5) unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to the Debt Service Account an amount sufficient to cause the amount therein, exclusive of the amount on deposit therein under clauses (2) and (3) above, to equal interest due on Outstanding Bonds on the second succeeding Distribution Date and, in the case of Parity Payments and interest due at variable rates on Outstanding Bonds, to deposit in separate subaccounts within the Debt Service Account, Bond interest and Parity Payments due during the Semiannual Period including such Distribution Date (in each case after giving effect to the expected Turbo Redemption Payments to be made on the next succeeding Distribution Date);

(6) unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to the Lump Sum Prepayment Account, the amount of any Partial Lump Sum Payment or any Final Lump Sum Payment;

(7) in the amounts and to the Accounts established by Series Supplement for Junior Payments;

(8) if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to the Extraordinary Prepayment Account all amounts remaining in the Collection Account;

(9) to the Trust to pay Operating Expenses in excess of the Operating Cap specified by Officer's Certificate; and

(10) unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to the Turbo Redemption Account, the amount remaining in the Collection Account.

Notwithstanding the date of actual receipt, all Initial Payments made pursuant to Subsection IX(b) of the MSA shall be deemed to be received no earlier than the month when due.

Except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, investment earnings on the Accounts shall be deposited in the Debt Service Account.

In calculating deposits to the Bond Fund, Swap payments and interest on variable-rate Bonds shall be assumed at the Maximum Rate; and money so deposited shall be transferred to the Collection Account pursuant to Officer's Certificates reporting accruals at lower rates.

After making the deposits set forth above, the Trustee shall compare (i) the amount on deposit in the Liquidity Reserve Account to (ii) the principal amount of Bonds which will remain after the application of amounts described below on the related Distribution Date, and if the amount in clause (i) is greater than or equal to the amount in clause (ii), then the Trustee shall withdraw from the Liquidity Reserve Account an amount sufficient to, and shall, prepay the Bonds in full at par on such Distribution Date.

(B) On each Distribution Date, the Trustee will apply amounts in the various Accounts in the following order of priority:

(1) from the Debt Service Account and the Liquidity Reserve Account, in that order, to pay interest on Outstanding Bonds (including interest on overdue interest, if any) and Parity Payments due on such Distribution Date, together with any similar amounts due but unpaid on prior Distribution Dates;

(2) unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing; from the Debt Service Account and the Liquidity Reserve Account, in that order, to pay the principal of the Rated Maturities of Outstanding Bonds then due on such Distribution Date;

(3) unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, from the Liquidity Reserve Account, any amount remaining in excess of the Liquidity Reserve Requirement, to the Debt Service Account;

(4) if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, from the Liquidity Reserve Account and the Extraordinary Prepayment Account, in that order, to make Extraordinary Prepayments on Outstanding Bonds;

(5) unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, from the Lump Sum Prepayment Account, to make prepayments pursuant to Section 504(d);

(6) from the Accounts therefor, to make Junior Payments; and

(7) from the Turbo Redemption Account, to redeem Outstanding Term Bonds pursuant to Section 504(e).

(C) Available money will be allocated among each Series of the Outstanding Bonds according to the above priority of payments. Money available to pay the Rated Maturities on any Distribution Date will be first allocated to the Rated Maturities due and past due on such Distribution Date in order of Rated Maturity dates, and, if an Event of Default has occurred, to Extraordinary Prepayments. Money available to make Turbo Redemption Payments will be allocated in order of Rated Maturity dates, and within a Rated Maturity, by lot in $5,000 denominations.

(D) On or prior to any Deposit Date, the Trust may by Officer's Certificate treat anticipated receipts on a Swap as offsets to interest or principal if the counterparty is limited to entities (1) the debt securities of which are rated at least Aa1 by Moody's and in one of the two highest long-term debt rating categories by S&P and Fitch (if rated by Fitch) or (2) the obligations of which under the contract are either so rated or guaranteed or insured by an entity the debt securities or insurance policies of which are so rated or (3) the debt securities of which are rated in the third highest long-term debt rating category by Moody's, S&P and Fitch (if rated by Fitch) or whose obligations are guaranteed or insured by an entity so rated, in either case the obligations of which under the contract are continuously and fully secured by Eligible Investments meeting criteria provided by the Rating Agencies to the Trust and then in effect; and may assume that the Liquidity Reserve Account will be applied to the last payments of Debt Service in inverse order of Distribution Date.

(E) The transfers and payments to be made under this Article shall be appropriately adjusted by Series Supplement or Officer's Certificate of the Trust to reflect the date of issue of Bonds, any accrued or capitalized interest deposited in the Bond Fund, actual rates of interest, any amount needed or held in the Accounts for Debt Service, and any purchase or redemption of Bonds, so that there will be available on each Distribution Date the amount necessary to pay Debt Service and so that accrued or capitalized interest will be applied to the installments of interest to which it is applicable.

(F) The Trust covenants in Article VI, for the benefit of the Bondholders, to pay its Operating Expenses and make Priority Payments to the parties entitled thereto.

Section 502. Bond Fund.

(a) A Bond Fund is hereby established with the Trustee and money shall be deposited therein as provided in this Indenture. The money in the Bond Fund shall be held in trust and, except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, shall be applied solely to the payment of Debt Service.

(b) The Bond Fund includes the Debt Service Account, the Liquidity Reserve Account, the Lump Sum Prepayment Account, the Turbo Redemption Account, the Extraordinary Prepayment Account and such other Accounts as may be established in the Bond Fund by Series Supplement or Supplemental Indenture.

(c) The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to open the Bond Fund and the Accounts therein.

Section 503. Swaps and Ancillary Contracts. The Trust may enter into, amend or terminate, as it determines to be necessary or appropriate, Swaps or Ancillary Contracts, and may by Series Supplement provide for the payment of amounts due thereunder as Junior Payments or, to the extent permitted hereunder, as Parity Payments or Priority Payments.

Section 504. Redemption and Prepayment of the Bonds.

(a) The Trust may redeem or prepay Bonds at its option in accordance with their terms and shall (subject to Section 501) redeem or prepay Bonds in accordance with their terms

pursuant to any mandatory redemption ("sinking fund") requirements established by Series Supplement. When Bonds are called for redemption or prepayment, the accrued interest thereon shall become due on the redemption or prepayment date. To the extent not otherwise provided, the Trust shall deposit with the Trustee on or prior to the redemption or prepayment date a sufficient sum to pay principal, redemption or prepayment premium, if any, and accrued interest.

(b) Unless otherwise specified by Series Supplement, there shall, at the option of the Trust, be applied to or credited against any rated sinking fund requirement (but not in satisfaction of any obligation to make Turbo Redemption Payments) the principal amount of any such Bonds that have been defeased, purchased or redeemed and not previously so applied or credited.

(c) When a Bond is to be redeemed or prepaid prior to its Rated Maturity, the Trustee shall give notice in the name of the Trust, which notice shall identify the Bonds to be redeemed or prepaid, state the date fixed for redemption or prepayment and state that such Bonds will be redeemed or prepaid at the corporate trust office of the Trustee or a Paying Agent. The notice shall further state that on such date there shall become due and payable upon each Bond to be redeemed or prepaid the redemption or prepayment price thereof, together with interest accrued to the redemption or prepayment date, and that money therefor having been deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give 30 days' notice by mail, or otherwise transmit the redemption or prepayment notice in accordance with any appropriate provisions hereof, to the registered owners of any Bonds which are to be redeemed or prepaid, at their addresses shown on the registration books of the Trust. Such notice may be waived by any Holder of Bonds to be redeemed. Failure by a particular Holder to receive notice, or any defect in the notice to such Holder, shall not affect the redemption or prepayment of any other Bond. The Trustee shall not send notice to Bondholders of any optional redemption of Bonds unless the Trustee has on deposit a sum sufficient to pay principal of, redemption premium, if any, and accrued interest on, the Bonds to be redeemed on such redemption date. Any notice of redemption or prepayment given pursuant to this Indenture may be rescinded by written notice to the Trustee by the Trust no later than 15 days prior to the date specified for redemption or prepayment. The Trustee shall give notice of such rescission as soon as thereafter as practicable in the same manner and to the same persons, as notice of such redemption or prepayment was given as described in this subsection (c).

(d) The Outstanding Bonds are subject to mandatory prepayment, in whole or in part prior to their stated maturity dates from amounts on deposit in the Lump Sum Prepayment Account on any date at the prepayment price of 100% of the principal amount thereof together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for prepayment without premium. Any prepayments of Bonds pursuant to this subsection (d) shall be applied pro rata, first, to the payment of accrued interest on Outstanding Bonds and, second, to the payment of the principal of the Rated Maturities of the Outstanding Bonds.

(e) The Outstanding Term Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption in whole or in part prior to their stated maturity dates from amounts on deposit in the Turbo Redemption Account on each Distribution Date at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption without premium; provided, however, that any such redemption shall be in a minimum aggregate amount of

$50,000. Any redemption of Term Bonds pursuant to this subsection (e) shall redeem Outstanding Term Bonds in order of maturity.

(f) Unless otherwise specified by Series Supplement: (1) if less than all the Outstanding Bonds of like Rated Maturity are to be redeemed or prepaid, the particular Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Trustee by such method as it shall deem fair and appropriate and which may provide for the selection for redemption of portions (equal to any authorized denominations) of the principal of Bonds of a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination, and (2) the Trustee shall redeem any and all Outstanding Bonds held by the provider of an Ancillary Contract prior to any other Bonds redeemed hereunder unless otherwise directed by Officer's Certificate of the Trust.

(g) The Bonds are subject to prepayment in full at par from money withdrawn from the Liquidity Reserve Account pursuant to the last paragraph of Section 501(A) on the Distribution Date specified therein.

Section 505. Investments.

(a) Pending its use under this Indenture, money in the Accounts may be invested by the Trustee in Eligible Investments maturing or redeemable at the option of the holder at or before the time when such money is expected to be needed and shall be so invested pursuant to written direction of the Trust if there is not then an Event of Default actually known to an Authorized Officer of the Trustee. Specifically, Eligible Investments shall mature or be redeemable at the option of the Trust on or before the Business Day preceding each next succeeding Distribution Date, except to the extent that other Eligible Investments timely mature or are so redeemable in an amount sufficient to make payments under clauses (1) through (5) of Section 501(B) on each such next succeeding Distribution Date. Investments shall be held by the Trustee in the respective Accounts and shall be sold or redeemed to the extent necessary to make payments or transfers from each Account. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses on investments made at the direction of the Trust.

(b) In computing the amount in any Account, the value of Eligible Investments shall be determined as of each Deposit Date and shall be calculated as follows:

(1) As to investments the bid and asked prices of which are published on a regular basis in *The Wall Street Journal* (or, if not there, then in *The New York Times*): the average of the bid and asked prices for such investments so published on or most recently prior to such time of determination;

(2) As to investments the bid and asked prices of which are not published on a regular basis in *The Wall Street Journal* or *The New York Times*: the average bid price at such time of determination for such investments by any two nationally recognized government securities dealers (selected by the Trustee in its absolute discretion) at the time making a market in such investments or the bid price published by a nationally recognized pricing service;

(3) As to certificates of deposit and bankers acceptances: the face amount thereof, plus accrued interest; and

(4) As to any investment not specified above: the value thereof established by prior agreement between the Trust and the Trustee (with written notice to the Rating Agencies of such agreement).

(c) The Trustee may hold undivided interests in Eligible Investments for more than one Account (for which they are eligible) and may make interfund transfers in kind.

(d) In respect of Defeasance Collateral held for Defeased Bonds, this Section 505 shall be effective only to the extent it is consistent with other applicable provisions of this Indenture or any separate escrow agreement.

Section 506. Unclaimed Money. Except as may otherwise be required by applicable law, in case any money deposited with the Trustee or a Paying Agent for the payment of the principal of, or interest or premium, if any, on any Bond remains unclaimed for two years after such principal, interest or premium has become due and payable, the Fiduciary may and upon receipt of a written request of the Trust will pay over to the Trust the amount so deposited and thereupon the Fiduciary and the Trust shall be released from any further liability hereunder with respect to the payment of principal, interest or premium and the owner of such Bond shall be entitled (subject to any applicable statute of limitations) to look only to the Trust as an unsecured creditor for the payment thereof.

ARTICLE VI: THE TRUST

Section 601. Contract; Obligations to Beneficiaries.

(a) In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any or all of the Bonds and Swaps and Ancillary Contracts by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the provisions of this Indenture shall be a part of the contract of the Trust with the Beneficiaries. The pledge made in this Indenture and the covenants herein set forth to be performed by the Trust shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Beneficiaries of the same priority. All of the Bonds or payments on Swaps or Ancillary Contracts of the same priority, regardless of the time or times of their issuance or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any thereof over any other except as expressly provided pursuant hereto.

(b) The Trust covenants to pay when due all sums payable on the Bonds, but only from the Revenues and money designated herein, subject only to (1) this Indenture, and (2) to the extent permitted hereby, (x) agreements with Holders of Bonds pledging particular collateral for the payment thereof and (y) the rights of Beneficiaries under Swaps and Ancillary Contracts. The obligation of the Trust to pay principal, interest and redemption premium, if any, to the Holders of Bonds shall be absolute and unconditional, shall be binding and enforceable in all circumstances whatsoever, and shall not be subject to setoff, recoupment or counterclaim.

(c) The Trust represents that it is duly authorized pursuant to law to create and issue the Bonds, to enter into this Indenture and to pledge the Revenues and other collateral purported

to be pledged in the manner and to the extent provided herein. The Revenues and other collateral so pledged are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with, the pledge created hereby, and all corporate action on the part of the Trust to that end has been duly and validly taken. The Bonds and the provisions hereof are and will be the valid and binding obligations of the Trust in accordance with their terms.

Section 602. Operating Expenses; Priority Payments. The Trust shall pay its Operating Expenses and make Priority Payments to the parties entitled thereto. The Trust may borrow money to pay, and repay such borrowings as, Operating Expenses. The aggregate amount of such borrowings shall never exceed the Operating Cap

Section 603. Tax Covenants. The Trust shall at all times do and perform all acts and things permitted by law and necessary or desirable to assure that interest paid by the Trust on Tax-Exempt Bonds shall be excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to § 103(a) of the Tax Code; and no funds of the Trust shall at any time be used directly or indirectly to acquire securities or obligations the acquisition or holding of which would cause any Tax-Exempt Bond to be an arbitrage bond as defined in the Code and any applicable regulations thereunder. If and to the extent required by the Code, the Trust shall periodically, at such times as may be required to comply with the Code, pay as an Operating Expense the amount, if any, required by the Code to be rebated or paid as a related penalty.

Section 604. Accounts and Reports. The Trust shall:

(a) cause to be kept books of account in which complete and accurate entries shall be made of its transactions relating to all funds and accounts hereunder, which books shall at all reasonable times be subject to the inspection of the Trustee and the Holders of an aggregate of not less than 25% in principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding or their representatives duly authorized in writing;

(b) annually, within 305 days after the close of each fiscal year, deliver to the Trustee and each Rating Agency, a copy of its financial statements for such fiscal year, as audited by an independent certified public accountant or accountants;

(c) keep in effect at all times, and on file with the Trustee, by Officer's Certificate an accurate and current schedule of all Debt Service to be payable during the life of then Outstanding Bonds, Swaps and Ancillary Contracts; certifying for the purpose such estimates as may be necessary; and

(d) for each Distribution Date, cause the Trustee to provide to each Rating Agency a statement indicating:

(1) the amount of principal to be paid to Bondholders of each Series on such Distribution Date;

(2) the amount of interest to be paid to Bondholders of each Series on such Distribution Date;

(3) the Principal scheduled to have been paid on the Bonds of each Series on and prior to such Distribution Date;

(4) the Term Bonds to be redeemed from amounts on deposit in the Turbo Redemption Account on such Distribution Date;

(5) the amount on deposit in each Account as of that Distribution Date;

(6) the Liquidity Reserve Requirement as of that Distribution Date; and

(7) the amount of Pledged TSRs deposited in the Collection Account since the preceding Distribution Date.

Section 605. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. If (and to the extent that) (i) a Series of Bonds is purchased from the Trust by a broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer (each a "Dealer") subject to Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "1934 Act"), (ii) the Rule requires Dealers to determine, as a condition to purchasing such Bonds, that the Trust will covenant to the effect of this Section 605, and (iii) the Rule as so applied is authorized by federal law that as so construed is within the powers of Congress, *then* the Trust covenants, for the sole benefit of the Holders (and, to the extent specified in this Section 605, the beneficial owners) of the Outstanding Bonds of each such Series and subject (except to the extent otherwise expressly provided in this Section 605) to the remedial provisions of this Indenture, that:

(A) The Trust shall provide: (1) within 305 days after the end of each fiscal year, to each nationally recognized municipal securities information repository and to any Puerto Rico information depository, (a) core financial information and operating data for the prior fiscal year, including its audited financial statements, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in effect from time to time, (b) material historical quantitative data on the Trust's revenues, expenditures, financial operations and indebtedness, generally of the types discussed in "SUMMARY OF BOND STRUCTURING ASSUMPTIONS AND AMORTIZATION" under (i) the last column in the table captioned "Projection of Strategic Contribution and Total Payments to be Received by Indenture Trustee" in the Trust's offering circular dated October 2, 2002, and (c) the debt service coverage for the most recent Fiscal Year for all Series of Outstanding Bonds based on Rated Maturities, after giving credit for any Turbo Redemption Payments that have been paid; and

(2) in a timely manner, to each nationally recognized municipal securities information repository or to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, and to any Puerto Rico information depository, notice of any of the following events with respect to such Series of Bonds, if material:

(a) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
(b) non-payment related Defaults;
(c) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
(d) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
(e) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
(f) adverse tax opinions or events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Bonds;

(g) modifications to rights of Holders;
(h) bond calls;
(i) defeasances;
(j) release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds;
(k) rating changes; and
(l) failure to comply with clause (1) of this Section 605 (A).

(B) The Trust does not undertake to provide such notice with respect to:

(1) credit enhancement if:

(a) the enhancement is added after the primary offering of the Bonds,

(b) the Trust does not apply for or participate in obtaining the enhancement and

(c) the enhancement is not described in the applicable official statement of the Trust;

(2) a mandatory, scheduled redemption, not otherwise contingent upon the occurrence of an event, if:

(a) the terms, dates and amounts of redemption are set forth in detail in such official statement,

(b) the only open issue is which Bonds will be redeemed in the case of a partial redemption,

(c) notice of redemption is given to the Holders as required under the terms of this Indenture and

(d) public notice of the redemption is given pursuant to Release No. 23856 of the SEC under the 1934 Act, even if the originally scheduled amounts may be reduced by prior optional redemptions or purchases; or

(3) tax exemption other than pursuant to §103 of the Code.

(C) In addition to the Trustee's and Holders' remedies specified in Article X, any beneficial owner of Bonds of a Series described in this Section 605 may bring a Proceeding to enforce the Undertaking set forth in this section without acting in concert if:

(1) such owner shall have filed with the Trust:

(a) evidence of beneficial ownership and

(b) written notice of, and request to cure, the alleged breach,

(2) the Trust shall have failed to comply within a reasonable time, and

(3) such beneficial owner stipulates that:

(a) no challenge is made to the adequacy of any information provided in accordance with the Undertaking and

(b) no remedy is sought other than substantial performance of the Undertaking. To the extent permitted by law, each beneficial owner agrees that all Proceedings shall be instituted only for the equal benefit of all such owners of the Outstanding Bonds benefited by the same or a substantially similar undertaking.

(D) For the purposes of this section, a beneficial owner of a security includes any person who, directly or indirectly, through any contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship, or otherwise has or shares investment power which includes the power to dispose, or to direct the disposition of, such security, except that a person who in the ordinary course of business is a pledgee of securities under a written pledge agreement shall not be deemed to be the beneficial owner of such pledged securities until the pledgee has taken all formal steps to declare a default and determines that the power to dispose or to direct the disposition of such pledged securities will be exercised, provided that:

(1) the pledge agreement is bona fide;

(2) the pledgee is:

(a) a broker or dealer registered under §15 of the 1934 Act;

(b) a bank as defined in §3(a)(6) of the 1934 Act;

(c) an insurance company as defined in §3(a)(19) of the 1934 Act;

(d) an investment company registered under §8 of the Investment Company Act of 1940;

(e) an investment adviser registered under §203 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940;

(f) an employee benefit plan, or pension fund which is subject to the provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 or an endowment fund;

(g) a parent holding company, provided the aggregate amount held directly by the parent, and directly and indirectly by its subsidiaries which are not persons specified in items (a) through (f) of this clause (2) does not exceed 1% of the securities of the subject class; or

(h) a group, provided that all the members are persons specified in items (a) through (g) of this clause (2); and

(3) the pledge agreement, prior to default, does not grant to the pledgee the power to dispose or direct the disposition of the pledged securities, other than the grant of such power(s) pursuant to a pledge agreement under which credit is extended subject to Regulation T (12 CFR 220.1 to 220.8) and in which the pledgee is a broker or dealer registered under §15 of the 1934 Act.

(E) Any Supplemental Indenture amending the Undertaking may only be entered into:

(1) if all or any part of the Rule, as interpreted by the staff of the SEC at the date of this restatement, ceases to be in effect for any reason and the Trust elects that this Undertaking shall be deemed terminated or amended (as the case may be) accordingly, or

(2) if: (a) the amendment is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature, or status of the Trust, or type of business conducted,

(b) the Undertaking, as amended, would have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the date of this restatement, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances,

(c) the amendment does not materially impair the interests of the Holders of each affected Series, as determined by parties unaffiliated with the Trust (such as, but without limitation, the Trust's financial advisor or bond counsel) or by Holder consent pursuant to Section 1101 of this Indenture, and

(d) the annual financial information containing (if applicable) the amended operating data or financial information will explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the amendment and the "impact" (as that word is used in the letter from the staff of the SEC to the National Association of Bond Lawyers, dated June 23, 1995) of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

Section 606. Ratings. Unless otherwise specified by Series Supplement, the Trust shall pay such reasonable fees and provide such available information as may be necessary to obtain and keep in effect ratings on all the Bonds from at least two nationally recognized statistical rating organizations.

Section 607. Affirmative Covenants.

(A) *Maintenance of Existence.* The Trust shall keep in full effect its existence, rights and franchises as a not-for-profit, irrevocable and perpetual corporate entity under the laws of Puerto Rico.

(B) *Protection of Collateral.* The Trust shall from time to time execute and deliver all documents and instruments, and will take such other action, as is necessary or advisable to: (1) maintain or preserve the lien and security interest (and the priority thereof) of the Indenture; (2) perfect, publish notice of or protect the validity of any grant made or to be made by this Indenture; (3) preserve and defend title to the Revenues and other collateral pledged under this Indenture and the rights of the Trustee and the Bondholders in such collateral against the claims

of all persons and parties, including the challenge by any party to the validity or enforceability of the Consent Decree, this Indenture or the Trust Act or the performance by any party thereunder; (4) pay any and all taxes levied or assessed upon all or any part of the collateral; or (5) carry out more effectively the purposes of this Indenture.

(C) *Performance of Obligations.* The Trust (1) shall diligently pursue any and all actions to enforce its rights under each instrument or agreement included in the collateral and (2) shall not take any action and will use its best efforts not to permit any action to be taken by others that would release any person from any of such person's covenants or obligations under any such instrument or agreement or that would result in the amendment, hypothecation, subordination, termination or discharge of, or impair the validity or effectiveness of, any such instrument or agreement, except, in each case, as expressly provided in this Indenture or the Consent Decree.

(D) *Notice of Events of Default.* The Trust shall give the Trustee and Rating Agencies prompt written notice of each Event of Default under this Indenture.

Section 608. Negative Covenants.

(A) *Sale of Assets.* Except as expressly permitted by this Indenture, the Trust shall not sell, transfer, exchange or otherwise dispose of any of its properties or assets that are pledged under this Indenture.

(B) *Liquidation.* The Trust shall not terminate its existence or dissolve or liquidate in whole or in part.

(C) *Limitation of Liens.* The Trust shall not (1) permit the validity of effectiveness of the Indenture to be impaired, or permit the lien of this Indenture to be amended, hypothecated, subordinated, terminated or discharged, or permit any person to be released from any covenants or obligations with respect to the Bonds under this Indenture except as may be expressly permitted hereby, (2) permit any lien, charge, excise, claim, security interest, mortgage or other encumbrance (other than the lien of this Indenture) to be created on or extend to or otherwise arise upon or burden the collateral or any part thereof or any interest therein or the proceeds thereof or (3) permit the lien of this Indenture not to constitute a valid first priority security interest in the collateral.

(D) *Limitations on Consolidation, Merger, Sale of Assets, etc.* Except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, the Trust shall not consolidate or merge with or into any other person, or convey or transfer all or substantially all of its properties or assets, unless:

(1) the person surviving such consolidation or merger (if other than the Trust or the transferee) is organized and existing under the laws of Puerto Rico and expressly assumes the due and punctual payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds and the performance or observance of every agreement and covenant of the Trust in this Indenture;

(2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default has occurred and is continuing under this Indenture;

(3) the Trust has received Rating Confirmation;

(4) the Trust has received an opinion of Counsel to the effect that such transaction will not have material adverse tax consequence to the Trust or any Bondholder;

(5) any action as is necessary to maintain the lien and security interest created by this Indenture has been taken; and

(6) the Trust has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an opinion of Counsel to the effect that such transaction complies with this Indenture and that all conditions precedent to such transaction have been complied with.

(E) *No Borrowing.* The Trust shall not issue, incur, assume, guarantee or otherwise become liable, directly or indirectly, for any indebtedness except Permitted Indebtedness. Swaps and Ancillary Contracts are not indebtedness within the meaning of this covenant.

(F) *Restricted Payments.* The Trust shall not, directly or indirectly, make payments to or distributions from the Collection Account except in accordance with this Indenture.

Section 609. Prior Notice. The Trust shall give Fitch, Moody's and S&P 30 days' prior written notice of each issue of Bonds, with a copy of the proposed Series Supplement, and of each Supplemental Indenture, Swap, Ancillary Contract or defeasance or redemption of Bonds.

ARTICLE VII: CERTAIN COVENANTS OF THE TRUST

Section 701. Certain Trust and Puerto Rico Covenants.

(a) The Trust acknowledges that the MSA and the Consent Decree constitute important security provisions of the Bonds and waives any right to assert any claim to the contrary and agrees that it shall neither in any manner directly or indirectly assert, nor in any manner directly or indirectly support the assertion by Puerto Rico or any other person of any such claim to the contrary.

(b) By acknowledging that the MSA and the Consent Decree constitute important security provisions of the Bonds, the Trust also acknowledges that, in the event of any failure or refusal by Puerto Rico to comply with its covenant included in subsection (c) of this Section 701, the Holders of the Bonds may have suffered monetary damages, the extent of the remedy for which may be, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Federal and Puerto Rico law, determined, in addition to any other remedy available at law or in equity, in the course of any action taken pursuant hereto; and the Trust hereby waives any right to assert any claim to the contrary and agrees that it shall neither in any manner directly or indirectly assert, nor in any manner directly or indirectly support the assertion by Puerto Rico or any other person of any claim to the effect that no such monetary damages have been suffered.

(c) Pursuant to the Trust Act, the Trust includes herein Puerto Rico's pledge and agreement with the Holders of the Outstanding Bonds that Puerto Rico (i) shall defend the rights of the Trust to receive the Pledged TSRs up to the maximum allowed by the MSA; (ii) shall ensure that the Model Statute (as defined in the MSA) be diligently complied with; (iii) shall not

amend the MSA in a way that may materially alter the rights of the Holders or of those persons and entities that enter into contracts with the Trust; (iv) will not limit or alter the rights of the Trust to fulfill the terms of its agreements with such Holders; or (v) in any way impair the rights and remedies of such Holders or the security for such Bonds until such Bonds, together with the interest thereon and all costs and expenses in connection with any action or proceeding by or on behalf of such Holders, are fully paid and discharged.

Section 702. No Indebtedness or Funds of Puerto Rico. This Indenture does not create indebtedness of Puerto Rico for any purpose, including any constitutional or statutory limitations. The Trust's revenues are not funds of Puerto Rico.

ARTICLE VIII: THE FIDUCIARIES

Section 801. Trustee's Organization, Authorization, Capacity and Responsibility.

(a) The Trustee represents and warrants that it is a duly organized and validly existing state banking corporation under the laws of the State of New York, having the capacity to exercise the powers and duties of the Trustee hereunder, and that by proper corporate action it has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture.

(b) The duties and responsibilities of the Trustee shall be as provided by law and as set forth herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, unless it receives indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense. Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Article.

(c) As Trustee hereunder:

(1) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any Officer's Certificate, opinion of Counsel (or both), resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper person or persons. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit;

(2) before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officer's Certificate and/or an opinion of Counsel. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on such certificate or opinion. Whenever in the administration of the trusts of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering or omitting to take any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of negligence or bad faith on the part of the Trustee, be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by an Officers' Certificate

delivered to the Trustee, and such certificate, in the absence of negligence or bad faith on the part of the Trustee, shall be full warrant to the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by it under the provisions of this Indenture upon the faith thereof;

(3) any request, direction, order or demand of the Trust mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Officer's Certificate (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed); and any Trust resolution may be evidenced to the Trustee by a copy thereof certified by the secretary or an assistant secretary of the Trust;

(4) prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default, the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, Officer's Certificate, opinion of Counsel, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, approval, appraisal, bond, debenture, note, coupon, security, or other paper or document unless requested in writing so to do by a Majority in Interest of the Bonds affected and then Outstanding; and if the payment within a reasonable time to the Trustee of the costs, expenses or liabilities likely to be incurred by it in the making of such investigation is, in the opinion of the Trustee, not reasonably assured to the Trustee by the security afforded to it by the terms of this Indenture, the Trustee may require indemnity satisfactory to it against such expenses or liabilities as a condition to proceeding.

Section 802. Rights and Duties of the Fiduciaries.

(a) All money and investments received by the Fiduciaries under this Indenture shall be held in trust, in a segregated trust account in the trust department of such Fiduciary, not commingled with any other funds, and applied solely pursuant to the provisions hereof.

(b) The Fiduciaries shall keep proper accounts of their transactions hereunder (separate from its other accounts), which shall be open to inspection on reasonable notice by the Trust and its representatives duly authorized in writing.

(c) The Fiduciaries shall not be required to monitor the financial condition of the Trust and, unless otherwise expressly provided, shall not have any responsibility with respect to reports, notices, certificates or other documents filed with them hereunder, except to make them available for inspection by Beneficiaries.

(d) Each Fiduciary shall be entitled to the advice of counsel (who may be counsel for any party) and shall not be liable for any action taken in good faith in reliance on such advice. Each Fiduciary may rely conclusively on any notice, certificate or other document furnished to it under this Indenture and reasonably believed by it to be genuine. A Fiduciary shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith and reasonably believed by it to be within the discretion or power conferred upon it, or taken by it pursuant to any direction or instruction by which it is governed under this Indenture or omitted to be taken by it by reason of the lack of direction or instruction required for such action, or be responsible for the consequences of any error of judgment reasonably made by it. When any payment or consent or

other action by a Fiduciary is called for by this Indenture, the Fiduciary may defer such action pending receipt of such evidence, if any, as it may reasonably require in support thereof. A permissive right or power to act shall not be construed as a requirement to act.

(e) The Fiduciaries shall in no event be liable for the application or misapplication of funds, or for other acts or failures to act, by any person, firm or corporation except by their respective directors, officers, agents, and employees. No recourse shall be had for any claim based on this Indenture, the Bonds or any Swaps or Ancillary Contracts against any director, officer, agent or employee of any Fiduciary unless such claim is based upon the bad faith, fraud or deceit of such person.

(f) Nothing in this Indenture shall obligate any Fiduciary to pay any debt or meet any financial obligations to any person in relation to the Bonds, Swaps or Ancillary Contracts except from money received for such purposes under the provisions hereof or from the exercise of the Trustee's rights hereunder.

(g) The Fiduciaries may be or become the owner of or trade in the Bonds or enter into Swaps or Ancillary Contracts with the same rights as if they were not the Fiduciaries.

(h) Unless otherwise specified by Series Supplement, the Fiduciaries shall not be required to furnish any bond or surety.

(i) A Fiduciary may execute any of its trusts or powers hereunder or perform any of its duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents, attorneys, custodians or nominees appointed with due care, and shall not be responsible for the negligence or willful misconduct of any agent, attorney, custodian or nominee so appointed.

(j) The Trust shall, pursuant to and only pursuant to Section 501(B)(1), pay the fees and expenses of the Trustee agreed in writing between the Trustee and the Trust, and will further pay or reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements, and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any of the provisions hereof or any other documents executed in connection herewith (including the reasonable compensation and the reasonable expenses and disbursements of its counsel and all persons not regularly in its employ). This paragraph (j) shall survive the discharge of this Indenture or the earlier resignation or removal of the Trustee.

(k) The Trust shall, as and only as an Operating Expense, indemnify and save each Fiduciary and its officers, directors, employees, representatives and agents harmless against any expenses, losses, and liabilities (including reasonable legal fees and expenses) that it may incur in the exercise of its duties hereunder relating to, or arising from, claims against the Fiduciary by reason of its participation in the transactions contemplated hereby and that are not due to its negligence or bad faith. This paragraph (k) shall survive the discharge of this Indenture or the earlier resignation or removal of such Fiduciary.

(l) Any fees, expenses, reimbursements or other charges which any Fiduciary may be entitled to receive from the Trust hereunder, if not otherwise paid, shall be a first lien upon (but only upon) any funds held hereunder by the Trustee for payment of Operating Expenses.

(m) Nothing herein shall relieve any Fiduciary of responsibility for its negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct, as determined by the final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, no longer subject to appeal or review. The Trust (for itself and any person or entity claiming through it) hereby releases, waives, discharges, exculpates and covenants not to sue any Fiduciary for any action taken or omitted under this Indenture except to the extent caused by the negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of such Fiduciary. Anything in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, in no event shall a Fiduciary be liable for special, indirect or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Fiduciary has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(n) For purposes of this Indenture matters shall not be considered to be known to the Trustee unless they are actually known to an officer in its corporate trust department.

(o) The Trustee shall have no responsibility or liability under this Indenture with respect to the legality of Eligible Investments invested pursuant hereto, any losses incurred in the sale or conversion of the Eligible Investments or the compliance by the Trust with any covenant herein regarding the yield on investments made hereunder.

(p) The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use of Bond proceeds by the Trust.

Section 803. Paying Agents. The Trust designates the Trustee a Paying Agent. The Trust may appoint additional Paying Agents, generally or for specific purposes, may discharge a Paying Agent from time to time and may appoint a successor, in each case with written notice to Moody's. The Trust shall designate a successor if the Trustee ceases to serve as Paying Agent. Each Paying Agent shall be a bank or trust company eligible under the laws of the Puerto Rico, and unless otherwise provided by Series Supplement shall have a capital and surplus of not less than $50,000,000 and be registered as a transfer agent with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Trust shall give notice of the appointment of a successor to the Trustee as Paying Agent in writing to each Beneficiary shown on the books of the Trustee. A Paying Agent may but need not be the same person as the Trustee. Unless otherwise provided by the Trust, the Trustee as Paying Agent shall act as registrar and transfer agent, in accordance with Sections 303 and 304.

Section 804. Resignation or Removal of the Trustee. The Trustee may resign on not less than 30 days' written notice to the Trust, the Holders and the Rating Agencies. The Trustee will promptly certify to the Trust that it has given written notice to all Holders and such certificate will be conclusive evidence that such notice was given as required hereby. The Trustee shall be removed if rated below investment grade by Moody's or Fitch (if rated by Fitch) and each successor Trustee shall have an investment grade rating from Moody's and Fitch (if rated by Fitch). The Trustee may be removed by written notice from the Trust (if not in Default) or a Majority in Interest of the Outstanding Bonds to the Trustee and the Trust. Such resignation or removal shall not take effect until a successor has been appointed and has accepted the duties of Trustee. If no successor shall have been so appointed and have accepted appointment within 45 days after such removal or the giving of such notice of resignation, the removed or resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor.

Section 805. Successor Fiduciaries.

(a) Any corporation or association which succeeds to the related corporate trust business of a Fiduciary as a whole or substantially as a whole, whether by sale, merger, consolidation or otherwise, shall thereby become vested with all the property, rights, powers and duties thereof under this Indenture, without any further act or conveyance.

(b) In case a Fiduciary resigns or is removed or becomes incapable of acting, or becomes bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of a Fiduciary or of its property is appointed, or if a public officer takes charge or control of a Fiduciary, or of its property or affairs, then such Fiduciary shall with due care terminate its activities hereunder and a successor may, or in the case of the Trustee shall, be appointed by the Trust. The Trust shall notify the Holders and the Rating Agencies of the appointment of a successor Trustee in writing within 20 days from the appointment. The Trust will promptly certify to the successor Trustee that it has given such notice to all Holders and such certificate will be conclusive evidence that such notice was given as required hereby. If no appointment of a successor Trustee is made within 45 days after the giving of written notice in accordance with Section 804 or after the occurrence of any other event requiring or authorizing such appointment, the outgoing Trustee or any Holder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of such a successor, and such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint such successor. Any successor Trustee appointed under this section shall be a trust company or a bank having the powers of a trust company, having a capital and surplus of not less than $50,000,000. Any such successor Trustee shall notify the Trust of its acceptance of the appointment and, upon giving such notice, shall become Trustee, vested with all the property, rights, powers and duties of the Trustee hereunder, without any further act or conveyance. Such successor Trustee shall execute, deliver, record and file such instruments as are required to confirm or perfect its succession hereunder and any predecessor Trustee shall from time to time execute, deliver, record and file such instruments as the incumbent Trustee may reasonably require to confirm or perfect any succession hereunder.

Section 806. Reports by Trustee to Holders.

(a) The Trustee shall deliver to each Holder and each Rating Agency, with respect to each Series of Bonds, on or prior to each Distribution Date therefor, a statement prepared by the Trustee including (to the extent applicable) the following information (and any other information so specified in the Series Supplement for such Series) as to the Bonds of such Series with respect to such Distribution Date or the period since the previous Distribution Date, as applicable:

(1) the principal paid to Holders expressed in dollars per thousand;

(2) the interest paid to Holders expressed in dollars per thousand;

(3) the principal of all Rated Maturities paid on or prior to such Distribution Date, after giving effect to the payments to be made on such Distribution Date;

(4) the Turbo Redemption Payments to be made on such Distribution Date;

(5) the amount on deposit in each Account; and

(6) the Liquidity Reserve Requirement.

(b) The Trustee's responsibility for delivering the information described in paragraph (a) above is limited to the availability, timeliness and accuracy of the information provided by the Trust pursuant to section 604(c).

Section 807. Nonpetition Covenant. Notwithstanding any prior termination of this Indenture, no Fiduciary shall, prior to the date which is one year and one day after the termination of this Indenture, acquiesce, petition or otherwise invoke or cause the Trust to invoke the process of any court or government authority for the purpose of commencing or sustaining a case against the Trust under any Federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or other similar official of the Trust or any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of the affairs of the Trust.

Section 808. Separate or Co-Trustee. At any time or times, for the purpose of meeting any legal requirements of any jurisdiction, the Trustee shall have power to appoint, and, upon the request of the Holders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of Bonds Outstanding, shall appoint, one or more Persons approved by the Trustee either to act as co-trustee or co-trustees, jointly with the Trustee, or to act as separate trustee or separate trustees, and to vest in such person or persons, in such capacity, such rights, powers, duties, trusts or obligations as the Trustee may consider necessary or desirable, subject to the remaining provisions of this Section.

Every co-trustee or separate trustee shall, to the extent permitted by law but to such extent only, be appointed subject to the following terms, namely:

(a) The Bonds shall be authenticated and delivered solely by the Trustee.

(b) All rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations conferred or imposed upon the trustees shall be conferred or imposed upon and exercised or performed by the Trustee, or by the Trustee and such co-trustee or co-trustees or separate trustee or separate trustees jointly, as shall be provided in the instrument appointing such co-trustee or co-trustees or separate trustee or separate trustees, except to the extent that, under the law of any jurisdiction in which any particular act or acts are to be performed, the Trustee shall be incompetent or unqualified to perform such act or acts, in which event such act or acts shall be performed by such co-trustee or co-trustees or separate trustee or separate trustees.

(c) Any request in writing by the Trustee to any co-trustee or separate trustee to take or to refrain from taking any action hereunder shall be sufficient warrant for the taking, or the refraining from taking, of such action by such co-trustee or separate trustee.

(d) Any co-trustee or separate trustee may, to the extent permitted by law, delegate to the Trustee the exercise of any right, power, trust, duty or obligation, discretionary or otherwise.

(e) The Trustee at any time, by any instrument in writing, may accept the resignation of or remove any co-trustee or separate trustee appointed under this Section. Upon the request of

the Trustee, the Trust shall join with the Trustee in the execution, delivery and performance of all instruments and agreements necessary or proper to effectuate such resignation or removal.

(f) No trustee or any paying agent hereunder shall be personally liable by reason of any act or omission of any other trustee or paying agent hereunder, nor will the act or omission of any trustee or paying agent hereunder be imputed to any other trustee or paying agent.

(g) Any demand, request, direction, appointment, removal, notice, consent, waiver or other action in writing delivered to the Trustee shall be deemed to have been delivered to each such co-trustee or separate trustee.

(h) Any moneys, papers, securities or other items of personal property received by any such co-trustee or separate trustee hereunder shall forthwith, so far as may be permitted by law, be turned over to the Trustee.

Upon the acceptance in writing of such appointment by any such co-trustee or separate trustee, it shall be vested with such rights, powers, duties or obligations, as shall be specified in the instrument of appointment jointly with the Trustee (except insofar as local law makes it necessary for any such co-trustee or separate trustee to act alone) subject to all the terms hereof. Every such acceptance shall be filed with the Trustee. To the extent permitted by law, any co-trustee or separate trustee may, at any time by an instrument in writing, constitute the Trustee its or his attorney-in-fact and agent, with full power and authority to perform all acts and things and to exercise all discretion on its or his behalf and in its or his name.

In the event that the Trustee shall resign or be removed, no co-trustee or separate trustee appointed pursuant to this Section shall become the successor Trustee unless such co-trustee or separate trustee shall have been appointed Trustee pursuant to Section 805 hereof.

In case any co-trustee or separate trustee shall die, become incapable of acting, resign or be removed, all rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of said co-trustee or separate trustee shall, so far as permitted by law, vest in and be exercised by the Trustee unless and until a successor co-trustee or separate trustee shall be appointed in the manner herein provided.

ARTICLE IX: THE HOLDERS

Section 901. Action by Holders. Any request, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders of Bonds may be contained in and evidenced by one or more writings of substantially the same tenor signed by the requisite number of Holders or their attorneys duly appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture (except as otherwise herein expressly provided) if made in the following manner, but the Trust or the Trustee may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable. The fact and date of the execution by any Bondholder or his attorney of such instrument may be proved by the certificate or signature guarantee, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, trust company or securities dealer satisfactory to the Trust or to the Trustee; or of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgements of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act, that the person signing such request or other instrument acknowledged

to him the execution thereof; or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer. The authority of the person or persons executing any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Holder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or a vice president of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed and attested by a person purporting to be its clerk or secretary or an assistant clerk or secretary. Any action of the Holder of any Bond shall be irrevocable and bind all future record and beneficial owners thereof.

Section 902. Registered Owners. The enumeration in Section 304(A) of certain provisions applicable to DTC as Holder of immobilized Bonds shall not be construed in limitation of the rights of the Trust and each Fiduciary to rely upon the registration books in all circumstances and to treat the registered owners of Bonds as the owners thereof for all purposes not otherwise specifically provided for by law or in this Indenture. Notwithstanding any other provisions hereof, any payment to the registered owner of a Bond shall satisfy the Trust's obligations thereon to the extent of such payment.

ARTICLE X: DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 1001. Events of Default. "Event of Default" in this Indenture means any one of the events set forth below.

(a) Default by the Trust.

(1) Failure to pay when due interest on any Bonds, or principal at Rated Maturity of Bonds;

(2) failure of the Trust to observe or perform any other provision of this Indenture which is not remedied within 30 days after written notice thereof is given to the Trust by the Trustee or to the Trust and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, if a Majority in Interest of the Bonds declares an Event of Default but, except as specified in Section 1001(a)(1), failure to make any payment, or provision therefor, because of insufficiency of available Collections pursuant to Article V does not constitute a Default; or

(3) bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement or insolvency proceedings, or other proceedings for relief under any bankruptcy or similar law or laws for the relief of debtors, are instituted by or against the Trust and, if instituted against the Trust, are not dismissed within 60 days after such institution.

(b) Default by Puerto Rico.

(1) Failure of Puerto Rico to observe or perform its covenant included in Section 701 hereof for the benefit of the Holders, which failure is not remedied within 30 days after written notice thereof is given by the Trustee to Puerto Rico and the Trust or by the Trust to the Trustee and Puerto Rico, if a Majority in Interest of the Bonds declares an Event of Default;

(2) Failure by Puerto Rico to pay promptly to the Trustee any TSRs received by it, which in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Act, have been transferred to the Trust; or

(3) The consent by Puerto Rico to, or the acquiescence by Puerto Rico in, an amendment or modification of the MSA, so as to materially reduce the ability of the Trust to pay the principal of or interest on Bonds in accordance with their Rated Maturities.

Section 1002. Remedies.

(A) *Remedies of the Trustee.* If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing:

(1) The Trustee may, and upon written request of the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding shall, in its own name by action or proceeding in accordance with the applicable law:

(a) enforce all rights of the Holders and require the Trust or, to the extent permitted by law, Puerto Rico to carry out their respective agreements with the Holders;

(b) sue upon such Bonds;

(c) require the Trust to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of such Bonds; and

(d) enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Holders of such Bonds.

(2) The Trustee shall, in addition to the other provisions of this Section, have and possess all of the powers necessary or appropriate for the exercise of any functions incident to the general representation of Holders in the enforcement and protection of their rights.

(3) Upon a Default of the Trust under Section 1001(a)(1) or a failure actually known to an Authorized Officer of the Trustee to make any other payment required hereby within 7 days after the same becomes due and payable, the Trustee shall give written notice thereof to the Trust. The Trustee shall give Default notices under paragraphs (a) (2) and (b) of Section 1001 when instructed to do so by the written direction of another Fiduciary or the owners of at least 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee shall proceed under Section 1002 for the benefit of the Holders in accordance with the written direction of a Majority in Interest of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee shall not be required to take any remedial action (other than the giving of notice) unless reasonable indemnity is furnished for any expense or liability to be incurred therein. Upon receipt of written notice, direction and indemnity, and after making such investigation, if any, as it deems appropriate to verify the occurrence of any event of which it is notified as aforesaid, the Trustee shall promptly pursue the remedies provided by this Indenture or any such remedies (not contrary to any such direction) as it deems appropriate for the protection of the Holders, and shall act for the protection of the Holders with the same promptness and prudence as would be expected of a prudent person in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(B) *Extraordinary Prepayment.* If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, amounts on deposit in the Liquidity Reserve Account and the Extraordinary Prepayment Account, in that order, will be applied on each Distribution Date to prepay the Outstanding Bonds pro rata without regard to their order of maturity, at the principal amount thereof without premium.

(C) *Individual Remedies.* No one or more Holders shall by his or their action affect, disturb or prejudice the pledge created by this Indenture, or enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided; and all proceedings at law or in equity to enforce any provision of this Indenture shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided herein and for the equal benefit of all Holders of the same class; but nothing in this Indenture shall affect or impair the right of any Holder of any Bond to enforce payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest thereon at and after the same comes due pursuant to this Indenture, or the obligation of the Trust to pay such principal, premium, if any, and interest on each of the Bonds to the respective Holders thereof at the time, place, from the source and in the manner expressed herein and in the Bonds.

(D) *Venue.* The venue of every action, suit or special proceeding against the Trust shall be laid in the courts of Puerto Rico in San Juan, Puerto Rico.

(E) *Waiver.* If the Trustee determines that a Default has been cured before becoming an Event of Default and before the entry of any final judgment or decree with respect to it, the Trustee may waive the Default and its consequences, by written notice to the Trust, and shall do so upon written instruction of the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds.

Section 1003. Remedies Cumulative. The rights and remedies under this Indenture shall be cumulative and shall not exclude any other rights and remedies allowed by law, provided there is no duplication of recovery. The failure to insist upon a strict performance of any of the obligations of the Trust or Puerto Rico or to exercise any remedy for any violation thereof shall not be taken as a waiver for the future of the right to insist upon strict performance by the Trust or Puerto Rico or of the right to exercise any remedy for the violation.

Section 1004. Delay or Omission Not Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given hereby or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

ARTICLE XI: MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1101. Supplements and Amendments to the Indenture.

(A) This Indenture may be:

(1) supplemented by delivery to the Trustee of an instrument certified by an Authorized Officer of the Trust to (a) provide for earlier or greater deposits into the Bond Fund,

(b) subject any property to the lien hereof, (c) add to the covenants and agreements of the Trust or surrender or limit any right or power of the Trust, (d) identify particular Bonds for purposes not inconsistent herewith, including credit or liquidity support, remarketing, serialization and defeasance, (e) cure any ambiguity or defect, (f) protect the exclusion of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, or the exemption from registration of the Bonds under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or of this Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or (g) authorize Bonds of a Series and in connection therewith determine the matters referred to herein, including Sections 301 and 806, and any other things relative to such Bonds that are not materially adverse to the Holders of Outstanding Bonds (as evidenced by an Officer's Certificate), or to modify or rescind any such authorization or determination at any time prior to the first authentication and delivery of such Series of Bonds; or

(2) amended by the Trust and the Trustee, (a) to add provisions that are not materially adverse to the Holders, (b) to adopt amendments that do not take effect unless and until (i) no Bonds Outstanding prior to the adoption of such amendment remain Outstanding or (ii) such amendment is consented to by the Holders of such Bonds in accordance with the further provisions hereof, or (c) pursuant to the following paragraph (B).

(B) Except as provided in the foregoing paragraph (A), this Indenture may be amended:

(1) only with written notice to the Rating Agencies and the written consent of a Majority in Interest of the Bonds to be Outstanding at the effective date thereof and affected thereby; but

(2) only with the unanimous written consent of the affected Holders for any of the following purposes: (a) to extend the Rated Maturity of any Bond, (b) to reduce the principal amount, applicable premium or interest rate of any Bond, (c) to make any Bond redeemable or prepayable other than in accordance with its terms, (d) to create a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond of the same class or (e) to reduce the percentage of the Bonds required to be represented by the Holders giving their consent to any amendment.

(C) Any amendment of this Indenture shall be accompanied by an opinion of Counsel to the effect that the amendment is permitted by law and does not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes.

(D) When the Trust determines that the requisite number of consents have been obtained for an amendment hereto which requires consents, it shall, file a certificate to that effect in its records and give notice to the Trustee and the Holders. The Trustee will promptly certify to the Trust that it has given such notice to all Holders and such certificate will be conclusive evidence that such notice was given in the manner required hereby.

Section 1102. Notices. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices to the Trust or the Trustee shall be in writing and shall be deemed sufficiently given if sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or delivered during business hours as follows: (a) to the Trust at Minillas Government Center, Avenida de Diego, Parada 22, San Juan, Puerto Rico 00940,

attention of the Executive Director, and (b) to the Trustee at 60 Wall Street, MSNYC 60-2715, New York, New York 10005, Attn: Municipal Group, or, as to all of the foregoing, to such other address as the addressee shall have indicated by prior written notice to the one giving notice. All notices to a Holder shall be in writing and (without limitation) shall be deemed sufficiently given if sent by mail, postage prepaid, to the Holder at the address shown on the registration books. A Holder may direct the registrar to change such Holder's address as shown on the registration books by written notice to the registrar.

Notice hereunder may be waived prospectively or retrospectively by the person entitled to the notice, but no waiver shall affect any notice requirement as to other persons.

Section 1103. Beneficiaries. This Indenture is not intended for the benefit of and shall not be construed to create rights in parties other than the Trust, the Fiduciaries, the Holders of Bonds, and the other Beneficiaries to the extent specified herein.

Section 1104. Signatures and Counterparts. This Indenture and each Supplemental Indenture may be executed and delivered in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but such counterparts together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Section 1105. Effective Date. Pursuant to Section 1101(A)(2)(a) of the Original Indenture as heretofore in effect, this Amended and Restated Original Indenture shall take effect upon the execution and delivery hereof by the Trust and the Indenture Trustee, and the issuance and delivery of the Series 2005 Bonds.

SIGNATURES

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amended and Restated Original Indenture to be duly executed all as of the 1st day of June, 2005.

CHILDREN'S TRUST

By: _____
Authorized Officer

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS, as Trustee

By: _____
Trust Officer

By: _____
Trust Officer

SCHEDULE A
(Series 2005A Amoritization)

Commonwealth of Puerto Rico
Children's Trust Tobacco Securitization
Series 2005A Amoritization

Subordinate Series 2005 A Projected Debt Service - Base Case

Period Ending	Beginning Loan Balance	Interest Accretion	Payments Received	Ending Loan Balance
05/15/03				
11/15/03				
05/15/04				
11/15/04				
05/15/05				
11/15/05	74,523,431	1,809,227	-	76,332,658
05/15/06	76,332,658	2,480,811	-	78,813,469
11/15/06	78,813,469	2,561,438	-	81,374,907
05/15/07	81,374,907	2,644,684	-	84,019,591
11/15/07	84,019,591	2,730,637	-	86,750,228
05/15/08	86,750,228	2,819,382	-	89,569,610
11/15/08	89,569,610	2,911,012	-	92,480,623
05/15/09	92,480,623	3,005,620	-	95,486,243
11/15/09	95,486,243	3,103,303	-	98,589,546
05/15/10	98,589,546	3,204,160	-	101,793,706
11/15/10	101,793,706	3,308,295	-	105,102,002
05/15/11	105,102,002	3,415,815	-	108,517,817
11/15/11	108,517,817	3,526,829	-	112,044,646
05/15/12	112,044,646	3,641,451	-	115,686,097
11/15/12	115,686,097	3,759,798	-	119,445,895
05/15/13	119,445,895	3,881,992	-	123,327,886
11/15/13	123,327,886	4,008,156	-	127,336,043
05/15/14	127,336,043	4,138,421	-	131,474,464
11/15/14	131,474,464	4,272,920	-	135,747,384
05/15/15	135,747,384	4,411,790	-	140,159,174
11/15/15	140,159,174	4,555,173	-	144,714,347
05/15/16	144,714,347	4,703,216	-	149,417,564
11/15/16	149,417,564	4,856,071	-	154,273,634
05/15/17	154,273,634	5,013,893	-	159,287,528
11/15/17	159,287,528	5,176,845	-	164,464,372
05/15/18	164,464,372	5,345,092	-	169,809,464
11/15/18	169,809,464	5,518,808	-	175,328,272
05/15/19	175,328,272	5,698,169	-	181,026,441
11/15/19	181,026,441	5,883,359	-	186,909,800

Period Ending	Beginning Loan Balance	Interest Accretion	Payments Received	Ending Loan Balance
05/15/20	186,909,800	6,074,569	-	192,984,369
11/15/20	192,984,369	6,271,992	-	199,256,360
05/15/21	199,256,360	6,475,832	-	205,732,192
11/15/21	205,732,192	6,686,296	-	212,418,488
05/15/22	212,418,488	6,903,601	-	219,322,089
11/15/22	219,322,089	7,127,968	-	226,450,057
05/15/23	226,450,057	7,359,627	-	233,809,684
11/15/23	233,809,684	7,598,815	-	241,408,499
05/15/24	241,408,499	7,845,776	(75,806,094)	173,448,181
11/15/24	173,448,181	5,637,066	-	179,085,247
05/15/25	179,085,247	5,820,271	(103,995,038)	80,910,480
11/15/25	80,910,480	2,629,591	-	83,540,070
05/15/26	83,540,070	2,715,052	(86,255,122)	-
11/15/26	-	-	-	-
05/15/27	-	-	-	-
11/15/27	-	-	-	-
05/15/28	-	-	-	-
11/15/28	-	-	-	-
05/15/29	-	-	-	-
11/15/29	-	-	-	-
05/15/30	-	-	-	-
11/15/30	-	-	-	-
05/15/31	-	-	-	-
11/15/31	-	-	-	-
05/15/32	-	-	-	-
11/15/32	-	-	-	-
05/15/33	-	-	-	-
11/15/33	-	-	-	-
05/15/34	-	-	-	-
11/15/34	-	-	-	-
05/15/35	-	-	-	-
11/15/35	-	-	-	-
05/15/36	-	-	-	-
11/15/36	-	-	-	-
05/15/37	-	-	-	-
11/15/37	-	-	-	-
05/15/38	-	-	-	-
11/15/38	-	-	-	-
05/15/39	-	-	-	-
11/15/39	-	-	-	-
05/15/40	-	-	-	-
11/15/40	-	-	-	-
05/15/41	-	-	-	-
11/15/41	-	-	-	-

Period Ending	Beginning Loan Balance	Interest Accretion	Payments Received	Ending Loan Balance
05/15/42	-	-	-	-
11/15/42	-	-	-	-
05/15/43	-	-	-	-
11/15/43	-	-	-	-
05/15/44	-	-	-	-
11/15/44	-	-	-	-
05/15/45	-	-	-	-
11/15/45	-	-	-	-
05/15/46	-	-	-	-
11/15/46	-	-	-	-
05/15/47	-	-	-	-
11/15/47	-	-	-	-
05/15/48	-	-	-	-
11/15/48	-	-	-	-
05/15/49	-	-	-	-
11/15/49	-	-	-	-
05/15/50	-	-	-	-
11/15/50	-	-	-	-
05/15/51	-	-	-	-
11/15/51	-	-	-	-
05/15/52	-	-	-	-
11/15/52	-	-	-	-
05/15/53	-	-	-	-
11/15/53	-	-	-	-
05/15/54	-	-	-	-
11/15/54	-	-	-	-
05/15/55	-	-	-	-
06/01/55	[redacted]			

SCHEDULE A
(Series 2005B Amoritzation)

Commonwealth of Puerto Rico
Children's Trust Tobacco Securitization
Series 2005B Amortization

Subordinate Series 2005 B Projected Debt Service - Base Case

Period Ending		Beginning Loan Balance	Interest Accretion	Payments Received	Ending Loan Balance
05/15/03	-				
11/15/03	-				
05/15/04	-				
11/15/04	-				
05/15/05	-				
11/15/05	0.8	33,686,016	911,750	-	34,597,766
05/15/06	1.8	34,597,766	1,254,169	-	35,851,935
11/15/06	2.8	35,851,935	1,299,633	-	37,151,567
05/15/07	3.8	37,151,567	1,346,744	-	38,498,312
11/15/07	4.8	38,498,312	1,395,564	-	39,893,876
05/15/08	5.8	39,893,876	1,446,153	-	41,340,029
11/15/08	6.8	41,340,029	1,498,576	-	42,838,605
05/15/09	7.8	42,838,605	1,552,899	-	44,391,504
11/15/09	8.8	44,391,504	1,609,192	-	46,000,696
05/15/10	9.8	46,000,696	1,667,525	-	47,668,221
11/15/10	10.8	47,668,221	1,727,973	-	49,396,194
05/15/11	11.8	49,396,194	1,790,612	-	51,186,806
11/15/11	12.8	51,186,806	1,855,522	-	53,042,328
05/15/12	13.8	53,042,328	1,922,784	-	54,965,112
11/15/12	14.8	54,965,112	1,992,485	-	56,957,598
05/15/13	15.8	56,957,598	2,064,713	-	59,022,311
11/15/13	16.8	59,022,311	2,139,559	-	61,161,869
05/15/14	17.8	61,161,869	2,217,118	-	63,378,987
11/15/14	18.8	63,378,987	2,297,488	-	65,676,475
05/15/15	19.8	65,676,475	2,380,772	-	68,057,248
11/15/15	20.8	68,057,248	2,467,075	-	70,524,323
05/15/16	21.8	70,524,323	2,556,507	-	73,080,830
11/15/16	22.8	73,080,830	2,649,180	-	75,730,010
05/15/17	23.8	75,730,010	2,745,213	-	78,475,223
11/15/17	24.8	78,475,223	2,844,727	-	81,319,949
05/15/18	25.8	81,319,949	2,947,848	-	84,267,798
11/15/18	26.8	84,267,798	3,054,708	-	87,322,505
05/15/19	27.8	87,322,505	3,165,441	-	90,487,946
11/15/19	28.8	90,487,946	3,280,188	-	93,768,134

Period Ending	Beginning Loan Balance	Interest Accretion	Payments Received	Ending Loan Balance	
05/15/20	29.8	93,768,134	3,399,095	-	97,167,229
11/15/20	30.8	97,167,229	3,522,312	-	100,689,541
05/15/21	31.8	100,689,541	3,649,996	-	104,339,537
11/15/21	32.8	104,339,537	3,782,308	-	108,121,845
05/15/22	33.8	108,121,845	3,919,417	-	112,041,262
11/15/22	34.8	112,041,262	4,061,496	-	116,102,758
05/15/23	35.8	116,102,758	4,208,725	-	120,311,483
11/15/23	36.8	120,311,483	4,361,291	-	124,672,774
05/15/24	37.8	124,672,774	4,519,388	-	129,192,162
11/15/24	38.8	129,192,162	4,683,216	-	133,875,378
05/15/25	39.8	133,875,378	4,852,982	-	138,728,360
11/15/25	40.8	138,728,360	5,028,903	-	143,757,263
05/15/26	41.8	143,757,263	5,211,201	(19,125,013)	129,843,451
11/15/26	42.8	129,843,451	4,706,825	-	134,550,276
05/15/27	43.8	134,550,276	4,877,448	(106,735,945)	32,691,779
11/15/27	44.8	32,691,779	1,185,077	-	33,876,855
05/15/28	45.8	33,876,855	1,228,036	(35,104,891)	-
11/15/28	46.8	-	-	-	-
05/15/29	47.8	-	-	-	-
11/15/29	48.8	-	-	-	-
05/15/30	49.8	-	-	-	-
11/15/30	50.8	-	-	-	-
05/15/31	51.8	-	-	-	-
11/15/31	52.8	-	-	-	-
05/15/32	53.8	-	-	-	-
11/15/32	54.8	-	-	-	-
05/15/33	55.8	-	-	-	-
11/15/33	56.8	-	-	-	-
05/15/34	57.8	-	-	-	-
11/15/34	58.8	-	-	-	-
05/15/35	59.8	-	-	-	-
11/15/35	60.8	-	-	-	-
05/15/36	61.8	-	-	-	-

SERIES 2005 SUPPLEMENT
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF

$108,209,446.20

TOBACCO SETTLEMENT ASSET-BACKED BONDS,
SERIES 2005A and SERIES 2005B

of

CHILDREN'S TRUST

Dated June 30, 2005

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND AUTHORITY

Section 1.01 Definitions. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings given or referred to in the Indenture, dated as of September 1, 2002 (as supplemented, amended and in effect from time to time, the "Indenture").

The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Series Supplement unless the context otherwise requires:

"Accreted Value" means, for each $5,000 in Maturity Amount of the Series 2005 Bonds, (a) prior to the Rated Maturity Date (i) as of any Payment Date, the amount set forth opposite such Payment Date on the Accreted Value Table and (ii) as of any date that is not a Payment Date, an amount for that date that shall be determined by the Trustee based on linear interpolation between the amounts shown on the Accreted Value Table opposite the two Payment Dates that are closest to such date, and (b) as of any date on or after the Rated Maturity Date, $5,000. The "principal" or "principal amount" of any Series 2005 Bond is the Accreted Value thereof.

"Accreted Value Table" means the table attached hereto as Exhibit 1.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Contract, dated June 29, 2005, between the Trust and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, relating to the New Bonds.

"Maturity Amount" means, as to any New Bond, the amount set forth therein as the Maturity Amount thereof, as reduced in accordance with the terms thereof to reflect any partial redemption or partial prepayment.

"New Bonds" means the Trust's Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds, Series 2005A (the "Series 2005A Bonds") and Series 2005B (the "Series 2005B Bonds").

"Payment Date" means June 30, 2005, and each May 15 and November 15 thereafter.

"Second Crossover Date" means the first date after the Crossover Date on which no Series 2005A Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 1.02 Authority for this Series Supplement. This 2005 Supplement is adopted pursuant to Article IV and Section 1101(A) of the Amended and Restated Original Indenture dated June 30, 2005.

ARTICLE II

THE NEW BONDS

Section 2.01 Principal Amount and Terms. Pursuant to the Indenture, two Series of Subordinate Bonds are hereby authorized in the respective aggregate principal amounts at issuance of $74,523,430.50 and $33,686,015.70 and the respective aggregate Maturity Amounts

of $1,315,000,000 and $1,175,000,000. Such Bonds shall be distinguished from the Bonds of all other Series by the titles "Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds, Series 2005A" and "Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds, Series 2005B".

(a) Details of the New Bonds. The New Bonds of each Series shall be issued in fully registered form and shall be numbered from R-1 upwards. The New Bonds shall be Term Bonds denominated in Maturity Amounts of $100,000 each or any integral multiple of $5,000 in excess thereof and shall be issued substantially in the form of Exhibit 2 hereto. The Series 2005A Bonds shall have Rated Maturities of May 15, 2050, and the Series 2005B Bonds shall have Rated Maturities of May 15, 2055.

(b) Redemption and Prepayment. The New Bonds shall be redeemable and prepayable prior to maturity in accordance with their terms.

(c) Further Subordination of Series 2005B Bonds. The Series 2005B Bonds shall not until the Second Crossover Date receive any payments, or be deemed Outstanding for purposes of Articles V and X and Sections 804, 808 and 1101(B) of the Original Indenture.

Section 2.02 Application of Proceeds. Upon receipt of the proceeds of the New Bonds, the Trustee shall apply such proceeds as specified in the Final Closing Memorandum attached as Exhibit 3 hereto. The New Bonds are Tax-Exempt Bonds.

Section 2.03 Amendments to Indenture. The Trust shall not adopt any amendment under Section 1101(B)(1) of the Original Indenture without the consent of a Majority in Interest of the affected New Bonds of each Series, measured by Accreted Value, and any purported amendment in violation of this Section shall be ineffective.

ARTICLE III

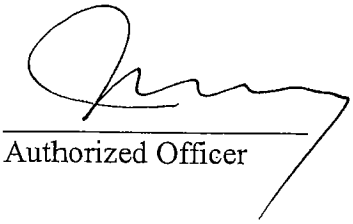
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 3.01 Further Authority. Without limiting authority elsewhere conferred, the Authorized Officers and each of them are hereby designated to execute and deliver such documents, agreements, instruments and certifications as may be necessary to give effect to the Indenture, including this Series Supplement; and authorized to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 3.02 Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. Notwithstanding the first paragraph of Section 605 of the Original Indenture, so long as any of the Series 2005 Bonds remain Outstanding Bonds the Trust covenants to comply with Section 605 of the Original Indenture for the benefit of the Holders of the Series 2005 Bonds.

Section 3.03 Effective Date. This Series Supplement shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms, pursuant to Article IV and Section 1101(A)(1) of the Original Indenture, upon delivery to the Trustee of a copy hereof certified by an Authorized Officer of the Trust.

Certified as in full force and effect on
June 30, 2005:



Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT 1
to 2005 Supplement

ACCRETED VALUE TABLE

	Accreted Value	
Payment Date	Series 2005A Bonds	Series 2005B Bonds
06/30/05	283.36	143.34
11/15/05	290.24	147.22
05/15/06	299.67	152.56
11/15/06	309.41	158.09
05/15/07	319.47	163.82
11/15/07	329.85	169.76
05/15/08	340.57	175.92
11/15/08	351.64	182.29
05/15/09	363.07	188.90
11/15/09	374.87	195.75
05/15/10	387.05	202.84
11/15/10	399.63	210.20
05/15/11	412.62	217.82
11/15/11	426.03	225.71
05/15/12	439.87	233.89
11/15/12	454.17	242.37
05/15/13	468.93	251.16
11/15/13	484.17	260.26
05/15/14	499.90	269.70
11/15/14	516.15	279.47
05/15/15	532.92	289.61
11/15/15	550.24	300.10
05/15/16	568.13	310.98
11/15/16	586.59	322.26
05/15/17	605.66	333.94
11/15/17	625.34	346.04
05/15/18	645.66	358.59
11/15/18	666.65	371.59
05/15/19	688.31	385.06
11/15/19	710.68	399.01
05/15/20	733.78	413.48
11/15/20	757.63	428.47
05/15/21	782.25	444.00
11/15/21	807.67	460.09
05/15/22	833.92	476.77
11/15/22	861.03	494.05
05/15/23	889.01	511.96
11/15/23	917.90	530.52
05/15/24	947.73	549.75
11/15/24	978.54	569.68
05/15/25	1,010.34	590.33

	Accreted Value	
Payment Date	Series 2005A Bonds	Series 2005B Bonds
11/15/25	1,043.17	611.73
05/15/26	1,077.08	633.91
11/15/26	1,112.08	656.89
05/15/27	1,148.23	680.70
11/15/27	1,185.54	705.38
05/15/28	1,224.07	730.94
11/15/28	1,263.86	757.44
05/15/29	1,304.93	784.90
11/15/29	1,347.34	813.35
05/15/30	1,391.13	842.84
11/15/30	1,436.34	873.39
05/15/31	1,483.02	905.05
11/15/31	1,531.22	937.86
05/15/32	1,580.99	971.85
11/15/32	1,632.37	1,007.08
05/15/33	1,685.42	1,043.59
11/15/33	1,740.20	1,081.42
05/15/34	1,796.75	1,120.62
11/15/34	1,855.15	1,161.24
05/15/35	1,915.44	1,203.34
11/15/35	1,977.69	1,246.96
05/15/36	2,041.97	1,292.16
11/15/36	2,108.33	1,339.00
05/15/37	2,176.85	1,387.54
11/15/37	2,247.60	1,437.84
05/15/38	2,320.64	1,489.96
11/15/38	2,396.07	1,543.97
05/15/39	2,473.94	1,599.94
11/15/39	2,554.34	1,657.94
05/15/40	2,637.36	1,718.04
11/15/40	2,723.07	1,780.32
05/15/41	2,811.57	1,844.86
11/15/41	2,902.95	1,911.73
05/15/42	2,997.29	1,981.03
11/15/42	3,094.70	2,052.85
05/15/43	3,195.28	2,127.26
11/15/43	3,299.13	2,204.38
05/15/44	3,406.35	2,284.28
11/15/44	3,517.06	2,367.09
05/15/45	3,631.36	2,452.90
11/15/45	3,749.38	2,541.81
05/15/46	3,871.23	2,633.95
11/15/46	3,997.05	2,729.44
05/15/47	4,126.95	2,828.38
11/15/47	4,261.08	2,930.91
05/15/48	4,399.57	3,037.15
11/15/48	4,542.55	3,147.25
05/15/49	4,690.18	3,261.34
11/15/49	4,842.62	3,379.56
05/15/50	5,000.00	3,502.07

	Accreted Value	
Payment Date	Series 2005A Bonds	Series 2005B Bonds
11/15/50	-	3,629.02
05/15/51	-	3,760.57
11/15/51	-	3,896.89
05/15/52	-	4,038.15
11/15/52	-	4,184.54
05/15/53	-	4,336.23
11/15/53	-	4,493.41
05/15/54	-	4,656.30
11/15/54	-	4,825.09
05/15/55	-	5,000.00

EXHIBIT 2
to 2005 Supplement

REGISTERED NUMBER **REGISTERED $**

CHILDREN'S TRUST

TOBACCO SETTLEMENT ASSET-BACKED BOND,

SERIES 2005[A][B]

[ ] PER CENTUM (%) PER ANNUM

DATED: June 30, 2005

RATED MATURITY DATE: May 15, 20__

CUSIP: 16876Q _ _ _

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

MATURITY AMOUNT: **DOLLARS ($)**

CHILDREN'S TRUST (the "Trust"), a not-for-profit irrevocable and perpetual corporate entity of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico (the "Commonwealth"), for value received promises to pay the Maturity Amount stated above to the registered owner of this bond on May 15, 20__ (the "Rated Maturity Date").

Any principal, interest, Maturity Amount, redemption price or prepayment price that is not paid or held by a Paying Agent for payment hereunder when due (whether on the Rated Maturity Date, any redemption or prepayment date, by acceleration or otherwise) shall bear interest at a rate equal to __% per annum (the "Default Rate") from the date when such amount was due until such amount is paid. Any such interest that shall have accrued shall be due on each May 15 and November 15 (each such date and the dated date of this bond, a "Payment Date"), on each date on which any payment of Maturity Amount or redemption or prepayment price is made hereunder, and on any date upon demand by the Trustee. Any such interest that is due and unpaid on any Payment Date shall compound and shall itself bear interest at the Default Rate, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, from the date of compounding until it is paid. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

This bond is not a debt or obligation of the Commonwealth or any of its instrumentalities, municipalities or other political subdivisions, other than the Trust, and neither the Commonwealth nor any of such instrumentalities, municipalities or other subdivisions, other than the Trust, shall be liable of the payment of the principal of or interest or premium, if any, on this bond.

This bond is a Subordinate Bond of the Trust and one of a Series of Subordinate Bonds issued pursuant to an Indenture, dated as of September 1, 2002, between the Trust and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, Trustee (as amended, supplemented and in effect from time to time, the "Indenture"). Reference is made to the Indenture for a description of the funds pledged and for the provisions with respect to subordination and the incurring of indebtedness and to the rights, limitations of rights, duties, obligations and immunities of the Trust, the Trustee and the Bondholders, including restrictions on the rights of the Bondholders to bring suit. Definitions given or referred to in the Indenture are incorporated herein by this reference. The Indenture may be amended to the extent and in the manner provided therein.

Principal, interest, Maturity Amount, redemption price, and prepayment price of this bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, upon presentation and surrender of this bond when due and payable at the office of the Trustee or of such other paying agent as may hereafter be designated by the Trust (in either case, the "Paying Agent").

All money paid to the Paying Agent for the payment of the principal, interest, Maturity Amount, redemption price, or prepayment price of this bond that remains unclaimed at the end of two years after such principal, interest, Maturity Amount, redemption price or prepayment price shall have become due and payable will be paid to the Trust, and the holder of such bond shall thereafter look only to the Trust for payment.

This bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon has been dated and manually signed by the Trustee.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of this bond, exist, have happened and have been performed, and that the Series of Bonds of which this is one, together with all other indebtedness of the Trust, is within every debt and other limit prescribed by the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth.

The Trust includes herein the Commonwealth's pledge and agreement with the Holders of the Outstanding Bonds that the Commonwealth will not limit or alter the rights of the Trust to fulfill the terms of its agreements with such Holders, or in any way impair the rights and remedies of such Holders or the security for such Bonds until such Bonds, together with the interest thereon and all costs and expenses in connection with any action or proceeding by or on behalf of such Holders, are fully paid and discharged.

The Bonds of this Series are Tax-Exempt Bonds entitled to the benefit of covenants in the Indenture relating to Federal income taxation.

Neither the Directors of the Trust nor any person executing this bond shall be liable personally thereon or be subject to any personal liability or accountability solely by reasons of the issuance hereof.

This bond is subject to redemption at the Trust's option at any time on or after May 15, 2015, in whole or in part, at a redemption price determined as follows:

For redemption in the 12 months ending:	Redemption price
May 14, 2016	105% of Accreted Value redeemed
May 14, 2017	104% of Accreted Value redeemed
May 14, 2018	103% of Accreted Value redeemed
May 14, 2019	102% of Accreted Value redeemed
May 14, 2020	101% of Accreted Value redeemed
Thereafter	100% of Accreted Value redeemed

This bond is subject to mandatory redemption in whole or in part from amounts on deposit in the Turbo Redemption Account at a redemption price equal to the Accreted Value hereof as of the redemption date.

This bond also is subject to mandatory prepayment from amounts on deposit in the Lump Sum Prepayment Account on any date at a prepayment price equal to the Accreted Value hereof as of the prepayment date.

This bond also is subject to mandatory prepayment from amounts on deposit in the Liquidity Reserve Account and the Extraordinary Prepayment Account on any Distribution Date at a prepayment price equal to the Accreted Value hereof as of such Distribution Date.

For purposes of this bond, "Accreted Value" means, for each $5,000 in Maturity Amount of the Series 2005 Bonds, (a) prior to the Rated Maturity Date (i) as of any Payment Date, the amount set forth opposite such Payment Date on the Accreted Value Table (attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Accreted Value Table") and (ii) as of any date that is not a Payment Date, an amount for that date that shall be determined by the Trustee based on linear interpolation between the amounts shown on the Accreted Value Table opposite the two Payment Dates that are closest to such date, and (b) as of any date on or after the Rated Maturity Date, $5,000.

If less than all of the Bonds of this Series are to be called for redemption or prepayment, such Bonds (or portions thereof) to be redeemed or prepaid will be selected by the Trustee by lot or in any other customary manner as determined by the Trustee. The effect of any partial redemption or prepayment of Bonds of this Series on any redemption or prepayment date shall be to reduce the outstanding Maturity Amounts of the Bonds of this Series by a fraction that is equal to the ratio of the amount paid as redemption price or prepayment price of the Bonds of this Series on such redemption or prepayment date to the aggregate Accreted Value of all Bonds of this Series that were outstanding on such redemption or prepayment date before giving effect to the redemption or prepayment.

The Bonds of this Series shall be redeemable or prepayable as provided above upon the giving of notice, identifying such Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed or prepaid, by mailing or transmitting such notice to the registered owners thereof at their respective addresses shown on the registration books maintained by the Trustee at least 30 days prior to the date set for redemption or prepayment. If notice of redemption or prepayment shall have been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed or prepaid shall become due and payable at the redemption price or prepayment price on the redemption or prepayment date designated in the notice of redemption or prepayment, and, if sufficient moneys are on deposit with the Trustee

to pay such redemption or prepayment price, interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the designated redemption or prepayment date. Failure to mail or transmit any such notice to any registered owner or any defect in any notice so mailed or transmitted shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for redemption or prepayment of the Bonds of other registered owners. If this bond is redeemed or prepaid in part, upon surrender hereof, the Trust shall cause to be delivered to the registered owner a bond in like form in Maturity Amount equal to that part of this bond not being redeemed or prepaid.

The Bonds of this Series are issuable only in fully registered form in the Maturity Amounts of $100,000 each or any integral multiple of $5,000 in excess thereof and may not be converted into bearer bonds. The Trust, the Trustee and the Paying Agent may treat the registered owner as the absolute owner of this bond for all purposes, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. This bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in accordance with the Indenture.

The covenants of the Trust with respect hereto shall be fully discharged and of no further force and effect at such time as this bond, together with interest thereon, shall have been paid in full at maturity, or shall have otherwise been refunded, redeemed, defeased or discharged.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trust has caused this bond to be executed in its name by its Executive Director and attested by its Secretary by their facsimile signatures and its seal or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or imprinted hereon, all as of the 30th day of June, 2005.

[SEAL]
ATTEST:

CHILDREN'S TRUST

By: _____
Secretary

By: _____
Executive Director

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Bonds described in and issued in accordance with the Indenture, including the Series 2005 Supplement thereto.

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY
AMERICAS, as Trustee

Authorized Officer

Date of Authentication: June 30, 2005

EXHIBIT A
to Series 2005 Bond

ACCRETED VALUE TABLE

	Accreted Value	
Payment Date	Series 2005A Bonds	Series 2005B Bonds

EXHIBIT 3
to 2005 Supplement

Final Closing Memorandum

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX F

INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]